

Bruno Antonio Buike



Principles of Power at the start of 21st century



© Neuss / Germany: Bruno Buike 2024
Buike Music and Science
bbuik333@posteo.de

BBWV E111

Bruno Antonio Buike:
Principles of Power at the start of 21st century
Neuss: Bruno Buike 2024
English, German, French
URL:
doi <https://doi.org/10.17613/h2h6-zw57>

cover pics compare with:

Charlie Chaplin - Complete Globe Scene - The Great Dictator – youtube URL
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-jj-PaqFrBc>

- 1. Dies ist ein wissenschaftliches Projekt ohne kommerzielle Interessen.**
- 2. Wer finanzielle Forderungen gegen dieses Projekt erhebt, dessen Beitrag und Name werden in der nächsten Auflage gelöscht.**
- 3. Das Projekt wurde gefördert von der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Sozialamt Neuss.**
- 4. Rechtschreibfehler zu unterlassen, konnte ich meinem Computer trotz jahrelanger Versuche nicht beibringen. Im Gegenteil: Das Biest fügt immer wieder neue Fehler ein, wo vorher keine waren!**

- 1. This is a scientific project without commercial interests, that is not in bookstores, but free in internet.**
- 2. Financial and legal claims against this project, will result in the contribution and the name of contributor in the next edition canceled.**
- 3. This project has been sponsored by the Federal Republic of Germany, Department for Social Benefits, city of Neuss.**
- 4. Correct spelling and orthography is subject of a constant fight between me and my computer – AND THE SOFTWARE in use – and normally the other side is the winning party!**

Content

0. Einleitung 2023 - GERMAN - with heavy updates.	1-22
1. Introduction 2009	23-65
1.1 general	23-37
1.2 scholarly hints	37-65
2. Analysis	65-344
2.1 The principle of "divide et impera" (divide and conquer)	65-68
2.2 The medieval principle of "one empire, one king, one faith"	68-79
2.3 The principle of indifference	79-115
2.4 gold and riches	115-
2.4.1 CAVEAT: conventional trainings falling short to today realities in economics	115-120
2.4.2 changing views: searching the TODAY CONTEXTS of „gold“ ,especially emerging from new science touching fundamentals of PHSYICS and BIOLOGY	121-126
2.4.3 principle of scientific massmurder with new diseases, documents	127-129
2.4.4 changing views: new time-table connecting other events	129-136
2.4.5. NAZI draft for nuking Manhattan and my target identifications: a) The Gold-bunkers of the Federal Reserve Bank NY and b) the NY Stock Exchange	137-143
2.4.6 changing views: multiple strangeness of 9/11/2001	143-151
2.4.7 view on silver and other currency	151-154
2.4.8 old theory snippets: David Hume 1749, David Ricardo 1824	154-157
2.4.9 several gold-standards: timeline 1601-2023	157-165
2.4.10 Trials for reasoning on "Gold-standard(s)" - Is there emerging a NEW RATIONALE for a CHANGED TODAY REALITY in HIGH FINANCE beyond just „gold“?	165-175
2.4.11 notice from some old „gold treasures“ rumoring in European history - the gold of the Tsars and the Czechoslovak Legion 1920	175-183
2.4.12 Gold in India and the case of the 2011 treasure temple in Kerala even with Pharaonic Egypt relics plus palmleaf-library (sometimes with Nadi-astrology life-forecast) - which Kerala is on Roman map „Tabula Peuteringiana“ and „Periplus Maris Erythraei“	183-249
2.4.12.1 Intro: India's gold in today system of Central Banks and gold-reserves - 183 - 185	
2.4.12.2 SPECIAL TEMPLE - a SPECIAL DEITY - and a SPECIAL Royal Familiy - 185 - 189	
2.4.12.3 AEREAL VIEW: IF there is a MANDALA of SQUARE, would this imply HOLY GEOMETRY? - 190 - 191	
2.4.12.4 Special TECHNOLOGICAL Feature of Gopuram of Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum) /Kerala - 191 - 192	
2.4.12.5 An ageold cave-complex beneath Gopuram of 1566- 192 - 195	
2.4.12.6 vaults A - H - underworld caves (see "L" on "vault B") - 195- 198	

2.4.12.7	Pics from a door opening – 198	
2.4.12.8	Pics of doors – 199 – 200	
2.4.12.9	The GOLD of the GODS, that escaped the British Empire and the US-Hedgefonds (so far) - with extract from 2011- 2016 inventory - 200 - 203	
2.4.12.10	Temple Palmleaf – Library (= sariraka sastra?) - 203 - 205	
2.4.12.11	Other palmleaf-scripts for nagi-astrology – in the end leading to Trivandrum/Kerala again! - 205 - 216	
2.4.12.12	HYPOTHESIS on “vault B” CLAIMED – NOT CONFIRMED - from an interview with author Thomas Ritter and the then Maha-Raja - fasten seatbelt - 216 - 219	
2.4.12.13	Egyptian artefacts in temple of Trivandrum/Kerala and the Kerala-knowledge of the Roman maps “Tabula Peuteringiana” and „Periplus Maris Erythraei“ – heavy shock to any “isolationistic historical theories” – 219 - 249	
2.4.13	Some tales from the dark side of „gold and riches“	250-290
2.4.13.1	A - sinister timeline - 250 - 269	
2.4.13.2	B - Humans Failing Dharma: Fish-oil, Slaves and Women (1840-1940) . 269 - 279	
2.4.13.3	C - From total deregulation to cat-and-mice game in food-industry to future investor's and IT agrobusiness – without farmers (1898; 1906; 1938) - 279 - 290	
2.4.14	granting and denying access: gold, freezing bank accounts - “sanctions” / circumventing sanctions - delivering to both sides of war – inventing dependencies by eternal debts - creating shortage for business – 2023: USAFRICOM, Stuttgart/Germany opposing BRICS-initiative – (insider)information, espionage. Implant-chips	290 - 314
2.5.	military and the new "never ending war" 314	314-333
2.5.1	the permanent war: list of armed conflicts since 1945	315-319
2.5.2	permanent war and the permanent massacre	319-323
2.5.3	skeleton of permanent war: military bases worldwide - biolabs worldwide – electronic intelligence worldwide – internet-(seacables) – finance worldwide	323-333
2.6	the pricipel of "panem et circenses"	334-335
2.7	is there a new „principle of coup d'etat“, perhaps in type of „permanent revolution“?	335-337
2.8	massacre on human race: the INTENDED result?	337-344
3.	finals - aspects of rule in old history – view on tactical nukes and apocalypse	344-386
3.1	Impossibility and futility of world domination in Tao-te-king	346 -347
3.2	The market cross of Emperor Constantine in Trier, Germany	347-348
3.3	Lerning from icons: Giza astronomy within icon „Christos Highpriest“ and Pantokrator ? (Greek: „Christos Megas Archihieron“ (Μεγας Αρχιερον =	348-367

Hihgpriest)	
3.4 The Jacques Grimault best-clicking GIZA-film, that VANISHED from youtube – small documentation	368 -382
3.4.1 DOCUMENT - (Grimault, Jacques) - Jacques Grimault (complotiste) ¹ - Wikipedia FR	369 -375
3.4.2 DOCUMENT - (Grimault, Jacques) - La Révélation des Pyramides (main script writer: Grimault, Jacques) – Wikipedia FR	375 -380
3.4.3 DOCUMENT – (Grimault, Jacques) - The Revelation of the Pyramids - (main script writer: Grimault, Jacques) - Wikipedia EN	380 -382
3.5 final of finals: option of deployment of tactical nukes forming shape in 2024	383 -386
4. Bibliography	387-426

1 Grimault, Jacques) Jacques Grimault (complotiste) in Wikipedia FR URL [https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_\(complotiste\)](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_(complotiste))

0. Einleitung 2023 – GERMAN

Ich schreibe diese Einleitung mit etlichen UPDATE-Hinweisen auf DEUTSCH, um DEUTLICH gegen den ENGLISCHEN Aufsatz von 2009 abzusetzen, wo nur wenige allzu grobe Fehler und LÜCKEN nachträglich beseitigt wurden, jedoch keine eigentliche Neu-Bearbeitung stattgefunden hat, weil ich diese für weniger WEITERFÜHREND hielt als anderes.

Und los geht's!

Wir leben in einer unglaublich temporeichen Zeit, wo in der Zeitspanne nur eines kurzen Menschengeschlechts die unglaublichsten Dinge auf diesem Planeten geschehen sind und weiterhin geschehen. Die meisten Menschen in meinem Bekanntenkreis haben zum Beispiel noch gar nicht mitbekommen, daß EINERSEITS MEGASTÄDTE und massive Bevölkerungs-AGGLOMERATIONEN entstanden sind, daß aber ANDERERSEITS riesige Regionen durch FLUCHTBEBEWEGUNGEN „entvölkert“ wurden und OFT anschliessend RIESIGE FLÜCHTLINGS-CAMPS entstanden, die in sogenannt „zivilisatorischer“ Hinsicht HOCHPROBLEMATISCH sind und bleiben – wobei wir heute GLEICHZEITIG und zuversichtlich davon ausgehen dürfen, daß IRDISCHE Nationen AKTUELL und JETZT in unserem Planetensystem KRIEG¹ führen – und dabei aber auf „gewissermassen unlösbare“ PROBLEME stossen.

Mit einem Wort: Ich habe nur selten Zeit, noch einmal zu früheren Forschungen zurückzukehren – und es könnte sein, daß es bereits SPANNENDERES gibt.

In vorliegendem Falle war also ein bereits vorhandener unfertiger TORSO – der immer noch irgendwo irgendwie durchs Internet herumgeistert – von ungefähr 381 Seiten zu TEILEN, weil er eigentlich ZWEI THEMEN hatte – und eine erste Ausgliederung erschien bereits in Englisch unter dem Titel „Hitler in Argentina“ – und dort ist auch eine Hitler- und NAZI-Bibliographie, die sich gewaschen hat.²

Damit wäre dann schon das ERSTE BIBLIOGRAPHISCHE UPDATE erledigt, das auch ein ERGEBNIS

-
- 1 Siehe Farrell, Joseph P.: Covert wars and breakaway Civilizations: Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2012 – free pdf im Internet – siehe Farrell, Joseph P.: Saucers, Swastikas and Psyops. A history of a breakaway Civilization, Hidden Aerospace Technologies and psychological Operations; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011 – free pdf im Internet – siehe „Solar Warden - The Secret Space Program“ in Huffington Post – author: Darren Perks – 11/07/2012 – URL https://www.huffingtonpost.co.uk/darren-perks/solar-warden-the-secret-space-program_b_1659192.html – - siehe Hoagland, Richard/Bara, Mike: Geheimakte Mond. Die schwarzen Projekte der NASA, Rottenburg: Kopp: 2008; amerik u.d.T.: Dark Mission – the Secret History of NASA, 2007 and revised and enlarged ed. 2009
 - 2 See Buike, Bruno Antonio: Hitler. In Argentina. – But no “Tectonic Conspiracy of 1000 Years”. History writing beyond fooling the planet – languages: English, German, Spanish – Neuss: Bruno Buike 2020, 325 p. – doi URL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/p6fd-0p21>

hat, welches sich in einem einzigen kurzen Satz zusammenfassen lässt, den der russische Präsident Putin zum Beispiel in seiner Rede „Zur Lage der Nation – state of the Union“³ vom 21.02.2023 gesagt (und wiederholt) hat, ungefähr sinngemäß:

„Die NAZIS (denke mit: und Faschisten) sind von angloamerikanischen Finanzclubs INSTALLIERT worden.“ Ergänze: ... keineswegs „ausschliesslich“ durch die bekannten Hintermänner in der deutschen Hochfinanz und im deutschen Hochadel.

Und wer dazu ein ultrakurzes bibliographisches backup braucht, wäre mit folgender Autorenliste gut bedient: Farrell, Joseph P. - Marrs, Jim - Witkowski, Igor - Preparata, Guido⁴ - Sutton, Anthony (der auch in Russland gelesen wird!).

Wenn ich das sagen darf: Autor Guido Preparata⁵ ist ganz besonders deshalb von Belang und wichtig, weil er ein **MÖGLICHES STRATEGISCHES ENDZIEL** der ganzen Hitlerei und Faschisterei des 20. Jahrhunderts diskutiert und überlegt, nämlich das, was F. William Engdahl HEUTE benennt als die Einführung einer „**TOTALITÄREN DEMOKRATIE**“⁶ - welche dann benötigen würde die kleine Bibliographie zu „System“ gleich.

Es wäre nur ein KLEINER Schritt gewesen, jetzt FORTZUSETZEN:

„Der „sozialistisch-kommunistische Marxismus“ in Russland ab 1917 war ebenfalls eine AUS DEM AUSLAND importierte INSTALLATION.“ Oder etwas platter gesagt: ein coup d’etat!

Aber DIESEN Satz hat der russische Präsident NICHT gesagt, obwohl heute als weitgehend gesichert gilt, daß der BRITISCHE GEHEIMDIENST bei der Ermordung Rasputins massiv beteiligt war, und obwohl wir heute ein VERÄNDERTES Verständnis der Churchill-Agenda im direkt nach der Russischen Revolution von 1917 startenden sogenannten „russischen Bürgerkrieg“ 1918-1922 haben. Was Churchill da NEU eingeführt hat, ist nicht mehr bloß britisch-imperialistisches „great game“ zwecks „BRITISH WORLD-POWER“; nein, das ist bereits der Anfang einer PERMANENTEN GENOZIDALEN STRATEGIE GEGEN SLAWEN, welche allerdings auch schon ein bisschen IRRATIONAL – oder meinetwegen auch: „halb bekloppt“ – empfunden werden könnte.

Ich sollte vielleicht ergänzen: Sowohl die INSTALLATION des Nationalsozialismus in Deutschland als auch die kommunistische Revolution in Russland haben KOLLABORATEURE und „Mitspieler“

3 Siehe Buike, Bruno Antonio: Zur Lage der Nation - State of the Union speech - - Präsident der russischen Föderation GUS - Wladimir W. Putin - 21.02.2023 und erster Jahrestag NATO-Sezessionskrieges in der Ukraine am 24.02.2023 - 2. korr. Aufl. - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/hebb-3a91>

4 Siehe Preparata, Guido Giacomo: Conjuring Hitler: How Britain and America Made the Third Reich; London: Pluto Press 2005; ISBN-13: 978-0745321813 – dt. u.d.T.: Wer Hitler mächtig machte: Wie britisch-amerikanische Finanzeliten dem Dritten Reich den Weg bereiteten; Basel: Perseus 2010, 3.Aufl.; ISBN-13: 978-3907564745

5 Siehe Preparata, Guido Giacomo: Die Ideologie der Tyrannei.: Neognostische Mythologie in der amerikanischen Politik; Berlin: Duncker & Humblot 2015, ISBN-13: 978-3428141739

6 Siehe Engdahl, F. William: Full Spectrum Dominance. Totlitarian Democracy in the New World Order; Weisbaden: edition engdahl 2009

in Deutschland und Russland gehabt – und zwar bis in die Spitzen des nationalen Adels, des EUROPÄISCHEN HOCHADELS und des VATIKANS.

Wie soll ich nun höflich sagen: In der LOGIK ist EIN HAUPTZWECK, WARUM man SÄTZE „aufstellt“, der, daß man DARAUS nach Möglichkeit SCHLUSSFOLGERUNGEN ziehen möchte, und zwar einer besonders stringenten, kompakten und damit „eher überzeugenden“ oder „vielleicht mehr überzeugender“ Art. Man merkt in dieser meiner Formulierung einen gewissen SKEPTIZISMUS, der auf kürzlichen schlechten Erfahrungen beruht: Ich hatte eine THESE zum „gregorianischen“ Ursprung eines Liedes HÜBSCH LOGISCH AUSGEDACHT und auch „gehörig abgesichert und wahrscheinlich gemacht“ – war aber an der TATSÄCHLICHEN REALITÄT vorbeigeschrammt, weil sich jemand ungefähr 450 Jahre NACH dem Aussterben der eigentlichen Gregorianik einen HISTORISIERENDEN RÜCKGRIFF auf „Gregorianik“ erlaubt hatte, womit ich einfach nicht gerechnet hatte!

Ich versuche also einmal, VORSICHTIG zu DENKEN:

WENN NAZIS und KOMMUNISTEN KEINE ZUFÄLLE waren, warum sollen wir GLAUBEN – oder glauben gemacht werden –, daß die AKTIONEN der sogenannten „Friedenskonferenz(en) von Versailles“ nach dem Ersten Weltkrieg ZUFÄLLE waren, nämlich insbesondere zwei AKTIONSMUSTER dieser Konferenzserie, und zwar

- a) AUSRADIERUNG des OSAMNISCHEN REICHES und ÖSTERREICH-UNGARNS von den Landkarten (und ZERSTÜCKELUNG Chinas sowie VERSUCHTE Zerstückelung Russland)
- b) BESEITIGUNG / BEENDIGUNG des sogenannten SAKRALEN KÖNIGTUMS in – Österreich-Ungarn, dem Osmanischen Reich, dem protestantisch-deutschen Kaisertum, in China, in Rußland.

Falls ich das überhaupt sagen soll: Die BEDINGUNGEN etlicher „Friedensverträge“ der Herrenmenschen von Versailles waren DERARTIG UNGEWÖHNLICH BRUTAL, daß in MEHREREN LÄNDERN sofort nach Verkündung AUFSTÄNDE und REVOLTEN ausbrachen, welche aber alle mit Militär niedergeschlagen oder anderweitig „entschärft“ wurden – bzw. werden mußten!

---XXX---

Well, ich denke, es ist noch VIEL schlimmer, als die üblichen Anläufe zu einer REVISION der Geschichte des 20. Jahrhunderts bislang überhaupt vermuteten:

ERSTENS haben wir heute DOKUMENTARISCHE BEWEISE, daß der DEUTSCHE MILITÄRAPPARAT für den ZWEITEN WELTKRIEG in DEUTSCHLAND bereits in den Jahren 1925-26 auf BEFEHL des damaligen Reichswehrchefs, des Generals von Seeckt, GEPLANT worden ist, so daß in 4-Jahresplänen anschliessend bis 1938 PLANVOLL AUFGERÜSTET wurde.⁷

⁷ **Ein Geheimplan für den Zweiten Weltkrieg; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Autor: Michael Berger, 24.08.2014**
URL <https://www.nzz.ch/international/europa/ein-geheimplan-fuer-den-zweiten-weltkrieg-1.18368619> -

Bitteschön: Das ist KEINE SPEKULATION, sondern die UNTERLAGEN davon befinden sich aktuell wieder in deutschen Militärarchiven, nachdem sie aus den USA vor wenigen Jahren zurückgegeben worden waren – und es scheint ÜBERHAUPT KEINE MESSBAREN ÖFFENTLICHEN DISKUSSIONEN ausgelöst zu haben – obwohl „früher einmal“ wahrscheinlich sofort eine Revolte mindestens im Militär ausgebrochen wäre!

ZWEITENS konnte ich in anderen Studien ermitteln eine „REICHSWEHRKONSTANTE von 1807 – 1960“⁸, und innerhalb dieses KONSTANTEN REICHSWEHRKOMPLEXES die Gründung des militärischen Auslandsgeheimdienstes „Fremde Heere“ in 1917 im Grossen Hauptquartier unter Hindenburg und Ludendorff, dessen Unterabteilung „Fremde Heere Ost“ nach 1945 als „Organisation Gehlen“ zum Auslandsgeheimdienst des BESIEGTEN DEUTSCHLAND nach 1945 wird, der SEHR MASSIVEN Einfluß hatte auf die US-Wahrnehmung Russlands (und diese US-Wahrnehmung längere Zeit massiv verzerrte) und der über den General SPEIDEL, der in der Reichswehrzeit in Abteilung „Fremde Heere Ost“ war, bis in die NATO-Spitze hineinwirkte, woselbst dann auch der Reichswehrgeneral HEUSINGER installiert war, der eventuell bereits um 1948 vom US-Aussenministerium zur Diskussion eines Krieges gegen Sowjetrußland mit neu aufzustellenden und gerade eben erst besiegten DEUTSCHEN TRUPPEN herangezogen worden sein soll – und wahrscheinlich auch herangezogen worden ist.

DRITTENS haben auch die RUSSEN in ihren Archiven festgestellt, daß etwas mit dem ZWEITEN WELTKRIEG ganz und gar NICHT STIMMT. Die Russen haben zum Beispiel die VERLUSTZAHLEN an TOTEN im Zweiten Weltkrieg MASSIV HERAUFGESETZT, so daß man eine GENOZIDALE TENDENZ erkennt, welche nach heutigen Definitionversuchen ungefähr bei 20% Verlust der Gesamtbevölkerung beginnt, welche GENOZIDALE Tendenz wir dann auch finden in POLEN, wo möglicherweise 25% der Gesamtbevölkerung nach Ende des Zweiten Weltkriegs ausgelöscht

Within this new-essay is the HISTORICAL PROOF, that in 1925 by order of General Hans von Seeckt was PLANNED in ALL DETAIL the German army of 1939. The historical materials of this action are in Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt Archive, Freiburg/Brsg. (It is NOT detailed in this essay, that the 1925-action of PLANNING was FOLLOWED by THREE ARMAMENT PROGRAMS, to fill in the HARDWARE to that MASTER-PLAN! Additionally in 1926/27 the ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION simply was withdrawn from Germany, so not to disturb the building of the next great GERMAN MILITARY MACHINE – under the CONSTANT COMMANDO of PRUSSIAN REICHSWEHR-Personnel! Reichswehr generals and Wehrmacht-Generals even BEYOND 1956 were TOP-COMMANDERS in Germany and in NATO (Seidel, Heusinger)! We today are often confronted with the question of „longe range plans“ in history: Well, THIS is ONE such MASTER-BLUEPRINT, covering PRUSSIAN ELITE ACTIVITIES 1807-1947 and even beyond 1956! There however should be OTHER long-range masterplans, such for instance in BRITAIN!

- 8 Siehe und vgl.: Buike, Bruno Antonio: Geschichte vor dem Kataklysmos? Das Ende von “great game” und “Geopolitik” und das Ende der Veräppelung des Planeten!“, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2020, doiURL und “Geopolitik” und das Ende der Veräppelung des Planeten!“, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2020, doiURL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/frrx-z653> - Kapitel: 4.5.4.4 Die überaus seltsame REICHSWEHR-KONSTANTE von 1807-1947, deutsche Geopolitik contra (?) / versus britisches "great game" (und dessen Fortsetzung in den USA), S. 439-504

waren – was allerdings ebenfalls niemanden aufzuregen scheint.

Ladies and Gentlemen, Dami i Gospoda! Wir haben inzwischen REVISIONSANSÄTZE
- zur POLITISCHEN Geschichte des 20. Jahrhunderts, daß nämlich GOTTLOSE PLÄNE EXEKUTIERT wurden und NAZIS (und auch Kommunisten in Russland, sowie ZIONISMUS) LANCIERT worden sind,

- zur RUSSISCHEN SICHT auf den ABLAUF des ZWEITEN WELTKRIEGES und besonders Neufestsetzung der EXORBITANTEN und GENOZIDALEN TODESZAHLEN,

- zu den DEUTSCHEN VORBEREITUNGEN des ZWEITEN WELTKRIEGES – Planung 1925 , Aufrüstung in 4-Jahresplänen 1926-1938 – plus Abzug und sSchliessung der Alliierten Konrollkommission (britisch-franz.) 1927

Und erst DANACH kommen die bisherigen ZWEIFELFRAGEN zum VERLAUF des Zweiten Weltkrieges,

- zum Beispiel der PERSÖNLICHE STOP-BEFEHL Hitlers bei Dünkirchen,

- zum Beispiel die ASSYMETRIE der deutschen Kriegführung an den Westfronten gegenüber der Ostfront,

- zum Beispiel die deutsche INKONSEQUENZ bei Leningrad / Petersburg

- zum Beispiel das „deutsche STALINGRAD“ – dem folgte ein wenig beachtetes VIEL SCHLIMMERES „Tunisgrad“;

- zum Beispiel die Frage nach dem NAZI-EINSATZVERZICHT von damals futuristischen Waffen wie Atombomben, Vorläufern zu Aerosolbomben und Vorläufern von Laserwaffen.

Wie soll ich sagen: speziell diese Einzelheiten dieses Abschnitts fehlen fast ganz in meinem folgenden ENGLISCHEN EXPOSEE über „principles of power in 20th century“, belegen aber, daß die Mühen zur Evaluierung von „principles of power in 20th century“ DURCHAUS EFFEKTE und KONSEQUENZEN hatten, ja sogar zu NEUEN ERGEBNISSEN in Folge-Studien führten!

---XXX---

Wie soll ich höflich sagen zu diesem heute notwendig und möglich gewordenen „REVISIONISMUS der Geschichtsschreibung des 20. Jahrhunderts“ und speziell von dessen DIKTATUREN:

Erstens haben es ALLE gewusst – nämlich „Hitlers Überleben in Argentinien“, CIA und FBI, der deutsche Gehlen-Geheimdienst „Fremde Heere Ost“ (gegründet 1917 im Grossen Hauptquartier) und AUCH DIE ISRAELIS!

Zweitens könnte man sagen, daß es doch eine gar seltsame Auffassung von STRAFE ist, wenn FÜHRUNGSKADER des Feindes nach einem verlorenen Krieg mit Residenzen in bester Urlaubs- und ALPENLANDSCHAFT in Argentinien BELOHNT werden. Ich wiederhole: Die NAZIS sind BELOHNT worden, nicht etwa bloß „bestraft“!

Der Nuntius Pacelli und der Kurienbischof Montini, welche auf dem Photo sind, wo die RÖMISCHE KIRCHE DEN PAKT MIT DEN NAZI schliesst (Unterschrift unter das Reichskonkordat von 1933, DAS ETWAS MODIFIZIERT BIS HEUTE IN KRAFT IST!) sind BEFÖRDERT worden zu Papst

Pius XII und Papst Paul VI.!

Ich muß es wohl erwähnen, weil wir gerade aktuell aus der Selenski-Ukraine eine FORDERUNG gehört haben, daß man Russland anklagen solle, SO ÄHNLICH wie man die NAZIS in NÜRNBERG angeklagt hat. Well, Ladies and Gentlemen, man könnte sich wohler fühlen bei dieser Forderung, wäre nicht inzwischen ZWEIFELSFREI erwiesen,

- daß der amerikanische Hochkommissar der US-Zone in Deutschland – Mr. **John McCloy, der natürlich von der US-Regierung (von Truman) AUSGEWÄHLT und EINGESETZT war und keineswegs etwa sich zufällig nach Deutschland verirrt hatte, was schon deshalb unmöglich war, weil seine Frau mit der angeheirateten Familie Adenauer VERWANDT war (sic!!!)**⁹-

HUNDERTE - irgendwas bei 800 plus?? - von verurteilten NAZIS NICHT NUR „begnadigt“¹⁰ und dann bis ungefähr 1954 aus den Gefängnissen ENTLASSEN hat,

- sondern daß ebenderselbe John McCloy dafür VERANTWORTLICH ist, daß in ganz WESTDEUTSCHLAND ALT-NAZIS „recyclet“ wurden und der GESAMTE DEUTSCHE STAATSAPPARAT mit ALT-NAZIS verseucht wurde, wozu es BÜCHER und BELEGE gibt.¹¹

Ich würde das in der Tat als ein BUBENSTÜCK sondergleichen bezeichnen: Während OFFIZIELL von ENT-Nazifizierung GEFASELT wird, findet mehr im Stillen eine DIREKTE und PLANFOLLE RE-Nazifizierung besonders West-Deutschlands auf den Management-Ebenen statt!

Klammer auf: Auch die UdSSR hat in der DDR Alt-Nazis wieder eingesetzt, allerdings nicht derartig ungeschminkt hemmungslos wie die Amerikaner und Briten im Westen! Klammer zu)

Weshalb ich zu der NEUEN EINSCHÄTZUNG komme: Das Nürnberger Gericht war eine FARCE¹², eine SCHAUSPIELEREI, die ERFOLGREICH DAVON ABGELENKT hat, daß ALT-NAZIS auch WEITERHIN TONANGEBEND in Westdeutschland geblieben sind – und zwar auf DIREKTE BEFEHLE der AMERIKANISCHEN und BRITISCHEN BESATZUNGSMÄCHTE.

Dieser SACHVERHALT nun, muß einen HINREICHENDEN GRUND haben – und als einen solchen „hinreichenden Grund“ schlage ich hiermit vor, daß die USA und BRITANNIEN eine STARKE NAZI-

9 Siehe und vgl. (McCloy, J.) - John Jay McCloy, in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Jay_McCloy

10 Siehe Schwartz, Thomas Allan: Die Begnadigung deutscher Kriegsverbrecher. John McCloy und die Häftlinge von Landsberg; in: vierteljahrshefte für Zeitgeschichte 38,3 (1990) , S. 375-414 (Institut für Zeitgeschichte, München)

11 Siehe „Liste ehemaliger NSDAP-Mitglieder, die nach Mai 1945 politisch tätig waren“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_ehemaliger_NSAP-Mitglieder,_die_nach_Mai_1945_politisch_t%C3%A4tig_waren - siehe Klee, Ernst: Das Personenlexikon zum III. Reich. Wer war was vor und nach 1945, Frankfurt/Main: Fischer paperback (2003?) 2005, aktualisierte Auflage - other edition: Verlag Nikol 2015, ISBN-13 978-3868203110 - Der Autor Ernst Klee hat geradezu enzyklopädisch zur NAZI-Verseuchung des „westlichen“ Nachkriegsdeutschland geforscht und publiziert!

12 In Nürnberg waren gesamt angeklagt ca. 200 NAZI-Kader, von denen mindestens 89 vorzeitig aus der Haft entlassen worden sind! Zum Vergleich: Die Bundeswehr hatte zu Zeiten des kalten Krieges so um 1970 ungefähr 200 Generäle, etwa 10.000 höhere Offiziere und ungefähr 40.000 Hauptleute (diese oft Kompanieführer) ...

AFFINITÄT hatten und HABEN – und zwar bis hin zum heutigen Ukrainekrieg in 2023, Stichwort „Azow-Regiment“ und dessen BIZARREN in youtube zu besichtigenden Totenritualen!! Oder anders gesagt: Wir können uns diese ganzen „Internationalen (Straf-)Gerichtshöfe“ SPAREN, weil dort hauptsächlich LEUTE-VERÄPPELUNG stattfindet – und zwar unter anderem in Form an sich gut bekannter und ziemlich substanzlos-sinnfreien Form von „SIEGERJUSTIZ“, wie wir das zum Beispiel bis zum PEINLICHEN EXZESS erlebt haben im Falle der „gerichtlichen Aufarbeitung“ des/der Jugoslawienkriege(s) – 1991 – 2001 zur VOLLSTÄNDIGEN ZERSCHLAGUNG DER im 19. Jahrhundert noch für ERSTREBENSWERT gehaltenen „EINHEIT und UNION DER SÜDSLAWEN“. (Klammer auf: Es wird nur wenig davon berichtet: Jugoslawien ist vorbei, aber jetzt gibt es den neuen US-amerikanischen STRATEGISCHEN STÜTZPUNKT „Camp Bondsteel“¹³ ausgerechnet im KOSOVO – wer hat da gelacht! Klammer zu!)



pic: „US „Camp Bondsteel“, Kosovo, 2006

Drittens sagte mir einmal ein Losverkäufer, wo ich auf einem Jahrmarkt einen Nachmittag aushalf, als ich ihn fragte, ob denn die Gewinnlose in dem Eimerchen wären, nämlich rechtzeitig und ordnungsgemäss: „Was willst du, Jahrmarkt ist deshalb, WEIL die Leute betrogen werden WOLLEN!“ Also lautet MEINE FRAGE an die GESCHICHTSSCHREIBUNG des 20. Jahrhunderts: STIMMT das „cum grano salis“, daß „wir alle betrogen sein WOLLEN“?

Ich frage mich also: ALS ICH GEBOREN WURDE ALS KIND EINER MUTTER, die von 1939-1945 in deutschen NAZI-KZs in ZWANGSARBEIT gewesen ist – Info erhalten mit Belegen 2019!!! - , „wollte“ ich da „betrogen“ werden? Ja, ist es überhaupt „BETRUG“, wenn INFORMATIONEN zurückgehalten und erst SEHR VERSPÄTET ausgehändigt werden? Man begreift wahrscheinlich gar nicht meine tiefend überlaufende DANKBARKEIT, als ich im Jahre 2019 ein FAST VOLLSTÄNDIGES DOSSIER über meine Mutter für die Jahre 1939-1945 erhielt – VOLLSTÄNDIGER als die Informationen für ein OFFIZIELLES HÄFTLINGSZERTIFIKAT der US-Alliierten, das wahrscheinlich NIEMALS AUSGEHÄNDIGT worden ist. Wie soll ich sagen: Ist es mein PRIVAT-

13 Siehe „Camp Bondsteel“ (US in Kosovo) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camp_Bondsteel

Vergnügen, daß ich auf der „anderen“ oder gar der FALSCHEN“ SEITE des NAZI-KZ-Zauns geboren wurde – während alle anderen sich bumsfidel im Wohlstand-Nachkriegsdeutschland suhlen? Soll ich mich damit begnügen, die „SCHNAUTZE zu halten“, weil ich „doch FROH“ sein kann, wie wenig dreckig es mir als Hilfsarbeiter ergangen ist, wo ich überleben durfte, wo andere tot bleiben? - Noch so eine NAZI-Methode: TÖTEN DURCH ARBEIT!

---XXX---

Dieser kurze Essay kann nicht die Aufgabe der nächsten Generation leisten, nämlich sich durch den DRECK, die Leichenhaufen und Katastrophen der Jahrhunderte durchzuwühlen, um eine REVIDIERTE GESCHICHTE seit der Gründung der USA ungefähr 1776 bzw. 1787 zu schreiben. Aber meine Arbeit bietet ein ABSTRAKTES SCHEMA, das eine Art ORIENTIERUNG bieten kann für die Studien der nächsten Generation, indem nämlich PERPSEKTIVEN AUFGEWEITET und BLICKWINKEL VERÄNDERT werden, sod daß eine VÖLLIG ANDERE SICHT AUF DAS 20. Jahrhundert herauskommt – und auch die GEISTIG-SPIRITUELLE UNTERENTWICKLUNG der ANGLOAMERIKANSICHEN „HERREN DER WELT“ samt deren EUROPÄISCHEN KOLLABORATEUREN – inklusive der von den Angloamerikanern lancierten deutschen NAZIS - deutlich werden kann. Diese Arbeit könnte insoweit SCHOCKIEREND wirken – allerdings wohl eher nur auf Leutchen, die sich leicht erschrecken!

---XXX---

Jedoch hält diese Arbeit folgendes Zitat für eine massive FEHLEINSCHÄTZUNG, erstens der IRDISCHEN GLOBALEN REALITÄTEN, zweitens der INTENTIONEN DES KOSMOS und für eine TOTAL-VERNEINUNG der sogenannten „christlichen Lehren“, von den asiatischen Lehren ganz zu schweigen!

Wir lesen:

„We (annotation of author: „We, the U.S.“) have about 50% of the world's wealth but only 6.3% of its population. This

disparity is particularly great as between ourselves and the peoples of Asia. In this situation, we cannot fail to be the object of envy and resentment. Our real task in the coming period is to devise a pattern of relationships which will permit us to maintain this position of disparity without positive detriment to our national security. To do so, we will have to dispense with all sentimentality and day-dreaming; and our attention will have to be concentrated everywhere on our immediate national objectives. We need not deceive ourselves that we can afford today the luxury of altruism and worldbenefaction...

We should dispense with the aspiration to "be liked" or to be regarded as the repository of a high-minded international altruism. We should stop putting ourselves in the position of being our brothers' keeper and refrain from offering moral and ideological advice. We should cease to talk about vague and...unreal

objectives such as human rights, the raising of the living standards, and democratization. The day is not far off when we are going to have to deal in straight power concepts. The less we are then hampered by idealistic slogans, the better.

George F. Kennan, US State Department, Policy Planning Study 23 (PPS23), Foreign Relations of the United States (FRUS), 1948“¹⁴

Aber zugegeben und konzidiert: Hier haben wir wahrscheinlich tatsächlich einen Punkt, wo sich die GEISTER SCHEIDEN – und wo ANTAGONISMUS frontal wird. Das Problem ist allerdings: Die Welt kann durchaus AUFWACHEN durch dieses Zitat, um zu LERNEN, welcher Art die DENKWEISE der sogenannten US-Eliten TATSÄCHLICH ist.

In meiner Militärzeit hätten wir vielleicht gesagt: „Pionier 2023: Noch stärker, noch dümmer!“ (Aber natürlich auch: Weiterhin SEHR GEFÄHRLICH!)

Oder anders gesagt: Solange die Menschen in den USA nicht ihre – seit Gründung durch coup d’etat – „anti-demokratischen“ US-ELITEN abschütteln, solange bleibt das Argument aus ASIATISCHEN Blickwinkeln VALID und GÜLTIG; daß sich nämlich die WELT FÜRCHTEN MUSS vor SPIRITUELLER UNTERENTWICKLUNG, welche mit ATOMWAFFEN – und HEUTIGEN Versuchen zu „planet-burst-capacity“ – herumfuhrwerkt!

---XXX---

Wir benötigen als VORAUSSETZUNG für das folgende ein weiteres BIBLIOGRAPHISCHES UPDATE zum Stand der HEUTIGEN GRUNDLAGENPHYSIK, welche nur noch sehr entfernt mit Einstein zu hat, welche aber der Autor Joseph P. Farrell dem breiten Publikum einigermaßen erklärt hat, denn diese HEUTIGE Grundlagenphysik ist noch gar nicht in den Schulbüchern angekommen (ebenso wie die heutige Mathematik und formale Logik!). Gemäß Farrell könnte man die HEUTIGE Physik bezeichnen als „skalare Physik“ oder „Aetherphysik“ oder „Physik des (Fast-)Vakuums am zero-point“, welche letztere dann bei Richard Hoagland zu einer „tetrahedralen Sternenphysik“ wird – wo also dem FAST-NICHTS des zero-point im Fast-Vakuum eine SPEZIELLE TETRAHEDALE GEOMETRIE zugeordnet wird, welche irgendwann auf einen DAVID-STERN und dessen 3-d-Erweiterung in einer KUGEL führt, welche also womöglich lediglich eine WIEDERENTDECKUNG ist ...

Eine weitere NEUARTIGE GEOMETRIE-ZUORDNUNG wurde möglich durch ZAHLENTHEORETISCHE ERWEITERUNGEN zu TOPOLOGIEN, welche sich eigneten für TORUS-Geometrien ...

Wenn ich das sagen darf: KUGEL und KUBUS / Quader sind die zwei ALTEN GRUNDMODELLE des KOSMOS – welche von der sehr alten Methode der „Quadratur des Kreises“ (welche in alter Zeit KEIN Limes-Problem war!) aus erreicht werden können, welche beide sich eignen für VERSCHERUGNSGEOMETRIEN, die letztlich auf den GEOMETRISCHEN PUNKT bzw. ein PIXEL reduzierbar sind, welche letztere dann HEUTE zu Überlegungen über Universum als „etrem

14 Engdahl, F. Willian: MYTHS, LIES AND OIL WARS; Wiesbaden: edition engdahl 2012, start of Author's Introduction (p.7)

feingepixelte Simulation“ herangezogen werden.

Bitteschön: Das sind AKTUELLE DISKUSSIONEN und SPEKULATIONEN, aber ganz gewiss NICHT die mathematisch-geometrische LÖSUNG, welche der KOSMISCHE SCHÖPFERGOTT benutzt oder seine PLANETENSYSTEM-ADMINISTRATOREN in „unserem“ Sonnensystem ...

Hinter KUGEL und QUADRAT gibt es aber noch etwas, das in der ANTIKE NICHT EXPLIZIT war, , auf das beide hinweisen, nämlich TORUS-Geometrien, insbesondere Apfel- und Spindel-Torus und – man glaubt es kaum – DOPPEL-Torus, dessen Grundstrukturen es sogar möglicherweise bis in die christliche Ikonographie geschafft haben, z.B. das „gleichschenklige Kreuz“ mit gleich langen Armen als Hinweis auf Doppeltorus ...

Und very sorry, es ist leider nicht möglich Farrells 10+ Bücher zusammenzufassen und ich bringe deshalb eine AUSWAHL-Bibliographie mit den mehr theoretischen Büchern Farrells, allerdings in den Fußnoten!.¹⁵

Farrell selbst hat dann seine Studien ausgeweitet und eine NEUE QUALITÄT der heutigen WISSENSCHAFTEN – also der Grundlagenphysik und ÖKONOMIE – entdeckt, welche man als „alchemistisch“ bezeichnen kann, was ich ebenfalls bloss bibliographisch nachweise.¹⁶ Andere als Farrell sind dann aber vorgestossen zu der NEUEN QUALIFIZIERUNG dieser „alchemistischen“ Eigenschaften von heutiger Fortschrittswissenschaft als einer „sympathetisch-magischen KRYPTISCHEN ESOTERIK“ – siehe Dale Pond und „Sympathetic Vibratory Physics“.¹⁷

Es ist aber weder bei Joseph P. Farrel noch bei Dale Pond zu finden, daß die sogenannte „klassische EUROPÄISCHE ALCHEMIE“ – samt deren „inhärente Tendenz zu „temporären magischen Ausnahmezuständen und Ausnahmesituationen“ der letzten 2000 Jahre SEHR MÖGLICHERWEISE eine STARK KORRUMPIERTE KONFUSION von VERWORRENEN WISSENSRESTEN sein könnte. Ich schätze mich deshalb glücklich, daß ich wenigstens hinweisen kann auf den Autoren ALEXANDER PUTNEY¹⁸, der bei Versuchen zur Aufklärung der PHYSIK HINTER gewissen rätselhaften ARCHÄOLOGISCHEN ARTEFAKTEN aus La Mana, Kolumbien zu einer „viel universelleren Alchemie“ vorgestossen zu sein scheint, welche dann aber wieder Berührungspunkte haben könnte mit Farrell's „Philosopher's Stone“ vorhin, insoweit nämlich auch Farrell berichtet von ETLICHEN Anläufen zu „EXOTISCHER MATERIE“ – wo es derartige Seltsamkeiten gibt, daß man es selber gelesen haben muss – und ich hier einfach weiterleiten

15 Siehe Farrell, Joseph P.: The Cosmic War. Interplanetary Warfare, Modern Physics and Ancient Texts; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2007 – siehe Farrell, Joseph P.: Secrets of the Unified Field. The Philadelphia-Experiment. The NAZI-Bell and the Discarded Theory; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2008 – siehe Farrell, Joseph P. / Hart, Scott D. de.: The Grid of the Gods. The Aftermath of the Cosmic War and the physics of the Pyramid-people; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011

16 Siehe Farrell, Joseph P.: the Philosophers' Stone. Alchemy and the secret research for exotic matter, Port Townsend / WA: Feral House 2009 – siehe Farrell, Joseph P.: Babylon Banksters: The Alchemy of Deep Physics, High Finance and Ancient Religion, Port Townsend,WA: Feral House 2010

17 Siehe (Pond, Dale) SVPwiki (Sympathetic Vibratory Physics“ URL <https://svpwiki.com/Dale-Pond>

18 Siehe Putney, Alexander: (Webproject: „Human Resonance.org“ – page-title „List of publications“ (Bibliography) URL <http://www.human-resonance.org/biblio.html>

kann!

Mit einem Wort: HEUTIGE Wissenschaft ist historisch getriggert von NAZI-„Anläufen“ und sozusagen NICHT MEHR ZUFRIEDEN mit dem VORFINDLICHEN KONVENTIONELLEN KOSMISCHEN UMGEBUNGSSYSTEM, sondern versucht, a) LÜCKEN / „Übergänge“ aufzuspüren, die in EXOTIK führen und dann aber, wie meines Erachtens besonders Joseph P. Farrell fast beängstigend herausgearbeitet hat, b) LETZLICH hinauslaufen auf Versuche zur HERRSCHAFT ÜBER DIE RAUMZEIT – zum Beispiel als EIGENTLICHEM ZIEL der NAZIS (und deren angloamerikanischen Hintermännern) im Zweiten Weltkrieg. Etwas platter gesagt: Was uns, wie Putin das in seiner Rede „state of the union“¹⁹ vom 21.02.2023 genannt hat, „VERRÜCKTE WESTLICHE ELITEN“ heute „anbieten“, ist das HERUMHANTIEREN an den FUNDAMENTEN des PHYSIKALISCHEN UNIVERSUMS und auch an den GRUNDLAGEN DES LEBENS – und also besonders am DNS-Vererbungsmolekül, siehe die 30 – 50 US-Biolabs in der Ukraine 2023. Wie wir alle aber jeden Tag erleben, ist der Absdchreckungseffekt der Story vom „Turmbau zu Babel“, die schon seit Jahrtausenden in der Bibel aufbewahrt ist, aktuell eher gering – und beeindruckt hartgesottene NAZIS und andere GOTTLOSE ganz bestimmt nicht – so daß wir hier ungerührt von den SCHRECKEN von MÖGLICHEM Kataklysmos und Apokalypse so unerschrocken wie möglich weiterreilen – freilich nicht ohne eben noch schnell Farrells Beiträge zu AKTUELLER WELTANALYSE auf der Grundlage der von ihm ermittelten NEUEN WISSENSCHAFTEN bibliographisch nachzuweisen, darunter zum Beispiel auch den – in meinem Verständnishorizont etwas vorlauten – Versuch von „Weltraumkrieg“ / „space war“..²⁰

---XXX---

Aus dem – hier gewissermassen erstaunlich relevanten – Resumee III meiner Studie „Geschichte vor dem Kataklysmos? Das Ende von „great game“ und „Geopolitik“²¹ füge ich ultrakurz als VORAUSSETZUNG und BIBLIOGRAPHISCHES UPDATE ein UPDATE zu SPEZIAL-ASPEKTEN der Entwicklung von „System“ im 20. Jahrhundert, welche die meisten wahrscheinlich nicht auf dem

19 Siehe Buike, Bruno Antonio: Zur Lage der Nation - State of the Union speech - - Präsident der russischen Föderation GUS - Wladimir W. Putin - 21.02.2023 und erster Jahrestag des NATO-Sezessionskrieges in der Ukraine am 24.02.2023 – Neuss: Bruno Buike 2023 - 2. korr. Aufl. - 164 p. - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/hebb-3a91>

20 Siehe Farrell, Joseph P.: Covert wars and breakaway Civilizations: Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2012 – free pdf im Internet – siehe Farrell, Joseph P.: Saucers, Swastikas and Psyops. A history of a breakaway Civilization, Hidden Aerospace Technologies and psychological Operations; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011 – free pdf im Internet

21 Siehe und vgl.: Buike, Bruno Antonio: Geschichte vor dem Kataklysmos? Das Ende von „great game“ und „Geopolitik“ und das Ende der Veräppelung des Planeten!“; Neuss: Bruno Buike 2020, doiURL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/frrx-z653> - Kapitel: 4.5.4.3 Resumee III Historische Strömungen und Unterströmungen und die Frage nach der Herkunft der Farrell'schen "skalaren Aetherphysik als einer sympathetisch-magischen Alchemie" zum Zwecke von "Welt-System": S. 419f – Stichwort-Bibliographie „System“ S. 432

Bildschirm haben, damit wir bei unserer Geschichts-Revision nicht ganz bei Null anfangen müssen und erkennen, daß, wenn es auch Wahnsinn ist, daß es dennoch Methode hatte, nämlich das 20. Jahrhundert.

- Informationstheorie²² plus zugehöriger statistischer und mathematischer Verfahren durch Claude Shannon²³ (1916-2011), siehe auch "Informatik"²⁴,
- Konjunkturtheorien²⁵ (ab 1924) durch John Maynard Keynes²⁶ (1883-1946) und ungefähr 1936 beim Völkerbund durch Gottfried Haberler²⁷ (1900-1995),
- ökonomische Analyse durch Joseph Schumpeter²⁸ (1883-1950), mit neuartiger Dogmengeschichte, (siehe bis zum Ende des Ersten Weltkrieges auch Vilfredo Pareto²⁹ - 1848-1923)
- Automatentheorie³⁰ durch Alan Turing³¹ (1912-1954),
- Spieltheorie³² durch John von Neumann³³ (1903-1957).
- Zusammenfassung verschiedener Teildisziplinen zur neuartigen Kybernetik³⁴ bei Norbert Wiener³⁵ (1894-1964)
- naturwissenschaftliche Systemtheorien und vereinheitlichte Theorien (Einstein: Einheitliche Feldtheorie ca. 1930, Weltformel und Schrödinger-Gleichung 1928, "string theories" / "theories for everything"³⁶ - TOE's)

---XXX---

Als letztes bibliographisches Update benötigen wir eine kleine Auswahl mit Arbeiten zu der ziemlich neuartigen WELTANALYSE des F. William Engdahl³⁷, die zwar Schnittmengen mit Farrell

-
- 22 Siehe "Informationstheorie" in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Informationstheorie>
- 23 Siehe "Claude Shannon" (1916-2011) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Claude_Shannon
- 24 Siehe "Informatik" in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Informatik>
- 25 Siehe "Konjunkturtheorie" in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Konjunkturtheorie>
- 26 Siehe "John Maynard Keynes" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Maynard_Keynes
- 27 Siehe "Gottfried Haberler" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gottfried_Haberler
- 28 Siehe "Joseph Schumpeter" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Schumpeter
- 29 Siehe "Vilfredo Pareto" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vilfredo_Pareto
- 30 Siehe "Automatentheorie" in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Automatentheorie>
- 31 Siehe "Alan Turing" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alan_Turing
- 32 Siehe "Spieltheorie" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_von_Neumann
- 33 Siehe "John von Neumann" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_von_Neumann
- 34 Siehe "Kybernetik" in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kybernetik>
- 35 Siehe "Norbert Wiener" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Norbert_Wiener
- 36 Siehe "Theories for everything" in Wikipedia DE URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theory_of_everything
- 37 Siehe Engdahl, F. William: Krieg in der Ukraine. Die Chronik einer geplanten Katastrophe; Rottenburg: Kopp 2014 – siehe Engdahl, F. William: die Denkfabriken. Wie eine unsichtbare Macht Politik und Mainstream-Medien manipuliert; Rottenburg: Kopp 2019, 2. Aufl. – siehe Engdahl, F. William:

hat, aber doch auch sehr viel eigenes Material präsentiert und mit einer sehr eigenständigen Analyse aufbereitet.

----XXX---

Ich komme zu folgendem vorläufigen ingenieurstechnischen Zwischenergebnis: Auch wenn ich KEINE NEUBEARBEITUNG meines Exposees über „Principles of power in 20th century“ mache, erkennt man, daß diese Arbeit FÜR MICH SELBST NICHT FOLGENLOS war und vor allem daß dieses Exposee bereits FOLGESTUDIEN getriggert hat, was nicht das schlechteste ist, was man an ESSAYS feststellen kann, daß sie nämlich sich DADURCH von blossen „Geplapper“ UNTERSCHIEDEN, daß sie „gewisse EFFEKTE“ zeitigen oder bewirken!

Ich würde aus dem NACHHINEIN und HEUTE sagen:

Indem ich ÜBERHAUPT das Vorhandensein von Prinzipien VERMUTET oder POSTULIERT habe, bewege ich mich innerhalb einer gut bekannten DICHOTOMIE oder innerhalb eines GEGENSATZPAARES von „CHAOS versus KOSMOS“ - ich vermeide hier die latinisierte Version von „ordo versus sine ordo“ - und um das tun zu können, benötige ich KEINE VOLLSTÄNDIGE LSITE DER KONNOTATIONEN dieser beiden WÖRTER (als linguistisch VORFINDLICHER „Gedanken-Container“).

Man könnte sagen: Meine Vorgehensweise lieferte zunächst GRUPPIERUNG von PHÄNOMENEN, was vordergründig den „ordo-Aspekt“ akzentuiert, aus welchem sich dann eine FINALISIERUNG ergibt in Form von „DESCRIPTIO“ oder BESCHREIBUNG.

In einem THEORETISCHEN Sinen würde man wahrscheinlich sagen: Beschreibung kann ZUTREFFEND oder NICHT ZUTREFFEND sein, und sogar WAHR oder FALSCH.

Aber GESCHICHTE als PRAKTISCHES PHÄNOMEN ist der Kampfplatz der MÄCHTIGEN, die DEUTUNGSHOHEIT beanspruchen und INTERPRETATIONEN DURCHSETZEN, die sich sogar „theoretische Konstrukte“ ZURECHTBIEGEN, und also MANIPULATION, TÄUSCHUNG und andere NEGATIV-Eigenschaften ins Spiel bringen.

Napoleon soll gesagt haben: „Geschichte ist die LÜGE, auf die man sich geeinigt hat.“

Aber: WENN DAS ALLES GILT oder GELTEN SOLL und nicht völlig PHANTAISERT ist, dann wird auch klar, daß GESCHICHTSSCHREIBUNG eine SEHR RELATIVE Sache ist, wo man NICHT HOFFEN kann, sogenannte BLEIBENDE WERTE und EINSICHTEN auf EINFACHE WEISE zu finden.

Kurz gesagt: In der Geschichtsschreibung ÄNDEN SICH sogenannte NARRATIVE, das heißt also die METHODEN, WIE wir „Geschichte erzählen“, also wie der Mensch Geschichte in SPRACHE giesst, welche Sprache aber LINGUISTISCH VORGEGEBEN ist und möglicherweise gar nicht ERFUNDEN wurde zu dem ZWECKE der „Erzählung von GESCHICHTE“, eher schon zur „Erzählung

Geheimakte NGOs. Wie die Tarnorganisationen der CIA Revolutionen, Umstürze und Kriege anzetteln: Rottenburg: Kopp 2018, 2. Auflage Sonderedition – siehe: ngdahl, F. William: MYTHS, LIES AND OIL WARS; Wiesbaden: edition engdahl 2012,- siehe Engdahl, F. William: Full Spectrum Dominance. Totalitarian Democracy in the New World Order; Wiesbaden: edition engdahl 2009

von GESCHICHTEN“, also zu ZEITVERTREIB und ERGÖTZUNG des Publikums!

Es PASSIERTE dann aber etwas bei meiner Arbeit der ERSTELLUNG von GRUPPIERUNG für PHÄNOMENE, daß ich einen ANDEREN GEBRAUCH von SPRACHE gemacht habe, als wie er in Büchern über Geschichte üblich ist. Ich habe also weniger „GESCHICHTE“ in Sprache gegossen, als vielmehr NEUE WORTE und NEUEN SPRACHGEBRAUCH erfunden, um mir RÄTSELHAFTES und UNVERSTÄNDLICHES besser zu approximieren.

**Die ART dieses meines WECHSELS des SPRACHGEBRAUCHS ist nun ungefähr folgende:
Ich BENENNE – wo immer möglich – „Mord“ als „MORD“ – und ich REDUZIERE die MENGE von EUPHEMISMEN und BESCHÖNIGUNGEN.**

Eine dieser Beschönigungen ist zum Beispiel, daß es in EXTREMSITUATIONEN wie zum Beispiel NAZI-Konzentrationslagern oder stalinistischem GULAG-Gefängnissen oder aber in afrikanischen und/oder vorderorientalischen Flüchtlingscamps zu MENSCHENFRESSEREI gekommen ist – und auch weiterhin kommt!

Eine andere Beschönigung ist, wenn man den Euphemismus von einer „amerikanischen Aussenpolitik als solcher“ benutzt. Denn mein heutiger Eindruck ist: Die USA haben überhaupt keine „AUSSENPOLITIK IN DEM SINNE“ und kennen und produzieren im Kern eine LANGE Reihe von „Staatsumstürzen“ und coup d'états³⁸ wo POLITISCHER MORD eine STANDARD-Methode ist – und das, Ladies and Gentlemen UNTERSCHIEDET sich denn doch SIGNIFIKANT von ALLEM, was in kontinentaleuropäischen Kontexten als „klassische Diplomatie“ unterrichtet wird und unterrichtet wurde!

Klammer auf: Weil eine Vergewisserung über die METHODIK amerikanischer Aussenpolitik WICHTIG ist, darf ich ergänzen, daß F. William Engdahl in seiner neuartigen Weltanalyse für mich SEHR ÜBERRASCHEND hingewiesen hat auf „kognitive Dissonanz“³⁹, worunter zu verstehen ist eine Art „Methodenmix“, den man ebenso gut einsetzen kann für Marketing wie für

38 Siehe: Malaparte, Curzio: Technique du Coup d'État, Paris 1931 - Siehe Hebditch, David/Connor, Ken: Wie man einen Militärputsch inszeniert. Von der Planung bis zur Ausführung, Graz: Ares-Verlag 2006 – siehe Luttwak, Edward: Wie inszeniert man einen Staatsstreich oder: Der Coup d'Etat, Reinbek b.Hamburg:rororo 1969; amerik. u.d.T.: Coup d'État: A Practical Handbook. Harvard University Press 1979 – siehe Mitterrand, François : Le Coup d'État permanent (dt. Der permanente Staatsstreich), (Paris?): Éditions Plon 1964 – siehe Singh, Naunihal: Seizing Power: The Strategic Logic of Military Coups; (Boston?): Johns Hopkins University Press 2014 – siehe Connor, Ken; Hebditch, David: How to Stage a Military Coup: From Planning to Execution. (New York?): Pen and Sword Books Ltd. 2008; ISBN 978-1-84832-503-6 – siehe n'Diaye, Boubacar: "How Not to Institutionalize Civilian Control: Kenya's Coup Prevention Strategies, 1964–1997". Armed Forces & Society. 28,4(2016) p.619–640; doi [10.1177/0095327X0202800406](https://doi.org/10.1177/0095327X0202800406) – siehe „Putsch“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Putsch> – siehe Coup d'état in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coup_d%27%C3%A9tat

39 Siehe „Kognitive Dissonanz“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kognitive_Dissonanz – siehe Cognitive dissonance; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cognitive_dissonance

MANIPULATION. Dann ist mir am Beispiel bin Laden aufgefallen, daß amerikanische Methoden die SELTSAMKEIT „benötigen“, daß man „aus Freunden Feinde macht“ – und auch machen kann. Bevor bin Laden nämlich zum Gegner der USA wurde, war er von der CIA AUSGEBILDET und eingesetzt und damit gelenkt worden. Sehr ähnlich sollte kürzlich der EHEMALIGE GEGNER VIETNAM „bewegt“ werden, sich GEGEN CHINA „instrumentalisieren“ zu lassen, was alelrdings in diesem Einzelfall nur SCHLECHT funktioniert zu haben scheint! Aber ehrlich gesagt, habe ich es eigentlich aufgegeben, „US-amerikansiche Mentalitäten“ zu verstehen, denn ich verstehe auch viele andere Mentalitäten nur mittelmässig oder gar nicht ... Klammer zu!

Ein anderer Euphemismus wäre zum Beispiel das Wort „Entwicklungshilfe“: Wenn die Relation stimmt, daß 1 Dollar Entwicklungshilfe einen Kapitalrückfluss von 7 Dollar erzeugt, dann ist das nicht nur ein FORMIDABLES GESCHÄFT, sondern dann grenzt das bereits an eine MONEY-DRAIN-OPERATION, wozu man volkstümlich auch sagen könnte „indirekter Raub“ und „indirekte Ausplünderung“.

Anders gesagt: Durch diese VERMEIDUNG von BESCHÖNIGUNGEN bin ich überhaupt erst darauf gekommen, von „permanent war“ und „permanent massacre on human race“ zu sprechen! Also ist auch meine Art von SPRACHGEBRAUCH durchaus WEITERFRÜHREND und konstruktiv-produktiv.

Im Nachhinein erkenne ich aber auch eine grose SCHWÄCHE des gleich folgenden englischen Essays, daß ich nämlich noch viel zu sehr gefangen war in KONVENTIONELLEN HISTORISCHEN DENKWEISEN – und deshalb eine ausreichend vollständige REALITÄTS-ERFASSUNG verfehlte!

In dem foglenden Essay FEHLT insbesondere das PHÄNOMEN der WELT-SYSTEME

- - des weltweiten US-Stützpunkt-Systems,
- - des wesentlich kleineren europäischen Stützpunktsystems,
- - des NEUEN angloamerikanischen Spionage-Weltsystems der „five eyes“,
- - des neuen WELT-Systems der gesamtwirtschaftlichen Steuerung durch die „big four“ (Steuerbratungs- und Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaften) und deren zwischenzeitlichen Ergänzung durch RATING-Agenturen und FONDMANAGEMENT wie zum Beispiel „Blackrock“,
- - des BRANDNEUEN Weltsystems eines PANDEMIE-REGELKREISES (mit Planspielen, Simulationen, Momitoring und BUSINESS-setup) an der John-Hopkins-University in Baltimore
- - des BRANDNEUEN WELT-Systems der MEHREITLICH US-Biochemie-Labore (davon angeblich 30-50 allein aktuell in der Ukraine!)
- - das WELT-System der MEERESKABEL für weltweite Computer-Networks, natürlich wieder unter „angloamerican leadership“
- - des neuen PIPELINE-SYSTEMS besonders auf dem EURASISCHEN Kontinent – ausnahmesweise NICHT unter DIREKTER und OFFENER US-Dominanz.

Wenn ich das eben schnell anmerken darf, obwohl es gewöhnlich nicht thematisiert wird:

Selbstverständlich GLAUBEN die BETREIBER dieser WELT-SYSTEME, daß diese FÜR SIE SELBST PROFITABEL sind und zwar durch geeignete MECHANISMEN, die sicherstellen, das MÖGLICHST IMMER DIE ANDEREN die KOSTEN BEZAHLEN.

Beispiel: AKTUELL besucht Ende Mai 2023 der grösste US-Flugzeugträger der neuesten Generation „Gerald Ford“ OSLO – und er tut das, weil Amerikaner und Briten DENKEN, daß dies für sie PROFITABEL ist - zum Beispiel im Hinblick auf die UMWANDLUNG der Nordpol-Region in eine KRIEGSZONE mit ROHSTOFF-GEWINNUNG; aber ebenso selbstverständlich ist, daß Norwegen zu den KOSTEN dieses Demonstrationsbesuchs „irgendwie“ anteilmässig herangezogen wird – und das sind Kosten, die kleine Länder ganz schnell RUINIEREN können! Etwas anders gesagt: Die Skandinavier haben noch gar nicht richtig begriffen, daß die plötzlichen „europäischen und transatlantischen Umarmungen“ das ENDE DER ALTEN SKANDINAVISCHEN UNABHÄNGIGKEIT einläuten.

Ladies and Gentlemen, liebe Norweger: Ist eigentlich schon mal aufgefallen, daß sich eventuell ZEITWEISE in Norwegen während der grossen MANÖVER „befreundeter Mächte“ MEHR AUSLÄNDISCHES MILITÄR AUFHÄLT, als Norwegen selber überhaupt Soldaten hat????

Wir sollten also beispielsweise damit rechnen, daß die Finanzbeiträge, welche das besetzte Deutschland für die Stationierung von US-Truppen bezahlen MUSS, sogar VERSTECKT werden, weil sich das VOLK womöglich EMPÖREN würde, wenn es wüsste, um welche Summen an FINANZZAHLEN es sich dabei KUMULIERT handelt?!

Wir halten für KÜNFTIGE FORSCHUNGEN also die Frage fest:

STIMMT das eigentlich, daß aktuelle Welt-Systeme TATSÄCHLICH „letztlich PROFITABEL“ für IRGENDJEMAND sind – oder sein können? Wovon aber eine SINNFRAGE unterschieden werden muß: Welchen SINN machen BEWUSSTE ÜBERPRODUKTIONEN bei Weizen, bei Hähnchenfleisch, bei Zucker und so weiter, die seltsamerweise das HUNGERPROBLEM NICHT BESEITIGT haben – und vielleicht auch gar nicht beseitigen sollen??

---XXX---

Ich sollte vielleicht noch mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rede „State of the Union“ / „Lage der Nation“ von Präsident Putin am 21.02. 2023 etwas focussieren:

Wir benötigen hier als VORAUSSETZUNG auch das PATTERN vom NEOKOLONIALISMUS, das man wahlweise auch „Neo-Imperialismus“ nennen könnte, dessen wesentliche Erkennungszeichen sind a) Marionetten-Regierungen und b) coup d'etats, siehe meine Neu-Einschätzung von US-Aussenpolitik als „professionelle Umsturz-Maschinerie“.

Das kann im Einzelfall Formen annehmen, daß man kaum das Lachen unterdrücken kann. GHANA beispielsweise wird von der Europäischen Union GEZWUNGEN, Hähnchen-Kleinteile-ÜBERSCHUSSPRODUKTION „abzunehmen“ und zwar in der besonders in Äquatorial-Afrika einsichtigen und praktikablen Form von TIELKÜHL-Fleisch.

Weniger lustig ist allerdings, daß die Ghanaeser SCHWIERIGKEITEN haben, die „europäisch administrierten PREISE“ dafür zu bezahlen.

Und ganz und gar UNLUSTIG ist natürlich, daß die TRADITIONELLE GHANAESISCHE

LANDWIRTSCHAFT zusammenbricht, so daß wir HEUTE in GHANA Gefahr von HUNGERSNOT haben, wo dann als ANSCHLUSS-GESCHÄFT die Welthungerhilfe der UN-Organisationen winkt, wo dann den Ghanaesen die WELTÜBERSCHUSSPRODUKTION zum Beispiel an Weizen „angedreht“ wird, natürlich mit einem PROFITABLEN Geschäfts-“Modell“.

Ein anderes wunderbares Beispiel für Neo-Kolonialismus ist RUANDA:

RUNDA hatte nicht nur das Hutu-Tutsi-MASSAKER⁴⁰ (1994), für welches sich Frankreich⁴¹ kürzlich OFFIZIELL ENTSCHULDIGT hat, aber nicht etwa aus FREIER EINSICHT, sondern weil ein OFFIZIELLER BERICHT⁴² Frankreich eine MITSCHULD – jedoch OHNE „Mit-Täterschaft“!! - gegeben hatte.

Nein, Ruanda Heute, 2023, ist in BRITISCHEM Focus, weil nämlich LONDON beschlossen hat, daß abgelehnte Migranten aus ENGLAND nach RUANDA gebracht werden, wo sie FREUDESTRAHLEND von der „freien Regierung“ des „freien Ruanda“ empfangen und beköstigt werden bzw. werden sollen.

Ladies and Gentlemen, ich kann es mir an dieser Stelle nicht verkneifen, aber bitte HELFEN sie mir, damit ich den UNTERSCHIED DEUTLICHER erkenne zum Vorschlag der deutschen NAZIS, die europäischen Juden nach MADAGASKAR „out-zu-sourcen“??!!

Es gibt ein UNANGENEHMES und STÖRENDES „statistisches pattern“, daß direkt mit Kolonialismus und Neo-Kolonialismus zusammenhängt, nämlich die STRUKTUR der WELTWEITEN GÜTERSTRÖME. GÜTERSTRÖME weltweit gingen bis zum ende des Ersten Weltkrieges in 1918 zu mindestens 80 % (oder mehr) über LONDON und BRITANNIEN nach WESTEUROPA. Aber nach dem Ende des ZWEITEN Weltkrieges in 1945 soll diese Kennziffer gesunken sein auf ungefähr 60 %, diese jetzt jedoch nach USA UND BRITANNIEN.

Well, wir wissen, diese Art von Berechnungen sind unglaublich komplex und infogledessen die wissenschaftler hier eigentlich niemals einig.

Ich muß deshalb eine VERANSCHAULICHUNG wählen, damit wir die SPERNGKRAFT dieser STATISTISCHEN RELATIONEN besser „begreifen“:

WENN ALLE MENSCHEN dieses Planeten den GLEICHEN GÜTERVERRAUCH hätten, wie die angloamerikanisch-westeuropäische Wohlstandszone des Planeten, dann würden wir irgendwas zwischen 3-4 Planeten benötigen, um dort den IRDISCHEN RAUBBAU und die IRDISCHE AUSPLÜNDERUNG fortzusetzen.

40 Siehe Völkermord in Ruanda; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/V%C3%B6lkermord_in_Ruanda

41 SIEHE Macron bittet Ruanda um Verzeihung; in SPIEGEL – 27.05.2021 – URL - <https://www.spiegel.de/ausland/emmanuel-macron-bittet-ruanda-um-verzeihung-fuer-die-rolle-frankreichs-beim-genozid-a-eca80ffc-2a08-4e65-8b57-608a7d408ef8>

42 Siehe Frankreichs Mitverantwortung am Genozid (Bericht Historiker-Kommission 2019) – in (ARD-tv – Erste), Tagesspiegel - 27.03.2021 – URL <https://www.tagesschau.de/ausland/afrika/frankreich-ruanda-101.html>

Ladies and Gentlemen, das hat eine BEDEUTUNG für die aktuellen Diskussionen über IRDISCHE Kolonisation – worin das Wort „KOLONIE“ steckt, wer hat da gelacht! : SOLLTE es in unserem Planetensystem eine MANAGEMENT- und ADMINISTRATOREN-GRUPPE nicht-irdischer Handlungs- und Denkungsart geben, dann müsen wir leider BEFÜRCHTEN, daß diese einen EXPORT von irdischen RAUBMETHDOEN in das Weltall ABLEHNEN würden – und dementsprechend ZWECKGERICHTET den Planeten Erde MINDESTENS „blockieren würde“!

Ich bin allerdings ziemlich gewiss, daß die aktuellen angloamerikanischen HERREN DER WELT das genauso gut wissen, wie jeder Schuljunge – und deshalb zum Beispiel irdische Expansion ins Planetensystem bereits JETZT als MILITÄROPERATION aufziehen.

Ich weiß allerdigns nicht, ob die EIGENTLICHE und LETZTE ABSICHT sein könnte, daß WENIGE PRIVILEGIERTE vom PLANETEN ERDE FLÜCHTEN WOLLEN , sollen und wahrscheinlich KÖNNEN - – sagen wir versuchsweise irgendwas zwischen 10.000 – 100.000 „irgendwie selektierte“ Personen.

---XXX---

Und damit ist diese Einleitung doch tasächlich abrupt FERTIG!

So nett wie möglich wurden allerlei Bedenklichkeiten möglichst präsentabel zusammenngeschnürt.

Es fällt aber gewöhnlich gar nicht mehr weiter auf bei diesen ganzen „institutionalisierten Denkfabriken“ und „Diskussionsrunden“ überall, daß es an sich schon ein UNDING ist, wenn jemand versucht, den ganzen Planeten mehr oder weniger auf 100 Seiten Papier einzuzwängen. Man würde also von orthodox-christlicher Seite – oder auch von jeder anderen gottgläubig ausgerichteten Seite - vielleicht darauf hinweisen, daß das „göttliche Mangement“ unseres aktuellen Heimat-Planetensystems wahrscheinlich viel besser funktionieren würde, wenn nicht MENSCHEN mit ihren MENSCHLICH-BEGRENZTEN Denkversuchen dauernd dazwischenfunken würden, vielleicht gar noch wild angetrieben von irgendwelchen Dämonen irgendwelcher Unterwelten. Wozu es übrigens eine heute wenig bekannte GEGEN-Möglichkeit gibt, welche seit alters in dem hebräischen Wort „Tikkun“ („olam“), dem „Flicken der Welt“ ausgedrückt ist, daß nämlich der Mensch, wenn er entsprchend entwickelt ist, an und für sich als MITHELFER und MITARBEITER des KOSMSICHEN SCHÖPFERGOTTES agieren könnte, der nämlich nicht nur den KOSMOS ERSCHAFFEN hat, sondern DANACH auch in einem „GUTEN ZUSTAND ERHÄLT“, wie sich zum Beispiel bis heute die orthodoxe Chrysostomus-Liturgie irgendwo in der „Grossen Ektenie“ ausdrückt!

Bleibt nur noch der „Schluss des Ganzen“ umzuarbeiten, wo ich jetzt ein Zitat aus dem Tao-te-king eingefügt habe, aus welchem hervorgeht, daß WELTHERRSCHAFT und WELTDOMINANZ nicht nur ein UNSINNIGES bis UNMÖGLICHES Unterfangen sind, sondern auch mit der PHYSIK und PLANETENPHYSIK sehr möglicherweise KOLLIDIEREN, wozu ich mich jedoch nicht berufen

fühle, freihändig zu kommentieren.

Ich meine das ganz im Ernst: Wie die von der Schlange „hypnotisierte“ Maus glotzen wir Menschen blöde auf die ganzen DENKVERSUCHE und SPEKULATIONEN und STEUERUNGSVERSUCHE von irgendwas durch irgendwen, aber wir ÜBERSEHEN gewöhnlich, daß sozusagen der „Planet selbst“ eine Art „eigene Meinung“ haben könnte – ganz zu schweigen davon, daß AKTUELL und seit Jahrzehnten in unserem Planetensystem DRAMATISCHE VERÄNDERUNGEN – z.B. als Suchworte in Computer eintippen oder irgendwo in NEXUS-Magazin aufstöbern! – stattfinden, so daß zum Beispiel die VERMUTUNG eines „rein menschengemachten Klimawandels“ eine seltsame VERBLENDUNG der TATSÄCHLICHEN Einflussfaktoren und deren GEWICHTUNGEN darstellt!

Oh, ich sehe gerade, daß ich noch hinweisen sollte, daß man in den Fällen des Feldmarschall Montgomery und des Otto von Habsburg beobachten konnte, daß deren „weltstrategischen Einschätzungen“ erstens manchmal NICHT ZUTRAFEN und zweitens manchmal sogar „nicht ganz gescheit“ wirken. Ich befürchte nun also allen Ernstes, daß mir bei dieser ganzen ÜBERFLIEGEREI in SEHR DÜNNER HÖHENLLUFT auch mir selbst entweder FEHLEINSCHÄTZUNGEN oder sogar DÜMMLICHKEITEN passiert sein könnten, die das Publikum aber gewisslich mit ätzendem Vergnügen selber aussortieren wird.

Meine Einschätzung von sogenannter UKRAINE VERÄNDERT sich im Augenblick zum Beispiel etwas: Es gibt ANDEUTUNGEN, daß „angedacht“ wird, daß die sogenannte „Ukraine“ AUFGETEILT werden soll, Moldavien (Bessarabien) (wie früher) an Rumänien, Westukraine (um Lvov / Lviv) wie früher an POLEN, Karparthenregion der Ukraine eventuell wieder an SLOWAKEI – und Weissrussland wird wohl nur dann nicht von den Landkarten ausradiert und im „neuen Polnisch-litauischen Grossreich“ verschluckt, wenn dort TATSÄCHLICH russische Atomwaffen stationiert werden!

Und ganz besonders IRRWITZIG bis LUSTIG wird es, wenn die POLEN, diese HYÄNEN der Weltgeschichte (Churchill), TATSÄCHLICH zur STÄRKSTEN MILITÄRMACHT EUROPAS werden sollten – aber diesmal mit einem ANDEREN BACKBONE aus US-Stützpunkten und BILATERALEN BRITISCHEN STÜTZPUNKTEN AUSSERHALB der NATO-STRUKTUREN!

Es gibt da ziemlich VERSTÖRENDE ausserdem eine „polnisch-litauisch-selenski-ukrainische Brigade“ mit britischem Backbone (britischem bilaterale Bündnisverträgen) und da wird offenbar nicht nur angeknüpft an den TRAUM vom EHEMALIGEN POLNISCH-LITAUISCHEN GROSSREICH, sondern das werden die Polen genau das tun, was sie in der Hitlerzeit schon einmal gemacht haben, nämlich einen HAUFEN POLNISCHEN MIST und UNSINN produzieren. Ich selbst habe aktuell zum Beispiel POLEN aus der Liste meiner Wunsch-Reiseziele GESTRICHEN, denn mir erscheint ein REVIVAL von Pilsudski-Autokratie NICHT erstrebenswert, nämlich für NIEMANDEN, nicht einmal für die Polen selbst!

Man beachte bitte: Mein Exposee von 2009 enthält NIRGENDS einen Hinweis auf UKRAINE(-

Krieg) oder „POLEN als GROSSMACHT“, ganz einfach WEIL NIEMAND DAMIT RECHNEN KONNTE, daß den ganzen WELT-STRATAGEN GENAU DIES jemals einfallen würde. Krieg am Nordpol, das JA – aber Krieg in der Ukraine und antizipiert in 2009? Eine gerdezu LÄCHERLICHE IDEE und VORSTELLUNG, jedenfalls in 2009!

Ist damit dieses Essay-Projekt als GANZES bereits desavouiert und ad absurdum geführt? Zum Beispiel weil erfahrungsgemäß SOWIESO immer alles ANDERS kommt als zusammenphantasiert, erwartet oder gar „prognostiziert“?

Nun, aus der Tatsache, daß die MEISTEN Menschen, die ich kenne, KEINE Essays wie den vorliegenden schreiben, kann eventuell geschlossen werden, daß der BEDARF und womöglich auch der NUTZEN für solche Essays ausgesprochen GERING ist.

Dies gibt mir die Möglichkeit hinzuweisen auf eine EXTREME Seltsamkeit der Geschichte, nämlich die KONFUZIANISCHE KULTIVIERUNG, welche es ausformuliert ungefähr seit 3000 Jahren gibt, wie übrigens auch die Familie des Konfuzius – eigentlicher Familienname: Kong – , die heute ungefähr 2 Millionen Mitglieder haben soll und deren REGISTER und LISTEN BIS HEUTE GEFÜHRT werden – und auch von MAO NICHT ANGETASTET worden sind!

Etwas PLATT gesagt, könnte man chinesisch-konfuzianische „Kultivierung“ umschreiben mit „TRAINING“, nämlich als VORAUSSETZUNG für eine sogenannte „typisch chinesische Frage“ an das Individuum, die lautet: WAS KANNST DU? Worauf die Antwort ist: Dies und das habe ich TRAINIERT! In Japan würde man vielleicht formulieren: Diese und jene HAUSAUFGABEN habe ich erledigt.

Jetzt sind wir VERBLÜFFT: Dieses INDIVIDUUM gehört zu der sehr kleinen Minderheit, die ESSAYS SCHREIBEN KANN und das auch TRAINER hat – kein Mensch weiss, WARUM! Das ist schon ein bisschen ähnlich wie bei Franz Beckenbauer, dem bekanntesten deutschen Fußball-Star, der irgendwann einmal sinngemäß gesagt haben soll: „Jo mei, I hoab halt nix anders g'lernt als Fußball!“

Das PARADOXE ist: der „Autor dieses“ gehört zu MINDERHEITEN, wie zum Beispiel auch der Minderheit der „orthodoxen Christen“ oder der Jahrgangsgruppe „deutscher Abiturienten“ – ABER GLEICHZEITIG gehört er zur ÜBERWÄLTIGEND GROSSEN GRUPPE der DALIT, also der „UNBERÜHRBAREN“ des INDISCHEN Kastensystems!

Woraus wir zu lernen scheinen: NIEMAND ist etwas anderes als das KIND SEINER MUTTER! Und meine Mutter war im NAZI-KZ und ich HABE ein ANTINAZI-Ressentiment – und zwar keineswegs begrenzt auf Ukraine 2023 oder Israel 2023! (Klingt IRRREAL, aber durch Zuwanderung aus der Ukraine gibt es HEUTE auch in Israel NAZIS!)

Letztlich aber bin ich NICHT KLÜGER als die ANTIKEN GRIECHEN und die alten Ägypter, welche die PROBLEMATIK des Gegensatzpaares „Chaos und Kosmos“ erkannt haben, das sie jedoch „etwas anders“ versanden haben als wir heute, nämlich ungefähr in dem Sinne eines „Friedens von oben“ (in den „oberen Sphären“) als Voraussetzung eines „Friedens auf Erden“ (in den „unteren Sphären“). Ich kann beim besten Willen NICHT erkennen, daß sich daran schon etwas geändert hat!

Falls also dieser Essay überhaupt eine Art SINN jenseits von persönlichem Training hat, dann würde ich sagen und vermuten, daß wir diesen eventuell dort finden, wo UNSERE GEGENWART ihre POSITION NEU BESTIMMT – und zwar UNTER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG der AKTUELLEN SEHR MASSIVEN PHYSIKALISCHEN VERÄNDERUNGEN in UNSEREM PLANETENSYSTEM, UNSEREM SONNENSYSTEM, also irgendwo zwischen ORGANISATION und DESTABILISIERUNG, zwischen PHYSISCHER DESINTEGRATION und BIOLOGISCHER DEGENERATION.

---XXX---

Auch wenn es manche langweilen mag, wenn ich neuerdings in meine Studien zur Welt-Gegenwarts-Analyse zwei FUNDAMENTAL-Erkenntnisse WIEDERHOLE, dann bitte ich um Entschuldigung: Mir scheint aktuell, daß ich selbst im Augenblick NICHT WEITER und NICHT HÖHER gelangen kann, ich meine jetzt: ERKENNTNISMÄSSIG!

Wenn ich das überhaupt sagen darf: WIEDERHOLUNG im Felde der geisteswissenschaftlichen Studien wird vielleicht manchmal unterschätzt, jedenfalls wenn wir die wohltuenden Wirkungen des Wiederkäuen des Kuhmilch-Viehs bedenken wollten.

(China) Tao-te-king, sentence 29:

*„Die Welt erobern und behandeln wollen, ich habe erlebt, daß das mißlingt. Die Welt ist ein geistiges Ding, das man nicht behandeln darf. Wer sie behandelt, verdirbt sie.“*⁴³

Buiketrials for English translation, based upon some Taoist concepts - as for instance „wei-wu-wei“ (=non-intentionally acting) and „te“ / „De“⁴⁴ (=virtus near to Platonic IDEA of „prestabilized harmony“ or even „COSMOS“) - explained for instance in Cooper, J.C.⁴⁵:

43 Wilhelm, Richard (ed.): Lao-tse. Tao te king. Düsseldorf: Eugen Diederichs 1978, Spruch / Sentenz 29, S. 69

44 See „De (Chinese)“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/De_%28Chinese%29

45 See and compare Cooper, J.C.: Der Weg des Tao. Eine Einführung in die alte Lebenskunst und Weisheitslehre der Chinesen, München, Bern e.a.: O.W.Barth – Scherz 1985, 4.Aufl. (zuerst 1977); amerik. u.d.Taoism. The Way of the Mystic, Detroit: Aquarian Press 1972 - ISBN-13 : 978-0850300963 - New York: Harper & Collins 1990 – „Wei-wu-wei“ gleich ungefähr „handelndes Nichthandeln“ ist an und für sich in europäischer Philosophie unbekannt oder eifnach kein Thema gewesen – schimmert aber sozusagen eventuell durch im Konzept der „conicidentia oppositorum“ des Nikolaus Cusanus / Nikolaus von Kues – an den ich kürzlich wieder erinnert wurde durch eine

To conquer the world and to intentionally treat her; I have seen, that this will fail. The world is a spiritual entity – from spirit not restricted to the material level -, which should NOT become pressed into just “aspirations” and “finalizations”. (Because:) Who is imposing intentionality (on this planet, understood as a LIVING BEING of its own), will spoil everything.

---XXX---



pic: Motiv des „Apokalyptischen Lammes“ - Marktkreuz Trier – 2022 gefunden bei einer Bildungsreise mit dem bundesweiten 9-Euro-Eisenbahnticket zu den Stätten des Kaisers Konstantin und der Kaiserinmutter Helena, beide „verehrungswürdige“ (ökumenisch) Heilige – und also SEHR VERSCHIEDEN von heutigen Regierungsmitgliedern! Das hier abgebildete Kreuz-TYP weist hin auf kartographisch-geodätische Informationen, welche der „heiligen Geometrie“ und deren Methode der „Quadratur des Kreises“ zugrundeliegen. Meine aktuelle VERMUTUNG ist: Dieses Trierer Marktkreuz zeigt eine Art ZUSAMMENFASSUNG der HÖCHSTEN HERRSCHAFTSPRINZIPIEN, welche dem Kaiser Konstantin überhaupt zu erkennen, MÖGLICH waren.

Das „Marktkreuz von Trier des Kaisers Konstantin“ und des Zitat zur „Unmöglichkeit wie Unnötigkeit von Welt-Dominanz“ aus dem Tao-teking des Laotse werden uns ganz am Schluß in den Finals noch einmal beschäftigen.

---XXX---

Fahrt mit dem bundesweiten 9-Euro-Eisenbahnticket, wo ich unverhofft in St. Wendel, ehemals das wichtigste Heiligtum des heute so genannten „Saarlandes“ - in der Wendelinus-Basilika vorbeikam.

1. Introduction 2009

1.1 general

1.1.1 After German reunification - perhaps "scheduled" (?) - suddenly are appearing - perhaps scheduled again? - new historical books mainly from the US - and some VERY surprising from ARGENTINA -, telling something

- that the history of Second World War has to be reconsidered ;

- that history of development of Allied nuclear-bombs and end of Second World War has to be written completely new, because what we heard so far, now should be called an "Allied LEGEND", which would include the possibility, that the FIRST DEPLOYMENT of a NUKE over Hiroshima - 06th of August 1945 - was of NAZI GERMAN production, which – allegedly - was part of a REALLY "dirty deal" in connection with Bormann and surrender of U-234, which is dealt with in Farrell, Nazi International, 2008;

- that 20th century has been execution of a general plan for British / US world domination, which MAY be targeted even BEYOND just British/US aspirations, so that we more often will speak of some (shadow) "masterplan", which latter may be considered some sort of "Buike-extension" to works of Preperata, Sutton, Farrell, Marrs, Keller;

- that NAZIS are ALIVE because of a NAZI plan for evacuation of personnell - say 60.000 - 100.000 people of educated cadres, money in range of global player - among that AT LEAST 95 tons in GOLD, tracked to have been shipped to Argentina - and FUTURISTIC SCIENCE and HIGHLY ADVANCED WEAPONRY research, among those the REALLY DANGEROUS PROJECT BELL⁴⁶ - but authors, we have seen, not at all discussing the possibility of a REAL NAZI SPACE-PROGRAM with ADCANVED PROPULSION TECHNOLOGY - "Ufo-similar" antigravitational propulsion PROTOTYPE of HAUNEBU as early as 1934!!! - which would lead to speculations on NAZI RATLINES INTO OUR SOLAR SYSTEM (Moon, Mars) and even to OTHER GALAXIES (Aldebaran, see – not that reliable - author HELSING);

- that capture of NAZI scientists by ALL Allied powers - for instance by US Project "Paperclip"⁴⁷ and Project „Overcast“⁴⁸, which is reported sometimes, to have been AGAINST direct orders of President Truman - led to DEEP INFILTRATION of science and intelligence in the countries of the

46 See Farrell, Joseph P.: The SS Brotherhood of the Bell, Germ. u.t.: Die Bruderschaft der Glocke, Potsdam: Mosquito 2009 - NEW GERMAN TITLE - Americ. u.t.: The SS Brotherhood of the Bell, 2006 – see Farrell, Joseph P.: Nazi International. The Nazi's Postwar Plan to Control Finance, Conflict, Physics and Space, Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press 2008

47 See „Operation Paperclip“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Paperclip

48 See „Operation Overcast“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Overcast

socalled "victors" of Second World War;

- that Hitler together with some other top NAZI personnell SURVIVED⁴⁹ until at least 1964 in Argentina, (San Carlos de) Bariloche, province of Rio Negro, with even the Argentine navy more recently engaged in some surveillance operation "CALYPSO", to locate 2 NAZI U-boats engaged in the HITLER escape.

So this new process in history writing has just started, it is too early to jump to FINAL conclusions - although, of course, it is expected, that we will gain some NEW INSIGHT here, because otherwise it would be a better choice, to act like children and go for PLAYING ...

Well, we see new TENDENCIES of INTERPRETATION

- such for instance with regard to the SELF-EVALUATION of POLAND, RUSSIA, ISRAEL and even Germany and FRANCE, which all have been treated as SACRIFICE;

- such for instance with regard to a PATTERN OF MASSACRE ON ENTIRE HUMAN RACE during 20th century, - which may be seen as some sort of "Buik-extension" as well -;

- such for instance with regard to PRINCIPLES OF POWER applied, this essay is about. - which IS a Buik-extension from analysis of those new books;

- such for instance with regard to ROLE AND TYPE OF TODAY SCIENCE, DIVIDED into OPEN and SECRET science, DIVIDED into SCHOLARLY Science and OCCULT Science, the latter placing those "SCIENTISTS" near to the point of ANCIENT MAGICIANS (and their EVIL) - which is insofar a "Buik-extension", because MOST WRITERS ON HISTORY SHY AWAY FROM PHILOSOPHICAL IMPLICATIONS, which however make matters at hand - at least for ourselves - INTERESTING beyond just NUMBERING DEADS and COUNTING MASSACRES;

- such for instance with regard to role of NUREMBERG War-Crime-Tribunals, which according to EVERYTHING from our limited knowledge of LAW and CUSTOMS of WAR were superfluent in that sense, that ALL of accused high ranking Nazis there could have had been SUBDUED to COMMON USE IN INTERNATIONAL LAW OF WAR – no need of SPECIAL treatment whatever!⁵⁰ - , not to speak of the STRATEGICAL MISTAKE of ALLIES, to let Martin Bormann, Hans Kammler, Heinrich

49 See Buik, Bruno Antonio: Hitler. In Argentina. – But no "T eutonic Conspiracy of 1000 Years". History writing beyond fooling the planet – languages: English, German, Spanish – Neuss: Bruno Buik 2020, 325 p. - doi URL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/p6fd-0p21>

50 We today InDEED have the situation, that FOR EVERY SINGLE INTERNATIONAL CRISIS is set up a SPECIAL COURT, whcih in PHILOSOPHY OF LAW rahter should be AVOIDED!, because there should be UNITY OF LAW applied! Tehre is or theoretically should be ONE law applicable for ALL, and not a SPECIAL LAW for Yugoslavia wars and/or Iraqui wars and/or Afghan wars and so on, not SPECIAL TRIBUNALS for this and that...

Mueller (GESTAPO), Otto Renner and others not only ESCAPED - probably based on a really "dirty deal", but to leave them untouched NOT EVEN TRYING A REAL HUNT - as for instance the Israelis later did SUCESSFULLY with SS Adolf Eichmann!

To make it short here: Although we are dealing mainly with history, our exercise has the EMINENT PRACTICAL ACTUAL BEARING, that there is from Second World War a JOB NOT FINISHED and even A NEW THREAD TO THE NATIONS from REAPPERING NAZI INTERNATIONAL, which - perhaps, probably - PARTLY has been SUCCESSFUL already, so that we HEREWITH SHARE to EVERYBODY our expertise from military writing on strategical level - because we have PERSONAL reasons, to DISLIKE NAZIS themselves much more, than those who once SCHEMED Nazis into power, oh, not Germans only, but people scheming from ABROAD!! Sad to say, that DEMOCRATICAL GERMANS much more have contributed to problem of HIDDEN NAZIS, than - for instance - US writers, and this is the reason, why we enlarged the BIBLIOGRAPHY with mainly German titles on this subject, from which is very clear, THAT THERE IS KNOWLEDGE ENOUGH, but PROPER ACTION MISSING on large scale, which very probably has something to do with especially US BACKUP of former Nazis, oh, not from the PEOPLE in the U.S., but from RELATIVLY SMALL US BUSINESS GROUPS, which had SINCE FIRST WORLD WAR GERMAN INVESTMENTS - may be invited by some branches of German Nobility and by German high finance!

1.1.2 Dealing with PRINCIPLES OF POWER in 20th century in this essay, readers may expect:

- exemplification of ROMAN EMPIRE "style",
- primordial and atavistic BRUTALITY of "conqueror-style".
- a DOUBLE RESULT of establishing worldwide PAX ANGLO-AMERICANA plus the before mentioned MASSACRE ON HUMAN RACE.
- A REAL NECESSITY - not a theoretized or imagined "strategical option"! - FOR ALL MANKIND, TO FIGHT BACK REAPPERING NAZIS, even - if necessary - in "fighting Second World War another time" (!!!) - but this time perhaps better TARGETING and HITTING THEIR GLOBAL PLAYER BACKUP as well,
- a consequent question:

HAS THIS BEEN THE COURSE OF EVENTS INTENDED OR APPROVED BY GOD?

Or is this all on the contrary the CARICATURE and FARCE of EVERYTHING higher philosophies or religions would have had RECOMMENDED?

Which question CLEARLY goes to the at present socalled LEADING WORLD POWER questioning the PHILOSOPHICAL SUBSTANCE of this power, which is the U.S. - even to the point, that the world and mankind PERHAPS NEEDS AND DESERVES A MORE EDUCATED AND CIVILIZED "leading power" - if any!!! Sorry, this sounding perhaps TOO much European, which however may be less DEVASTATING than if asking the EXCEPTIONAL LITTERATE RUSSIANS - or CHINESE - or INDIANS! It is of course not sufficient, to stop with comparison with Roman PAX AUGUSTA (= Pax Roman), because since then mankind has seen heavy changings in nearly all fields of human occupations.

So our short outlook will concentrate on FEW ASPECTS of IMMINENT FUTURE

- attempt of British/US world-power to direct mankind into space and into STAR-WARS and SPACE-SETTLEMENTS (probably somewhat crosswired with a SURVIVING NAZI-SPACE-AGENDA, most authors are not really aware of ...),
- appearance of FUTURISTIC QUANTUM-WEAPONRY of SCALAR PHYSICS - and NOT ONLY of "normal relativistic" PHYSICS needed for NUCLEAR WEAPONS, which somehow today are OUTDATED and OLDFASHIONED, but - odd enough - impressing the public most,
- possible RE-APPEARANCE of NAZI INTERNATIONAL, (that MAY HAVE BEEN PARTIALLY ALREADY SUCCESSFUL, such for instance in BREAKING UP CZECHOSLOVAKIA WORSE THAN 1938 with the SKODA military and industrial complex at Pilsen already entertaining a rather suspicious "cooperation" with German VOLKSWAGEN car manufacturers, such for instance in NEO-NAZIS BUYING SYSTEMATICALLY FORMER GERMAN LAND PROPERTIES in POLAND and BALTIC STATES, such for instance in MILITARY JOINT EXERCISES of German Army and BELORUS (!!)) Army, which latter is NOT JOKING, in spite of the fact, that it's nearly sounding FANTASTICAL IRREAL ...),
- possible NON-HUMAN - occult or "alien" - influence behind this prolonged "take off" of the 20th century (and its continuation into 21st century),
- heavy problems in FINANCING - because they don't tell the world, what HIDDEN (space and military) programs of the so-called "BLACK WORLD" REALLY are consuming in money,
- possible SUPERIOR NON-HUMAN influence to STOP IT ALL, say in RE-ARRANGING OUR ENTIRE PLANETARIAN SYSTEM (on the ASSUMPTION, that our solar system is of ENGINEERED BODIES from METHODS OF TERRAFORMING, traces of which can be found even on planet Earth (!), plus the assumption, that even SOME "bodies" of our Solar System are ARTIFICIAL ...) Well, this point may be considered as some sort of "Buike-extension" as well ... based on some extravagant reading ...

1.1.3 Readers are well prepared for this travel as reflected in BIBLIOGRAPHY at end of essay,

- if having a general understanding of TODAY attempts for building UNIFIED THEORIES in physics and cosmology (something BEYOND "Big Bang" and nearer to old Hebrew "Zim Zum"⁵¹)
- if coming with a general understanding of TODAY HYPER-MATHEMATICS and FORMAL LOGICS, for which would be perhaps helpful introductory reading of SINGH, SIMON⁵²,
- if coming with an understanding for HISTORY OF CONCEPTS OF STATE, including AUGUSTINISM, including ideological reasons for the DIVISION of EUROPE in WESTERN CHRISTIANS and Eastchristian ORTHODOX, including ideological roots and consequences of PROTESTANTISM, the latter for instance dealt with in works of MAX WEBER (especially keyword "mentality of Christian denominations", German: KONFESSIONSMENTALITÄT). Well, readers with widespread school-book experience or average academical level presumably have a BAD CHANCE only for

⁵¹ See Scholem, Gershom Die jüdische Mystik in ihren Hauptströmungen, Zürich: Rhein Verlag hardcover 1957; Frankfurt/Main: Suhrkamp paperback 1980; Engl. ed. existent)

⁵² See SINGH, SIMON, Fermats letzter Satz, München: dtv paperback 2000; München, Wien: Hanser hardcover 1998; engl. u.t.: Fermat's Last Theorem, London: Fourth Estate 1997

understanding, which of course does NOT mean, that all those GROUPS BEHIND THE SCENE are not entertaining such analysis.

So WHY to start this essay, if FEW readers will keep up?

Simply because of this,

- that EVERYBODY must know, what socalled "elites" are cooking, because those "elites" are ENDANGERING all human race, not only by futuristic apparatus and weaponry, but BY THE VERY APPROACH WITHIN NEW THEORIES for such apparatus, DEALING AND MANIPULATING BASIC FORCES AT THE ROOTS OF PHYSICAL AND NON-PHYSICAL UNIVERSE, PROVOKING UNFORESEEN RESPONSE AND REACTION in manner of UNKNOWN SIDE-EFFECTS even affecting HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS ... and - may be - HUMAN GENETICS ...
- that SACRIFICE OF THE MASSES, not counting really at all, IS NOT ACCEPTABLE (even if this sounding too much "classical European" for some in the audience, especially those used to more DARWINISTIC principle of "SELECTION OF FITTEST BY BRUTE FORCE", which may be some KEY-PATTERN spread among US academics and even in US EVERYDAY LIFE – and which even was basic to some extend in NAZI IDEOLOGY, see keyword „Social Darwinism“),
- that there SHALL BE TRUTH in history writing AS POSSIBLE - because otherwise NAPOLEON would be right with this often mentioned quotation: "History", Napoleon is on report to have said, "is the LIE, ALL HAVE COMPROMISED about!" (German: "Geschichte", sagte Napoleon, " ist die LÜGE, auf die sich ALLE geeinigt haben!")
- that THE NATIONS MUST START NOW, to build a DEFENSE LINE against SURVIVING AND REAPPEARING NAZIS ELSEWHERE with additionally a WATCHING EYE on those GLOBAL PLAYERS , that once schemed them into power, which however may NOT be SUFFICIENT to BAN EVIL, because since FIRST World War ALL major "players" have been tied up in DIRTY BUSINESS as COMPLICES IN CRIME, similar to gangster gangs firing and back firing - AT THE EXPENCE OF SO FAR TWO WORLD WARS and 1 - 2 BILLION dead humans - WITH NO GUARANTEE, that there will NOT BE A THIRD WORLD WAR, but with weaponry, NUCLEAR WEAPONS WILL SEEM TOYS AGAINST!

1.1.4 Well, there is PERSONAL MOTIVATION behind this awful exercise too: - to FEED the self-directed STUDIES of Jakob, at moment at some University in Warsaw, in SHARING OUR STUDIES, hardly to be found elsewhere, even if feeling afterwards something near to Sancho Pansa and Don Quichotte fighting WIND MILLS,

- to HONOR our step-father, born 1904 or so, from PRUSSIAN-CATHOLIC teacher family, married to a wife from Prussian-Protestant teacher family RATHER UNHARMONICALLY over 50 years, that did his STUDIES at at that time VERY PROGRESSIVE NEW TYPE of College, called "Hochschule für Politik", Berlin, at around 1928-1930 or so and NEVER BOWED TO NAZIS without being exposed to REAL MARTYRDOM - who told to me being a little schoolboy exactly 2 things, a) about the MASSACRE done by Emperial German Colonial troops in former South-West-Africa during HERERO-UPRISING, b) INVENTION OF TYPE OF CONCENTRATION CAMPS during BRITISH war on DUTCH-rooted South-Africa (German called: "Burenkrieg", English: War

on BOERS),

- to start **TRYING JUSTICE TO THE GERMAN PEOPLE** , in which I in spite of being "Bastard" myself from EUROPEAN FAMILY, have been born. And this trial is based on the ODDITY, HOW the Germans EVER could turn from the people of "Dichter und Denker" (poets and philosophers) to the people of "Richter und Henker" (judges and hangmans) - for which conventional history writing has NO REAL EXPLANATION. But to make no misjudgements here, even the general public should know, that NAZIS NEARLY KILLED my mother⁵³ and that a brother of her was in DANGER OF LIFE because of his - in understanding of NAZIS "poor" - "Ariernachweis" PLUS that relatives from my family in former DDR and in former COMMUNIST POLAND - where my mother has been married POLISH - had to suffer from difficulties not VERY different, that other relatives in FRANCE and SCOTLAND, though unknown to me personally, were victims of First and Second World War, so that these ALL suffered from TOTALITARISM and DICTATORSHIP, which I will NEVER come to terms with! NEVER! Under WHATEVER PRETEND: NEVER! Po polsku: NIE! Pa ruskij: NJET! Di lingua italiana: NO! Di espressione francesese: NON! To put it in other words: We, the sons and daughters of the survivors from NAZISM and STALINISM have some sort of "telepathic" COMMON GROUND - and are AWARE ...

Of WHAT, WE are aware? We are aware for instance of the - so far we know - UNWRITTEN HISTORY of POLISH and JEWISH UNDERGROUND ARMY operating in NAZI "General-Gouvernement" and elsewhere - and their SURVIVORS ... including SCHOOLGIRLS from Polish Scouts engaged in function of „scouts“ and „path-finers“ ...

1.1.5 To PREVENT possible attempts for POLITICAL INSTRUMENTALIZATION NOT INTENDED, we may add " TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN ": It would be SEVERE MISUNDERSTANDING, if this essay taken as expression of SIMPLE - and somewhat STUPID - ANTI-AMERICANISM or PERSONAL ANTIPATHY whatever, because British PEOPLE and PEOPLE of the US are normally as entertaining and full of good humor as elsewhere other people of this so much beautiful blue planet. And even if lots of people, would not like to hear it: ESPECIALLY THE BRITISH HAVE CONFESSED FOR INSTANCE FOR THE BOMBING OF DRESDEN - and not only with words, but followed by DOING something appropriate! So, please, we are no little children all the time, and really can STOP this FALSE DEMAND FOR EXCUSATION AND EXCUSATION AGAIN AND AGAIN! Really, the LESSON to be LEARNT from the exercise of this paper seems NOT, to just BLAME someone, to concentrate on FEELING GUILTY in whatever sense or direction, BUT to produce a BETTER ASSESSMENT FOR EVERYBODY starting with this strange ASTONISHMENT, WHAT A MESS of partly stupid, partly bloody and mainly RATHER BLINDFOLDED GAMING especially the 20th century was, so that we may FREE ourselves, to the old and new question: WHAT IS LIFE REALLY ABOUT?

53 In 2019 former „Allied Tracking Service“ for displaced people in Arolsen. TODAY under UNESCO REGULATIONS, sent me a rather complete DOSSIER on my mother, in which is DOCUMENTED her imprisonment in NAZI-KZs 1939-1945 in FORCED LABOR – part of which KZ-time is mentioned in an ALLIED IMPRISONMENT CWERTIFICATE of 1954 (sic!) , which however very probably NEVER WAS HANDED OVER TO HER.

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF HUMAN EXISTENCE ON THIS PLANET!

Because: WE HAVE NO OTHER LIFE!

BECAUSE: WE HAVE NO OTHER PLACE ASSIGNED TO THIS MANKIND!

And IN SPITE OF ALL THE SADNESS AND SORROW, WE WILL HAVE TO FACE IN THIS ESSAY - which may be considered the TRUE BRAVERY here, which is more than JUST TO CRY OUT, we would tend - as is Eastchristian-Orthodox BELIEF and TEACHING, to leave PERSONAL JUDGEMENT to someone else, because THERE IS NO HUMAN WITHOUT GUILT and because WE ALL HAVE LOST INNOCENCY and PURITY OF HEART in 20th century!

Well, it's so EASY, to blame someone - especially if in SAFE DISTANCE to the times and places of DICTATORSHIP and TERROR-STATES! So please, WHAT MAKES US SO SHURE, THAT WE WILL ACT OTHER THAN THE MAJORITY in TOTALITARISM really did??? What makes us so shure, that we - the people of easy going welfare of today, suddenly would become HEROES to OPPOSE INJUSTICE, inhumanly treating of people and masses and MURDER - UNDER THE CONDITION OF SETTING OWN LIFE AT RISK???

We thus may say: The GREAT players, like Churchill, Roosevelt, Hitler, Stalin, the little players like ALL THE APPARATHIKS, the OCCULT CLUBS behind the scene, the UNKNOWN SACRIFICED SOLDIERS; WOMEN AND CHILDREN, they ALL FELL VICTIM TO THE VANITY OF ILLUSION, as perhaps one would say derived from BUDDHIST and HINDUISTIC teachings.

ALL OF THEM will have to face THEIR OWN PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY in front of THAT POWER THAT IS ABOVE ALL MANKIND, the power we call traditionally the REAL GOD - including that THERE IS NO EXCUSATION for Auschwitz - nor for other SUB-HUMAN MONSTROSITIES on both sides of the front, the PROGRESSIVE 20th century has been BLIND FOR!

Nothing more, but nothing less too! And this is the question of this entire essay: WHEN WILL WE AWAKE TO TRUE HUMANLIKE RESPONSIBILITY?

WHEN WILL WE START THE BRAVERY OF OPPOSING THE LITTLE THINGS, with which all the great issues started?

For instance: The little thing, that if there are 2 in any sport, that there is one first place and one second place?

For instance: The little thing, that the FEAR of a little lonely child CAN BE COMFORTED - provided there are REAL GROWN-UPS at hand somewhere?

This is not joking - as we may learn from the following political joke: Kennedy and Khrushchev once made a race running 100 meters - and Kennedy won.

Next day ISWESTIJA newspaper wrote:

" While Khrushchev reached the honorable second place, Kennedy was under the last two only!"

1.1.6 We perhaps should pay some attention to the FACT, HOW LITTLE we KNOW for CERTAIN about foreign countries, which really becomes a PROBLEM if dealing with the U.S.! Well, it SEEMS, as if we TODAY in 2009 have NO REALLY CRITICAL VIEWS and REPORTS from the U.S. other than focussed on Financial Misbehavior and Hedge Fonds exercising quite a lot of

INFLUENCE for instance with regard to DESTABILIZATION of PROPPER FUNCTIONING AND MAINTENACE of INFRASTRUCTURAL TECHNOLOGY and draining off ENTIRE COUNTRIES off their MONEY instead! Only FEW will remember, that there once INDEED has been such CRITICAL APPROACH from EUROPEAN STANDPOINTS for instance in the writings of French Jean-Jacques Servant-Schreiber, 1968 - see bibliography. Just during work on this exercise we found another even more SHOCKING for EUROPEANS analysis by German rooted L.L. Matthias - see bibliography, from 1964 / 1985. Well, especially this latter is REMARKABLE, because the author is coming from IN DEPTH KNOWLEDGE of CLASSICAL EUROPEAN HISTORY WRITING and HISTORY OF EUROPEAN POLITICAL IDEAS AND PHILOSOPHIES BEHIND them dating back more than 2000 years ago, thus delivering CLASSICAL EUROPEAN POLITICAL ANALYSIS - his FACTUAL argumentations even based MAINLY on US-American authors! (Sad to say: Author L.L. Matthias in all his classical grandeur has an underdeveloped understanding of the use of footnotes and proper quotations!)

To make it short here, even if NOT PLEASING former US envoy to Germany John Kornblum 1999-2001, who on the occasion of a CARNIVAL SPEECH delivered on TV in AIX-EN-CHAPELLE, had his CRITICAL remarks on the EUROPEAN STEREOTYPE - and perhaps HYBRIS - saying something, that NORTH-AMERICANS somehow are YOUNG in history not quite understanding history, as Europeans CLAIM to do. WITH ALL RESPECT, Mr. Kornblum: WE EUROPEANS ESPECIALLY AFTER READING L.L. Matthias have our SEVERE OBJECTIONS AGAINST THE U.S. starting right away with the U.S. CONSTITUTION ITSELF,

- which is NOT DEMOCRATICAL AT ALL - and even shows EVERY INTENTION TO MAKE SHURE, THAT "TRUE DEMOCRACY" is EXCLUDED,
- which is from a LITTLE group of FREEMASONS, NOT REPRESENTATIVE of ANYTHING except of themselves and their ideas – as for instance their PREJUDICES on „public good“ - , too much ROTTEN to be discussed in open public,
- which is from BUSINESS INTERESTS behaving in outdated manner of MEDIEVEAL EUROPEAN LANDLORDS, feeling like the TRUE SOUVEREIGNS NOT ACCEPTING ANYTHING ABOVE THEM, especially NO GOVERNMENT in CLASSICAL EUROPEAN UNDERSTANDING,
- which therefor should be better understood as IRREGULAR FOUNDATION of state in the manner of **COUP D'ETAT - which latter today I assume being the ONLY METHOD OF US FOREIGN POLICY EVER APPLIED! Meaning, that Americans never developed „diplomacy“ in type and sense of Continental European history!**

This is NOT Mr. Putin and his analysis-staff from Russia speaking - but just quite "average" CLASSICAL European analysis, which of course these INCREDIBLE LITTERATE Russians KNOW! Well, Mr. Kornblum, even if you don't like to hear it: FROM ANALYSIS of US CONSTITUTION - with "bill of rights" added 2 years later (!), which until today NOT ALL US CITIZENS HAVE BECOME TO KNOW ABOUT: indeed some 20 % seems to have NEVER heard about something like "bill of rights"!!! - ESPECIALLY GERMAN DEMOCRATS HAVE ALL REASONS TO BE VERY CONVINCED OF THE JURIDICAL QUALITY OF DEVELOPEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY AND LAW OF STATE as done by GERMAN researchers troughout the last 200 years, not to speak of the influence of HIGHLY

DEVELOPED ROMAN LAW in LOTS of other European Countries, not to speak even of FRENCH POST-REVOLUTIONARY LEGISLATION by NAPOLEONIC CODE CIVIL!

But the SHOCK after reading L.L. Matthias goes DEEPER:

- a) The U.S. never developed such profound concern on SOCIAL ISSUES as ALL EUROPEAN COUNTRIES did, including that there is REAL POVERTY in the U.S. for say 50 Million people (!!!)
- b) There is NO REAL OPPOSITION in the U.S. political system preventing the U.S. FROM CHANGING In CRISIS leading to the ODDITY, that the U.S. TENDS to CONTINUE after a crisis WITH EXACTLY THE SAME METHODS, that led to crisis, which recently has become near to PROPHECY if observing the Financial Crashes of 1979, 1987 - see Galbraith in bibliography - , 2001, 2008, in spite that this Matthias-book was written 1964!!!!
- c) THE DESASTROUS EFFECTS ON EVERY FOREIGN ECONOMY, which EVER has enjoyed U.S. HELP SCHEMES, which in reality NEVER have been USED other than in direction of EXPLOITATION and RAPE OF TRUE INDEPENDENCE and SOUVEREIGNITY, which all can be learned from U.S. behavior towards LATIN AMERICA - starting with this VERY ODD MONROE-DOCTRINE of 1836 or so - , until, what has been tested there, started to be applied to EUROPE after Second World War (meaning for instance the "Marshall-Plan" so-called DEVELOPEMENT-SCHEME - continued until today in the OECD-bureaucracy) ... And so forth!

We may add from our own personal experience some sort of BACKWARDNESS, in that it has been told to us, that somewhere in the woods of Pennsylvania REALLY BOYS AND GIRLS have their first date in age of 18, with all the carnival of PROPER CLOTHING for this occasion applied!! With regard to this latter we may even repeat a remark from PETER SHOLL-LATOUR on TV recently, saying something, that IF we are speaking today of a concern about Islamic fundamentalism, we perhaps should ADD a CONCERN ABOUT US-AMERICAN EVANGELICAL FUNDAMENTALISM - the simple mindedness of which is FAR BEYOND anything that even people on the street in Europe can understand at all!

Well, we would not like to go as far as RUSSIAN INTELLIGENCE sources, speaking in internet news of a - possible - BREAK UP of the United States into 3 parts, a CHINESE dominated part, a MEXICAN dominated part and a 3rd part with the rest of the U.S. at the "East-Cost" BECAUSE OF THE FRICTIONS OF UNSOLVED AND UNSOLVABLE INNER PROBLEMS - BUT COMMING FROM EUROPEAN EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND WE HAVE OUR SEVERE DOUBTS, WHETHER FOR ANY EUROPEAN NOT IN STATE OF DESPERATION THE U.S. TODAY HAS ANY APPEALING CHARME FOR IMMIGRATION, especially not, if thinking of the HISTORICAL HANDLING of immigrants, of which at around 1900 for instance SIMPLY DIED 1.000.000 people, because of ABSENCE of any SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY in the U.S. SYSTEM of that time, simply because at that time NOBODY WAS INTERESTED and/or AWARE and immigrants had NO LOBBY!!

And thus we may repeat: This exercise makes a HARD DISTINCTION between the MAJORITY of NICE and FRIENDLY PEOPLE in the U.S. obviously treated much more badly than Europeans today and the FEW - even SMALL - GROUPS handling World Affairs based on ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY, that is operated in the manner of OUTDATED BEHAVIOR OF MEDIEVAL

LANDLORDS even not quite up to date with the POLITICAL REFLEXION of the 19th century, as delivered in and by EUROPEAN history!

So we have CONFESSED about - perhaps - not sufficient information about REALITY in the U.S - we OF COURSE are prepared to take PROPER CRITICS. But perhaps it may turn out, that the U.S. SOMETIMES were as well BADLY informed about foreign countries, sometimes even in LAUGHABLE manner, as for instance this former U.S. ambassador to RUSSIA in the VERY CRITICAL SITUATION of 1917, that was even IMPORTANT FOR COURSE OF WORLD HISTORY. We TRANSLATE from L.L. Matthias (1985), p. 87

" He (Mr. Davis R. Francis) was not from professional diplomatical career, but banker by profession and (has been) for few years in the function of Governor in a Southern state. He did know from Russia not more than from Cambodia. He was not experienced in the history of the country nor did he speak Russian at all - and if someone would have asked him about the names of the great Russian rivers, he probably would have failed. What he did know were financial matters solely and this was not sufficient, to understand the ongoings in Russia at that time. Nevertheless he produced judgements, as if he had been lifelong busy with historical and social issues and nevertheless sent cables to Washington as if it were so. The name of this ambassador was David R. Francis.

The reports of this man may be considered among the most dissapointing and desolate documents and readings in contemporary history." Okay, the U.S. since foundation and since 1917 have changed a lot - but perhaps not the procedere for appointing an ambassador to foreign country! At least we read in Wikipedia "United States ambassadors to Germany":

"Former Goldman Sachs banker and former national Democratic Party finance chairman Phil Murphy was reported in July, 2009, to be in line as President Barack Obama's choice as next ambassador to Berlin and as acceptable to the German government. Murphy was confirmed by the Senate on August 7, and arrived in Berlin with his family August 21. The next and final step will be for him to present his credentials to the President of the Federal Republic of Germany, after which he will assume his full duties as Ambassador."⁵⁴

Well, this man obviously was the BEST CHOICE of America - please note: from a BANKRUPT COMPANY, that RAPED MONEY from GERMAN PEOPLE AND INDUSTRIES and other European countries!!! - to meet TODAY the PROFOUND EXPERTISE as concentrated especially in GERMAN "AUSSENAMT / Auswärtiges Amt" (Foreign Ministry) and normally displayed in fashion of EUROPEAN traditions in all grandeur!

Okay, want another laugh? Well, here it comes from Matthias (1985/1964), p. 91, in TRANSLATION from original source:

" But with foreign policy Truman never bothered himself. It is reported from Lloyd George, that he on the Versailles Peace Conference - (add: 1919) - somehow mixed up the Austrian-Hungarian province of Galicia - add: former Kingdom of Galicia and Lodomeria, Southern Poland

54 Matthias, L.L (1893-1970) :Die Kehrseite der USA, Reinbeck bei Hamburg: rororo paperback 1964, 1971, 1985 – p.87

- with the Spanish region Galicia - add: around Santiago di Compostella . This never would have had happened to Harry S. Truman! He never had heard anything about both the Galicias!"⁵⁵

Well, we perhaps should add that CONSIDERATE people from the U.S. THEMSELVES have started a HEAVY DISCUSSION about the SEVERE TURN AROUNDS in PUBLIC LIFE after the assassination of John Fitzgerald Kennedy stressing VERY SIMILAR points, which have come across to us as FOREIGN observer, that is: an UNDERMINING OF FREEDOMS and even some more or less SHIFTING to some "FASHISTOID POLICE-STATE-BEHAVIOR" in public life ... or at least - to avoid vocabulary from left-wing analysis - SOME STRANGE CHANGINGS FEELING QUITE WRONG ESPECIALLY WITH REGARD TO OLD CUSTOMS AND UNDERSTANDINGS, WHAT LIFE IN REAL FREEDOM should be ... or once, "in good old times" has been ...

Well, the assassinations of Robert and John F. Kennedy may have a DEEPER meaning for foreign observers, giving the impression, AS IF ALL HOPE IS GONE, THAT THE U.S. from WITHIN may come up with PERSONALITIES, that MAY be able, to SOLVE THE RASSIST PROBLEM - on the BLACK and the HISPANOS - REALLY and to SHOW A WAY OUT OF THE DEEP CONTRADICTIONS, THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF THE U.S. is FOUNDED UPON! In other words: If we see the ANALPHABETISM in the U.S. plus their tendency to become ILLITERATE, we rather more would expect NEW CONCEPTS for handling world affairs coming from RUSSIA, which IS literate even to the extend, to make today Europeans feel ASHAMED, which secondly HAS AN AUTHENTIC CHRISTIAN TRADITION REAWAKENING, which is PHILOSOPHICALLY SUBSTANTIATED in a CLASSICAL SENSE of LEARNING - in spite of the fact, that we do NOT believe, that we, even if consuming certainly MORE and OTHER information about Russia than the average newspaper reader in Germany, are TRULY adequate INFORMED about this BIG and HUGE country, perhaps TOO BIG for our small writing desk! This our NEGATIVE impression from the general situation of EDUCATION in the U.S. may be compared with Matthias⁵⁶, 1964 / 1985, who has a separate chapter on " the CRIPPLED youth " (in the U.S.), p. 222 ff - and may provide for European eyes REALLY SHOCKING reading with OVERALL REALLY POOR STRATEGICAL PROSPECTS FOR FUTURE OF THE U.S. from IMMANENT factors, especially a LACK OF EDUCATION in AVERAGE POPULATION, which is QUITE DIFFERENT even if compared with POOR European countries!

1.1.7 We may however take the following SPECIAL PRECAUTION because of dealing with BIG ISSUES normally FAR BEYOND the horizon of Mr. and Mrs. Everybody - and even beyond the horizon of the writer himself: If a woman becomes a baby, she cannot do a lot about it - at least not really! Very similar mankind cannot do lot about the SITUATION, we will see evolving in this essay. At least NATO ASSESSMENT from around 1964 has shown beyond doubt - as is SAID only, because to our knowledge, there is NO PUBLIC SOURCE for crosschecking available!!! -, that mankind HAS NO CHANCE WHATEVER in POSSIBLE STAR-WARS against possible FAR SUPERIOR

55 Matthias, L.L (1893-1970) :Die Kehrseite der USA, Reinbeck bei Hamburg: rororo paperback 1964, 1971, 1985 – p.91

56 See Matthias, L.L (1893-1970) :Die Kehrseite der USA, Reinbeck bei Hamburg: rororo paperback 1964, 1971, 1985, chapter on „crippled youth“ p. 222ff

TECHNOLOGY of SPACE PEOPLE - EVEN IF WE MAY ASSUME, that somewhere are stored away NEW HUMAN-MADE SKALAR WEAPONS with capability to DESTROY A MOON or PLANET in nearby space. Mankind however may call and pray, that the PROTECTION YIELDED SINCE MILLENIA FOR THIS VULNERABLE PLANET EARTH may NOT BE LIFTED, because those maintaining this protection, become UPSET, with which we imply MUCH MORE HIGHER ENTITIES, than just NAZIS, NASA, OCCULT GROUPS or LITTLE GREYS and other "average common aliens". Which would imply: If thinking of ASTEROIDS and COMETS just in terms of today MAINSTREAM SCIENCE as ACCIDENT, it may be, that it's just the other way round, that asteroids MAY be DIRECTED weapons or RESULT of weaponry deployment, that COMETS sometimes MAY be intelligently DIRECTED for intelligent PURPOSE ...because MOON of EARTH and MOON IAPETUS of Saturn, perhaps additionally MOON PHOBOS of Mars, WITH NEW CERTAINTY ARE ARTIFICIAL or ENGINEERED BODIES, not to speak of other POSSIBLE engineered bodies in the skys. This is an important point: PLANET EARTH must not seek protection, but IS under protection, because its peculiarities like WATER and BREATHABLE ATMOSPHERE FITTING PERFECT FOR NEED OF THIS MANKIND - and all the other creatures on this planet - simply would NOT EXIST nor be a CONSTANT ENOUGH CONDITION OF ENVIRONMENT, if there would not be the NEEDS for a REAL PURPOSE!

Meaning for instance: NORMALLY WE WEAK HUMANS MUST NOT WORRY AT ALL - and IF we start to worry, because worrying is just human, we obviously can start worrying REASONABLY ONLY on such things, that are IN REACH of weak humans!

In other words: WHOEVER HAS HIS LITTLE FAITH AND RELIGION, WHOEVER GIVES NOT UP, TRYING HIS AND HER LITTLE ATTEMPTS FOR GOOD, may JUST CONTINUE, even with QUITE NORMAL EVERYDAY-LIFE! Because if we see in this essay a DARK SIDE OF REALITY emerging, this would automatically imply, that there is a BRIGHT side - the SIDE OF UNSURMOUNTABLE GREAT WONDERS,

WHICH ARE PREPARED ALREADY, so to say "somewhere in the universe", so to say, BY GOD HIMSELF, with which we however do NOT deal here. - We even CANNOT deal here with GOD, if this Eisenhower bonmot really is true, as is quoted similar to: "God, whatever may be the meaning of this ..." ⁵⁷ !!! - GETTING WORRIED thus instead may be considered a TRICK of CAPTURING FOCUS of those TRYING TO AGGLOMERATE POWER MORE THAN NECESSARY OR GOOD - say, to produce UTTERLY DESPERATION similar to GANGSTER-GANGS tied up HOPELESSLY as DIRTY COMPLICES in EVIL of EVERY sort ...

And please, DO NOT BELIEVE, that there is ANY HUMAN, who can RESCUE the world. SUCH ODD IDEA IS LAUGHABLE and in former times of history writing has been called the "child-disease of the kings"!

And so faithfully and in laughable weak words, given to us weak humans, we just repeat this old

57 Please note: This ultrashort remark of President Eisenhower „over there on the other side of the Atlantic“ is considered „PHILOSOPHY“ ...say some sort of „flare outbreak“ of PHILOSOPHY ...the PHILOSOPHY of a WORLD LEADER, who was the SUPREME COMMANDING GENERAL OF SECOND WORLD WAR! Well, I would GUESS: IF this should count as „PHILOSOPHY“, it then may indicate EMPTINESS and ABSENCE OF SUBSTANCE!

prayer from our Eastchristian-Orthodox , which is NO system, NO doctrine:

SPASSIJ BOSHE LUDEIJ TWOJA I BLAGOSLOVI DOSTOJANIE TWOJE!

We may even go as far as to say:

Even in TODAY'S UPROAR of socalled " US GLOBAL PLAYERS ", we find WRITTEN IN CLEAR WORDS UNCHANGED on US coins:

IN GOD WE TRUST! - well, in VERY SMALL letters ...

Are we with this referral to RELIGION and PHILOSOPHY only TRANSFERRING the CONTROVERSIES OF HISTORY in the field of PHILOSOPHICAL and RELGIOUS DEBATE, such ADDING to CONFUSION?? Well, perhaps not necessarily! We may say for instance, that if we found an ENTIRE CENTURY tied up as COMPLICES IN INTOLERABLE CRIMES, we CANNOT FIND ANY REAL FORGIVENESS based on JUST HUMAN ALONE basis, because those CRIMES and the resulting DEATH TOLL on the HUMAN LEVEL ALONE CANNOT FIND FORGIVENESS. We therefor NEED something BEYOND the HUMAN level to find REMISSION OF SINS, we - somehow - ALL ARE TIED UP IN, and if we just use a TRADITIONAL EXPRESSION IN WORDS as "remission of sins", we of course have NOT THE SLIGHTEST IDEA, HOW THIS METAPHYSICAL HEALING OF THE SOULS may be set into EFFECT, because - as said before - we cannot SURMOUNT THE HUMAN LEVEL WITH JUST HUMAN EFFORTS, because it were exactly those just HUMAN efforts, that LED into the PRESENTDAY CRISIS OF ALL MANKIND! AND IF WE JUST SHY AWAY FROM THIS CONFRONTATION WITH BROKEN SOULS OF SURVIVING VICTIMS EVERYWHERE, we are not only COWARDS, not only lacking HONESTY - but MISS THE FIRST STEP OF CONFESSION, which is, that we "children of 20th century" ARE FALLIBLE HUMANS - and INDEED FAILED in nearly EVERYTHING - the survivors of AUSCHWITZ and ARCHIPEL GULAG and UNITED FRUIT COMPANY are remembering us on - EVEN IF BEING SILENT out of UNBEARABLE INJURIES, VIOLATIONS and HURTINGS!

1.8 Special WARNING to all readers:

a) THIS IS AN EXERCISE in THINKING, but NO trial in conventional history writing!

b) THIS IS AN EXERCISE IN THINKING, STARTING only from HISTORICAL questions.

c) This is an exercise in thinking, USING ENGLISH language, which may not only be seen as TRAINING in FOREIGN LANGUAGE, but as politeness towards readers WORLDWIDE, which perhaps may not be USED to German language as in case of POLISH and RUSSIAN readers and readers from other countries within EUROPEAN cultural context, that were UNTIL FIRST WORLD WAR USED to exchange research in German as well.

d) THIS IS AN EXERCISE IN THINKING, MISTRUSTING EVERY SOURCE AND EVERY BOOK QUOTED, even VERY SCEPTICAL to our OWN suggestions and considerations - which readers herewith are advised to try similar! Well, the OFTEN VERY QUESTIONABLE QUALITY OF SOURCES IS A MAJOR PROBLEM, WE COULD NOT OVERCOME!!! To make it short here: IF someone EVER has tried books on MONTAUK-Project or NAZI-Bases in Antarctica and Canada, then THESE NORMALLY SHOULD BE CONSIDERED IMPUDENCE and BADLY WRITTEN, often without ANY CLEAR RED LINE, ALWAYS READING BETWEEN THE LINES and EVERY NEEDED FURTHER EVIDENCE MISSING, in one word: FUCKING LOT and BULLSHIT.

And the only reason, why we could not EXCLUDE them from any EARNEST discussion among TRAINED and LEARNED people is, that we in lots of cases HAVE NO OTHER books, so that those writers really FORCE us, to seek for FEW perls in a lot of BULLSHIT - as if we have nothing else to do!!!

e) TO START THINKING, we may ask the FOLLOWING RADICAL QUESTION: WHY, in good heavens name, WE have Water-Toilet and Cars and Telephone and Computers and Nuclear Bombs and other scientific-technical PROGRESS heading to SELF-DESTRUCTION - and the TIBETIANS - FOR INSTANCE - NOT, in spite of the RUMORS, that they might have in their KANDJUR-collection the HOW-TO, to build ATOM-BOMBS, and even probably MUCH MORE EASIER, than we today do????

ARE THEY PERHAPS MORE INTELLIGENT AND MORE WISE than we, such for instance in trying something, we are far from, that is: BALANCED ADAPTION TO A HEAVY DIFFICULT NATURAL ENVIRONMENT, ONLY FEW OTHERS would be able to handle at all????!! PLUS even trying SPIRITUAL life - some "developed Westerners" even may have difficulties to spell correctly?

f) READERS MAY BE WARNED, THAT USE OF WORDS MAY HAVE AN INBUILT TENDENCY, NOT TO BE A SUITABLE MEANS TO PRODUCE A TRUE IMAGE OF REALITY - and therefor in this essay is A LOT OF SILENCE on the part of the writer himself!

d) But because it's not a literary good style. to set ALL sentences in CONJUNCTIVE form or in CONDITIONAL, to introduce every sentence with "if-clause" , to add EVERYWHERE a "POSSIBLE" - we are writing just right away.

g) Readers may be warned, that TODAY COMPLEXITY may be a WILLINGLY DISTRACTION of FOCUS. To give an exemple:

If we hold for true, that there is an ASTEROID-Belt, we may consider, that there might have been a planet, and if a planet, perhaps one or two moons, and IF those have obviously VANISHED, this may have had a) natural causes or b) warlike causes, and in both cases we may assume, that such would have had a SEVERE impact on the entire Solar System. But if we go on to the consideration, that this all CANNOT HAVE BEEN DONE BY THIS MANKIND IN TODAY STATE OF DEVELOPEMENT, the question is, what WE TODAY may have to do with that, except that we perhaps are seeking some DISTRACTION BY ENTERTAINING IMAGINATIVE CASES, except that TODAY HUMAN SCIENTISTS perhaps may feel tempted, to REPEAT A SIMILAR CATASTROPHE - in which case the MAJORITY of normal EVERYDAY-life people very probably would OPPOSE without NEED for too much thinking! So, please: WHERE IS THE PROBLEM?! Where is COMPLEXITY gone?! Because: IF HUMANS would try such MONSTROSITY, who are you or I, to try to STOP that - provided we have not been tricked by the newspapers and by intelligence and secret services everywhere, entertaining the GAME of DECEPTION and DESINFORMATION??!!

And such we may start

- like children playing BLIND-MAN'S BUFF (German: Blinde-Kuh-Spiel),
- in fashion of the language of my forefathers from mother's side, as is since Emile Zola notorious as this FAMOUS:

J'ACCUSE!

(source: Emile Zola⁵⁸, open letter to the President of the Republique Francaise on the Dreyfus-Affair, L'Aurore, Paris, Thursday, Jan. 13, 1898)

Because I am READY and FINISHED and DONE with the BULLSHIT of EXACTLY THAT CENTURY, I lived the greater part of this life in!

---XXX---

1.2 scholarly hints

1.2.1 For those with more conventional background in historiography some more bibliographical hints:

In academical history writing they speak of "INFORMAL RULE" / „indirect rule“⁵⁹ in connection with „great game“⁶⁰, and „Geopolitics“⁶¹ / „Geopolitik“⁶² that they say, was introduced at around 1924 or at least AFTER end of FIRST World War, which however has been THEORETISIZED BEFORE. Bibliographical situation with regard to HIDDEN societies - some even with distinct OCCULT TOUCH - and BRITISH CLUBS however is not as easy to unravel. In this regard it seems, that there is a certain agreement among historians, that one particular society should be studied, which is THE GOLDEN DAWN, the occult system of which is openly published in German and English language under author's name ISRAEL REGGARDIE⁶³ but has been subject to other authors too, such for instance in works of (British) DION FORTUNE⁶⁴ (published German and English), which is a PSEUDONYM. Well, the problem is, that the GOLDEN DAWN had some RAMIFICATIONS more tending to BLACK MAGICK, which are somehow missing in books from Reggardie, who, by the way, had an encounter with Aleister Crowley becoming his assistant

58 Vgl. (Zola, Emile) Emile Zola (chapter „Dreyfuß Affaire“) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%89mile_Zola#Dreyfus-Aff%C3%A4re

59 See Indirect rule in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indirect_rule

60 See (Great Game) - The Great Game“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Great_Game

61 „Geopolitics“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geopolitics>

62 Geopolitik in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geopolitik>

63 See (Regardie, Israel) Israel Regardie in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israel_Regardie - see (Regardie, Israel) Israel Regardie in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israel_Regardie - see Reggardie, Israel: *Das magische System des Golden Dawn*, 3 Bände, 3. Auflage. Herausgegeben von [Hans-Dieter Leuenberger](#), Hermann Bauer Verlag, Freiburg i. Br. 1995/96 – engl. u.d.T.: *The Golden Dawn: the original account of the teachings, rites and ceremonies of the hermetic order [4 volumes]* (1937–1940)

64 See Fortune, Dion (Pseudonym of. Firth, Violet Mary): *Selbstverteidigung mit PSI*; Interlaken: Ansata 1985, 3. Aufl.: engl. u.d.T.: *Psychic Self Defence*, 1930, 1st ed. - 1977, 17th ed. - see (Fortune, Dion) - Dion fortune in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dion_Fortune

during a certain time!

Pauwels / Bergier⁶⁵ suggest, to have an additional look on the NOVEL-writing of a certain ARTHUR MACHEN, who was printed shortly before and during First World War in Britain, dealing with METAPHYSICS OF EVIL. Last but not least: In all this "hidden humdrum" one perhaps should not miss a glance at ALEISTER CROWLEY⁶⁶ - and to French author with PSEUDONYM PAPUS, which latter may have had or not certain connections to circles in RUSSIAN NOBILITY before First World War. Okay, some little bit more precise from German Wikipedia: PAPUS⁶⁷ is PSEUDONYM for Gerard Analect Vincent Encaussee (1865-1916), founder of the occult Order of MARTINISTS, 1901, 1905, 1906 on invitation (?) of Tsar Nicholas II. (?) in St.Petersburg, where he founded a LODGE, in which the Tsar himself - is said - to have been member (???) - even if this sounds rather ODD with additional EVIDENCE MISSING (of course!!) ... Such lecture however will not please everybody - and indeed lots of socalled OCCULT writers are provoking in normal readers just DISGUST!!! - and the main point here was, to present a starting point for STUDIES, that there indeed was PLANFULL approach to BRITISH RULE and a CHANGING in OPEN APPEARENCE of such rule in direction of " INDIRECT RULE " or " INFORMAL RULE " shortly after First World War.

---XXX---

1.2.2 Sometimes the impression from reading is, that TODAY EVERYTHING HISTORICAL IS CONSPIRACY – a wellknown conspiracy being the „ANGLOSAXON MISSION COSPIRACY“⁶⁸ (not related to the Roman-Catholic Anglosaxan Mission at around 700 AD.!!) So far we see, lots of writers however have NOT SUFFICIENT PROFESSIONAL DISTANCE and especially are for our feeling TO MUCH FASCINATED by what in the end is nothing else than yet another THESIS, than yet another SHIFTING OF POSITIONS OF OBSERVERS. So WE really CANNOT STOP WITH THIS ESSAY ON A MASTERPLAN FOR 20th century or for BRITISH / US EMPIRE RULE, but will have TO KEEP IN MIND, that EUROPEAN HISTORY IS FULL OF SCHEMES, both open and hidden, successful and successless.

65 See Pauwels / Bergier, Jaques: (Le Matin des Magiciens) Aufbruch ins dritte Jahrtausend, München: Goldmann pbk 1979 - mit umfangreichen NAZI-Abschnitten

66 See (Crowley, Aleister) – Aleister Crowley in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleister_Crowley - see (Crowley, Aleister) – Aleister Crowley in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleister_Crowley

67 See Papus (Pseudonym of: Gérard Analect Vincent Encausse, 1865-1916) in Wikipedia DE - URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Papus> - see „Papus“ in wikipedia FR URL <https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Papus>

68 See (**Anglosaxon Mission, Conspiracy**) – page-title German version „Die Angelsächsische Mission:Abschrift von Bill Ryans Präsentation – multilingual – in webproject: (Ryan, Bill and Kerry Cassidy) „Project Camelot“ – German version URL https://projectcamelot.org/lang/de/anglo_saxon_mission_presentation_transcript_de.html – English video URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DkQ6Otod14o>

We should for instance remember,

that a) GERMAN SCHEMES started not only as early as EMPEROR FRIEDRICH II and FOUNDATION OF GERMAN KNIGHTS - which latter was in ITALY in Region of MONTE GARGANO, famous for a St. Michael Sanctuary, that however had predecessors in form of RATHER SYNCRETISTIC MITHRAS-Cult - which PERHAPS the NAZIS were interested in as well - , that especially was spread among ROMAN SOLDIERS, and even an ANCIENT GREEK ASKLEPIOS-Temple - ,

that b) A GENERAL BREAK in European History was the DIVISION INTO EAST - and WEST-CHRISTIANS AS EARLY AS 1054 (!) -

that c) any BRITISH EMPIRE SCHEMING since 18th century is CONNECTED WITH GERMAN FAMILIES OF NOBILITY⁶⁹, especially the "Royal House of ORANIEN-NASSAU" and the " ROYAL HOUSE OF WELFS" of HANNOVER , which latter is REDIRECTING us to the OLD ANTAGONISM between GHIBELLINES ("Party of Emperor") AND GUELFES ("Papal Party") in MEDIEVAL ITALY - with which we have closed the circle somehow in pointing AGAIN to the times of Emperor Friedrich II, who in some sense can be seen as "modern" in using some sort of "scientific approach" or "rational political calculus" , which included certain WORKING RELATIONS with ISLAMIC WORLD and ARAB SCIENCE - which latter may be looked up in any good standard history of philosophy, which would be in Germany at moment the elder ÜBERWEG and the more recent TOTOK.

If I am allowed to add: There is only little, that may hinder us, to NAME and INTERPRETE the „CONCEPTUALIZATION of the IDEA on a „Holy Roman Empire of German Nation“ at around 800 AC and its launch by the PAPAL POWER CENTER of VATICAN in ROME as “some sort of CONSPIRACY” – if only we would keep in mind, that if a GOVERNMENT is SETTING UP a GENERAL DEVELOPMENT AGENDA – even in this case of CIVILIZATORY impact and complexity -, this is an OPEN action in PUBLIC LIGHT – and therefor is missing „somehow“ the criterion of „SECRECY“, which we normally see linked to „conspiracy“.

This being not complicated enough, we may hint additionally to SCHEMING BETWEEN RIVALLING KNIGHT ORDERS, of which were not the most famous the German Knights nor the Order of Malta - which of course is connected to British COLONIAL scheming as well! - nor the later DYNASTICAL KNIGHT ORDERS, which are in existence until today for instance in Britain, Spain and some other countries, but the KNIGHT TEMPLARS (of Jerusalem), which are a FRENCH foundation of HIGH NOBILITY of BURGUNDY - for instance Hugo de Payen - BUT WITH SPIRITUAL CONCEPTUALISATION BASED ON A SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM WITH REGARD TO BIBLE-STUDIES IN HEBREW AND HIDDEN KNOWLEDGE DIRECTED BY ROMAN-CATHOLIC ORDER OF CISTERCIANS, which were founded by this RATHER ENIGMATICAL "HOLY" BERNHARD OF CLAIRVAUX. Okay, we see, that a SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM behind the medieval CRUSADES for most

69 To which may be added: House of Sachse-Gotha, as connected with the old Dynasty of „Wettiner“

readers might be heavy stuff and we add proposal for further reading: Louis Charpentier⁷⁰: I may stress the point: Crusades were a SCIENTIFIC SEARCH – and it seems to me that they DID FIND SOMETHING, may be related to OLD BIBLE MANUSCRIPTS – as for instance related to a NEW VULGATA-EDITION (based on HEBREW texts!) by Cistercian Abbot Stephen / Etienne Harding⁷¹ (which I only recently really could trace somewhere) , may be related to the „holy Ark of Aksum“ in Ethiopia – see: Hancock, Graham⁷² - and other stuff.

THUS WE SUDDENLY have not only a SCHEMING BY BRITISH EMPIRE OCCULT SOCIETIES, but the ADDITIONAL OCCULT SCHEMING of CONTINENTAL EUROPEAN FAMILIES OF OLD NOBILITY – in some cases even dating back to the – in 1453 vanished from maps - BYZANTINE EMPIRE -, of which was CONSTITUENT PART a struggle for preference of BLOODLINES as connected - really or fabricated - to the FAMILY SURROUNDINGS of JESUS CHRIST, because THEY think, that there CANNOT BE something HIGHER than family relation with the GOD of THIS PRESENT ERA of Mankind.

The MAIN PRACTICAL problem in this CONTEXT and MENTAL FRAMEWORK is, that in history we have KNOWN EXAMPLES for FAKE-production and FORGERY, including FALSE CLAIMS and FALSE DOCUMENTS and FAKED NARRATIVES.

---XXX---

EXAMPLE 1: In his times a certain Maurice PALEOLOGUE, p French ambassador to the Court of the Russian IMPERIAL TSAR and Member of the Academie Francaise, became rather prominent and indeed made lot public uproar just around outbreak of First World War. Well, Mr. Maurice Paleologue in St. Petersburg was TREATED according to his CLAIMED BYZANTINE IMPERIAL roots. But Buike-research rather would tend to the following HYPOTHESIS: Marice Paleologue was NOT from the ROYAL family of the PALEOLOGUE-dynasty, which NEVER ruled in ROUMANIAN lands, but it seems, that the ROUMANIAN REFUGEE family, that arrived in FRANCE at around 1830 and CHOOSE the name „Paleologue“ did so, to PROTECT the family from POLITICAL or may be even RASSIST prosecution, the possibility, that they were of HEBREW-JEWISH ROUMANIAN origin not excluded.

EXAMPLE 2: It is known since LONG, that the Austrian-Emperial „Ark-Duke“⁷³-title is an

70 See Charpentier, Louis: Macht und Geheimnis der Templer, Olten, Freiburg/Brsg.: Walter 1979, 2. Aufl.; frz. u.d.T.: Les mysteres templiers, Paris: Editions Robert Laffont 1967

71 See Ernst, Michael: Der hl. Abt Stephan Harding von Cîteaux und seine Bibel im Kontext der Vulgata-Texte und Vulgata-Revisionen bis zum 13. Jahrhundert - In: Aktuelle Wege der Cistercienserforschung. Forschungsberichte der Arbeitstagung (2008) S. 55-87

72 See Hancock, Graham : Die Wächter des Heiligen Siegels. Auf der Suche nach der verscholenen Bundeslade; Bergisch Gladbach: Lübbe pbk1992 – engl. u.d.T.: The quest for the Lost Ark, N.Y.: Crown 1992

73 See and compare „Erzherzog“, chapter „Schaffung des Titels“ in Wikipedia DE URL

FABRICATION and INVENTION, in which played a role a) as the FIRST „fabricator“ „Herzog Rudolf IV“ in his „Privilegium Majus“ and MULTIPLICATORS and SPREADERS were authors Fugger and the edition and augmentation of Fugger by Sigmund Birken.⁷⁴

EXAMPLE 3: In 20th century once was wellknown the CASE of „Grand-Duchesse Anastasia“ - a woman with real name „Anna Anderson“⁷⁵ - which claimed descendance from the last TZAR of Russia, Tzar Nikolaij II., who was murdered on direct order of Lenin in his EXILE in JEKATERINBURG / Urals in CHAOTIC CIRCUMSTANCES, which made possible all the VAGUE SCHEMING of said „Anastasia“ claiming to be a ROMONOVA PRINCESS.

And we learn THEY CARRY TITLES AND DESCENDENCES AND HERITAGE and are incredibly FOND and PROUD of that – but may have FORGOTTEN, the only little thing, that makes the REAL DIFFERENCE and counts REALLY, which is, that KINGDOM once – which is: BACK SINCE SUMERIAN AND OLD PHARAONIC-EGYPTIAN TIMES – was based on ELECTION BY THE OLD GODS – which means: nothing related to the spheres of just mortals!

I may repeat: The one THING, that makes KINGSHIP valuable is ELECTION and CONFIRMATION BY THE GODS – and in Christian times by the TRIUNITE GOD and CREATEOR OF EVERYTHING - and in Chinese context called „mandate of the heaven“ PLUS THE RENEWAL of such „mandate“! – such ALL THE REST of „Royal staging“ becoming STAFFAGE and HUMAN HUMDRUM!

I may be allowed, to consider now ONE SPECIAL DESCENDENCE, resounding throughout all of HISTORY OF EUROPEAN NOBILITY, which is the question, whether there might be families left with direct linkage to the family of JESUS CHRIST – and therefor to King David and King Salomo – and therefor dating back, say approx. 2500-3000 years. For to establish this „feature“, LOTS of books until today are dealing with such delicacies, whether Jesus Christ, the ACCLAIMED and CLAIMED SON OF GOD, might have had ORIDINARY SEX and interbreeding with MARIA MADALENE – and even might have had OWN CHILDREN.

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erzherzog#Schaffung_des_Titels

74 See Birken, Sigmund: Spiegel der Ehren des Erzhauses Österreich, (Geschichtsschrift – GeschichtsmACHWERK) 1668 zusammen mit Johann Jakob Fugger (Hrsg.) - online under authors „Fugger – Birken“ in Library of University of Heidelberg doi URL <https://doi.org/10.11588/diglit.1929> – Katalog-page URL <https://digi.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/diglit/drwFugger1668> – see (Birken, Sigmund(von)) – Sigmund von Birken in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sigmund_von_Birken#cite_note-2 – Sigmund Birken, hat möglicherweise eine AUFTRAGSARBEIT des Autoren FUGGER für Kaiser Leopold I. BEARBEITET. Wir lesen: „...„Oesterreichischer Ehrenspiegel“, Nürnberg. 1668 fol. mit vielen Kupfern (eigentlich nur eine von B. auf Befehl des Kaisers Leopold I. ausgearbeitete, vermehrte und verbesserte neue Auflage von Fugger's Spiegel der Ehren des Hauses Oesterreich bis auf Maximilian I.); ...“ (source: ADB: Birken, Sigmund von“ in Wikisource URL https://de.wikisource.org/wiki/ADB:Birken,_Sigmund_von ; Erstquelle: ADB = Allgemeine Deutsche Bibliographie Bd. 2 (1875), S. 660–661)

75 See (Anderson, Anna – alias „Grossfürstin Anastasia“) „Anna Anderson“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anna_Anderson

Well, we honestly have to give in at this point, that the text of the Christian New Testament is using a phrasing of words, which in our today understandings is causing CONFUSION and not contributing to CLARITY, especially in all those texts dealing with „Brati Gospodi“ or „siblings“ in type of „brothers or sisters“ of the Lord.

I may add: SUCH TODAY „reasoning“ and „hypothetisizing“ among several CHRISTIAN denominations would count as „near to blasphemy“ and if so, near to „INSULT“ or at least near to „trampling feelings“! Which however in PURE SCIENCE would not count, because we feel the URGE, to have „the best truth“ possible – after all the millennia, in which occurred WILLFUL changing of TRADITIONS and TEXTS by especially those HUMANS more interested in yielding POWER and engaged in POWER-STRUGGLES of rather WORLDLY concern – and NOT - as should be in ideal case, in ETERNAL TRUTH of the HEAVENLY SPHERES of GOD and the angelical beings not in flesh accompanying Him!

---XXX---

START OF EXKURS

– St. Mary Magdalene „apostle-similar“ SAINT or „nightbar-girl“?

Odd enough once in my life I unwillingly had to deal with COMPLEX of St. Mary Magdalene, which was on the occasion of analyzing the complex of „Rennes le Chateau“ and the „story of the Abbe Berenger Sauniere“, just because the little church of Renens-le-Chateau until today has the patrozinium of St. Mary Magdalene! Even far more odd it turned eventually out, that my own mother might have had the Christian name „Mary Madalene“, which however was CAMOUFLAGED at start of 20th century, when there only seldom churches were given the patron-saint „St. Mary Magdalene“ any longer, which was QUITE DIFFERENT compared with MEDIEVAL AGE, when St. Mary Magdalene even became patron Saint of the newly founded „Order of Black Friars“ of St. Dominicus (Guzman from Northern Spain).

I now will resume from memory the MAIN RESULTS of my voluminous study „Rennes-le-Chateau, Analyses II: The church“⁷⁶, dealing in great parts with said St. Mary Magdalene.

Well, let's start with a GREAT TIDING UP!

The OLD iconography of St. Mary Magdalene is hinting to an HEREMITE LADY of the VERY SEVERE

76 See Buike, Bruno Antonio: Rennes-le-Chateau – Analysen II – Church RLC, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2018, 403 p. Doi-URL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/r0nw-js81> — special: finished 22.07.2018, feast of St. Marie Madeleine, which is patron saint of the church of Rennes-le-Chateau, which at the same time is probably patron saint of my mother Maria (Marthe Louise) Buike, which is probably patron saint of the mother of my mother (Martha) Maria (Magdalena) Zache. By accident in the week before 22.07.2018 was revealed the following: Maria Buike, born 02.Aug.1920, prisoner number KZ Flossenbuerg (Nova Rola, Neurohlau) 52012, prisoner number KZ Ravensbrueck 12154. – vol: „Analysen I“ see E62 above -- <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/r0nw-js81>

OBSERVANCE (say in one line with St. John Baptist and St. Mary of Egypt, well remembered in Orthodoxy)– and her LIVING PLACE until today is shown to the public in St. Maxim-la-Sainte-Baume (St. Maximin near the Holy Cave of St. Mary Magdalene), which today small town has the GREATEST and MOST IMPORTANT Gothic Cathedral of the entire region near today Avignon, where until today is her TOMB along with the tombs of 3 or 4 other SAINTS (St. Maximin of Aix-en-Provence, St. Sidonius and a „black lady Saint“) of her travel-group entering France shortly after the death of our Lord Jesus Christ, as is said, carrying some relics and remains from St. Anna (the Mother of St. Mary, the Mother of God), which was the START of St-Anna-veneration spreading throughout France. If I remember correctly, this travel-group had relics of St. Lazarus as well – to become known in France later as St. Lazare!

This CRYPT with among others the Tomb of St. Mary Magdalene however resurfaced, after this CRYPT in said Cathedral was reopened at around 1384 or so, because this crypt had been filled up and hidden for FEAR OF SARACENES plundering the region before, say at around 700-800 AD! I may add: The CHANGING in iconography of St. Mary Magdalene showing a lady with naked flesh, which in arts is called „a femal act“ seems not to have occurred earlier than LEONARDO da Vinci – and by some indeed is connected with the workshop-surroundings of Leonardo. IT WAS ONLY AFTER THAT, that in WESTERN EUROPE girls reluctantly was given the Christian name of „St. Maria Magdalena“ – whereas in ORTHODOXY she until today is depicted with an OIL-VESEL in her hands and in LONG clothing to the floor! So please, EVERYTHING CONSPIRATIONAL around St. Mary Magdalene is WILLFUL forming HOAX and FALSE LEGEND by ANTI-religious folks and NON-believers in the CHRISTIAN lore! St. Mary Magdalene therefor IS A SAINT and never ever has lived OTHER than as an HERMITE-SAINT after she became a faithful follower of Jesus Christ. And this is NO VAGUE HYPOTHESIS, but HARDCORE HISTORY backed by hardcore (ARCHEOLOGICAL) RELICS!

I may add however: We have ONE SPECIAL ROYAL FAMILY, in which a FABRICATED relation with Jesus Christ with special link to St. Mary Magdalene is virulent until TODAY, which is the Royal Family – be it their official or unofficial surroundings – of the House of STUART of SCOTLAND – as was presented in rather THICK BOOKS by Laurence Gardiner⁷⁷, which I herewith solemnly declare, I after scrutiny CANNOT FOLLOW!

As If this not enough HUMDRUM, Gardiner even is linking to the „Holy GRAIL“ – which scholars so far could not identify, except that someone suggested, that it might be considered, that the wellknown story from TROUBADOUR LITERATURE as is reflected even in Walther von der Vogelweide, MAY – or may not – be a COVER-STORY for the Monastery of St. Juan de la Pena in the Pyrenees Mountains, which once was the TRESOR of the Royal House of ARAGON, in which SOME ASSUME and SPECULATE, may have been stored away, what today is known and even shown as the „St. Chalice of Valencia“ – which however might NOT be the Chalice of the Last Supper of Jesus Christ, but one of the – EXACTLY – SIX SMALL CUPS CUT out OF semiprecious stone, used by the APOSTLES present at that „Last Supper of Christ“, for which we might apply a DECISIVE „TABLE ORDER“ as in use for the FIRST EVENING of the JEWISCH PESACH-FEAST until

77 See Gardiner, Laurence: Hüterin des Heiligen Gral. Maria Magdalena – Die Frau Jesu: Bergisch Gladbach: Lübbe pbk 2006 – engl. u.d.T. The Magdalene Legacy. The Jesus and Mary Bloodline Conspiracy. Revelations beyond „The Da Vinci Code“; London: Element books (Harper & Collins) 2005 – CLAIMED surroundings of the Royal House of STUARTS of SCOTLAND – and in general NOT RELIABLE, at least NOT in a SCIENTIFIC HISTORICAL SENSE!!!

today, which is known under designation of „Seder Evening“!

I may even go as far as to add from reading in VISIONS of St. Katharine Emmerich of Coesfeld/Germany, that there is a SPECULATION, that the GREAT CHALICE of JESUS CHRIST was handed down by quirky entanglements from MOSES times and even may have been used at first by MELCHISEDECH – and even far more interesting, MAY REAPPEAR in due time – IF and WHEN it might please God Almighty, who appeared to us through His Son Jesus Christ – which was TOLD to us humans in type of REVELATION, BECAUSE otherwise we ourselves never ever would have become aware of this by ourselves!

What we LEARN from this case is: We TODAY have no GENERAL RELIGIOUS and HISTORICAL TRUTHS – but may in CASE-STUDIES be allowed to come NEAR something similar to the „TRUE STORY in a given CASE“, which is: BEYOND just BAD INTENTIONS and EVIL AGENDAS of people interested more in EARTHLY POWER than in THEIR PRIESTLY DUTIES and SERVICE!

But IF we are GRANTED somehow a GLIMPSE on TRUTH, the REAL thing, we might discover, that CASES offer us ASTONISHMENT including for instance in this story „material not from this planet“ in the GREAT chalice used by Melchisedek and after that by Jesus Christ himself in Last Supper, the MATERIAL of which NOT from ANY PRECIOUS MATERIAL in estimation of this planet, but not from „the wood of a carpenter“ as suggested in the TV-film „the Last Crusade“ in the Indian-Jones-series either!

Now go on: We today have NO GENERAL CERTAINTIES nor GENERAL CONFIRMED TRUTHS – but we have MORE than just THIS SINGLE CASE STUDY on TRUTHS within the VASTE CORPUS of CHRISTIAN TEACHINGS especially in Europe, which can be supportive, to build our own CERTAINTY, that there IS a GOD and HIS SAINTS, even until today working MIRACLES – but in a more hidden manner than in the FIRST centuries after the Ascension to Heaven of our Lord Jesus Christ!

Such I may be allowed to hint to a SELECTED source on – CLAIMED! - ESSENE traditions in FRANCE, in which there MIGHT be hints to the TRAVELS and the PURPOSE of such TRAVELS of the group of St. Mary Magdalene, with adding the CAVEAT, that I would NOT underwrite EVERYTHING the authors Meurois/Givaudan⁷⁸ are suggesting.

END OF EXKURS

– St. Mary Magdalene „apostle-similar“ SAINT or „nightbar-girl“?

---XXX---

With which little deviation we hopefully made clear, that the proposal of a marriage between St. Mary Magdalene and Jesus or Jesus himself having children by just ORDINARY BIOLOGICAL SEX is NOT as demanding or „world-moving“ as some writers recently have suggested, because the

78 See Maurois / Givaudan (Anne & Daniel): Im Lande Kal. Der Weg der Essener München: Heyne pbk1995 - (München: Hugendubel hardcover 1991) – frz. u.d.T.: Chemins de ce Temps la: Genf: Arista 1989

MAIN thing in the bloodline and family-surroundings of Jesus Christ is, that he is said, to have been DESCENDANT OF KING DAVID⁷⁹ and KING SALOMO - the "magician" until today in MIDDLE EAST ESOTERIC TRADITIONS - and others BEFORE those), of which are remembered in Orthodoxy until today for instance the DYNASTICAL-TYPE family structures around the BROTHER OF THE LORD and FIRST BISHOP of Jerusalem, JACOBOS – called in Greek „despoini“ (= relatives of the Despota or Lord) - about which we feel not inclined to speak here, because most of readers will be not Orthodox – and because I at moment DO NOT KNOW ENOUGH on this topic!.

Now remember something from SOUTHERN POLAND - former Kingdoms of Galicia and Lodomeria - and WEST-Ukraine, where just before First World War was a REALM OF ASHKENASIM JEWS, that since 18th century built there the culture of CHASSIDISM, in which is playing an important role "JICHUS". "Jichus" means GENEALOGICAL lines especially in families of RABBIS and may or may not be connected with the JEWISH USAGE of SELECTING PRIESTS FOR TEMPLE-SERVICE from just one TRIBE, the tribe of LEVI, a priesthood, that MAY NOT BE MIXED UP with another sort of KAHANE-priests, which latter may be compared in FUNCTIONS with BRAHMANS in India, which is: not in temple service.. By the way: SITCHIN has reported somewhere in his works, that KAHANE-priests - family names: Cohn, Cohen, Kahn etc. - have SOME SPECIAL GENETICS, they RECENTLY found!! (see: Aaron des Y-Chromosoms⁸⁰ - please note: recent research – see for instance Hennerbichler⁸¹ - has found, that the Kahane / Kohanim-Gene is NOT EXCLUSIVELY RESTRICTED to HEBREW-ARAMAIC populations, but is spread in KURDISH, Greek, Hungarian and few other populations as well, which might and even ought, make us THINK AGAIN, and especially regarding the SUMERINA-ARAMAIC links in OLD history) This is one thing.

79 In „Buike, Kirjat Jearim“ is DETAILED, that TODAY in PROGRESSIVE ISRAELIAN BIBLICAL ARCHEOLOGY around Israel Finkelstein, they have developed a COMPLETELY NEW UNDERSTANDING of times of David and Salomo. TODAY they think, that at around 1000 BC Jerusalem was UNIMPORTANT and David perhaps some sort of tribal city. Major. The SECONDLY TODAY think, that KING JOJAKIM and his HIGHPRIEST HISKIAS from around 800 BC had CHANGED and RE-EDITED history-reports in the BIBLICAL TEXTS, so to establish a NEW RULING IDEOLOGY and ROYAL THEOLOGY to INSTALL and CONFIRM JERUSALEM as the NEW CAPITAL of a CENTRAL STATE governed by a KING – and not by prophets and judges. CHANGINGS were HEAVY and even pertained to JAHWE himself, who BEFORE Jojakim had a LADY CONSORT (Ashera) and was DEPICTED (with primitive figurines showing 3 faces). See: **Buike, Bruno Antonio**: - Kirjat Jearim. Die Bundeslade und die Muttergottes und GOTT - Archäologie für die nächste Generation, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2021, (301) 306 p. - <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/7vzs-nh61> - It is selfevident, that this is HEAVY STUFF for the PRESENT generation and their MEANINGS and understandings – and therefor will be better appreciated by the NEXT GENERATIONS!

80 See Aaron des Y-Chromosoms, in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aaron_des_Y-Chromosoms

81 See Hennerbichler, Ferdinand: Die Herkunft der Kurden, Frankfurt/Main: Peter Lang 2010 – google books

Another thing is, that GENEALOGY played an important role in JEWISH ROYAL families, especially the family of DAVID and SALOMON, which was out of the TRIBE of JUDA (if we are not mistaken here) - THE NUMBER OF DESCENDANTS of which at around start of 20th century – before the NAZI-murder-campaigns on socalled „Jews“ - by author Friedrich Weinreb⁸² - in his memoires, vol.1 - was ESTIMATED TO around 10.000!

Now switch to CONNECTIONS of JEWISH NOBILITY - whether from SYNHEDRIUM priestly families or from Royal familiy - to Great Britain and especially GLASTONBURY with its local traditions around JOSEPH OF ARIMATHEA - which are for our gusto PROVEN BEYOND DOUBT and in times of Jesus Christ very certainly are connected to BRITISH TIN MINING AND TRADE - and we find a possibility, seldom observed in history writing, THE POSSIBILITY, THAT SOME OF THE SUPERIOR HIDDEN KNOWLEDGE OF MOSES AND SALOMO MADE THEIR WAY INTO DIVERSE PARTS OF EUROPE BY MEANS OF GENEALOGY, which for instance may shed an interesting new light on the BALFOUR-declaration of 1917 - or on the phenomenon of GALLICANISM in FRANCE - or on history of KINGS OF SCOTLAND, which perhaps not by accident had names like Maria or James (Jacob) - or even on SPECIAL RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS within MEROWINGIAN type of "Christian belief", as recently has come to public light centered around the MEROWINGIAN PRINCESS ST. ODILIA (see: Petra van Cronenburg⁸³), traces of which latter can be found even today in NEUSS surroundings, because this region once was under administration of MEROWINGIAN founded ROYAL monastery St. Denis (today Banlieu of Paris).

With this we may now introduce a VERY INTERESTING book on the MIND-SET of THOSE IN POWER ON THE CONTINENT, containing - so to say - the (rather psychotic) PSYCHOGRAM of GILLES DE RAIZES (de Rais) - from Bretagne with old links to Britain - , MARECHAL OF FRANCE and - so to say - the MILITARY MASTER-MIND BEHIND JEANNE D'ARC, the Holy Virgin of ORLEAN, written by a contemporain member of French Corps Diplomatique, who formerly was attached to French Embassy in Warszaw / Poland - THE LECTURE OF WHICH IS HEREWITH HIGHLY RECOMMENDED, to get a FEELING and PSYCHOLOGICAL understanding for PEOPLE busy with SCHEMES FOR POWER, from which NORMAL people can learn the important lesson, that the PROVERBIAL SAYING about the "INSANITY OF KINGS" may be MORE justified, than average readers can imagine, a special sort of INSANITY FROM POWER, which we find exemplified perhaps literarely congenial in SHAKESPEARE'S drames! (see: Reliquet, Philippe⁸⁴)

In addition and contrast to this reading one may add for instance just "to get the feeling" - but not necessarily to line up with the author! - following FICTION

82 See Weinreb, Friedrich: - memoires, vol.1: Begegnungen mit Engeln und Menschen. Mysterium des Tuns - 1910-1936; Zürich: Origo 1974

83 Cronenburg, Petra van: Geheimnis Odilienberg. München: Eugen Diederichs 1998

84 See Reliquet, Philippe : Ritter, Tod und Teufel. Gilles de Rais, Moner, Märtyrer, Weggefährte Jeanne d'Arcs, Münche, Zürich: Artemis hardcover 1984; München: dtv paperback 1990; FRENCH under title: Le Moyen Age. Gilles de Rais, marechal, monstre et martyr; Paris: Editions Pierre Belfond 1982

books from a former VATICAN-insider: Martin, Maleachi⁸⁵

So we - as everywhere in this exercise - do not feel inclined, to become too much outspoken on Eastchristian-Orthodox views, we add only one source for further reading, that Western type of history writing, may be MISSING IMPORTANT aspects in history, in TOO MUCH CONCENTRATING ON FACTUAL AND MATERIAL BASIS, in these contemporary times sometimes under PRESUMPTIONS OF PHILOSOPHICAL PREJUDICE OF SOCALLED EMPIRISM. Well, we give information on source, but we DO NOT EXPECT, that other than FEW readers will GRASP, what Austrian writer IVANKA⁸⁶, today not longer discussed, has to say!

We may however say, that all those with HOT BLOOD, in search for REALLY "revolutionary" HEAVY CRITIZISM about type of WESTEUROPEAN socalled civilization ESPECIALLY AS APPEARED DURING 20th century, can try (Holy Staretz) JUSTIN POPOVICH⁸⁷ (of Celice) (1894-1979), who is from SERBIA, but partially printed in ENGLISH and GERMAN as well. However Justin Popovich in German⁸⁸ language is partly accessible and partly published only. His importance may be seen in his SEVERE CRITIZISM on socalled „humanistic anthropology“ in Westeuropean countries in 20th century tending to AGNOSTICISM and even ATHEISM, which Popovich-writings however perhaps ORTHODOX people may appreciate more than others.

---XXX---

1.2.3 " Πολεμος πατηρ παντων " ("Polemos pateer pantoon") , Heraklit said, whether right or wrong is not the concern at moment. Compared with this, it seems an ODD CHARACTERISTIC, that we in this paper, will hear QUITE A LOT ABOUT SCIENCE, ADVANCED SCIENCE and even FUTURISTIC SCIENCE, especially with regard to APPLICATIONS OF SAME in military and beyond, penetrating increasingly all sectors of modern life - and, as is not only our view on matters, ENDAGERING HUMAN EXISTENCE IN MULTIPLE WAYS, which we really could not ALL exclude

85 See Martin, Maleachi (former Vatican insider): Die Macht und die Herrlichkeit, München: Goldmann paperback 1991; Zürich: Diana hardcover 1989; amerik. u.d.T.: Vatican, New York: Harper & Row 1986 see Martin, Maleachi: Der letzte Papst, Bergisch-Gladbach: Bastei Lübbe paperback 2000, 2.Aufl.; Augsburg: Schnekluth hardcover 1997; amerik. u.d.T.: Windswept House, New York: Doubleday 1996 - see Martin, Maleachi: Jesuits: The Society of Jesus and the Betrayal of the Roman Catholic Church; (N.Y.): simon & Schsuters pbk Reprint 1988 - 1st ed.: (Thesis: Jesuits around Vaticanum II, 1962-1965, under General Arrupe COMPLETELY CHANGED to „engagement in socialist world revolution - and the present Pope Francis is from Jesuits!)

86 See Ivanka, Endre von: Rhomäerreich und Gottesvolk. Das Glaubens-, Staats- und Volksbewußtsein der Byzantiner und seine Auswirkung auf die ostkirchlich-osteuropäische Geisteshaltung, Freiburg, München: Karl Albers 1968

87 See (Popović, J.) - Justin Popović in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Justin_Popovi%C4%87

88 Popovich published partly at Monastery of St. Hiob of Potchaev (ROCOR), Munich.

from this exercise, just to make it more acceptable. We may however - little bit other than just "conventionally" or as in "mainstream" history writing - place into ONE LINE ESPECIALLY ROW OF EVENTS PEAKING in SECOND WORLD WAR:

a) With NAPOLEONIC MILITARY EXPEDITION TO EGYPT (which in military terms would have to be considered near to NONSENSE, IF THERE WERE NOT THIS STRANGE FRENCH SCIENTIFIC CORPS accompanying, leading to the STRANGE idea, that NAPOLEON IN EGYPT ACTED ON BEHALF OF FRENCH MASONS, JOSEPH BONAPARTE for instance acting as Gand-Master of the Grand-Lodge of the Orient. - Well, we see and understand, this is RIDICOLOUS for normal newspaper readers, to IMAGINE only, few people behind the scene, MAKING REALLY WAR with Egypt, instead of asking Egyptians for a study vacancy!!!

b) With THE MEDIEVAL CRUSADES for which latter Graham Hancock⁸⁹ has made a SOLID CASE, that behind the military efforts was a QUEST FOR COLLECTING HIDDEN AND LOST SUPERIOR KNOWLEDGE, which eventually for instance brought the KNIGHT TEMPLARS TO ETHIOPIA, where they FOUND a "wooden holy ark" SIMILAR to the "ark of covenant" of the TEMPLE OF SOLOMON, those Knight Templars that DID archeological excavations on the TEMPLE MOUNT in Jerusalem, that additionally paid a strange interest to the city of URFA, which is playing a prominent role in a surprising book of Adrian Gilbert⁹⁰ - even if I today would not longer underwrite everything Gilbert is bringing forward!

The surprising undertaking of St. Etienen / Stephen Harding, Cistercian Abbot, busy with an improvement of the VULGATA based on ADDITIONAL VIEW into HEBREW texts was mentioned already as a POSSIBLE research-topic of Crusaders!

c) With the military expeditions of socalled ALEXANDER THE GREAT - in other parts of this globe called "Iskander, the insane" -, which was BACKED not only by his teacher ARISTOTLE (!!) but by a COMPLETE CORPS OF SCIENTISTS, which however could not prevent, that Alexander was STOPPED by Indian King "Milinda" (or other spellings), with whom he not only had a DISPUTE IN WORDS, which until today is part of LITERARY history, but which Milinda additionally MIGHT HAVE DEPLOYED SOME SORT OF FLYING MASCHINES ... that Alexander, who (re-)founded ALEXANDRIA in Egypt, which not very much later under his former general PTOLEMAIOS became the location of one of the most famous libraries, the world ever has seen - which for instance MAY have had MAPS of ICEFREE ANTARCTICA, as shown centuries later in the socalled "map of Osman Admiral PIRI REIS", which may or may not have something to do with Emperial Byzantine archives in INSTANBUL / Byzantium, into which few of the manuscripts of the Alexandria library

89 See Hancock, Graham : Die Wächter des Heiligen Siegels. Auf der Suche nach der verscholenen Bundeslade; Bergisch Gladbach: Lübbe pbk1992 – engl. u.d.T.: The quest for the Lost Ark, N.Y.: Crown 1992

90 See Gilbert, Adrian G.: Der Stern der Weisen. Das Geheimnis der drei Könige; Bergisch Gladbach: hardcover 2000; engl. u.t.: Magi. The Quest for a Secret Tradition; London: Bloomsbury Publ. 1996 - Well, I am not that fond of some THESOPHICAL SMELL around nearly every corner today!

very well might have made their way.

I may add: Perhaps we today may tend to some other ACCENT, if mulling over this really STRANGE activity of a MILITARY LEADER founding and building such a lot of towns named after him, because today we seem to understand better, that this was an EXPORT of the ANTIQUE GREEK settlement-type of „GREKK POLIS“, on which Thephanis Manias⁹¹ recently had to tell a lot about MATHEMATICAL-GEOMETRICAL methods of their anti-chance distribution in „Greater Greece“, indicating, that the OLD GREEK had SCIENTIFIC METHODS backing their TOWNBUILDING activities, let's guess dating back to 10.000 BC, as Manias voiced himself!

On the other hand, we could not stop here, but MADE USE of something NEW, that appeared in 19th century combined with UPCOMING SCIENCE OF MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS, that is: DEMOGRAPHY as part of SCIENTIFIC WARFARE, which in 20th century eventually formed a NEW - and BARBARIC - concept of TOTAL WAR, in which we in course of development find embedded NEW TECHNIQUES OF SOCIAL ENGINEERING, which is something VERY different than just GUSTAVE LE BON⁹², talking at end of 19th century about "Psychology of the Masses" or Jose Ortega y Gasset⁹³ writing "Aufstand der Massen" (Uprising of the masses)! "Barbaric " is an ugly word and readers may check this against source Fuller, J.C.⁹⁴ : Die entartete Kunst Krieg zu führen, the author being a British general by profession.

Well, with DEMOGRAPHY, we seem to have gained lots of new insights - but talking Demography it is nearly inevitable to come near to the BAD SMELL of RASSISM, which one might be tempted to see as SPECIAL DISGUSTING CHARACTERISTICS ESPECIALLY OF 20th century, where we find even MULTIPLE forms of RASSISM - and NOT ONLY with the NAZIS! We see for instance a more GENERAL form of rassism of the WHITE "RACE" or the CAUCASIANS - which obviously is NOT the entire "Indoeuropean" branch of mankind! - especially where it comes to questions of POWER trying some sort of WORLD-DOMINATION. In this context we may perhaps remember British Minister of the Colonies and literate LORD BULWER-LYTTON⁹⁵, who really wrote a novel under

91 See Manias, Theophanis : ΑΓΝΩΣΤΑ ΜΕΓΑΛΟΥΡΓΗΜΑΤΑ ΤΩΝ ΑΡΧΑΙΩΝ ΕΛΛΗΝΩΝ (Unbekannte Ruhmtaten der alten Hellenen), Athen (1969?), span. Kurzbeschreibung u.d.T.: La triangulacion geometrico-geodesica del espacio de la antigua Grecia, Madrid 1971, engl. Kurzbeschreibung u.d.T.: The invisible Harmony of the Ancient Greek World and the apocryphical geometry of the Greeks, The geometric-geodetic triangulation of the ancient Hellenic space, Athen 1969

92 See LE BON, GUSTAVE: "Psychology of the Masses", [Psychologie der Massen](#). Paris 1895 - [Psychologie des Sozialismus](#). 1898

93 See Ortega y Gasset, Jose : Der Aufstand der Massen, Stuttgart: DVA 2002 und öfter - *La rebelión de las masas*. Madrid 1929

94 See Fuller, J. F. C. : Die entartete Kunst Krieg zu führen; Köln: Verlag Wissenschaft und Politik, EA Edition 1964 – perhaps British u.t.: The Conduct of War, 1789-1961: A Study of the Impact of the French, Industrial, and Russian Revolutions on War and its Conduct, 1961 (Arcole: Kindle ed. 2017

95 See Bulwer-Lytton, Edward: [The Coming Race](#) (1871, auch als: *Vril. The Power of the Coming Race*) - *Das Geschlecht der Zukunft*. Übersetzt von Jenny Piorkowska. Theosophisches Verlagshaus, Leipzig

title: THE COMING RACE (1871, German: Die kommende Rasse) ... which may or may not have something to do with this ODD theoretizing for some "UEBERMENSCH" ("Super-Human") a la NIETZSCHE ... which eventually found it's way into SOCIO-DARWINISM and to the WORLD CONFERENCE of PSYCHIATRISTS of 1932 on EUGENICS in the US (!!!) ... and from that to TRANSHUMANISM⁹⁶ of the 1960ties to today ... until the broader public could entertain more harmless "SUPER-MAN" in Hollywood-Disneyland-fashion ... This however is something, Germans, who know BEETHOVEN'S hymn "ALLE MENSCHEN WERDEN BRÜDER" (ALL MAN WILL BECOME BRETHREN) , rather would - so to say - by nature REPLACE BY THE TERM " MANKIND " ! So please excuse: I WOULD NOT BE THIS SORT OF GERMAN, IF NOT PLACING "MANKIND" FIRST above all other concerns - which is not only special to this essay, but will exactly be the PHILOSOPHICAL BASED APPROACH, to make this essay WORTHWHILE beyond any "nervous sensation" because of this ODD mixture of "sience-occult-power", that is opposing nearly every form of CONVENTIONAL RATIONAL APPROACH! We would have for instance NOT DETECTED without this SPECIAL FOCUS ON MANKIND, that behind all the open and hidden scheming of 20th century is HIDDEN A MONSTROSITY, which we could not other than name "MASSACRE ON HUMAN RACE", filling an entire SAD chapter, which OTHERS SO FAR HAVE NOT SEEN WITH SIMILAR CLARITY!!!

---XXX---

1.2.4 If we may say so, we so far have tried, to hint to a history MADE OF SCHEMINGS BY FAMILIES, which would be considered in our modern times RATHER ATAVASTIC, in spite of the fact, that it REALLY HAS BEEN DONE, thus PLACING MAN himself in the CENTER OF EVERYTHING. And we perhaps may continue indeed after Schwaller de Lubicz⁹⁷ and Farrell, Giza Death Star Destroyed: MAN IS AT THE CENTER OF THE EGYPTIAN TEMPLE and the Temple of Jerusalem, MAN - in a certain sense, such as in the „COSMIC MAN“ scheme“ of elder astrology - IS AT THE CENTER OF THE UNIVERSE, MAN IS AT THE CENTER OF EVENTS, we normally call history. But somehow odd, we are not told by all these intelligent books, that MAN IS AT THE CENTER OF CHRISTIAN BELIEF, MAN is at the center of any deeper Sufi-type of ISLAM (which of course has its own Christian and Jewish CONTAMINATIONS right from the start of the Prophet Mohammed himself, rare sources even claiming, that the KAABA is ORIGINALLY a

1873 - Neuausgabe: *Das kommende Geschlecht*. Mit einem Nachwort und Anmerkungen von Günter Jürgensmeier. dtv #12720, 1999, ISBN 3-423-12720-1

96 See „Transhumanism“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transhumanism> – see Farrell, Joseph P.: Transhumanism: A Grimoire of Alchemical Agendas ; Port Townsend/WA: Feral House 2012

97 See Schwaller de Lubicz, R.A.: *Le Temple dans l'homme* (Le Caire, Impr. de Schindler, 1949). English translation titled „The Temple In Man: The Secrets of Ancient Egypt“ (Brookline: Autumn Press, 1977). ISBN 0-394-42079-9. x Published again: *The Temple In Man: Sacred Architecture and The Perfect Man*. ISBN 0-89281-021-1 - Rochester/Vermont: Inner Traditions, Bear Comp. 1981 / 1998

BYZANTINE CHRISTIAN CHURCH, see – very problematical - author Günter Lüling⁹⁸, to which I have to add a severe CAVEAT in the footnotes, because Günter Lüling and the German „Saarbrücken school“⁹⁹ around Heinz Ohlig are clearly blinded by prejudice regarding any true understandings of „authentic“ Islam – in spite of some valuable findings on their main study topic). But if we find MAN HIMSELF at such a lot of centers, the question is: FOR WHAT PURPOSE?? And even more: WHY has the Universe struggled SO MUCH, to come forward with MAN as TYPE - instead for instance of all those CHIMERES, the mythology of ANTIQUE TIMES is crowded with, even "gods" or "half-gods" being CHIMERES - until the Christian God eventually APPEARED IN TYPE OF MAN, until His HUMAN MOTHER was chosen for INCREDIBLE WONDERS and FOR THE FIRST TIME FOR SOME SORT OF VERY SPECIAL EXALTATION OF MAN and therefore of the HUMAN GENUS, NEVER SEEN BEFORE IN HISTORY???? And this we mention, because it has NOTHING TO DO with all the other "schemings" and "developements" dealt with in this essay, in spite of the fact, that it might and even MUST be considered as some SORT OF HISTORICAL "SCHEMING" IN ITS OWN RIGHT, with even the "explanatory power", to indicate some IMPORTANCE of MAN - instead of all the other observations, seemingly not even interested in Man, seemingly questioning and fighting the VERY EXISTENCE of MAN!!!

Well, we may say from previous considerations: AT THE CENTER OF MAN WE FIND A STRUGGLE AND SCHEMING IN MANNER OF HEREDITARY KNOWLEDGE, with all subsequent implications, namely that CHAIN OF KNOWLEDGE TRANSFER MAY BE BROKEN OR MIXED OR CONFUSED OR EVEN CHANGING COMPLETELY OUTER or VISIBLE FORMS OF EXPRESSION AND APPEARANCE! We may add from CHRISTIAN view: At the center of MAN we find not only a tendency for PRESERVING OLD HEREDITARY KNOWLEDGE - but even the INTRODUCTION OF SOMETHING NEW, that made the FIRST Christians very convinced, to be SUPERIOR to all the OLD KNOWLEDGE of JEWS and even superior to the knowledge of MOSES ... which however cannot be dealt here with, because in conventional history writing it traditionally is not dealt with - and because WE DON'T know PRECISELY, what might be this CHRISTIAN SPECIAL NEW - or feel not inclined to share the little of that, we may ASSUME only on this topic ...

The NEED for some CONTRAST to the HANDLING OF MAN in 20th century, NOT COUNTING AT ALL, being EXTREMELY HUMILIATED subject to DEATH in concentrations camps, in barbaric war, in forced labor, in famine, in MASS-EXPERIMENTS, in other fields, we learn here, CANNOT AND COULD NOT BE DELIVERED BY ANYTHING ELSE IN SUCH PROFOUND WAYS, we found expressed in CHRISTIAN TEACHING, which says nothing about Christian Faith - but MAINLY says a LOT about the CONTEMPT OF MAN in 20th century exercised ESPECIALLY BY THOSE, WHO WERE DECLARED

98 See (Lüling, Günter) – Günter Lüling in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/G%C3%BCnter_L%C3%BCling - see (Lüling, Günter) – Günter Lüling in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/G%C3%BCnter_L%C3%BCling

99 See „Saarbrücker Schule“ (a group of German Islam reserachers around HEINZ OHLIG) in Wikipedia DE https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saarbr%C3%BCcker_Schule

"FREE OF RELIGIOUS OPIATE FOR THE PEOPLE" whatever - but trying WORLD DOMINATION nevertheless! And if we speak about a MASTER-PLAN for 20th century, this CONTEMPT OF MAN cannot be ACCIDENTIAL, but with necessity of thinking must be considered a CONSTITUENT PART OF THIS MASTER-PLAN ... showing in retrospective VERY CLEARLY, that IF WE "FREE" SCIENCE AND PROGRESS FROM EVERY CONCERN OF TRADITIONAL UNDERSTANDINGS, WE "PRODUCE" NOT THE SUPER-HUMAN of NIETZSCHE but the UNDER-HUMAN OF NAZISM AND STALINISM! Well, in PHILOSOPHY we can discuss and debate, but in HISTORY we have the RESULTS from that, which in 20th century with regard to the DIGNITY OF MAN were simply CATASTROPHE AND DESASTER!!!! In other words it is OUR PERSONAL VIEW, that we CANNOT ACCEPT A SCIENCE PRIVILEGING FEW of some SELF-DECLARED ELITE LEAVING ALL THE OTHERS TO INHUMANLY TREATING, we with PROFOUND DISGUST have seen in 20th century!!! Sorry, this perhaps sounding too much CLASSICAL EUROPEAN!

With this we now can introduce the incredible industrious works and studies of C.G. JUNG - which resulted in something very odd, in that he built a strong case, that ENTIRE HISTORY OF EUROPE AFTER JESUS CHRIST shows TWO DIFFERENT CURRENTS with regard to EXPRESSION OF SEARCH, RESEARCH and even QUEST, both in science and religion. C.G. Jung especially tapped into an UNDERLYING CURRENT OF ENTIRE EUROPEAN HISTORY, which we may call ALCHEMISTICAL or HERMETICAL, just to have it named, which - and this is an really important point

- C.G.Jung CONNECTED WITH SOMETHING or INTERPRETED with regard to something, we may call DEVELOPEMENT OF CONSCIOUSNESS or MIND, to which he suddenly felt some urge, to ADD a SUB-CONSCIOUSNESS. Well, we are not in the beginner course here, and must not repeat, that from METHODOLOGICAL view we must be cautious, if faced with or constructing a DICHOTOMY or an ANTAGONISM. So we now may say, that our impression from C.G. Jung is, that somehow he is hinting at the following - with all necessary precaution presented - DICHOTOMY, a certain SIMILARITY AND ANTAGONISM AT THE SAME TIME BETWEEN THE ALCHEMICAL OPUS MAGNUM AND THE CHRISTIAN ROMAN CATHOLIC MASS - which is a grandious finding, with missing however the Eastchristian-Orthodox traditions and especially missing the even older Oriental christian traditions. C.G.Jung obviously was TOTALLY UNAWARE of, in spite of the fact, that it would contribute in specific ways, we do not feel inclined, to bother with here.

Now, in unfolding this DICHOTOMY, we find, that ALCHEMICAL traditions whatever are RESTRICTED TO FEW forming something like ELITE and CHRISTIAN RELIGION open to EVERYBODY, even the most illiterate people and just "proletes", that ALCHEMICAL experiments do need APPARATUS and Christian religion NO APPARATUS at all, that ALCHEMICAL treatings are TRIALS or SEARCH or EXPERIMENT and Christian "operations" RESULTS, NOT NEEDING FURTHER IMPROVEMENT OF METHODS nor "knowledge", in spite of the somehow disturbing fact in manner of PARADOX, that HISTORY SOMEHOW IS CLOSED WITH JESUS CHRIST, but obviously continuing nevertheless!

Open brackets: In other more recent study Buike-research has formed the THESIS, that C.G. Jung was NOT INTERESTED in anything related to RELIGION AS SUCH, but was in search for a NEW FUNDAMENTAL SCIENCE, which is NO assumption, but BACKED by his FOUNDING the „ERANOS-meetings“ in Ascona, Switzerland, where there met the main heads of FUNDAMENTAL PHYSICS OF HIS TIME, among which Ernst Schrödinger, who at that time like others of his colleagues, searched in OLD INDIAN TEXTS, to improve UNDERSTANDINGS by CREATING NEW CONCEPTUALIZATIONS for European type FUNDAMENTAL PHYSICS based on NUCLEAR¹⁰⁰ physics. Stating this, it becomes obvious, that I do NOT think, that it would be of ANY use, to „BAPTIZE CHRISTIAN afterwards“ C.G. Jung, as in my changed views would be the case with Immanuel Kant, who had NO GENUIN research interest in AUTHENTIC CHRISTIAN RELIGION at all! Close brackets!

From this we may now proceed to the impression, Farrell in Giza Star Destroyed is presenting, that SOMEHOW SOMEBODY is trying to RE-COLLECT AND RE-CONSTRUCT the APPARATUS once in operation on the GIZA-PLATEAU for SPECIAL USE and even DESTRUCTIVE USE TARGETED TO ABSOLUTE DOMINATION, which may be set against the CLAIM of ELDEST CHRISTIANITY, that SOMEHOW the GLORY OF THE TEMPLES OF EGYPT AND JERUSALEM is not only PRESERVED but even SURPASSED within and by the teachings and practice of Jesus Christ.

Well, we cannot stop here, because Farrell is indicating the following THEORETICAL CONSTRUCT

- that the SUMERIAN "GOD" NERGAL should be tried to be correlated with LUCIFER, the FALLEN ANGEL (which may be debated heavikly, as for instance with help of Zecharia Sitchin's reevaluation of SUMERIAN-ASSYRIAN-BABYLONIC history of Mesopotamia and what today is called „Iraq“, as realted to ARAMAIC people including PERSIA and wehat today is called Iran)

- that the TODAY face of the Sphinx is depicting NERGAL (please: I am referreing here only!) , which however is NOT THE ORIGINAL FACE, which according to Sitchin¹⁰¹, Lost Book of Enki, p. 236-237 originally showed the face of NINGISHZIDDA / THOT – may be the same as the MOON-GOD SIN of the SUMERIANS, who had his residence at first in UR in Chaldäa and after the Great Flood in HARRAN, one of the important towns of the forefathers ABRAHAM and JACOB of later ISRAEL ? - , who was the BUILDER OF THE GIZEH-COMPLEX AFTER THE FLOOD - but may be only ON the SURFACE constructions, the subterranean installations – who knows: in type of twilight-

100 From readings in Farrell, Philosopher's Stone I may add, that we TODAY should add MULTIPLE RADIACTIVITY especially in the ORME-element class of DAVID HUDSON, the inventor of „white powder gold“, which became some sort of hype in the U.S.!

101 Compare Sitchin, Zecharia: Das verschollene Buch Enki. Erinnerungen und Prophezeiungen eines ausserirdischen Gottes: Rottenburg: Kopp 206, p. 236-237; amerik. u.t.: The Lost Book of Enki; Rochester/Vermont: Bear & Comp. 2004

reality? - perhaps better correlated to a perhaps ELDER entity under name of OSIRIS?! - , which was affront to MARDUK / RA, who had the aspiration his face to be shown as FUTURE NIBIRU-KING OF EARTH, the Sphinx INDICATING a CERTAIN POINT IN TIME, the ZODIACAL AGE OF LEO - or to be more correct - A CERTAIN age of leo, all the actors - Nergal, Marduk, Ningishzidda - being SONS OF the SUMERIAN ENKI / Ea,
(Well, that's TERRIBLE historical HUMDRUM, isn't it!?)

- that NERGAL'S main WEAPON INSTALLATION on the GIZA PLATEAU has been DISABLED IN SOME FUNCTIONS by the Sumerian "God" NINURTA in the since Zecharia Sitchin socalled SECOND WAR OF THE PYRAMIDS at around 8200 BC - but NOT in all (!!) functions (and thus for instance enabling the Giza-Complex REMAINING FUNCTIONS to be in OSZILLATION with other similar complexes spread on OTHER PLANETS and ARTIFICIAL HEAVENLY BODIES - EARTH MOON, MARS, IAPETUS SATURN-MOON - on SIMILAR COORDINATES, as we perhaps should add here to Farrell, which in this is not quite clearly expressing!) -

- that during 20th century we have seen a RE-APPEARENCE of "NERGAL-TECHNOLOGY", starting with end of 19th century pionieers Poincare, Riemann, Maxwell via Einsteins theories from 1905 and 1928 - or so - via especially NON-EINSTEINIAN developments in GERMANY starting at around 1920 and peaking in SUCESSFUL ENGINEERING ATTEMPTS OF NAZI-SCIENCE, the results of which were 40-60 years AHEAD of everything else, until TODAY we have NEW THEORETICAL APPROACHES TO DESCRIBE and therefor UNDERSTAND better, to what FINAL GOALS NAZI-SCIENCE probably was directed, namely to SEVERAL SCALAR WEAPONRY, that is supposed to be TODAY in place already in RUSSIA, FRANCE, GERMANY and the US - and may be ISRAEL., Taiwan and South Africa – or China: Who knows for certain?

- that especially DEVELOPEMENT OF SKALAR WEAPONRY SIMILAR TO GIZEH-PLATEAU-INSTALLATIONS may be seen in that way, that NERGAL somehow SUCCESSFULLY SCHEMED some sort of PRE-PHARAONIC RESSURRECTION - for OUR TIMES!

We should add perhaps here: INSOFAR NAZI-SCIENCE has been SCIENTIFIC - that is: operating with METHOD, EXPERIMENT, ENGINEERING, trial and error -, we cannot REALLY speak of a NAZI-science, but have to admit, that THE REALLY TERRIBLE POSSIBILITIES, the NAZI-research showed us, are RIGHT WITHIN THAT, WHAT WE NORMALLY CALL "SCIENTIFIC APPROACH", AND ESPEACIALLY THIS CHARACTERISTIC is the reason, WHY NAZI-science could SO EASILY BE TRANSFERRED to "NAZI-opposed" countries - an observation that directs us IN THE CENTER of PHILOSOPHICAL BASIS and PROBLEMS of TODAY SCIENCE EVERYWHERE, why and for which purpose we are working "scientifically" in the way, we ALL "somehow" DO!
To place the words little bit other: HOW can we CLAIM, to OPPOSE NAZIS successfully, if nearly EVERYBODY is entertaining NAZI-approaches in science and research, that INDEED are behind the by Farrell outspoken NEW HYPERPHYSICS of SKALAR ETHER-PHYSICS OF TODAY – and tomorrow!??

IF SO, we then have to face the FUNDAMENTAL problem, that not only NAZIS showed us a TERRIBLE face of science, but that TODAY ALL SCIENCE is facing TERRIBLE POSSIBILITIES AND DEVELOPEMENTS - even this essay!

Meaning for instance, that we DO TRUST TOO MUCH SCIENCE, perhaps like little children enjoying their little wonderful TOYS - except in Eastchristian Orthodoxy which entertains a PROFOUND RESERVE AGAINST EVERY SOCALLED PROGRESS AND SOCALLED "WORDLY SCIENCE", because these are contributing TOO LESS to CHRISTIAN GOALS OF HUMAN DEVELOPEMENT AND EXISTENCE! If I am allowed to add: A very similar view is reported from Tibetans, culminating perhaps in the question: WHY Tibetan „cultural approach“ does NOT INCLUDE an ACTIVE SEARCH for NUCLEAR BOMBS, in spite of the fact that they indedd HAVE some RESTS of OLD and VERY OLD knowledge int heir „Kanjur and Tandjur“¹⁰² encyclopeiads?!?

---XXX---

1.2.5 This line of Farrell argumentation is so much COHERENT and so much elaborated - especially PHYSICALLY elaborated and hardened - , we found very seldom in history writing and Farrell brought for our own interest in Egyptology NEW INSIGHTS, we have waited for throughout DECENNIA - but has - so to say - "open ends", which of course is just normal and NO surprise NOR in any sense "faulty".

For instance: If NERGAL / LUCIFER was so successful in 20th century, what then about his old COUNTERPART NINURTA: IS NINURTA SLEEPING and only Nergal "active"? What about the OLD SUMERIAN "GODS" from before the flood, namely ENKI and ENLIL, which may be seen as some sort of MASTER-PROGRAMMERS or MASTER-PLANNERS perhaps? And what about that ENTITY, that RESCUED NOAH from the GREAT FLOOD, which was according to Sitchin SUMERIAN ENKI / EA, in spite of the fact, that in the COUNCIL OF GODS NOBODY had spoken in favor of HUMAN MANKIND?? This is a noteworthy FEATURE even in OLD TESTAMENT stories on the Great Flood: MANKIND was SET to ordeal – and NOBODY speaking in favor of her!!!

I may add: Mankind in the last 100.000 years faced „NEAR-TO-EXTINCTION“ periods very probably SEVERAL TIMES – and in those terrible, terrible eras we REALISTICALLY have to assume, that they fed themselves with GRAS and became CANNIBALS – even the Neandertal-man today by science seen as CANNIBAL.!

And IF the 20th century such suddenly is interpreted as a century of LUCIFER REAPPEARING TO OPEN PUBLIC we certainly can continue to Zecharia Sitchin's book on APOCALYPSE¹⁰³, in which he is making a well founded case, that within apocalyptical literature there has occurred a SHIFTING to the motiv or theme of "LAST DAYS" - which Sitchin tried to calculate in BORDERS OF INTERVALS - not earlier than, not later than - based on ISAAC NEWTON - the Newton original

102 See Kanjur und Tanjur in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kanjur_und_Tanjur

103 See Sitchin, Zecharia: APOCALYPSE. Armageddon, die Endzeit und die Prophezeiungen von der Wiederkehr; Rottenburg: Kopp 2007

source in JERUSALEM at moment - calculations and STARTING with a POSSIBLE date of 2060, 2090 and end of interval ca. 150-300 years later or so, in which to expect something dramatical - very probably connected with certain ASTRONOMICAL "constallations" - and therefore certain ANGELS such as 0,30,45,60,90,180 degrees (which have a MEANING in SKALAR PHYSICS!!) - for instance the UNIQUE astronomical constellation of 2012, which is said to OPEN GALACTICAL GATES IN GEMINI AND SCORPIO (Adrian Gilbert¹⁰⁴ Mayan Prophecies), for which would be rather helpful NEW THEORETICAL TRIALS of KONRAD MEYL¹⁰⁵, based on TESLA SKALAR PHYSICS in field of ASTROPHYSICS with application in MECHANICS OF (natural) EARTHQUAKES - with a probable CONCLUSION of all this drama in the RETURN OF QUETZALCOATL, alias THOT ... alias NINGISHZIDDA ...(alias Sin) not to speak of the Christian expectation of a "second return", how NEBULOUS it may be ...

Well, they are making a FUSS about 2012 in manner of SENSATION: So, please, KEEP CALM, in 2012 there will NOTHING HAPPEN, that is a SENSATION for human observers, with the exception of some ASTRONOMICAL PHENOMENS, that have a CERTAIN bearing similar to the CYCLE OF PRECESSION, which latter however has NOT ANY REALLY PROOFED SPECIAL MEANING FOR EVERYDAYLIFE OF SINGLE HUMANS, in spite of the fact, that indeed it has been subject to STUDIES throughout the millenia and ages - and may be indeed somehow the "road" to the ADAM KADMON¹⁰⁶ of HEBREW traditions - just to introduce something else than this Nietzsche / NAZI "Ueberschensch" (Super-Human) ...

1.2.6 Zecharia Sitchin has given this more APOCALYPTICAL FINALITY OF HUMAN HISTORY, which may be seen as some ODD IMPLICITY of EUROPEAN TRADITIONS from HEBREW or SUMERIAN origin, in spite of the fact that OTHER ETIOLOGIES are missing, a rather interesting ARGUMENTATIVE BASIS in his LOST BOOK OF ENKI, as follows:

- The INTERVENTION of SUMERIAN GODS in "NATURAL" EVOLUTION OF THIS HUMAN MANKIND started at around 420.000 years ago - this time frame¹⁰⁷ can and should be discussed!! - ,

104 See Gilbert, Adrian / Cotterell, Maurice: Die Prophezeiungen der Maya, München: ECON Ullstein List 2000, 3. Aufl.- engl. u.t.: the Mayan Prophecies, Dorset: Element Books 1995 (I today see Gilbert with more distance. Author Cotterell after this book never again cooperated with Gilbert.)

105 Konstantin Meyl is highly speculative and experimenting engineer, which so far could not convince his colleagues sufficiently, but Konrad Meyl is even mentioned in Farrell, Babylon's Banksters. - see (Meyl, Konstantin) - Konstantin Meyl in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Konstantin_Meyl - see Meyl, Konstantin: Skalarwelttechnologie - homepage - URL <https://www.k-meyl.de/go/indexb830.html>

106 See Adam Kadmon (Jewish Encyclopedia, author: Ginzberg, Louis) URL <https://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/761-adam-kadmon> - see Adam Kadmon in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adam_Kadmon

107 Sitchin himself is hinting, that GENETICAL BRANCHES for to get as final result „this today mankind“ may have started 10 MILLION years ago - and 400.000 and 100.000 BC only marking the LAST branching out to create the TODAY MODERN MAN!

meaning that BEFORE THAT OTHERS may have paved way for the APPEARANCE of this MANKIND MILLIONS of years and even BILLIONS of years ago, say perhaps connected with the PLEIADS - see DAVID ZINK¹⁰⁸ - or SIRIUS - or other¹⁰⁹. We indeed should not reject immediately the possibility, that HUMAN SOULS were exactly created at that time, the traditional teaching says, that is: NEARLY AT THE BEGINNING OF CREATION, which is: AS THERE THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE WAS NOT IN EXISTENCE! (NOT MY IDEA, but in the BIBLE!)

- The FIRST of those Sumerian NIBIRU "GODS", that KNEW, that ABOVE them was a SUPERIOR CREATOR GOD, to arrive on planet EARTH was ALALU, who originally became KING OF NIBIRU by REBELLION in MURDERING the King before him, who after that was OPPOSED by a PRINCE ANU with stronger "rights", who gained the throne from ALALU in DUEL, so that ALALU LEFT NIBIRU with destination EARTH, on which he found GOLD, that was TECHNICALLY needed for problems with ATMOSPHERE OF NIBIRU to be settled. And note: AS ALALU LEFT HIS NIBIRU-HOME - odd that nobody is thinking of this NIBIRU being an ARTIFICIAL BASE!! - he, according to Sitchin, had to PASS THE - or: some sort of - ASTEROID BELT ... which therefor was in EXISTENCE AT THIS EARLY AND REMOTE POINT OF NIBIRIAN HISTORY, so that, whatever FARRELL is telling about COSMIC WARS, THESE CANNOT BE TOTALLY RESPONSIBLE for the "production" of the Asteroid Belt, at least not ONLY by a theoretical interplanetary war at around 3.200.000 or 65 Million of years ago!! And from NEW MOON FINDINGS we may even report SPECULATIONS, that they at moment think, that the LAST DEPLOYMENT OF SOME ADVANCED WEAPONRY there occurred only 30.000 years or so ago!

- AFTER ALALU found this GOLD, he USED IT in a POLITICAL PROPOSAL to NIBIRU, which indeed was near to BLACKMAILING in DEMANDING EARTH AS PROPERTY TO ALALU and a right for return to kingship on Nibiru - and from NIBIRU were sent 2 SONS OF THE THEN KING ANU, ENKI and ENLIL, who came with a little expedition force - say 600 or so people - and FOUNDED A BASE IN TODAY IRAQUE.

- The 2 sons of ANU eventually RIVALLED ON EARTH and to settle this, ANU made a visit to Earth, and a decision by weighing the LOT was made among the 3 of one family, appointing his 2 sons as commanders of DIFFERENT SECTORS on Earth, himself however confirming in charge on Nibiru, thus DIVIDING SOMEHOW the enterprise on Earth in the hope for more smooth operations. ON THIS OCCASION HOWEVER THE RIVALRY BETWEEN ANU AND ALALU heated up AGAIN - because ALALU argued, that thus his BLACKMAILED BARGAIN in setting HIMSELF as OWNER OF EARTH was overridden, again resulting in a DUEL, in which ALALU behaved in such way UNFAIR, that he ATTACKED THE GENITALS OF ANU - in indeed biting them off and devouring them. THE PUNISHMENT FOR THIS WAS ALALUS PERMANENT EXILE TO THE RELAIS-STATION ON

108 See Zink, David: Von Atlantis zu den Sternen, München: Heyne Bertelsmann pbk 1981 – see: Zink David: the stones of Atlantis – new and revised; NY: Prentice Hall 1990, 1st ed. 1976

109 We today have SEVERAL hints to „OTHER MANKINDS“: a) Stone of Dashka (Southern Urals) hinting to 1020 million years back – b) Stones of ICA (Peru) hinting to age of Dinosaurs 60 million years ago

MARS - which he was granted, because he had to expect CERTAIN DEATH from the devoured (which is hinting to some BIOLOGICAL SPECIFICS of the NIBURIANS and of course to some ODD FIGHTING TACTICS, which latter are reported more than once - and even may be tried in correlation with CUSTOMS OF WAR as reported in Old Testament, where the God of Old Testament REALLY even DEMANDED in some cases the GENITALS of enemy soldiers to be COLLECTED!!!).

- And thus it happend and ALALU WAS FOUND DEAD shortly afterwards on MARS. A TOMB was built for him - AND THIS VERY WELL MIGHT BE THE FAMOUS "FACE ON MARS"¹¹⁰ DIRECTED TO EARTH and with a TEAR in one eye - a LARGE structure however, say 2 x 2 KILOMETERS! - , somehow honeycombed and thus COVERING perhaps something like a complete "city" or other installation BENEATH the surface showing that GREAT HUMANLIKE FACE, which however is some sort of MULTI-LAYER-PICTURE, NOT REALLY "COMPLETELY" HUMAN, AS HUMAN FACES TODAY ON EARTH!

We now with special regard to SECOND PYRAMID WAR of 8200 BC may add from Sitchin:

- The OPPONENTS of this war were NERGAL, the agressor, being a son of ENKI, and NINURTA - his emblem in some Sumerian roll-cylinders being a double-headed eagle, see Sitchin, Lost book of Enki, Geman edition, p. 174 , the victor, being the firstborn son to ENLIL.

- The PROPOSAL of this war however was - so to say - the same as in FIRST PYRAMID WAR, in which MARDUK, son of ENKI, SCHEMING FOR PROMISED REIGN, retreated to the Gizeh-Pyramids, this first conflict however settled by some sort of complicated arrangement for reconciliation, in which MARDUKS REIGN WAS DELAYED TO SOME NOT DETERMINED FUTURE. In other words: The proposal of war was NOT, NINURTA overcoming NERGAL, but BOTH sons from DIFFERENT FATHERS struggling for something, that was not totally restricted to their PERSONAL interests, - may be - to OPPOSE THE START OF REIGN of ENKIS SON MADRDUK / RA. Please excuse, this war-proposal so far has not become REALLY clear to us ... partly because of this really DIFFICULT TO UNDERSTAND FOR HUMANS behavior of Nibiru-people ...

Well, we cannot go here into details of MARDUK's / RA's rise to POWER on EARTH interwoven with the history of HUMAN MANKIND after the flood, showing a TENDENCY to MIX UP the AFFAIRS OF SUMERIAN "GODS" with HUMAN AFFAIRS, which originally were STRICTLY SEPERATED, meaning that the squarrels AMONG THE SUMERIAN "GODS" at first were NOT ALLOWED to interfere with human mankind. But from MARDUK'S history, who eventually set the AGE OF ARIES as STARTPOINT of his reign, but again was opposed by Ningishzidda / Thot, another son of Enki, who built astronomical observatories to PROOVE Marduks claim WRONG from SIGNS IN THE HEAVENS not to the other NIBURIANS but to the HUMANS, to which MARDUK AGAINST THE NIBIRU - RULES HAD PROCLAIMED HIS ASPIRATIONS, and was SEVERAL

¹¹⁰ See: Hoagland, Richard: The Monuments of Mars; Berkley/CA: North Atlantic Books 1987

TIMES EXILED on Earth, we get the impression, that MARDUK was the MAIN SOURCE FOR SCHEMING BEFORE AND AFTER THE SECOND WAR AT THE PYRAMIDS.

We secondly may say, that the ORIGINAL PURPOSE OF BUILDING THE - surface - GIZEH-COMPOUND out of 2 ARTIFICIAL "mountains" was NOT A USE AS WEAPONS, which latter even Farrell admits was connected with some CHANGES NERGAL INTRODUCED AFTER SOME SORT OF INTERPLANETARIAN WAR, but the original purpose was twofold, in that the 2 artificial mountains were working as PART of TECHNICAL INSTALLATIONS FOR INTERSTELLAR SPACEFARING ON EARTH covering the region from GIZEH to Mount ARARAT with additional today IRAQUE, PLUS that the Gizeh-Complex was PART OF NIBIRU-INSTALLATIONS throughout our entire PLANETARIAN SYSTEM, including MARS, EARTH's MOON and OTHERS, which however must have had undergone heavy damage after the before mentioned interplanetary war. (see "original" Gizeh-purpose in: Sitchin. Lost book of Enki, German edition, p. 233-237)

We now make the next big jump in time to around 224 BC, when MARDUK / RA eventually returned from an exile in the lands of the HETHITS (today Anatolia) to set up his reign in BABYLON. Of course in meantime, there were quite other COALITIONS in place even with HALF-"GODS" from intercourse of the NIBIRU-people with humans plus HUMANS from Earth. To make it short here: NERGAL (from ENLIL) AND NINURTA (from ENKI) made an alliance - both had had millenia to have proper PERSONAL reasons (which we will deal at end of this chapter 1.2.6 with) - AGAINST MARDUK / RA - and this time they choosed to REPLACE MARDUK with help of the 7 "old weapons", that were BEFORE the flood (and even in times of the FIRST ARRIVAL OF ALALU??) somewhere hidden - and their PLAN WAS APPROVED BY THE BROTHERS ENKI AND ENLIL ON EARTH AND ANU on NIBIRU.

The TACTICAL target for the deployment of these weapons in 224 BC was, to DESTROY the SPACE-FIELD on the SINAI-PENINSULA, installed after the great flood.

HOWEVER, this had an UNEXPECTED SIDE-EFFECT in RISING A DEADLY "WIND", that drifted to MESOPOTAMIA, KILLED the HUMANS and FORCED THE NIBIRU-"Gods" TO FLEE THEIR TEMPLES IN MESOPOTAMIA, including ENKI and ENLIL, which both at that time were somewhat in the background of events. ONLY ca. 70 years later, which were needed for recovery from "radiation-similar" effects cleansing of the lands, MARDUK WAS FINALLY APPOINTED REIGN IN BABYLON - which lasted ca. to 500 or 300 BC, and MARDUK / RA WAS THE FIRST SUMERIAN NIBIRU - "GOD" TO BE BURIED ON EARTH and Sitchin somewhere in his voluminous work even is delivering a WRITTEN SOURCE (in Greek Strabo on „Belus / Bel“ of Babylon) with description of this TOMB OF A DEAD "GOD", which Sitchin-claim can be backed by Wikipedia, see „Belus¹¹¹

111 See Belus (Babylon) in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belus_\(Babylon\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belus_(Babylon)) – see Belus (Babylonian) in Wikipedi EN (much more informative) URL [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belus_\(Babylonian\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belus_(Babylonian)) – It is said, that the Tom of Belus was destroyed by Xerxes, so that Alexander the Great could NOT perform his standard-ceremony of „grasping hands“ of every MAJOR God and Goddess in the lands, he had conquered, say at around 330 BC.

(Babylon)".

We really should add: A SECOND TOMB of a DEAD "GOD" is perhaps the TOMB OF OSIRIS BENEATH the GIZA-PYRAMID - and recently FOUND as a SYMBOLICAL tomb AS DESCRIBED BY HERODOTOS!!! In OSIRIS-context Egyptian sources however refer to the "Giza-Complex" as "ROSTAU", indicating perhaps that there is an OSIRIS-complex DEEP BENEATH the GIZA-installations, Farrell is dealing with ... to which indeed FARRELL speculations on REMAINS FROM TABLETS OF DESTINY - Sumerian: ME or ME-GAL-GAL - may be reasonable! Which of course is based on the correlation, that OSIRIS indeed was Niburian (in spite the EGYPTIAN sources correlate him with Orion and Isis with Sirisus ...) - and on the assumption, that the NIBURIANS were the FIRST constructors at the GIZEH-plateau ... which however is QUESTIONABLE at least for the BENEATH SURFACE complex ...

THE OTHER NIBIRU - "GODS" however turned to SOUTH-AMERICA and MIDDLE-AMERICA, including ENKI and ENLIL - until they probably LEFT COMPLETELY PLANET EARTH (which does NOT necessarily mean, that they after that could not come for short visits to Earth!) - but not without this odd prophecy around QUETZALCOATL / NINGISHZIDDA speaking of some sort of RETURN in some distant future...

---XXX---

1.2.7 Sitchin closed his "Lost book of Enki", as follows:

- ENKI WROTE THIS BOOK IN THE INTENTION of SELF-JUSTIFICATION, ready for some day to reappear again and be read and understood. FARRELL on the contrary however is speculating in his book "The Cosmic War", that ENKI might perhaps be a better choice to be correlated with LUCIFER ... so that Enki's book of self-justification may be understood as some sort of Enki's preparation for some sort of COURT TRIAL, in which HE might be accused of some "great godlike bullshit" ... (And well, it seems everybody can become „Lucifer“, Nergal, Enki – and perhaps all the boys and girls from the last school-desk ...)
- ONE MAJOR POINT OF HIS JUSTIFICATION was the DISTINCTION BETWEEN NOT-CHANGEABLE **FATE** AND CHANGABLE **DESTINY**, and he considered the GREAT FLOOD as UNCHANGABLE FATE, but the destruction of 2023 BC as CHANGEABLE DESTINY, so that the impression is, that ENKI thought, the events of 2023 BC SHOULD AND COULD HAVE HAD BEEN PREVENTED AND AVOIDED.
- ENKIS MAIN CONCERN however was, that MANKIND BECAUSE OF HER BY NIBIRU - "GODS" CHANGED GENETICS would have to face a SIMILAR HISTORY as the NIBIRU-folks, that is: a history full of STRUGGLE FOR PREFERENCE, of WILD LOVE AFFAIRS, even of WARS WITHIN "FAMILY".

- ENKIS hope seems to have been, THAT FROM THE KNOWLEDGE OF PAST FUTURE MISTAKES MAY BE AVOIDED - BECAUSE (!!) events tend to REPETITION, perhaps because of COSMIC CYCLES, little and greater cycles - which however in our own estimation are CONSTRUCTS producing SIMILARITY but certainly NOT IDENTICAL RETURNS, which from PHYSICS of our GALAXY and GALACTICAL SECTOR seem IMPOSSIBLE - however NOT IMPLYING, that from SIMILARITY cannot be drawn consequences, because in modern advanced mathematics SIMILARITY is SUFFICIENT COHERENCE to build theories, as for instance in FRACTAL GEOMETRY, which by definition is based on SELF-SIMILARITY!!!

- BUT OVER ALL it seems that HE BELIEVED, even to the point, THAT THERE WILL BE A DAY OF JUDGEMENT - connected with some sort of "return" or "second coming" - and after that a PUNISHMENT - and after that a NEW HEAVEN and a NEW EARTH! (Sorry, this sounding near to CHRISTIAN ideas ...)

---XXX---

1.2.8 Well, it would be nice, if we could consider this as even literary perfect final. WE HOWEVER now have to OBJECT, the SAME thing, we did to Farrells CORRELATION between NERGAL and LUCIFER or between Enki and Lucifer. The objection is to SITCHINS CORRELATION BETWEEN ENKI and PTAH - because PTAH in some Egyptian sources is BLUE-SKINNED and therefor – may be - CONNECTED WITH SIRIUS and NOT with NIBIRU, which however MAY be a CORRUPTION caused by the EXALTED ASPIRATIONS OF MARDUK / RA as told above - or something UNKNOWN to us! And if there is felt a need to IDENTIFY a being called "LUCIFER" from RATHER ANALOGICAL SCRIPTURES, that have been in redaction several times, then our own FIRST CHOICE WOULD BE ALALU, because HE in Sitchin reconstructions comes with a "more suitable" MIND-SET mixed out of HIGH ASPIRATIONS, REBELLION and RESENT FROM EXIL

Open brackets: It must not be dealt with in detail, that all these „Lucifer-correlations“ are NOT in harmony with DANTE's LITERARY concept of a being „in extremest cold of greates distance“ to the „wolrlds of God and Angels“ ... Close brackets!

SECONDLY it seems worth a consideration, that IF (!!) "LUCIFER" SOMEHOW is SCHEMING a REAPPEARENCE on basis of reappearing NIBIRU WEAPON TECHNOLOGY in 20th century, it then perhaps would be much more easier to take " ENKI'S view", that AT SOME POINT OF DEVELOPEMENT THE HUMANS WITH SOME NECESSITY WOULD HAVE TO STUMBLE UPON THE PHYSICS FOR SUCH WEAPONRY, which however NOT NECESSARELY would imply, that APPEARENCE OF CORRELATED APPARATUS would be IDENTICAL, especially not, if MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL THEORIES MAY HAVE INCLUDED SEVERAL POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS IN THEM.

To repeat it: FARRELL very certainly is one of the MOST IMPORTANT history readings, we have at

moment at all. And insofar we really should not blame him for CERTAIN ASPECTS not being quite clear - which is the same with us: LOT of this essay at best may be understood as CONJUNCTURES, nothing more solid! - , such for instance the THEORETICAL TRIAL, to correlate "LUFIFER" with someone - the INTRODUCTION of "Lucifer" in Farrell writings NOT AT ALL NECESSARY from WITHIN his PHYSICAL and SCIENTIFIC argumentations and theoretical sketches - and therefore PERHAPS a „literary trick“ to keep the audience awake! Sitchin's "Lost book of Enki" - which is an ODD SOURCE IN ITSELF!! - at least has something different than Farrell, NO TRIAL FOR DECISION BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL, but the 2 brothers Enki and Enlil DEPARTING WITHOUT FURTHER RESENT - may be, BECAUSE there is offered the possibility of a "(final) JUDGEMENT BOTH have to WAIT for ...

Perhaps the main point to learn here however might be, that there is a POSSIBILITY, that BLOODLINES FROM INTERCOURSE between HUMANS and NIBIRU-people are INTO EXISTENCE UNTIL TODAY, meaning that LOTS OF PERSONS TODAY may not only have a "SUPERIOR" GENETICAL background, but MAY HAVE PROBLEMATICAL genetical background as well. PROBLEMATICAL GENETICAL BACKGROUND however is supposed to be a SPECIFIC to nearly EVERY HUMAN, because even in more conventional biology it seems, that SOMEHOW the COMPLETE HISTORY OF EVOLUTION OF HUMANS (Ontogenesis) is represented in TODAY human body, say for instance in the "BASE BRAIN", that may recollect even REPTILIAN MEMORY, a human body, that may even reflect OCEANIC lifeforms of PROTOZOES, of which SOME in any Human body live in SYMBIOSIS.

Last but not least: The NIBURIANS QUITE OBVIOUSLY HAD OWN PROBLEMS AND A SOMEHOW PROBLEMATICAL BEHAVIOR, from which is quite questionable, whether HUMANS from Earth should COPY that, even if tempted to "play a little bit 'God'", after Humans have stumbled upon advanced physics and weaponry in 20th century, which somehow - as said before - was INEVITABLE because of BASIC STRUCTURE OF UNIVERSE as revealing MORE and MORE to HUMANS.

Well, there is something else we would like to introduce, in spite of the fact, that INTERPRETATION of FARRELL would get even MORE complicated - and this is the HISTORY OF APPEARENCE OF PLANET EARTH and GENESIS OF OUR PLANETARIAN SYSTEM FROM SUMERIAN-TEXTS as lined out in Sitchin, Zecharia, Am Anfang war der Fortschritt¹¹². Here we find:

- a) STEP 1 was SUN, MERKUR and TIAMAT (the lost planet, speculated to have been in location of today Asteroid Belt)
- b) STEP 2 was addition of MARS and VENUS - as a TWIN COUPLE.
- c) STEP 3 was addition of JUPITER and SATURN plus URANUS and NEPTUN - as TWIN COUPLES.
- d) STEP 4 is explanation of appearance of PLUTO as a FORMER TRABANT of SATURN, that was DISPLACED by the FIRST ARRIVAL of NIBIRU - ANNUNAKI "planet" - or WHATEVER!! - in our Solar

¹¹² Compare with Sitchin, Zecharia: Am Anfang war der Fortschritt, München: Knaur paperback 1991, p. 40-42 (engl.: Genesis revisited, 1990).

System.

e) Same Sitchin source on p.44 is continuing, that AFTER ALL THAT, TIAMAT WAS BLOWN UP and thereby DIVIDED into TWO PIECES, of WHICH ONE BECAME PLANET EARTH - the OTHER SPECULATED ONLY (!!) said to have formed the ASTEROID BELT - but by what mechanics, if there is ONE COMPACT piece - the new planet EARTH - driven to NEW and FAR DISTANT ORBIT??!!

f) Another consequence of the BLOW-UP event was the MOON OF TIAMAT set to NEW ORBIT - and surprisingly becoming MOON of PLANET EARTH and AGAIN set in far distant new orbit. (I may hint, that today is discussed, that today we have a discussion in some quarters, whether BODY of Moon and his ORBIT may be ARTIFICIAL and TECHNICAL.)

Well, what we have here, is UNCERTAINTY, what this odd NIBIRU-"planet" was REALLY plus something, that has the smell of TECHNICAL DESIGN for ORBIT of planet Earth and Earth Moon, both being claimed REMAINS in GREAT PIECES from the blown up planet Tiamat, that otherwise is theoretized to have vaporized to little pieces of Asteroid Belt. We now really would NEED PROPER EXPLANATIONS for 2 points: HOW can it be explained, that there are 2 BIG PIECES and a multitude of little pieces resulting from ONE EVENT of blowing up Tiamat??? We need further explanation, how it is possible, that this odd NIBIRU-"planet" is CLAIMED, to be a MEMBER of our Solar System, that ONCE ERRANEOUSLY "arrived from NOWHERE", settled to a STRANGE claimed orbit of 3600 years CYCLE WITHIN our Solar System - but UNTIL TODAY has not been WITHOUT DOUBT VERIFIED, so that some are SPECULATING about possibility of an in 2003 APPOINTED new "body in the sky" by NASA at the OUTER RIM of our Solar System, others however speculating about a "brown dwarf" somewhere and so far NOT VERIFIED !!!

You see, we have all the EXPERIENCE from NAZI-times, that NAZIS had NO PROBLEMS at all, to CLAIM PHYSICAL BODIES in the SKY NOBODY ELSE SO FAR COULD IDENTIFY nor VERIFY, so that this author perhaps is one of the last survivors entertaining in the OLD GREEK ANTIOQUE HARDCORE SCEPTICISM, that we believe in GOD and with regard to EVERYTHING ELSE of CLAIMED so-called „existence“ would NEED SUFFICIENT EVIDENCE and even PHYSICAL PROOF! It may be even worse: It may be, that HUMANS from planet Earth are NOT TOLD, what is REALLY GOING on in our TOTAL SOLAR SYSTEM. (Who has laughed over there?)

We have another DIFFICULTY with regard to TIME FRAMES of events: IF we read SITCHIN a.a.O., the estimation is, that all the PLANET-FORMING stuff was FINISHED at around 4.000.000.000 or 4 Billion (= 4 German Milliarden) years ago, which however would CONTRADICT to VAN FLANDERN thesis, quoted in FARRELL, Cosmic War, speaking of an age of 65.000.000 and 3.200.000 years only for Asteroid Belt - that, we remember from Sitchin above, was IN EXISTENCE already, the FIRST TIME ALALU Niburian came to earth! - , so that we have COMPLETELY OTHER DIMENSION OF MEASUREMENT, needing and even CRYING for explanation - plus we have the NEW UNCERTAINTY, how this all may fit into NEW THEORIES about an age of UNIVERSE near to 10 BILLION years or so AT MOMENT. A last terrible difficulty may be this: If we take the well elaborated theses of FARRELL about the blow-up of a former GREAT planet to

Asteroid Belt as RESULT FROM DEPLOYMENT OF ADVANCED WEAPONRY, we cannot quite correlate that to the POSSIBILITY from Sitchin reconstruction of SUMERIAN texts, that there may have been LIFE on TIAMAT already INCLUDING HUMANS, PERHAPS so much ADVANCED, that they PERHAPS TRIED DEFENCE in a FARRELL-type scenario of at least TWO Interplanetary Wars!!! Well. it perhaps would be unfair, to leave readers without a hint to source ELISABETH KLARER and their folks from ALPHA-PROXIMI-CENTAURI, CLAIMING, that there once has been ANOTHER MANKIND - indeed we should theoretize a MULTITUDE of mankind!!! - in times of a HABITABLE Venus, that LEFT OUR SOLAR SYSTEM ... so FAR BACK in TIME, that it MAY have a bearing on DIFFICULTIES discussed from Farrell - and Sitchin-reconstructions ... a "today" star-people CLAIMING, that it is PRESENT in GENETICS of today mankind as well ... being MUCH MORE BENEVOLENT, than genetics correlated to NIBURIANS! (see chapters more to END of this essay) Alpha-Proximi-Centauri folks of Elisabeth Klarer¹¹³ even claim, that DETERIORATION OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR is somehow correlated to DAMMAGED GENETICS, for which they say, were causes CERTAIN "DESTRUCTIVE" FORCES RADIATING FROM OUR INSTABLE SUN especially during TIMES OF SUN-ACTIVITY CAUSED BY HER INSTABILITY! THIS OF COURSE CANNOT BE UNDERSTOOD AS EXCUSATION OF HITLER OR STALIN OR IDI AMIN!

This hint to further lecture is ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT, because it may RELATIVATE presentday FOCUS on Sumerians, Egyptians and the Nibiru-stuff, giving back FOCUS some much needed FLEXIBILITY to escape DANGERS OF JUST ANOTHER IDEOLOGY or FASHION in scientific exercise.

1.2.9 AND PERHAPS NOW THE LAST READER HAS GOT IT, THAT THIS IS AN EXERCISE IN THINKING AND CONCEPTUALIZATION - however based upon HEAVY NEW STUFF, never seen before in any mainstream history book. So we never have seen an evaluation of all this in the light of CHRISTIAN interpretation, we too should perhaps now shut up - and be it out of the reason, that BOTH patron saints of my Christian names are from these VERY RELUCTANT TO SPEAK FOLKS of HERMITS, to which most of the WORLD'S TURMOIL "traditionally" has an importance near to ZERO! But perhaps we are allowed to just "cry out" somehow: WHAT WE WILL SEE IN THIS ESSAY EMERGING IS AGAINST EVERYTHING WE VALUED UNCHANGED FROM YOUTH - and with this we rally under the APOCALYPTICAL SYMBOL of the SHEEP or LAMB, because THIS SIGN IS PROMISED THE FINAL VICTORY - AND NOT THE BRUTAL SLAUGHTERS EVERYWHERE, which we however obviously will have to face in FULL CLARITY with the BRAVERY - at least the TRIED bravery - of any unimportant simple soldier, supposed to become a HERO in battle, even if his boxers full of the "unspeakable"!

We are not joking here! European history is built on GREEK culture, of which PLATO is giving HISTORICAL INTENDED report, that the GREEKS were the ONLY left to FIGHT the Atlanteans - and the Greek say until today: "Ελευθερία ή θάνατος" - FREEDOM OR DEATH - and these words may prove right again, if we SOON may be FORCED to OPPOSE OCCULT POWERS OF ANCIENT

113 See Klarer, Elisabeth : *Erlebnisse Jenseits der Lichtmauer. Vorgeschichte und Bericht einer Weltraumreise*, Güterloh: Karl Veith - VENTLA 1994, 5th ed.; Engl. u.t.: *Beyond the Light Barrier*, South-Africa and/or UK

EVIL and REAPPEARANCE OF NAZIS - or even FIGHT SECOND WORLD WAR AGAIN - but this time BETTER PREPARED BY BETTER KNOWLEDGE AND HARDENED BY THE EXPERIENCE OF OUR FATHERS and MOTHERS in GESTAPO imprisonment, in Concentration Camps, in Auschwitz and in Archipel GULAG!

---XXX---

2. Analysis

2.1 The principle of "DIVIDE ET IMPERA"

"Divide et rule" has become proverbial and has interesting literary history as extracted here from online encyclopedia "German Wikipedia" because that account is surpassing Büchmann, Georg¹¹⁴ - from which latter since 19th century first edition of Büchmann, G. German writers normally were used to take their literary reminiscences.

We read in German Wikipedia on „divide et impera“¹¹⁵:

"divide et impera (lat. für teile und herrsche) ist eine Redewendung und bedeutet, einen Gegner in Untergruppen aufzuspalten, die leichter besiegt werden können. Sunzi (um 500 v. Chr.) beschreibt „Teile und herrsche“ als eine Strategie der chinesischen Kriegskunst. Es ist angeblich auch ein Ausspruch des französischen Königs Ludwigs XI. (diviser pour régner). Heinrich Heine schrieb am 12. Januar 1842 aus Paris: „König Philipp hat die Maxime seines mazedonischen Namensgenossen, das „Trenne und herrsche“, bis zum schädlichsten Übermaß ausgeübt.“ Der gemeinte Namensgenosse war Philipp II. (359–336 v. Chr.), der den größten Teil des Balkans beherrschte. Die Redewendung ist wahrscheinlich nicht antik, wenngleich die damit bezeichnete Strategie sehr alt ist und z. B. in der römischen Außenpolitik ohne Zweifel wiederzuerkennen ist. Die lateinische Formulierung geht zurück auf Machiavelli, der in seinem Buch Der Fürst den Fürsten Medici erklärt, wie sie ihre Herrschaft ausüben sollten."

Though we are not going to check here Chinese Sun-Tsu - or other spellings - nor Machiavelli's "Il Principe", the core intention of quotation seems to be, that "divide et impera" is an OLD NOT REFLECTED PRACTISE, that at the verge of late medieval age with Ludwig XI - 1423-1483 - and Machiavelli - 1469-1527 - became a HALF REFLECTED MAXIME, before in socalled "Neuzeit" started a more RATIONAL ELABORATION of what we today call "STATE" with special regard to its ACTING and BEHAVIOR.

In next step we simply list DIVISIONS, we find in 20th century, as FELT MOST OBVIOUSLY:
- division of Palestine

114 See Büchmann, Georg: Geflügelte Worte, Frankfurt / Main: Fischer paperback 1957, Zürich: Werner Classen hardcover – 1st ed.: 19th century

115 See „Divide et impera“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Divide_et_impera

- division of Germany
- division of Korea
- division of Vietnam
- division of entire globe into West - and East-BLOCK

Now it would be logical to ask, WHO PROFITED from these divisions in taking RULE. This would led us into wild speculations with regard to single countries and provinces - (Palestine has been part of Osman Empire before becoming British Mandate of "Völkerbund" and "UN".)

We may however say, that especially in case of PALESTINE, where a SINGLE ACTOR CLEARLY CAN be identified, that the one, who MADE the division, was the one to PROFIT from it, resulting in a single exemple, in which we may suppose, that the intention was to foster BRITISH-RULE. And from this it is VERY EASILY CLEAR, that PEACE never has been intended by British rule for Palestine nor for Israel, which perhaps was assigned the role of EUROPEAN outpost in a critical region for British rule say with regard to Channel of Suez and the Dardanelles - or more generally as "ENLARGED FORTRESS" for situation of "PERMANENT SIEGE".

We secondly may derive from the division of ENTIRE GLOBE into West-Block and East-Block, that the intention behind this was some sort of WORLD RULE, resulting in a logical necessity, that we have to retro-conclude, that there must be SOMEONE, who tried and perhaps can EXECUTE WORLD DOMINATION, someone not clearly to be identified, because this someone MUST BE ABOVE THE LEVEL OF GOVERNMENTS, someone who might be HIDDEN behind the today assumption of GLOBAL PLAYERS, whoever they may be PRECISELY. We may however say derived especially from authors Sutton and/or Keller, that BETWEEN EAST- and WEST-Block there NEVER HAS CHANGED A SOLID ECONOMICAL COOPERATION BEHIND THE SCENE, so that we may assume, that SOMEONE thought it necessary, to entertain the world with some sort of ANTAGONISTIC THEATER , that however OVERALL was QUITE PROFITABLE - but NOT ASKING FOR or NOT VERY concerned about DEAD VICTIMS from POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION. It is however noteworthy, that the START of Communism in 1917 in itself, MADE NOT the East - West - BLOCK, which was a SECOND STEP in developement after Second World War. We will deal in chapter on "assessment for reunified Germany" in more detail with East-West DIVISION, that was "invented" and "constructed" after Second World war - based on source Matthias, L.L., 1964 / 1985 - and we will see by CLASSICAL POLITICAL ANALYSIS - no recurrence to OCCULT groups needed in THIS case -, that again that power, that MADE the division, was the one to PROFIT from it - which was the U.S., who even in creating this division shyed not away from mechanics of COUP D'ETAT, that was OUTSIDE LEGAL CONCERNS or socalled DEMOCRATICAL procedures.

Open brackets: Indeed I today in 2023 tend to the view, that „coup d’etat“ wa and is the MAIN method of US-foreign policy, tending ALWAYS to some sort of „domination“ if not „imperialism“. If I am allowed to add: Perhaps we have here with „coup d’etat“ some sort of CUSTOM

MISBEHAVIOR, tha PERHAPS – one day – will see „educational treatment“ for „CHANGING???
Close brackets.

We now may list DIVISIONS in that sense, that countries have been CUT OFF OF PARTS - and find among them:

- Austria
- Hungaria
- Poland
- Roumania
- Turkey
- Germany
- Greece
- China
- Italy
- Finland
- Japan
- others

This list - mainly being result from First World War socalled "peace-treaty-conference" at Versailles and partly of Second World War- perhaps can teach us SPECIAL MECHANICS of RULE as derived from division, because ALL THESE COUNTRIES PRODUCED AN INNER RESENTIMENT against those cut offs of parts of them, not spoken in open about, but FELT AS SOME SORT OF HURTING BY WILL OF VICTORS for HUMILIATING the enemy!

We find this same HURTING BY WILL in the DIVISION in sense of

- BREAKING former YUGOSLAVIA by WAR
- REORGANISATION of Soviet UNION into some sort of "Commonwealth" of today GUS with special regard to BALTIC STATES and CAUCASIAN STATES, in which latter case the US-intervention in GEORGIA is making Russians even WEEP because of this former GARDEN OF PARADISE.

We may add with special regard to case of BREAK-UP o YUGOSLAVIA - which was the end of UNION OF SOUTH-SLAVES so much desired in 19th century - and with regard to VERSAILLES conference, that the sort of rule in 20th century, we are trying to understand, SEEMINGLY WAS NOT EVEN INTERESTED in what former centuries would have called "historical and geographical LOGIC", whatever that may be precisely, because history is NOT predictable like a mechanical maschine!

To give an exemple for "historical logic":

The today SPLITTING in EUROPE - as recently enlarged by the splitting of Czechoslovakia WORSE than 1938! - and of former Soviet Union into a) "operette states" b) "states that cannot live on

themselves" - which is remembering nearly immediately to a keyword of foreign politics at begin of 20th century on function of "CORDON SANITAIRE" - somehow is against everything the 19th century tried to accomplish.

From this SPLITTING into meaningless pieces we may derive however a SECOND CHARACTERISTIC of RULE in 20th century, that LITTLE PIECES of surroundings make the NOT-SPLITTED the TRUE REGIONAL RULERS because of WEAKNESS of little pieces - PERHAPS supposed to be content with a role in some sort of before mentioned "Cordon Sanitaire" - the „masters“ of this „Cordon Sanitaire“ nearly unchanged since 19th century being Britain, France, Germany, and after First World War the US.

And with this we have reached something ODD:

IF we see a NEW TREND for lots of NEW DIVISIONS into new "operette states" WEAK in themselves to be ruled by NOT-SPLITTED countries, the REUNIFICATION OF GERMANY becomes suddenly a REAL PROBLEM, because it is AGAINST THE TREND - and may have an INTENTION NOT PREFERABLE to others and even to Germans themselves! What may not be preferable for Germany after reunification? Well, IF we above were led by analysis to supposition of GLOBAL PLAYERS, the reunification of Germany MAY result in an attempt of USING GERMANY FOR UNKNOWN INTENTIONS OF NOT CLEARLY IDENTIFIED GLOBAL PLAYERS - or reappearing NAZI INTERNATIONAL, which BOTH may have NOT the best at heart for Germany NOR for Europe!

At the end of chapter we have the following result:

- FEW observations
- of EASY type
- led to INSIGHT
- in just applying again OWN THINKING on history.

In other words: This chapter although only our first step of RETHINKING history in NOT ACCEPTING MAINSTREAM and BRAIN-WASHED REPETITIONS of common interpretations and VERSIONS TOLD ONLY led to DESASTROUS NEW UNDERSTANDING already.

But we will continue to WORSE!

---XXX---

2.2 The medieval principle of "one empire, one king, one faith"

Hitler has made from this principle the wellknown "Ein Reich, ein Volk, ein Fuehrer" replacing however two important constituents of the old traditional principle and thus shifting the meaning somehow, which perhaps can illustrate, that his ideology was far from

misunderstanding mechanics of POWER. We however are dealing NOT with the FASCIST version here - except that we perhaps may say, that Germans from this Hitler-version sometimes are surprised, what importance the English equivalent "leader", "leadership" and similar have in TODAY texts from Anglo-American source ...

In previous chapter we already stumbled upon First World War. Now we have to add:
ONE OF THE MAIN RESULTS OF FIRST WORLD WAR WAS THE END OF SACRED KINGDOM in

- Austria-Hungaria
- Osman Empire
- Tsarist Russia
- Empire of China
- Imperial (Prussian) Germany

There ONLY WAS ONE GREAT KINGDOM LEFT IN THE OLD MEANING OF EXERCISING REAL POWER: THE CROWN OF ENGLAND AND BRITISH EMPIRE. The English King being in personal union the EMPEROR OF INDIA formally even stopped only AFTER SECOND WORLD WAR. AND BRITISH EMPIRE IS IN EXISTENCE in form of COMMONWEALTH – and the Commonwealth „realms“ - until TODAY – even with STRONGER BONDS THAN ever after creating the „Five Eyes“¹¹⁶ Secret-Service-Community RESTRICTED to ANGLOSAXON COUNTRIES ONLY (principle of „closed shop“?) - - which was based on „special relation“ of UKUSA¹¹⁷ (-agreement) directly after Second World War.

There is of course left the (RIVAL) FRENCH COMMUNAUTE FRANCAIS - but from a REPUBLICANIAN MOTHERLAND, not a KINGDOM. And the Communauté Française in shape is SMALLER and in real politics is not playing such role than British Commonwealth.

Now we have to report an ODDITY:

THE REINSTALLATION OF KINGDOM IN SPAIN - from FRENCH-SPANISH dynasty of BOURBON-PARMA, with some Vatican background-scheming. Now think of OLD RELATIONS to FORMER SPANISH COLONIES in SOUTH-AMERICA and MIDDLE-AMERICA - add the fact, that after Second World War estimated 60.000 - 100.000 well equipped German NAZI CADRES went to South-America - think of this new FRENCH-GERMAN axis in Continental Europe with a REUNITED BIGGER GERMANY - and you have a MIX OF ENERGIES operating perhaps in that not quite avoidable and easy way, THAT THE FORMER SECOND PLACED POWER FRANCE has NOT GIVEN UP SCHEMING HER WAY - probably in combination with rather questionable "allies" - to give just ONE OPTION to become thoughtful about.

First PLACE and second PLACE however is some sort of DIVISION again - and in manner of RIVALRY has OFTEN determined patterns of history - instead of being a principle restricted to

¹¹⁶ See „Five Eyes“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Five_Eyes

¹¹⁷ See UKUSA Vereinbarung in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/UKUSA-Vereinbarung>

SPORTS only ...

Another just 2-part-division has been in history the division into KING and HIGH-PRIEST, from which sprang of the ever changing problem of balance between CHURCH / RELIGION and STATE.

With this short remark we excuse, that we for certain reasons do not feel inclined to deal with the subsequent problem of SACRED KINGDOM - mainly because we consider this too much a METAPHYSICAL and HOLY topic, which we feel, cannot be quite explained to a SECULAR world of today, in which we see MATERIALISM triumphing, sometimes even as declared ATHEIST or explicit NON-RELIGIOUS STATE. I hesitate little bit, but perhaps it is not farfetched, to say, that TODAY STATE-CONSTRUCTIONS in the entire „global sphere of European cultural contaminations“ have ONE THING in COMMON, which is an ANTIPATHY against Religion taken outspokenly or unspoken from the ideas of the FRENCH REVOLUTION, meaning in effect, that we have LOTS of States today organized according to the REPUBLICANIAN „principle“, which however is something, which again is known from Roman history!

We may however concede: So the POWER-STRUGGLE between KING and CHURCH in EUROPEAN history caused too much "stress", they eventually – sine French Revolution - introduced the SEPARATION between STATE and CHURCH, to have some balance and more calm everyday operations.

THIS HOWEVER WAS NOT A METHOD OF REALLY SOLVING THE PROBLEM, BUT GIVING THE STATE THE PREDOMINANCE IN THIS 2-part-division, with the CHURCH and RELIGION ever since LOOSING POWER. - even to that point, that today the inherited religion of Europe,, which is Christianity since 2000 years, is starting to VANISH at all. This is not overdoing in words nor joking: In Germany at least since 1990 is emerging a NEW STATISTICAL group, with the special quality of „no religion concern at all“ – not Christian, nor any other known Religion of this planet, even not Atheist and resulting in a „new mindset“ empty from any „heavy thoughts“ and FREE of any LEARNED CONTENT whatever beyond „practical needs of live-conduct“ and therefor similar to a blank sheet of paper, say in percentage of 10 – 20% depending on whether Western Germany or reunified parts of Eastern Germany.

We may note especially: This situation comes near a DEFINITION of „freedom“, which is near to „EMPTINESS“ from all higher concerns and such near the mindset of children playing, say in „HAPPY games“.

With these short remarks we perhaps have a clue to understand better the 30- year's war 1618-1648 in Germany between UPCOMING PROTESTANTS and ESTABLISHED CATHOLICS, which was one of the MOST DESASTROUS WARS in European history ever, leaving German territories DEVASTATED unprecedented with population decimated by - as some say - 50%!! As the former participants in this EUROPEAN war few years ago met on the occasion of a jubilee of the PEACE TREATY OF MUENSTER, at least among those representatives may have formed some sort

of COMMON INSIGHT, WHAT A MESS MAY RESULT FROM A MANMADE NEW DOCTRINE especially in the field of religion ...

Our thesis derived from principle of "one empire, one king, one faith" is now, that in this terrible war of 1618-1648 the Emperor simply had no other choice, to act as he did, because in STATE OF IDEOLOGICAL REFLEXION of the time, IT COULD NOT BE IMAGINED AN EMPIRE WITH 2 FAITHS! And this is something VERY DIFFERENT compared with 20th century, where they started to SOMEHOW successfully MANAGE nearly EVERY THINKABLE FAITH, BELIEVE OR RELIGION and even NON-RELIGION in a given STATE, at least in STATES connected in WEST-EUROPEAN CULTURAL CONTEXT - which indeed may be seen as some sort of RESULT especially from 30-years-war – if not someone would argue, that in any tribal socalled „primitive“ society, there would be no THINKING and MULLING over on „religious and philosophical“ concerns, which however seems not backed by FACTUAL situation: It is my restricted impression from my readings, that in „tribal surroundings“ there nearly everywhere can be found „religious and philosophical concerns“!

But leaving a small step this West-European context only a little, we find, that in REST-TURKEY as cut off from former OSMAN EMPIRE with - after First World War - FOREIGN IMPOSED FRENCH-NAPOLEONIC-LAW-TYPE of SEPARATION between State and Religion, peaceful everyday operations not only could NOT ARCHIEVED PERMANENTLY, but at end of 20th century went even COOKING HOT! Such "forced developement" CLEARLY is against the INTERNATIONAL LAW of SELF-DETERMINATION of peoples - and we perhaps would be surprised, WHAT GENUIN TURKISH solutions the Osman family and the Köprülü family, BOTH EXPERIENCED in international affairs and in existence until today, would offer, IF ASKED - and not suppressed!

Again - as is our thesis - we find the principle of "one empire, one king, one faith" at work, reflecting this at first glance odd step of ENGLISH KING HENRY VIII FOUNDING HIS OWN CHURCH with the KING PRESIDING, thus taking Religion "at short line". We cannot deal here with the STORM OF EMOTIONS this action caused in all Europe of the time, but may continue to some sort of conclusion, that EXACTLY THIS STEP OF ENGLISH KINGSHIP was BASIC FOR FOUNDATION OF BRITISH EMPIRE, prooving in some sense the POWER of this principle and thus his strange "implicit necessity", today readers perhaps may feel alienated by. If it needs further proove: The ANGLICANIAN CHURCH UNTIL TODAY IS SPREAD MAINLY IN BRITISH COMMONWEALTH, thus forming some sort of „philosophical glue“ to hold the eintire SPHERE OF RULE somehow together.

Perhaps it is noteworthy, to add from the TODAY situation in the Anglicanian Church, that to the „observer from outside“ it seems, that TODAY „nearly EVERYTHIGN“ is POSSIBLE there, which is SIMILAR as in the entire PROTESTANT sphere, which is „SPLITTED ATOMISTICALLY“.

To which Orthodox and Oriental churches perhaps would add: As soon as the „connection with above“ is REPLACED by just HUMAN governing in affairs of RELIGION, it seems FACTUAL somehow inevitable to end in TOTAL SPLITTING OFF in every direction, so that the UNIY OF

RULE, as may be expressed by the principle of „one king“, may become EMPTY FROM REAL MEANING.

But today Anglican Church is weak - we cannot deal here with details for this - and as the British clubs and stewarts at end of 19th century started to LAY DOWN a GENERAL PLAN for CONTINUATION of BRITISH RULE, they in FIRST WORLD WAR for first time took the United States into the boat, which UNTIL TODAY DOMINATES THE WORLD.

The mechanics of handing over British rule thus is showing nearly ATAVISTIC characteristics:

DO TRUST ONLY YOUR FAMILY, speaking YOUR LANGUAGE!

Language?

What has this to do with POWER?

Well, we may ask back: WHY do you think, BRITISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, US GOVERNMENTS DO PROPAGATE THEIR NATIONAL LANGUAGES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD UNDER AUSPICES OF STATE?

Answer: TO FOSTER POWER!

We may ask back: Why in some cases GOVERNMENTS FORBID TEACHING AND LEARNING LANGUAGES OF NATIONAL OR TRIBE MINORITIES WITHIN THE BORDERS OF THEIR STATE?

Answer: Because LANGUAGE is a means to FOSTER POWER!

We may even go as far as to "conclude":

ONE OF THE REASONS OF THE POWER OF THE ROMAN-CATHOLIC CHURCH ONCE HAS BEEN THE LATIN LANGUAGE, which even today is "background-language" for EUROPEAN SCIENCE AND CULTURE , and even has become AGAIN VIRULENT after EASTERN EUROPEAN COUNTRIES RETURNING IN THEIR OLD CULTURAL CONTEXT at end of 20th century.

But now we have a little problem: The United States were PROTESTANT in majority - which today has changed mainly by immigration! - as the British started execution of their plan for continuation of British rule at start of 20th century plus the British VERY reluctant with regard to anything Roman Catholic - the Roman Catholic Church ever being some sort of "pending sword" for this plan, because she was DIFFERENT and of OLD even if somewhat ceasing power.

So what to do?

Our NEW THESIS is:

FOR TO PRODUCE SOME SORT OF ONE FAITH WITHIN BRITISH/US WORLD POWER IN 20th century CATHOLICISM of ROMAN FASHION HAD TO BE CHANGED, but changed in a CERTAIN DIRECTION OF GREATER COMPATIBILITY WITH PROTESTANTISM, such MINIMIZING FRICTIONS IN EXERCISING POWER under given situation of British/US rule.

But how can you change a RELIGION or The ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH? You can BRIBE her with

MONEY - even to the extend to give her the place of FINANCIAL GLOBAL PLAYER - which has been executed TWICE: the first time in CONCORDATE with FASCIST ITALIA in socalled LATERAN TREATIES of 1929, which were worth BILLIONS . the second time after Second World War by US global player interests, which even paid off beyond expectations in this GRANDIOUS SHOWDOWN of socalled COMMUNIST BREAKDOWN at end of 20th century, with Pope John Paul II - nearly - PERFECTLY FITTING IN into the PUBLIC view!

You can BLACKMAIL her very easily with SEXUALITY at any time in any necessary intensity - as has been executed in this socalled "scandal of priests in the United States" recently, which - according to BRITISH-AMERICAN LAW - was operated in such way, that the Roman Catholic Church in the United States nearly went BANKRUPT - so to teach her something about POWER!

But most of all: YOU CAN TRICK HER TO CHANGE DOCTRINE BY HERSELF, such giving the GENERAL PUBLIC - not educated to understand any of theological or metaphysical subltties - the IMPRESSION OF PROGRESS, leading to even FRANTICALLY ACCEPTANCE, even in some sort of DEMOCRATICAL CAMOUFLAGE - which latter is odd in itself, because the Roman Church in all her history has followed some SPECIAL sort of MONARCHIC PRINCIPLE.

Which EXACTLY HAS BEEN EXECUTED WITH THE SOCALLED SECOND ASSEMBLY IN VATICAN - Vaticanum II - 1962-1965 - at which were present OFFICIAL OBSERVERS from different PROTESTANT denomination, at which, on decision promulgated by Ecoumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople, were NOT PRESENT EASTCHRISTIAN-ORTHODOX OBSERVERS, with but the exception of OBERSVERS FROM ORTHODOX PATRIARCHATE OF MOSCOW, which however clearly acted on POLITICAL ORDER from COMMUNIST STATE of that time, PLUS - as some say - the POLITICAL TURN-AROUND in AGENDA-SETTING not by CURIAL ADMINISTRATION but by the ASSEMBLY HERSELF executed by FRENCH-GERMAN CARDINALS. As we now may learn newly from Matthias, 1964 / 1985, chapter "Christendom without cross", p. 178 - 221 this SPECIAL TYPE OF AGGIORNAMENTO in DOCTRINE, we see today in the Roman Church - after Vaticanum II - was IMPLEMENTED FROM US-Catholicism, so that we BY CLASSICAL POLITICAL ANALYSIS AGAIN can IDENTIFY KEY PLAYERS, among them Cardinal SPELLMANN, who DIRECTLY was linked to US GLOBAL PLAYER BUSINESS GROUPS!

So we are not dealing here with INNER PROBLEMS of ROMAN-CATHOLIC THEOLOGY, we continue now in SETTING COMPLETELY OTHER ACCENTS in evaluating POWER EFFECTS of this assembly:

1. They introduced A NEW ARTIFICIAL LATIN language - with the OLD REAL VULGATA-LATIN sent into EXILE and oblivion (say by STOP of TEACHING any longer in EUROPEAN schools LATIN and OLD-GREEK just by STANDARD).
2. They introduced a NEW LITURGY in NATIONAL LANGUAGES, which triggered implementation of NEW MUSIC STYLE for use in church, this NEW music style taken from contemporary ENTERTAINMENT industry („soapy Christian pop“).
3. They APPLIED THOSE CHANGINGS IN LANGUAGE - both Latin and National languages - TO NEW

TRANSLATIONS OF THE BIBLE and NEW TESTAMENT, which latter is the DOCTRINAL - or in terms of political analysis: - THE IDEOLOGICAL BASIC TEXT of CHRISTIANS WHATEVER. „they applied“ or „they introduced“ ist the WRONG word, because what they REALLY did is, they CHANGED BASIC CONTENT of the SO FAR ACCEPTED CHRISTIAN TEACHINGS, namely a in direction of „Christendom without cross“ and „Christianity without HEAVENLY SACRAMENTS“, such Christian DOCTRINE turning to some sort of „POLITICAL program“! (see Malachi Martin¹¹⁸ writing on the SHIFT of the ENTIRE ORDER OF JESUITS to engagement in SOCIALIST – if not directly COMMUNIST - AGENDAS!)

Resulting in 3 subsequent EFFECTS:

- a) THE GREATEST BUSINESS IN BOOK-PUBLISHING EVER SEEN, because of need for ALL CATHOLIC books on the ENTIRE GLOBE to be printed - and sold and paid - NEW!
- b) Literally TENTHOUSANDS of Clergy personell - total 50.000 ? - LEAVING ROMAN CHURCH SERVICE afterwards, that NEVER have been replaced.
- c) Introduction of a NEW MUSIC TYPE in church, which people loving strong words used to call "soap-like SACRO POP", SEPERATING or DIVIDING not only the YOUNG from the OLD church-goers, but SEPERATING the YOUNG additionally from CONTACT with - even sometimes CULTURAL DEMANDING - POPULAR SINGING AND POETRY developed in CENTURIES and in former times contributing to CULTURAL and NATIONAL IDENTITY of even EUROPEAN TYPE.

Within PAX ANGLO-AMERICANA worldwide we now have SOME SORT of (artificial) UNIFIED Christianity with enlarged PROTESTANT characteristics that is THOUGHT BY GLOBAL PLAYERS applicable and acceptable for the socalled DEMOCRATICAL MASSES, something like "nice THEATER SHOW" to add some "high spirit" to gatherings, but not necessarily to everyday life with its tendency to DUMB (so that we will have to deal with principle of "panem and circenses" - bread and games - later).

These words perhaps a little bit too straight, we give the following ILLUSTRATION, in just asking: DID YOU EVER SEE US-AMERICAN TYPE OF CHRISTIAN WORSHIP of whatever protestant denomination ON TV?

Well, WE DID more than once - and - from our own background in European traditions - STARTED LAUGHING RIGHT AWAY, at least sometimes!

Well, please excuse: BUT WE COULD NOT OTHERWISE! FUN SHOW, what they in the US present as RELIGIOUS WORSHIP on TV! Swing all together: Jesus loves you, yaeh, yaeh yaeh!

And again: readers needing more details on US RELIGIOUS PRACTISE TODAY - both Catholic and Protestant - are kindly asked to take Matthias, 1964 / 1985, p. 178 - 221 - which report from any European background shows just DEVASTATING and even DISGUSTING in the sense of UNEDUCATED PRIMITIVE details! We indeed at first glance HARDLY COULD BELIEVE, what

118 See Martin, Maleachi: Jesuits: The Society of Jesus and the Betrayal of the Roman Catholic Church; (N.Y.): simon & Schsuters pbk Reprint 1988 – 1st ed.:

MATTHIAS 1964 / 1985 revealed - by CLASSICAL POLITICAL ANALYSIS - on the SPIRITUAL EMPTY FACADE in the U.S., they for some odd reasons have not stopped, to call "religion"! The U.S. in public view MAY think or claim, that they are a Christian nation, but if anybody tries to figure out, by what metaphysical or philosophical background such claim may be backed, there simply is NOTHING or EMPTINESS - at least in ANY UNDERSTANDING BASED ON CLASSICAL EUROPEAN EDUCATION - and the more substantial traditions from Eastchristian Orthodox denomination, which by the history of ALASKA, which was RUSSIAN colony, and by RUSSIAN EMIGRATION AFTER 1917 and by immigration from other orthodox nations (Greek, Armenian, Syrian-Jacobite etc.) at least are PRESENT in the US as well, are small in numbers in comparison - and for powers-that-be may "not count" at all.

The Roman Catholic Church - bribed and pressed and sold - however is facing DESASTER: FRANCE for instance with average age of priests something between 60 - 65 of age. GERMANY for instance facing within NEXT 10 years LOSS OF 1/3 FOLLOWERS both PROTESTANT AND CATHOLIC - and starting SELLING CHURCH-BUILDINGS plus Roman Catholics depending HEAVILY on IMPORT of LABOR-FORCE from SPAIN, POLAND, (Croatia), SOUTH-INDIA, AFRICA and the former Spanish PHILLIPINES, plus - for instance - Orders of St.Francis, St.Dominicus, of Jesuits nearly VANISHED in Germany, PLUS - partially - introducing US-FINANCING for German Catholics, BRAZIL for instance turning to some FOLKLORISTIC NEW RELIGION of Christian remembrances mixed up with VODOO!

We may even go as far as to assume, that the situation both in Roman Catholic and Protestant context today is heading to NEW PAGANISM, mainly caused by LACK OF EDUCATION because of PHILOSOPHICAL and SPIRITUAL DESINTEREST, which all at some day will let come to surface the TRUE RELIGION of 20th century, which is MATERIALISM in whatever disguise, but with stupid and brutal and senseless and uncivilized core!.

And we may conclude: IF EVER SOMEONE HIGH RANKING IN THE CATHOLIC HIERACHY would go to OPPOSE that, he would be SILENCED - even, if not other possible, by murder! Because what has been accomplished through VATICANUM II is SO MUCH PRACTICAL for POWERS-THAT-BE, you see?! And if ever those powers-that-be get angry, they simply can drain off the Roman Church off their FINANCIAL PRIVILEGES ... starting perhaps with DISMISSING this unique construction of "church-tax collection" in GERMANY, as has been set up in German-Roman Concordate 1933 with PACELLI and the NAZIS attending - Pacelli later to become Pope Pius XII, who had as secretary a certain Mr. MONTINI, who later as Paul VI became exactly the pope to finish Vaticanum II, but not before he had as CHIEF of Vatican refugee board together with the INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS in GENEVA helped out 2000-10.000 NAZIS from CROATIAN USTASHA regime - indeed nearly the ENTIRE USTASHA GOVERNMENT -, and from HUNGARY and other countries, that were in camps in TERNI and BOLZANO (Southern Tyrolia), so that we see here a German proverb coming true, that "one hand helps washing the other" . Think of it: Both the FASCIST states of ITALIA and NAZI-Germany NEARLY AT THEIR START made a TREATY

WITH THE ROMAN CHURCH! Isn't this something really ODD??? Perhaps something like the DEVIL signing treaties with BLOOD and MONEY, treaties, that were worth BILLIONS IN GOLD?! - We are not talking mere theory here, but have an exemple: We have new speculations, that POPE PUIS XI was MURDERED in 1939, after he startet OPEN OPPOSITION to the NAZIS in a Papal letter or "Encyclica" titled "Mit brennender Sorge" in 1937 , which UNTIL TODAY is FAMOUS and IN PARTS OF GERMANY NOT FORGOTTEN!! The point here is not, HOW they did it. The point is, that powers-that-be IN EXTREMIS would not hesitate to kill even a POPE, which even has been REPEATED in the case of assasination attempt on Pope John Paul II recently! In BOTH cases there were rumors of NAZI and NEO-NAZI allegations - but if we take into account Guido Giacomo Preperata and Sutton and others, we would have to say, that NAZIS were schemed into power by ENGLISH-speaking folks from occult background and Britsh / US club stewarts!

But of course: LANGUAGE is not only a phenomenon for STRUCTURAL LINGUISTICS but has some CONTENT and MEANING! IF THEY JUST BY ORDRE DE MUFTI IMPOSE NEW TRANSLATIONS, THESE OF COURSE ARE OPEN TO SCHOLARLY QUESTIONING, WHICH IS NOT ENTIRLY OPEN TO DEMOCRATICAL PROCESS, especially not if offering, that 2 plus 2 can be anything else but 4! And this NEW QUESTIONABLE QUALITY of what they have produced in Rome just to please the powers-that-be, for THINKING PEOPLE IS DISGUSTING - and we ourselves for instance TURNED AFTERWARDS TO EASTCHRISTIAN-ORTHODOX denomination of GREEK and RUSSIAN TYPE - in which LOTS of NEW ROMAN TURN-AROUNDS would deserve but one single qualification:

HERESY - HERESY - and again HERESY!

To those readers that perhaps do not know any longer, what "heresy" is: HERESY is TURNING AWAY from RIGHT BELIEVING and RIGHT WORSHIP - which by definition is the MEANING of ORTHODOXY.

Heresy is an "ugly" word, not quite loved by those, who understand it's meaning. So we perhaps can illustrate SOMETHING, if delivering facts, what after Vaticanum II NOW REALLY is POSSIBLE and HAPPENING. It is for instance happening, that former German Chancellor Helmut Schmidt from PROTESTANT origins and a declared admirer of KANTIAN PHILOSOPHY and of in BRITAIN living philosopher Sir Karl Popper is MEETING with former JESUIT Hans Kueng, both debating on WORLD-DEVELOPMENT based on something new, that is called WORLD-ETHICS. It for instance has happened, that former Pope John Paul II., was a SPECIALIST and indeed academical teacher of philosophy of PHENOMENOLOGY (teaching for instance at Catholic University of LUBLIN, Poland). Well, we are not going to discuss this from our own Eastchristian-Orthodox background, because this would be for readers perhaps too much a burden, but instead may say: PICK THOSE KEYWORDS from these infos - and you have INDICATORS FOR SHIFTING WITHIN ROMAN-CATHOLIC DOCTRINE and even INDICATORS for their NEW DIRECTION with regard to GLOBAL PLAYER LEVEL of analysis!

To put it more soft for all those softies, that never were in danger of MARTYRDOM for faith like the Russians, we now have a little problem of LEGITIMATION OF POWER within PAX ANGLO-AMERICANA. We easily can concede, that NOW they really have some sort of "ONE FAITH" - but a "faith" of no OBLIGATIONS and of no METAPHYSICAL SUFFICIENT SUBSTANCE.

Meaning in our view:

FOUNDATION OF PAX ANGLO-AMERICANA has been SUCCESSFULLY based on a NEW ARTIFICIALLY (or politically) UNIFIED FAITH - THAT BUT PHILOSOPHICALLY IS LIKE SAND AND WIND, that is: NEAR TO ELEGANT NONSENSE AND SHOW! But - as is typical British or Anglosaxonian - PRACTICAL and PRAGMATICAL and - so far - FUNCTIONING!

Well, if a new thesis is presented, we normally expect, that it can shed light on matters at hand and tendencies to come. IF OUR STATEMENTS HAVE AT LEAST SOME TRUTH IN THEM, then we now would expect the following:

FOR THE SAKE OF NECESSITY OF ONE FAITH THEY WILL GO AND TRY TO INCORPORATE EASTCHRISTIAN-ORTHODOXY into their POWER-DICTATED NEW ARTIFICIAL UNIFIED CHIRSTENDOM.

This is heavy tobac - but we see already PROOFS for it: MISSIONAIRES both Protestant and Catholic are flooding RUSSIA, Watch-Tower-People (Witnesses of Jehova), Baptists, Salvation Army, Mormons - PLUS we witnessed INSTALLATION of a COMPLETE CATHOLIC HIERARCHICAL ORGANISATION IN ALL RUSSIA - in spite of the fact, that there are only VERY FEW Catholics to FEED and sustain this APPARATUS somewhat geographically COMPLETELY OUT OF PLACE! We indeed have actually now and then surfacing a debate for an „ALL-ORTHODOX Council“ - which the Russians however OPPOSE, because TEHY KNOW, waht has done the Vaticanum II Council with teh Roman Catholic Church!

We - by the way - are not really ANXIOUS about ORTHODOXY falling victim in a manner we have seen executed with the Roman Church - out of reasons we feel not inclined to explain here in more detail, because THE ADVERSARY WILL READ TOO.

---XXX---

So we can continue to PROBE our new thesis on socalled ISLAM and trials to CAPTURE MOSLEMS in the world wide net of Pax Anglo-Americana in some sort of ARTIFICIAL UNIFIED FAITH. With Islam we have 3 things:

- a) an ODD NAZI-interest in socalled "Turkish Free-Masonry" as notorious since Sebottendorff,
- b) NAZI infiltration of military and intelligence in EGYPT and SYRIA after Second World War and in TURKEY ("Grey Woolfes") (and in South America!)
- c) US-BASED FREE-MASONRY INFILTRATION of ALEVITE BABAS in TURKEY and adjacent territories of KURDISTAN and IRAN - as related somehow to BEKTASHIS -, on which we were informed by TRUSTWORTHY DIRECT SOURCES

d) an "embrace" of SCHOLARLY ISLAM as tried by the visit of Pope Benedict XVI to TURKEY recently (2009 or 2008) and LONG PREPARED before.

REALITY however is, that EVERYTHING OF REAL SUFI-TYPE ISLAM as exposed for instance by books of (British) RESHAD FEILD or Annemarie Schimmel to the general public is in state of or near to PERSECUTION - but nevertheless simply LAUGHING on those POLITICAL GAMES with SURFACE-Islam!

We may however add a VERY EARNEST CONCERN: If there is some need within plans for world-domination to capture Islam somehow, they probably MAY NOT STOP here, but continue to BRING UP 1 Billion ISLAMIC PEOPLE, to have their new SCHEMING FOR A "CLASH OF CIVILIZATIONS" READY AND FUNCTIONING - which however is BLOODY NONSENSE, because philosophically there is no necessity, that "cultures" are going to "clash", but on the contrary from philosophy it is to be expected, that different cultures rather more tend to SYMBIOSIS, EXCHANGE and COOPERATION - for which we have LOTS of functioning examples in history, that however sometimes were BROKEN JUST FOR THE SAKE OF POWER-PLAY, but certainly NOT because of DIFFERENT people from DIFFERENT cultural background suddenly UNABLE to organize properly everyday-life!!!

In meantime I have seen the new world analysis of F. William Enmgdahl from which I now may add, that ALL THE COLOR-REVOLUTUIONS in the „Islamic belt“ were TRIGGERED by CIA, that secondly SOMEONE SOMEHOW managed to CHANGE the Islamic belt from Marocco to Afghanistan into a ZONE OF WAR-DESTRUCTION and POVERTY already.

To which I may add as third ingredient the NEW ECONOMIC INITIATIVES brought forward by RUSSIA AND CHINA becoming more visible since the UKRAINIAN SEPARATIST-WAR, that startet 2022, but was int he make since 2014. Nearly unnoticed by lots of news-readers we have for instance a NEW EURASIAN NETWORK OF ENERGY-PIPELINES already. PLUS in 2023 we see DIPLOMATIC INITIATIVES to boil down INNER-ISLAMIC disputes and conflicts SUCCESSFULLY. They even started to TALK on YEMEN – but little bit outside the Anglosaxon networks.

So in the end I TODAY would tend, to understand the pattern and scenario of „CLASH OF CIVILIZATIONS“¹¹⁹

119 See Huntington, Samuel P. : Clash of Civilizations and the Remaking of World Order. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1996, ISBN 0-684-81164-2 – new edition 2011 -- German first ed. u.t.: Kampf der Kulturen . Die Neugestaltung der Weltpolitik im 21. Jahrhundert. München, Wien: Europa-Verlag, 1996, ISBN 3-203-78001-1 – see „Kampf der Kulturen in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kampf_der_Kulturen - this book has undergone heavy critics as „too placative“and based on poor terms and concepts, which is: diving in flat waters

similar to the by Wittfogel¹²⁰ proposed a revival of „ORIENTAL DESPOTY“¹²¹, which is: as PURLY THEORETICAL CONSTRUCT und BLUEPRINT for the ANGLONSAXON AGENDA of WORLD-DOMIANTION IN THEIR socalled Western fashion. To have it more frontal: It might be, that „clash of civilizations“ and „oriental despoty“ are a collection of EUROPEAN-based PHANTASIES and FAIRY TALES FROM THE „mysterious East“ in main!

Ask yourself: What do we really KNOW about Islam – even if we tried very hard to read Reshad Feild and Annemarie Schimmel – even if in Germany LOTS of people have ISLAMIC NEIGHBORS around, living side by side, but NEVER ASKED!

Well, there is AMBIGUITY in my estimations, but we may be content at moment with this 4-factor-setup as WORKING HYPOTHESIS, even if I have to admit, that I perhaps failed to cover this research field sufficiently.

And well, will Anglosaxons succeed to CATCH Christian Orthodoxy and Christian Oriental Churches; will they CATCH Sufi-Islam? I don't know for certain, but I really DON'T BELIEVE THAT possible – at moment! BECAUSE I see SUCH A LOT of NEW INITIATIVES in 2023 OUTSIDE the Anglosaxon sphere! You see: Anglosaxons cannot convince everybody and among the first they could not convince, was INDIA, that directly after world War II left the BRITISH ZONE OF WORLDPOWER, even if suppressed and humiliated at that time much more than today!

---XXX---

2.3 The principle of INDIFFERENCE

People normally have "housemade" concepts about "GOOD" and "EVIL", they normally have CONVICTIONS, they normally are political between left or right - and most people today would not agree with NAZISM nor STALINISM. And we normally do expect, that political someone cannot be left AND right AT THE SAME TIME! We normally do expect, that someone cannot be CATHOLIC and PROTESTANT or ISLAMIC and CHRISTIAN AT THE SAME TIME!

120 Wittfogel, August Karl: *Oriental Despoty, A Comparative Study of Total Power*. Yale University Press, New Haven 1957 - German u..t.: *Die orientalische Despotie, Die orientalische Despotie. Eine vergleichende Untersuchung totaler Macht*, Frankfurt/Main: Ulsitein pbk 1981, ISBN 3-548-35148-4 - I may add here: Wittfogel was born German from 1898, but since 1941 lived in the US and his studies are influenced by Max Weber and Karl Marx

121 See „Orientalische Despotie“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orientalische_Despotie - please note: the term, as such is NOT an invention of OUR times, but was discussed by Aristotle and Montesquieu already – please note again the bibliographical sketch attached to this wikipedia-article.

My step-father from introduction however taught me a BRITISH PROVERB dating back BEFORE First World War saying: "RIGHT OR WRONG - MY (British Empire) COUNTRY!" - to which the following chapter will be some sort of explanation only!

Well, FORGET - at least for a minute - ALL, what NORMAL PEOPLE have STANDPOINTS or CONVICTIONS - because NOW we have to report THE BIG LIES of 20th century, HOW THEY REALLY - sit venia verbo - FUCKED ALL MANKIND!

Oh, YOU DON'T BELIEVE, that this OUTCRY is based on SCHOLARLY LEARNING?

If so, you are WRONG!

Take for instance:

- author JOSEPH P. FARRELL with SEVERAL books on SURVIVING NAZIS
- author JIM MARRS on the SCHEMING for a FOURTH REICH - but starting in the US on Global Player level
- author GUIDO GIACOMO PREPERATA: Conjuring Hitler. How Britain and America made the Third Reich
- author WERNER KELLER: Ost minus West gleich Null (1960!!)
- author: Sutton, Anthony Cyril, go to bibliography for keywords: NAZIS and COMMUNISTS from SAME SOURCE (!!!) and look up keyword: COOPERATIONS BETWEEN the US and COMMUNIST RUSSIA 1917-1965 (!!!) So don't discuss with the writer of this essay, but SCRUTINIZE those HEAVY SCHOLARLY books - and dismiss them, IF YOU CAN!!!

We have to add some special info on author Sutton from Farrell, Nazi International, 2008, p.47 :

" Sutton published a lengthy technical report for the Hoover Institute and popularized his findings in a book titled The Best Enemy Money Can Buy. This fact earned Sutton the ire of the academic community and their internationalist corporate backers, and he soon found himself out of his academical fellowship and all but completely black-listed from the America's "open-minded" and "brilliant" academic institutions."¹²²

In other words: We have to consider Mr. Antony Cyril Sutton as LIVING MARTYR - which however may not be exactly the thing, all these young careerists and opportunists crowding the campuses may be after!

And now: Pardon?

BRITAIN AND AMERICA MADE THE THIRD REICH ????????!!!!!!

(We wonder, if we find Mr. Putin sounding in 2023 very similar, whether they in Russia read and study author Joseph P. Farrell, if not they have asked their own so far closed Russian archives!?!)

If that's true:

122 Farrell, Joseph P.: Nazi International. The Nazi's Postwar Plan to Control Finance, Conflict, Physics and Space, Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press 2008; p.47

WAS BRITAIN AND AMERICA PERHAPS BEHIND MARX AND LENIN to introduce MARXISM / COMMUNISM in RUSSIA?! ANSWER: probably YES! See ESPECIALLY SUTTON, ANTONY C. in bibliography - or just RETHINK for instance German Werner Keller: Ost minus West gleich Null, 1960!

Well, IF SO, we may say:

National Socialism of Hitler and Communism - Socialism of Marx HAVE ONE THING IN COMMON, that is: a concept of SOCIALISM! And we may proceed: BOTH WERE FABRICATED or INVENTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF SOCIAL ENGINEERING OF PEOPLE and ESPECIALLY THE WORKING CLASS IN INDUSTRIALIZED COUNTRIES! And we may say: THIS HAS BEEN DONE ON A SCIENTIFIC BASIS of WIDESPREAD SCIENTIFIC IDEOLOGY - or PARADIGMA - of "philosophy" of SOCIAL DARWINISM, SKINNERISM AND TAYLORISM! Plus: NAZI "Socialism" and Communist "Socialism" BOTH came with DECLARED ATHEISM, which they have IN COMMON - as was the case with their COMMON FRONT AGAINST ANY INDEPENDENT OR AUTHENTIC CHRISTIAN or other religious TEACHING. (Both NAZIS and STALINISTS however did the SAME, what was discussed in previous chapter, in that they tried to set up STATE CONTROLLED "Church"-Organizations ... and INFILTRATING the clergy personell, which recently became a NATIONWIDE problem in POST-Communist POLAND, because people were EMBARRASSED and COULD NOT QUITE BELIEVE a) the EXTENT of infiltration, b) THE TREACHERY in betraying own fellow believers.)

It is now interesting, that Farrell, Nazi International, 2008, p. 47/48, is lining up the "New Deal" of Franklin D. Roosevelt in this "row of socialist concepts" - which for European observers may be felt at first strange, adding an even more strange assessment of LONG-TERM STRATEGICAL-GOALS - and we read:

"As the titles of Sutton's own Wall Street and the Rise Of...trilogy suggests, by placing into power Franklin Delano Roosevelt, Adolf Hitler and Vladimir Lenin, the international elite was running a grand long-term experiment, not only in bringing socialism of one form or another into authority in the major powers of the world, but also to determine which version of socialism was the most robust in opposing a presumed threat, but also to determine the most paliable and easily manipulated by corporate elites. The long term goal was, of course, world corporate socialism."¹²³

This important quotation - combining, what so far could not be combined - we may ponder upon as follows:

To have the proper outset of problem, I now may line up those HISTORICAL EXPERIMENTS coming to public light at around the start of 20th century, but CONCEPTUALIZED and INVENTED at least since mid of 19th century, which are

¹²³ Farrell, Joseph P.: Nazi International. The Nazi's Postwar Plan to Control Finance, Conflict, Physics and Space, Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press 2008, p.47/48

- Communism – Socialism
- National-Socialism
- New Deal (not my idea!)
- ZIONISM.

---XXX---

1. IF we may take from Farrell, that the Hitler-"EXPERIMENT" had FAILED, that the Russian-Communist-"EXPERIMENT" had FAILED, we may guess, that there is some TENDENCY emerging, so that, what is left from Roosevelt-"EXPERIMENT", MAY FAIL SOON. Or, as we will see in chapter on "reunified Germany" from Matthias, 1964 / 1985: The "Roosevelt-socialism" HAS FAILED ALREADY - with REVERSING its basic politics to COLD WAR after 1945! We thus may say, such OVERALL FAILURE CANNOT BE ACCIDENTIAL - and should RAISE SUSPICION AGAINST THE CONSTRUCTORS OF SOCIALIST EXPERIMENTS! Was their NOTHING THAN FAILURE PLANNED - to "produce" a NOT OBVIOUS HIDDEN ADVANTAGE? This may be antiintuitive for normal readers to capture, but try to imagine for instance, what a really GOOD BUSINESS the DEFEAT and DESTRUCTION - and thus "FAILURE" - of Germany "produced" in 20th century, not once, but even twice - provided someone REALLY CAN HAVE such ROTTEN MIND-SET - not only on side of Hitler and his gangs, but as well on side of those US-interests, that since First World War (!!) had made Germany SUCH A GOOD investment!

---XXX---

2. We might even feel inclined, to COURT MARTIAL - including the "inventors" of "socialist concepts" - ALL the EXPERIMENTATORS immediatly , that took MAJOR PARTS OF MANKIND HOSTAGE FOR IMMORAL MASS-EXPERIMENTS ON HUMANS with FATAL DEATH-TOLL and MORTALITY RATES! And our suggestion would be, after we have seen the "EXPERIMENTS" in international courts at Nuremberg and The Hague, Soldiers perhaps would prefer the „old methods“ without engaging „courts“ and the like!

---XXX---

3. We may even go as far as to assume, that the REASON OF FAILURES was IMMANENT and right WITHIN THESE SOCALLED CONCEPTS OF SOCIALISM, which may be connected to their FATAL INTERNAL TENDENCY TO PRODUCE DEATH AT LARGE SCALE, meaning perhaps, that the name "SOCIALISM" was just that, a MEANINGLESS "product-name" for ADVERTISING only HIDING SOMETHING ELSE, but very certainly FAR AWAY FROM ANY IDEALISTIC IDEAS the public so far has been TRICKED to associate with "socialism"!

---XXX---

4. A MAIN FAULT in these DEADLY "experiments" may have been, that the "experimentators"

DECIDED, that there was a REAL NEED for such "experiments" - in spite of the fact, that NOBODY "needs" FAILURE IN EVERY EXPERIMENT, and even NORMALLY would AVOID such overall outcome and result! From this consideration we may continue, that any "experimentator" facing EVERY TIME DESASTER and NOT STOPPING, easily can be considered a CRIMINAL - and perhaps better and more adequate should be TREATED AS CRIMINAL!

---XXX---

5. Well, we are not going to deal here with the TERRIBLE GERMAN STYLE in Karl-Marx-writings or in Hitler-writings, which may be considered an EVERLASTING INSULT to the German language as seen under aspects of EUROPEAN CULTURE, but we may suggest, FROM WHAT DIRECTION may have come the FEELING, for a "necessity" to "invent" concepts of "socialism": IF YOU HAVE FORGOTTEN ALL PREVIOUS DEVELOPEMENTS IN HISTORY, IF you do WANT a REAL BREAKING in history and if you are inclined to some AGRESSIVE AND MILITANT ATHEISM, only then you might have become DESPERATE enough, to "try" the "new experiments" of "socialism" whatever. MEANING: THERE INDEED NEVER WAS A REAL NEED FOR THE INVENTION OF SOCIALISM. ON THE CONTRARY: THERE WAS READY IN NEARLY ALL DETAIL THE CHRISTIAN TEACHING ON SOCIAL ISSUES, EVEN SCHOLARLY ELABORATED since the public consciousness awoke to the "social question" as early as at the start of 19th century in British Coal-Mining and similar raised by Adolf Kolping, Pestalozzi, Bodelschwing and others in Germany and Switzerland and even in French Catholizism of 19th century - and WAITING FOR PROPER APPLICATION! There even would have been a SECOND APPROACH to the handling of the "social question" READY as developed from the struggle between WORKER-UNIONS - that were NOT ALL "socialist" - and the PATRIARCHAL traditions in INDUSTRY - "management". And if we remember the FUGGER-QUARTERS at the city of Augsburg nearly from MEDIEVAL TIMES, we may even assume, that SOCIAL QUESTIONS NORMALLY MUST NOT TEND TO EXPLOSIVE CHARACTERISTICS AT ALL - as was even the - deadly wrong - CORE IDEA in all the "socialism experiments"!!!!

To have it frontal: In religious teachings on „brotherhodd of man“ we find the CORE-concept of „PEACE“ – and in ANY Socialism we had the concept of INBUILT CONFLICT AND AGRESSION! From history we such seem to learn: Mankind if sent the WRONG WAY, would tend to PREFER PERMANENT CONFLICT above other „cultural techniques“!

We thus may say: ALL THE EXPERIMENTS IN SOCIALISM WHATEVER - in the US "New Deal", in Nazi Germany and in Communist Russia - WERE EXPRESSION OF SEVERE DECLINE IN HISTORICAL, POLITICAL and ECONOMICAL EDUCATION REJECTING SEVERAL AT LEAST ON PRAGMATICAL LEVEL SUFFICIENT ALTERNATIVES - a rejection in fashion of puberty rebellion, at the expense of - so far - TWO WORLD WARS! And well, we see no other solution, than that the world must GET RID of SUCH INSANE EXPERIMENTATORS with all their insane experiments: JUST KICK THEM OFF ALL!

---XXX---

6. As last "extension" to FARRELL analysis of LINEING UP 3 SOCIALIST CONCEPTS of Hitler, Communism and New Deal - we rather would feel tempted, TO ADD TO THIS LIST the "Socialist concept" of ZIONISM - for which we may say, was a TYPICAL expression the KIBBUTZIM-movement in Israel - which we know from own experience from 1975 - which however in MEANTIME is facing some sort of CRISIS as well, not because of its DIVERSITY, but because of some FUNDAMENTAL IDEOLOGICAL problems in a changing and technologically changing world of today. We such may say, that ISRAEL - in a certain sense - is one of the few LAST SURVIVING SOCIALIST CONCEPTS, the study of which is of some importance, because Israel is one of the MOST DYNAMICAL societies, built to some extent on EUROPEAN CULTURAL PARADIGMA and very certainly TOP PROGRESSIVE IN SCIENTIFIC regard, that however resulted in a RARE DEGREE OF MILITARIZATION OF SOCIETY, AS IF such militarization SOMEHOW cannot be avoided in SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS AS WE NORMALLY FIND DEFINED TODAY.

Well, we may say, that ZIONISM is a SECULAR ideology NOT REFERRING TO ANYTHING RELIGIOUS and very certainly NOT TO HEBREW ESOTERISM or JEWISH TRADITIONALISM, born in EUROPEAN COUNTRIES out of SEVERAL PATTERNS OF ASSIMILATION DEPENDING OF STATE REGULATIONS IN HANDLING JEWISH MINORITIES, which DIFFER heavily for instance between Austria-Hungary, Tsarist Russia, Poland, Germany, Britain and France, not to forget: Spain,, which however was CRITISIZED by for instance CHASSIDIM writers as DESIGNED TO FAILURE , because the ZIONIST ASSUMPTION, that JEWS EVER CAN BECOME LIKE THE OTHER PEOPLE OF THIS GLOBE from the HISTORY OF THE HEBREW PEOPLE WITH ITS GOD is just IMPOSSIBLE, as those Chassidim writers once argued.

For instance: If we find in internet today a movement for to build a THIRD TEMPLE in Jerusalem - this temple would even be MORE EMPTY, if this possible, than the SECOND TEMPLE OF HERODES, because a JEWISH temple without SCHECHINA and similar peculiarities like for instance "Urim and Tummim" would miss ITS FULL IMPLICATIONS!

So from other angle (=Winkel) we see again, that THERE WAS NO REAL NECESSITY for INVENTION of ZIONIST MOVEMENT, as was the case with the other 3 Socialist concepts discussed above.

Well, we are not dealing here with hints from CONSPIRATIONAL history writing, that the BALFOUR declaration of 1917¹²⁴ PLUS the declaration of STATE OF ISRAEL BY THE UN after

124 I may hint, that 1917 is a UNIQUE POINT in TIME with socalled increased „event density“: a) Picot-Sykes-treaty (or Sykes-Picot-treaty) between Britain and France for set up of ZONES OF INFLUENCE in place UNTIL TODAY; b) Balfour declaration of Nov. 1917 for to build a ZIONIST state in PALESTINE, which is right in the place of the BIBLICAL ISRAEL of OLD, which we may call a REBIRTH FROM WEAK OR EVEN WRONG historical PRAESUPPOSITIONS (!!!), working practically in favor of BRITISH WOLRD-POWER until today(!!!); c) the SOCIALIST-COMMUNIST REVOLUTION in RUSSIA which we may better see as a COUP d'ETAT with HEAVY BRITISH INVOLVEMENT (as for instance British participation in murdering Rasputin and importing FRENCH and ENGLISH ESOTERISM into bored circles of Russian Nobility; d) founding of the GERMAN MILITARY SECRET SERVICE „Fremde

Second World War mark TWO DECISIVE POINTS IN TIME, where GLOBAL PLAYER SCHEMING MAY HAVE INTERFERED WITH ORIGINAL JEWISH INTERESTS IN NOT FAVORABLE MANNER - which would make AGAIN comparison with the other 3 Socialist concepts possible, as discussed above! With regard to this latter, we would like to interpret a NEW BOOK from ISRAEL as HIGHLY significant and showing EVERY SIGN OF SUPERIOR INTELLIGENCE, a book that REALLY HAS THE BRAVERY TO QUESTION the EFFECT of HOLOCAUST PARADIGMA on Israelian society and state FROM WITHIN: see Avraham Burg¹²⁵ (גרוב םהרבא): Hitler besiegen. Warum Israel sich vom Holocaust lösen muss; Engl. u.t.: The Holocaust is over. We must raise from its ashes. - We may hesitate, but if honoring truth, we at this point would have to ADD RATHER a CYNICAL COMMENT, we found somewhere on TODAY HANDLING OF HOLOCAUST WORLDWIDE and coming, if we are remembering correctly here, from Jewish community somewhere in the US, saying something, that "FOR THE SAKE OF BUSINESS in MEMORIAL INDUSTRY one would have to invent Holocaust, IF it would have not occurred already" - ...

WELL, we in oldfashioned EUROPEAN manner would like to outcry here:

" IS THERE NOTHING LEFT FOR THESE TERRIBLE BUSINESS INTERESTS TO PAY RESPECT FOR ???

WHAT A PERVERSION of behavior!! " - at least if this quotation could be verified!

So in the end, we perhaps may put the contribution of Avraham Burg with slightly other accent: IT MAY BE, THAT WE UNDERSTAND THE INTENTION OF AVRAHAM BURG BETTER, IF WE OPPOSE THE PATTERN OF GENOCIDE IN HISTORY, which is and was not restricted to JEWS ONLY, which such is a WIDELY SPREAD PROBLEM for CONTINUATION OF HISTORY ON THIS VULNERABLE GLOBE IF FACING THE ABYSS OF TOTAL DEVASTATION AS WE ARE FACING TODAY WITH NEW WEAPONRY, the Israelis quite more are aware of than others.

If we take now Avraham Burg as expression of a concern about an END TO ZIONISM, we might say, that this will NOT MAKE HOLOCAUST NOT HAPPENED, BUT FREE PERSPECTIVE to GAIN A MORE COMPLETE VIEW ON BASIC PATTERNS IN JEWISH HISTORY, which is NOT only the pattern of IRRATIONAL CHRISTIAN ROOTED PERSECUTION OF THE LAST TWO MILLENIA, but which is the MYSTERY of GOD leading HIS people out of EGYPT, which is the pattern of LITTERATE LEARNING on the basis of a QUITE MYSTERIOUS LANGUAGE, the latter perhaps being part of the REVELATION OF GOD, the DIRECTION of this LEARNING CHANGED BY ZIONISM and perhaps NEEDING NEW CONSIDERATION, in which direction it may be continued ... We may even go as far as to take from ELDER Jewish traditions the idea of "WANDERING OF SOULS" – Hebrew

Heere" (among which „Fremde Heere Ost“, which latter survived UNTIL AFTER WORLD WAR II and indeed became the core unit in forming the TODAY German „democratic“ Foreign Secret Service „BND“. THIS CUMULATION OF EVENTS in ONE POINT IN TIME of the year 1917 may be better understood as a HINT, that a GENERAL PLAN was EXECUTED, a very special plan, namely a GENERAL PLAN FOR THE 20th CENTURY UNDER BRITISH EMPIRE AUSPICES, which today is transformed to BRITISH LED or INSPIRED ANGLOSAXON DOMINATION OF THIS PLANET, see keyword „British-US-special relations“ and „informal rule“ coming up in the 1920ties.

125 See Burg, Avraham: Avraham Burg (גרוב םהרבא): Hitler besiegen. Warum Israel sich vom Holocaust lösen muss, Frankfurt: Campus 2009; Engl. u.t.: The Holocaust is over. We must raise from its ashes, Palgrave McMillan 2008

keyword „Gilgul“ - (not: „Gilgal“, which is a „stone circle“ similar to Stonehenge or Samizegetus or the newly – in the 1960ties - found „Gilgal Refaim“, in internet often referred to as „Rujm el-Hiri“) - or even some sort of "REINCARNATION", which concepts in former times have been considered MORE IMPORTANT by Jewish writers than the more "WORDLY" or "PRACTICAL" goals we in today Israel see so much predominant - obviously from MORE DIRECTLY PERCEPTIBLE and understandable NEEDS, but not necessarily of more METAPHYSICAL SUBSTANCE, in which Jewish history has EXCELLED in contributing to the HISTORY OF ALL MANKIND - and IRREVERSIBLY so!

For readers wondering about such a long comment on Israel, we in the end may add a DECISIVE REASON, why we did so: We mentioned already the keyword "JEWISH ASSIMILATION" from EUROPEAN history - and may hint at a possibility, that KARL MARX and SIEGMUND FREUD and ALBERT EINSTEIN in ALL THEIR FUNDAMENTAL DIVERSITY nevertheless GENERALLY may be interpreted as just that, as "PRODUCTS" or "results" from JEWISH ASSIMILATION in EUROPEAN CONTEXT of 19th century, showing the SPIRITUAL POWER of JEWISH rooted ability for CONCEPTUALIZATION plus the IMPACT on HUMAN CULTURE and HUMAN HISTORY it INDEED had and HAS!

So we - other than others - never can be inclined to miss the IMPORTANCE for ALL MANKIND coming - as is and so far was CLAIMED - from JEWISH SOURCE UNTIL TODAY - even if this may be a RIDDLE - the few religious interested people left today perhaps would choose the word: "MYSTERY" - that is: A MYSTERY IN ITSELF. We may even go as far as to hint at the HISTORICAL fact, that EVEN THE FUNDAMENTAL INTEREST OF CHRISTIANITY in SOCIAL ISSUES in some regards is nothing else, than an OFFSPRING FROM JEWISH CONCEPTS of JEWISH RELIGION and HISTORY!

Open brackets: If we see the rumors of „building a third temple“ in Jerusalem, which certainly would touch somehow the existing building of Al-Aksa-Mosque there – and if we see, that Zionism is linked to BRITISH Empire interests, there may arise some feeling, that we may expect in near future from this COMBINATION OF FORCES AND INTERESTS AND SCHEMING some NEW UNREST and UPHEAVAL regarding Israel. We may expect for instance, that around a „third temple“ may be CONSTRUCTED a „worldly religion“, in which the REAL GOD may be replaced by HUMAN PHILANTROPISTS of sorts, using certain new effects from today new „alchemical physics“, a strange physics as revealed already by books of Farrell Close Brackets!

With these remarks we hopefully have hinted at the problem, that HISTORY gets not better but WORSE, if our LEARNING is TOO MUCH RESTRICTED to the "preferences" and prejudicial concepts of OUR OWN AGE AND TIME and FORGETTING the basic insight, EVERY simple gardener knows, the KNOWLEDGE, that every tree HAS roots, roots that biologically normally are nearly AS GREAT BENEATH as the surface part of any tree!!! In other words: We cannot stop studying JEWISH DEVELOPEMENT OF MIND - just because we may find, that Jewish writers on this subject as for instance Gershom Scholem - see bibliography - are SUCH DEMANDING, even if Scholem viewing Chassidism (and Jewish traditions) from OUTSIDE without own personal involvement

and practice of Chassidism!!!

I however may add the CAVEAT: Jewish history is a MiXTURE of EGYPTIAN and SUMERIAN sources tending even in OLD times to REDACTION of traditions and texts out of POLITICAL motivations, and especiall so in times of king Jojakim and his High-Priest Hiskias, which at around 1000-800 BC CHANGED even BIBLICAL TEXTS of the Hebrew Tanach. In other words: LEARNING from history is OPPOSED other interests and MOTIVATIONS dealing with history and pretending „higher“ goals, that but really are missing! To illustrate, that we here are touchung HEAVY stuff far from „gentlemen's faults“ I may recall in very short, FEW of the results of today avantgardistic research on Biblical Archeology around Israel Finkelstein, where we find,

- that JHWH (Jahwe) was NOT the SINGLE and SOLEYLY GOD, but at first had a FEMALE companion, with name ASHERA,
- that in spite of the TODAY BAN to NEVER have DEPICTED optically the God „JHWH“, they today HAVE some PRIMITIVE neolithic FIGURINES, which are discussed to show IMAGES of GOD, and especially 3-faced images,
- which however BOTH new findings are NO SURPRISE, but in CONGRUENCE with OTHER findings from neighbourring people of the Biblical Israel esepcially of the late neolithic era around 1000 BC.!

Sad to say: In history they REALLY DID it and FAKED entire CENTURIES – and SHAME on those, who WILLINGLY MISLED people to often TERRIBLE CONSEQUENCES from that, namely war and bloodshed and other BAD EFFECTS from bad by intent applications of POWER!

---XXX---

And now we need a break from our tour d'force, to recollect somehow, what we have so far:

a) We have a THESIS on a MASTER-PLAN along which was developed BRITISH EMPIRE RULE, covering HUGE portions of this globe and eventually forming the keyword „great game“¹²⁶, which latter OF COURSE has relations to German „Geopolitics“¹²⁷ at around 1928.

It seems that the general understanding is, that this „plan“ – sonehow, somewhere -was invented by BRITISH- US- club stewarts in realms of HIGH FINANCE. (If so, we, please, hopefully expect, BETTER EVIDENCE for this THESIS from SOURCES emerging perhaps eventually ...)

We may say additionally, that there seems to be some IDEOLOGICAL bridging between the US-Constitution and the French Revolution – and NO RELATIONS to the former predominant ROMAN TYPE OF CHRISTIAN RELIGION!, but rather more a new enthusiasm for PAGAN ANTIQUE phenomens from Roman and Greek times.

But I may add, that I would not exclude per se, WORKING RELATIONS between the former British colonies at the US-East-coast and their former masters in British homelands, for which would be

126 See „The Great Game“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Great_Game

127 See „Geopolitik“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geopolitik> - see „Geopolitics“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geopolitics>

my argument, that the so-called FATHERS of the US-constitution were from a SIMILAR SOCIOLOGICAL CLASS with SIMILAR SOCIOLOGICAL FUNCTION, namely SCHOLARS, LAWYERS and GREAT LANDOWNERS, as in the British homelands – except that they had a CRITICAL DISTANCE to HEREDITARY NOBILITY, with which latter however were WORKING LINKS in place, such for instance among people organized as MASONS and FREEMASONS.

This argument we perhaps may hammer out little bit: Our CONDITIONED PERCEPTION sees on maps the U.S., Ireland, Norway, forming so-called „independent STATES“ of their own, which however, as I suggest here, have REMAINING BONDS TO THEIR BRITISH MASTERS. A little example: In Ireland I by personal experience stumbled upon the fact, that some GREAT LAND OWNERS in Ireland UNTIL TODAY are DIRECTLY linked to the British CROWN, but have set up some „informal rule“ such adapting to changed „feelings“ of peoples and „nations“! Seen from London, NORWAY may be some sort of FICTION only, for which we may take as proof, that in Norway ENGLISH is a widespread SECOND LANGUAGE plus that Britain in Norway TODAY can act BILATERAL without asking anybody first and such had installed in Northern Norway a NEW MILITARY BASE, not normally mentioned in newspapers!

b) To this ANGLOSAXON Master-Plan could be added by Buike research a „Prussian-Reichswehr-Constant“ from 1806 – beyond 1960¹²⁸ – the specifics of which is, that it is NOT REFERRING to the FORMER BONDS created by the 1000-years-construction of the „Holy Roman Empire of German Nation“ UNITING GREAT PARTS OF EUROPE under WINGS OF THE ROMAN VATICAN – and such indeed in a certain sense CONTINUING the bygone PAGAN ROMAN EMPIRE OF OLD! From this complex of „Prussian-Reichswehr-Constant“ I may pick especially: There ARE NEARLY NO DOUBTS POSSIBLE, that on ORDER of Gen. von Seeckt in (1924-)1926) was PLANNED in ALL DETAIL by a SELECTED staff of less than 20 Officers that German ARMY, that was 1939 READY TO GO. It's even worse. We have today CERTAINTY, that this BLUEPRINT directly afterward was FILLED IN WITH THE HARDWARE in THREE four-years armament-programs until 1938, which is UNDER THE EYE of the anti-German Allies of the FIRST World War, which indeed should rise eyebrows!

Ladies and Gentlemen, it is SIGNIFICANT, that NOBODY has started to DISCUSS especially these VERY STRANGE FINDINGS of German Military History 1924-1939, which however NEED EXPLANATION, because otherwise we CANNOT QUITE BELIEVE – what and how they „cooked history“ NOT BEING CONCERNED about ANYTHING ELSE, especially not ETHICS and MORALS and PHILOSOPHY.

But here we need additionally a CAVEAT, that German and British world-domination-games MUST HAVE HAD some docking links for interlocking, BECAUSE people from GERMAN nobility entered the English throne and because FEW KNOWN German dynasties had strong family-

¹²⁸ See Buike, Bruno Antonio: Geschichte vor dem Kataklysmos? Das Ende von „great game“ und „Geopolitik“ und das Ende der Veräppelung des Planeten!“, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2020, doiURL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/frrx-z653> – Kapitel: 4.5.4.4 Die überaus seltsame REICHSWEHR-KONSTANTE von 1807-1947, deutsche Geopolitik contra (?) / versus britisches "great game" (und dessen Fortsetzung in den USA), S. 439-504

bonds with the British HIGHER CLASSES, especially the Saxe-Coburg (and behind them the rather old „Wettiner / Wettins“), the Schleswig-Gottorp and from (Hesse)-Battenberg / Mountbatten and Mountbatten-Windsor. WE REALLY CANNOT AND OUGHT NOT EXCLUDE PER SE CERTAIN UNDERSTANDINGS WITHIN THESE FAMILIES from British and German Nobility – but not excluding per se, that there were OTHER GERMAN Collaborators, especially from after 1871 „jobless“ reigning families, now seeking new ventures for their huge capitals in industry, railways and reinsurance – especially the Hannover RE and the Munich RE.

Open brackets: The geoinformation research departments of the Munich RE may be considered among the finest at moment accessible – and we do not really wonder, that they are interlocked somehow with the „geoinformations-systems“ under command of the Germany Forces (= Einsatzführungskommand BW) located at Potsdam and linked there with the geo-departments of the Potsdam university! If it must be stressed the point: The PRIVATE ENTERPRISE of „Munich Re-Insurance CAN and IS doing OWN WORLD-ANALYSIS – and based on CUMULATED MATERIALS AND INFORMATIONS not available elsewhere and NOT under „open access“! To put it little bit other: They at the Munich-RE perhaps may LOUGH only at the attempts of „world analysis“ in THIS ultrashort essay – or in F. William Engdahl or others! Close brackets!

We even would be in NEED of such „underlying and informal understandings“, if we are mulling over the NEW POSSIBILITY posed by Joseph P. Farrell, that the flight of Rudolf Hess – in MAY 1941 (!!) - to Scotland MIGHT HAVE HAD the purpose to SIGN A PEACE TREATY BETWEEN BRITAIN AND NAZI-GERMANY – as queer as this may sound at first!¹²⁹

And we really should REMEMBER, that there are RUMORS, that Rudolf Hess – student of Karl Haushofer, the GEOPOLITICIAN (!) -, may have helped Hitler 1924 writing the book „Mein Kampf“ – in which is said to appear the STRANGE IDEA, that Hitler somehow may have been an ADMIRER of Britain, even interested in building an ALLIANCE between BRITAIN and NAZI-GERMANY right from the outset of Nazis as far back as to 1924!

c) Unnoticed so far was the IMPORTANCE of the re-evaluation of C.G. Jung of the ENTIRE CORPUS OF ALCHEMICAL TEXTS, forming some sort of UNDERCURRENT throughout the ENTIRE of the CHRISTIAN EUROPEAN ERA, which latter officially REJECTED „alchemy“ as „pagan magick“. It was only by books of Joseph P. Farrell, that suddenly I became aware, that C.G. Jung's later enterprise in organizing the ERANOS-meetings in Ascona with the creme de la creme of contemporary NUCLEAR PHYSICISTS gave his former ALCHEMICAL studies a NEW SIGNIFICANCE in that they contributed to the EMERGING NEW SKALAR ETHER-PHYSICS Joseph P. Farrell tried to explain to the broader public! In this TODAY FUNDAMENTAL ETHER-Physics we have keywords „alchemical“ and „sympathetic magick“ and „esoterism“ and „exotic matter“ AGAIN.

I may resume: These are GENERALIZATIONS of some HYPOTHETICAL character, which however

129 See Farrell, Joseph P.: Hess and the Penguins. The Holocaust, Antarctica and the strange case of Rudolf Hess; Kempton/ Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2017

make us think again PLUS that they are leading little bit beyond the „smell of just conspiracy“ and „scheming revolutions“ and overthrowing the established order of „public surfaces“ of society.

d) And what WAS the „established „conspiracy for order“ of at least 1000 years back“?

It was the HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE OF GERMAN NATION, founded by an understanding of the ROMAN POPE – Leo III. – and CHARLEMAGNE (Emperor Charles of Aachen / Aix-la-Chapelle). And whereas we in the other listed above „conspiracies“ may not evade a certain uncertainty regarding their PURPOSE and GOALS, those in case of the Roman-German Empire are WELL KNOWN and in OPEN LIGHT:

The Roman-German empire had a WORKING PROGRAM for CIVILIZATION of the VERY SPECIAL TYPE, to establish a TRANSFER of CIVILIZATION and TECHNOLOGIES from the VANISHED OLD ROMAN EMPIRE of ANTIQUE TIMES to the NEW PEOPLES that emerged in times of migration of the peoples in the last centuries closing the so-called „antique era“, that covered in core 200 centuries from 350-560 or so and may be expanded to rising of the CAROLINGIANS at around 750, until the CREATION and INVENTION of the NEW ROMAN GERMAN Empire of Charles the Great in December of 800 AD.

Here we find ORDER opposed to CHAOS,

- we find BOOK-Compilations and even the „SUDA-Encyclopedia“¹³⁰ in what later became the Byzantine empire of the EAST – the Byzantine SUDA-Encyclopedia linking back to RESTS of the LIBRARY OF ALEXANDRIA (!!!),

- we find St. Benedict (from ROMAN family) founding the ORGANIZATION of the ORDER OF ST. BENEDICT (OSB), who made „wild lands“ HABITABLE as for instance by forest clearing (=Waldrodung) and swamp-drainage (=Sumpf-Entwässerung), who INVENTED a WORKSHARING TYPE of SETTLEMENT as in the MASTERPLAN of the Monastery-“village“ of St. Gallen,

- we find a NEW LEARNING from those few books from antique Rome and Byzantium as in the „School of Fulda“ from Benedictines (Hrabanus Maurus and Notker Balbulus) culminating finally in what today is called „Carolingian renaissance“,

- we find a SPREADING of CHRISTIAN CIVILIZATION shortly after Charlemagne into ALL OF SCANDINAVIA, into SAXE-tribes of today Northern Germany, into SLAWONIC PEOPLE between the Rivers „Elbe“ and „Odra / Oder“ in what today is East-Germany, the baptizing of today

¹³⁰ It was only around 1932 or so, when it became certain to European scholars, that „SUIDAS“ from old catalogs was NOT a PERSONAL NAME of a PERSONAL AUTHOR, but THE MOST IMPORTANT SUDA-„encyclopedia“ in OFFICIAL FUNCTION within the Eastroman-Byzantine Empire BEFORE 1000 AD. - see „Suda“ (Byzantine Encyclopedia with RESTS from the Library of Alexandria!) in Wikipedia DE – URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suda> (to be compared with „Etymologiarium“ by Isidor of Sevilla)

Ukraine by the „apostlesimilar“ Prince Wladimir of Kiev, who implemented however a PLAN of his parents, the Prince Igor (Of Tschernigow) and Princess Olga (of Kiev) and so on,

- we have St. Cyrill and Methodius, PLANFULLY chosen, prepared and finally SENT OUT from „East-Rome“, that DESIGNED a MISSIONARY CAMPAIGN in nearly SCIENTIFIC method, especially methods of TRANSFER by means of LANGUAGE and LINGUISTICS, that was such successful, so that Romans in the end STOPPED St. Cyrill bringing him into a monastery in ROME and STOPPED his brother St. Methodius – somewhere near the „Reichenau-Monastery“ in today region of Lake Constance (=Bodensee) - because OTHERWISE the EASTCHRISTIAN APPROACH MAY HAVE GAINED SUPERIORITY in ALL OF EUROPE!

Which – given in – is a NEW VIEW introduced after some Buike-research – CONTRADICTIONG INDEED some OTHER „narratives“!

---XXX---

Open brackets:

We now may turn to a STRANGE observation from the GENERAL AGENDA of CHARLES THE GREAT from Aachen, BECAUSE there we find something that is missing in today „books on conspiracies“, which the „pure soul“ (perhaps from „Pure Land Buddhism“, as today in Taiwan?) at once may reject, because of their compilation of all the EVIL HUMDRUM in style of Katharina of Medici, Richelieu and Machiavelli and all the other personalities, we are used, to see rising and falling in history.

To have it short here, I may hint to a rather STRANGE book:

Kaminski, Heinz¹³¹: Sternstrassen der Vorzeit, to which may be recommended as additional reading, Manias. Theophanis¹³².

These two books have in common, that they tell us something on a GEOMETRIC-GEODETICAL GRIDSYSTEM – as on our today maps with longitude and latitude grid, author Manias referring on a GEODETICAL SYSTEM for ANTIQUE GRECIA MAGNA, estimated by him to 10.000 BC (!) - and author Kaminski referring on a grid-system HERE in - Central-Western - EUROPE, that, he is suggesting, MAY HAVE HAD BEEN REPAIRED and RE-ADJUSTED by CHALREMAGNE (with application of KNOWLEDGE stored away in the Order of St. Benedict – that today Benedictins would not believe!).

131 See Kaminski, Heinz: Sternstrassen der Vorzeit. Von Stonehenge nach Atlantis; Essen: bettendorf 1995

132 See Manias, Theophanis : ΑΓΝΩΣΤΑ ΜΕΓΑΛΟΥΡΓΗΜΑΤΑ ΤΩΝ ΑΡΧΑΙΩΝ ΕΛΛΗΝΩΝ (Unbekannte Ruhmtaten der alten Hellenen), Athen (1969?), span. Kurzbeschreibung u.d.T.: La triangulacion geometrico-geodesica del espacio de la antigua Grecia, Madrid 1971, engl. Kurzbeschreibung u.d.T.: The invisible Harmony of the Ancient Greek World and the apocryphical geometry of the Greeks, The geometric-geodetic triangulation of the ancient Hellenic space, Athen 1969

A MAIN FEATURE here is, that Charlemagne did not CONSTRUCT and INVENT this – may be „Atlantic-oriented grid-system of – perhaps - megalithic times“.

And another MAIN FEATURE here is, that THIS STRANGE ENTERPRISE was NOT HIS OWN IDEA and even very probably NOT raised from his OWN knowledge, but was MANDATE OF THE HEAVENS to him, given by DIVINATORY DREAMS – and one of those „dreams“ DEPICTED on his sarcophagus in Aachen, showing a PART of the „Way of St. James“ -, which is: the stations of this PILGRIMAGE route SOUTH of the PYRENEES and HEADED to Santiago di Compostella.

(I would guess indeed, that the „Pamplona-campaign“ of Charlemagne SOUTH of the PYRENEES had as REASON and EXPLANATION „geomer-geodetical concerns“ ...)

I may add: IF we would agree, that Charlemagne was one of the LAST and VERY FEW „leaders of the people“, that was dignified by DIVINE MESSAGES – and not by insinuations from the demons and the devil! -, which he even tried to OBEY to – even if feeling a CONSTANT URGE for LEARNING HIMSELF, that indeed is reported in historical anecdotes, telling, that the emperor REALLY as grown up man took seat among the YOUNG STUDENTS listening to the lectures – which behavior indeed eventually was copied by the retired author of this booklet!

From these deviation I may form now an IMPORTANT INSIGHT:

IT ONLY SEEMS on SURFACES, that HUMANS are entertaining in their shenanigans (=Spielereien) and machinations (=Machenschaften), but SO FAR we CANNOT – and therfor SHOULD not – EXCLUDE GENERALLY the POSSIBILITY of INTERFERENCE of the HUMAN humdrum with HIGHER FORCES FROM ABOVE – even to the point, that HUMAN MESS MAY BE FORCEFULLY STOPPED AND CHANGED IN DIRECTION to BETTER destination!

I think especially after my analysis of Wladimir Putin's „State of the Union speech“¹³³ of 21st Feb. 2023, that all these TALKING on an „Anglosaxon mission“ for the good of „the golden billion“ – and the rest of mankind simply not counting“ – is a SEVERE MISCONCEPT – that will EVOKE BY ITSELF FORCES from the UNIVERSE, that it CANNOT go on in its restricted tracks – FOR EVER, which however may be acceptable with more ease perhaps to people trained in the ways of Buddhism (say perhaps of some Tibetan flavor) or the antecedent Hinduism.

We today however WONDER, HOW it was possible, that Charlemagne with POOR knowledge available and guided by divinatory dreams could succeed in such a geodetical-geometrical endeavor, the benefit of which cannot be recognized at once by just MORTAL HUMANS.

Charlemagne had not Farrell's book on „grid of the Gods“¹³⁴ as part of the aftermath of a – hypothetical - intergalactical war 3 – 10 million years ago and explained with the new SKALAR

133 See Buike, B.A.: Zur Lage der Nation - State of the Union speech - - Präsident der russischen Föderation GUS - Wladimir W. Putin - 21.02.2023 und erster Jahrestag NATO-Sezessionskrieges in der Ukraine am 24.02.2023 - 2. korr. Aufl. - Neuss: Bruno Buike 2023. - 164 p. - homework exercise in political analysis for the next generation - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/hebb-3a91>

134 See Farrell, Joseph P. / Hart, Scott D. de.: The Grid of the Gods. The Aftermath of the Cosmic War and the physics of the Pyramid-people; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011

ETHER PHYSICS. Farrell had introduced to the surprised broader public. Charlemagne had not at hand the new THEORY on the GRID-STRUCTURES for the PLANETARIAN MAGNETICAL FIELD as proposed by Piontzik, Klaus¹³⁵ - nor the implications of the NEW Astrophysics by Nikolai Kozyrev for new understandings of „time-concepts“ far beyond anything, Einstein had envisaged! Charlemagne did NOT know, that the magnetical field of a planet will form grid-systems on surface, interacting with the SUN-emissions and with the Earth-Moon, which in old history sometimes is called a „guardian of Earth“, meaning in effect, that these are FEATURES from intelligent system setup forming the CONDITIONS of the SURROUNDING SYSTEM granting FORM and SPACE, but at the same time setting BORDERS for ALL LIVING BEINGS born on the planet, which – normally – CANNOT BE surpassed by ANYBODY mortal, at least not without severe consequences for the physical-biological wellbeing – because of the problem, that „Eigen-frequency“ is just that, which is „Eigen“ or individual and specific and therfor DIFFERENT FROM EVERYTHING ELSE and therefor only PARTLY COMPATIBLE to anything else at best!

And with this we have revealed a well known pattern in history: Charlemagne and lot of others were CONTENT to be CO-WORKERS of DIVINATORY dreams revealing PARTS of HEAVENLY greater agendas, but we today are trying to ATTACK the PHYSICAL and BIOLOGICAL fundamentals of Life and Universe, which is rather near the essence of the story of the „Tower of Babel“, when mankind FAILED. BECAUSE they tried to „become LIKE GOD“ – to which the ANSWER since the millennia is the text on the shield of Archangel St. Michael: „WHO IS LIKE GOD?!“ (Latin: Quis ut Deus?!“)

If I am allowed, I may just from actual findings add something, to illustrate HOW in a special example HISTORICAL KNOWLEDGE is STORED – and ready for decifferment – provided someone would ASK and be curious – and CARE AT ALL!

Well, how shall I put the words:

If I myself see this icon with theme of „Jesus speaking with the Samaritain woman at the well“ TODAY and after years of studies, I RECOGNIZE features, others will not recognize, which are:

- On left side is the Mount Ebal – at first with a Neolithic ALTAR .
- On right side is Mount Garizim – at first with an ALTAR, built on order of MOSES.

(See report¹³⁶ from the excavator of Mt. Ebal in the late 1970ties, Adam Zertal, University of Haifa, with some remarks on Garizim as well)

135 See Piontzik, Klaus: Gitterstrukturen des Erdmagnetfeldes - Eine (Fourier) Analyse des Erdmagnetfeldes anhand der magnetischen Totalintensität, 229 p. - Neuss 2022 - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/046g-4769> - see Piontzik, Klaus: Frequencies of the Earth - 60 p. - Neuss 2022 - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/m6rs-nh42> - see Piontzik, Klaus: Frequenzen der Erde, 60 p. - Neuss 2022 - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/wwxa-6w18>

136 Koenigsberg, Zvi: Joshua's Altar on Mount Ebal: Israel's Holy Site Before Shiloh (report from 1970ties excavation campaigns on Ebal and Garizim by Adm Zertal, University of Haifa); in „the Torha“ (website) - URL <https://www.thetorah.com/article/joshuas-altar-on-mount-ebal-israels-holy-site-before-shiloh>



Pic: Orthodox Icon: Jesus meeting the Samaritan woman at the well

- These are the TWO PLACES, where Moses is said to have performed the following RITUAL: Half of the tribes of Israel were placed on the EBAL and the other half on the GARIZIM and the EBAL-folks CURSING and the GARIZIM-folks BLESSING – and I have not the slightest idea to what purpose!
- The GARIZIM until TODAY is the HOLY MOUNTAIN of Samaritans, of which they guess, have survived approx. 1000 persons until today, which have a BIBLE VERSION OF THEIR OWN.
- On the Garizim once were TWO special buildings: the SAMARITAIN TEMPLE built there in 4th century BC (and preceded by the altar of Moses in same place), SAID TO BE OF SIMILAR SIZE and IMPORTANCE compared with the TEMPLE OF JERUSALEM. This Samaritan temple on Garizim was destroyed by Jerusalem-King Johannes Hyrkanos I. in 129 BC (for to me so far unknown reasons).¹³⁷ But afterwards Emperor St. Konstantin inspired by the attempts of the Emperor-Mother St. Helena to journey in old age the entire Near East for to collect as much of ORIGINAL REMAINS from times and places of JESUS CHRIST himself and his 12 Apostles, built there an IMPRESSIVE CHRISTIAN CHURCH, that however was destroyed at around 700 AD by Arab folks flooding the lands to spread the TEACHING AND KNOWLEDGE of the new ISLAM religion.
- What I cannot comment on, because I have no further knowledge, is the GEOMETRICAL form of the well „tending to a cross with equal arms“, which has a meaning in geometrical-geodetical contexts of OLD METHODS for „landscape structuring“, and especially the „method of squaring the circle“.
- „Landscape structuring“ is not far from „terraforming“ and both will result in STRUCTURED

¹³⁷ Compare with „Garizim“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garizim> – Quotation START: > Hier stand der Tempel der Samariter, der im 4. Jh. v. Chr. gebaut und um 129 v. Chr. durch den Hasmonäer-König Johannes Hyrkanos I. (135–104 v. Chr.) zerstört wurde. Bei Grabungen seit 1964 wurde der Begehungshorizont der Tempelanlage auf 881 m freigelegt ... < Quotation END

REGIONS, which we have indicated on this icon: THIS ICON is indicating the FIRST JEWISH-ARAMAIC SPIRITUAL CENTER set up by MOSES himself, which was a „structured region“ from SILO, where once was the tent-sanctuary for the holy „Ark of Covenant“, to the town / settlement of SICHEM / today: Nablus with SPECIAL WELLS – as for instance the well of forefather Jacob in existence until today – plus the two mountains forming „important landscape marks“.

- But the MOST astonishing thing in this icon is, that they INDEED just RECENTLY found an Mount Ebal¹³⁸ a RATHER OLD sanctuary of MEGALITHIC TYPE – from „iron era“ -, which IS GREAT SURPRISE – and not fully researched yet.

Now go on: All this and MORE is in type of INFORMATION-bits „within“ this icon – whether someone can DECODE and RE-TELL it in type of „narrative“ and UNDERSTAND the function / purpose of it all – or not -, which was hinting to the SIGNIFICANCE of the FIIRST SPIRITUAL CENTER of ISRAEL within Kanaan – PLUS Jesus Christ linked back to NEOLITHIC times, which in biblical archeology and chronology of Israel TODAY are forming a great riddle and controversy: It seems that the entire DATING of the „era around 1000 BC“ has become shaky at moment and „better ground“ in chronology starting at around 800-700 BC, when King Jojakim and his High Priest Hiskias based on a writer-caste, that fled from the North of Israel to Jerusalem, built and formed a NEW DOCTRINE of of ROYAL POWER with Jerusalem and the King and the Ark of Covenant at CENTER – and such King David and his son Salomo suddenly given the role of something near to a „small city-major“ only! I may add: King Jojakim by Israel Finkelstein and other progressivve researchers in Israel today is seen as REDACTOR of the Holy Bible, CHANGING TEXTS and DOCTRINE HEAVILY. We for instance today have hints, that JHWH a) very probably WAS DEPICTED – with 3faced figurines of primitive style – and b) had a female companion – called ASCHERA, which, by the way, is an OLD NAME of SIRIUS (!) - which is directly opposed to the CHANGINGS King Jojakim introduced!

Question however is: Will all this wonderful „historical HALF-knowledge“ CHANGE the function of an Orthodox ICON, which potentially are MIRACLEWORKING?

May it be thinkable or possible, that TRANSFER OF INFORMATIONS by WORDS may be in cases surpassed by transfer-method of VIEWING and even TEMPLATING?

And what may we LEARN here?

Well, there may be occasions, when INFORMATION ENCAPSULED IN WORDS may needed, but in other cases it may be SUFFICIENT, to get, what VIEWING and TEMPLATING have to offer not only

138 Compare with Ebal“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ebal> - Quotation START: > Am Nordosthang des Ebal befindet sich bei el-Burnat ein ummauerter Siedlungsplatz der Eisenzeit I in strategisch günstiger Lage. Innerhalb der Mauern wurden zwei Siedlungsschichten freigelegt. - Ältere Phase (1240–1200 v. Chr.): ein Heiligtum bzw. eine Opferstätte und ein Vierraumhaus als Wohnung für die Priester; - Jüngere Phase (1200–1140 v. Chr.): ein größeres Bauwerk (evtl. ein überdimensionierter Altar) mit zwei Höfen. < Quotation END – see (Ebal) – Mount Ebal in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mount_Ebal

to the RATIONAL mind, but to the SOUL!

We learn secondly an IMPORTANT LECTION regarding our today APPROACHES to history, that those may be – in cases - INDIRECT and rather RESTRICTED, but in CASES nevertheless SUFFICIENT!

Which may count as COMFORTING: EVEN IF TODAY DIRECT ENCOUNTERS WITH GOD are RATHER RARE – and open of course to political manipulation – there ARE WORKING INDIRECT LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS, that CANNOT BE RESTRICTED by „(just human) powers that be“!

In other words: It may appear, that we today are more close to the POSSIBILITIES and the IMPOSSIBILITIES, that Charlemagne had to face and HANDLE, than might be suitable for the ARROGANCE of 19th century IMPERIALISTIC „Herrenmenschen“ of so-called „leading ELITES“ – little bit blindfolded by their own self-agrandissement!.

Close brackets!

---XXX--

But given in: I started QUESTIONING similar to everybody else confronted with the HUMDRUM of historical research trying to put together poor and even bad bits of information – which however only seldom give a better result than a reconstructed broken mirror.

There is however one little thing, OVERSEEN in LOTS of CASES and TRIALS: What we call today HISTORY in LOTS of eras and centuries NEVER was designed for PUBLIC DISCLOSURE nor for DEMOCRATIC CONSUMPTION of the MASSES, especially not of MASSES from the WORKING CLASSES of society. We may even go as far as to say: In reigning families (dynasties), what we today call „history“ was just some sort of „family matter“ and „oral tradition“ or as the today keyword is „NARRATIVES“. And on the level of ACTING FAMILIES we OF COURSE have PSYCHOLOGICAL MOTIVES and even PSYCHOPATHIES, tending more than once to DESASTER in history, IF publicly displayed.

Or to have it more even: In spite of all the wonderful things today history research can do after the inventions of the RATIONAL and CRITICAL METHOD in history since 19th century, developed especially for DECOMPOSING the AUTHORITY of the very DISPARATE collections of texts within the Jewish and Christian Bible and New Testament, in which were engaged DECLARED NON BELIEVERS - to which all the BELIEVERS owe great many thanks! - , we normally cannot avoid to stumble now and then upon „conspiracy-books“ whatever – one of conspiracy books of my early years in research decennia ago see Epperson¹³⁹, The unseen hand - from which is only a short way to FICTION books in style of Umberto Eco and Dan Brown and Baigent and whoever, which

139 See Epperson, A. Ralph: The Unseen Hand. An Introduction to the Conspirational View of History; Tucson/Arizona 1985; Library of Congress Card-Number 84-06227- ISBN 0-9614135-0-6

have no scientific value and are restricted to ENTERTAINMENT, if such felt pleasing and not WASTE OF TIME!

---XXX---

Now we can start QUESTIONING ourself, because ONE SIMPLY CANNOT BELIEVE AT FIRST GLANCE, THAT HITLERISM AND MARXISM AND ZIONISM WERE FABRICATED BY THE SAME SOURCE OF BRITISH / US CLUB STEWARDS, EXECUTING A GENERAL PLAN FOR CONTINUATION OF BRITISH RULE TOGETHER WITH THE US, a plan covering MORE THAN 100-150-200 years so far, which however is far from the 1000 years of duration of the so-called „Holy Roman Empire of German Nation“ – just to have a comparison.

Well, WHO WAS MARX REALLY?

He was married with a lady from NOBILITY - in manner of a so-called "menage a trois" - , received a SALARY LIKE A BRITISH BANK-DIRECTOR, LIVING in LONDON, one of his MAIN FRIENDS and supporters was FRIEDRICH ENGELS, living in ENGLAND, the son of a GREAT-INDUSTRY family - and, as historians from former DDR NOW are telling, his RESPECT FOR THE WORKING CLASS WAS NEAR TO ZERO! Such observations however not automatically would hinder, to say, that Karl Marx in terms of his own time, was a reasonable quality in scientific approach.

Well, ever thought of HOW LENIN could come to POWER?

WHY AND HOW WAS IT POSSIBLE TO SEND LENIN - together with – claimed - ca. 100 TRAINED "revolutionaries" - BY TRAIN IN QUARANTINE ON ORDER OF GERMAN GENERAL STAFF to Russia? Why had nobody the idea, that this was IN THE INTEREST OF GERMAN MILITARY, EXECUTING A PLAN - AND VERY CERTAINLY NOT IN THE INTEREST OF POOR WORKING CLASS IN RUSSIA? What is the SIGNIFICANCE of Lenin's EXILE in Switzerland? WAS HE WAITING FOR ORDERS - not only from German Military, but from THOSE INTERNATIONAL CIRCLES, that were PLANNING to set up OTHER ROUTINES within EUROPEAN POWERS - with FRANCE and BRITAIN VERY CERTAINLY in the plot? DID GERMAN MILITARY – under Prussian Protestant lead - IN TRANSPORTING LENIN OBEY TO FOREIGN ORDERS FROM BRITISH HIDDEN AGENDA?

Or at least we read in US Wikipedia:

"In 1900, his exile ended, and he began travels throughout Russia and Europe. He lived in Zurich, Geneva (where he lectured and studied at Geneva University), Munich, Prague, Vienna, Manchester and London. " THIS TIME ABROAD LASTED 5 YEARS! And in London, in BRITAIN, Lenin attended a famous Party Meeting of Russian Socialists in 1903 - as we read in German Wikipedia ...

" Die Ansichten und Absichten Lenins führten 1903 auf dem zweiten Parteitag (in London) zur faktischen Spaltung der Sozialdemokratischen Arbeiterpartei Russlands (SDAPR) "

Well, with regard to START of Hitlerism we have not SUCH CLEAR indications - but see SUTTON, Antony Cyril in bibliography !! - , but may for instance take from Pauwels/Bergier: Le Matin des

Magiciens / Aufbruch ins dritte Jahrtausend the REALLY ODD - and well documented - thesis, that the FORMING of OCCULT NAZI IDEOLOGY had DIRECT LINKS to BRITISH occult writers and societies, especially in the surroundings of the „more sinister branches“ of the British „Golden Dawn“! Odd however may seem, HITLER WRITING his BOOK "MEIN KAMPF" during imprisonment in Bavarian Landsberg 1924 and published first time in 1925. ESPECIALLY ODD in this, so to say, programmatic book - which Field-Marshal Montgomery really read! - is, that those, who revisited it, say, that Hitler PLANNED AN ALLIANCE with BRITAIN! SECOND ODD may be considered, that 1924-1925 is EXACTLY the span of time, in which a little office within Reichswehr, so far unknown to historians, PLANNED an ARMY of 2.8 million men, that 1939 was ready to go, a plan, which in retrospective, we must say, has been executed in spite of CHANGING POLITICAL SYSTEMS. From our personal experience we may add, that "Mein Kampf" until today is circulating, where it is not expected, namely in so-called ECONOMICAL-TECHNICAL MIDDLE LEVEL CADRES, which normally are estimated, to be political LIBERAL, circulating however not openly, but "under the desk", as I may recollect here from own experience!

Well, we here may add: The LIBERAL parties in Europe, in elections mainly being a MINORITY and NO phenomenon of the MASSES, but MORE OFTEN nevertheless playing KEY ROLE in governments, are UNTIL TODAY DIRECTLY LINKED WITH FREEMASONS, that is: somehow OCCULT SOCIETIES, that with some certainty HAVE ramifications into BLACK MAGIC!!! The oddity here is: WHY DO THOSE, EMPHASIZING the NECESSITY OF DEMOCRATICAL PROCESSES DO NOT OPPOSE TO THIS!!!

I may stress again: What is this ODDITY, NOBODY CAN EXPLAIN REALLY, about "little Reichwehr-office" in 1925, as mentioned before, plus the 3 following armament-programs of 4 years each until 1938? IF THIS TRUE, the so-called „responsibility for outbreak of Second World War“ is NOT with the Germans but with the ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION, that SUDDENLY and without explanation in 1926 (or 1927) was withdrawn from the spot!

We may try, to think the unthinkable: IF Second World War was NO accident, why can we stay sure, that First World War was NOT following a pre-fetched PLAN?

And IF this was a PLAN for the entire century, we observe, that it had a specific characteristics, **SHOWING TOTAL INDIFFERENCE to CHANGING POLITICAL SYSTEMS!!!**

Which however nearly inevitably would lead to the suspicion, that such INDIFFERENCE on SURFACES was camouflaging something behind, which was, that „behind the scene“ the OLD HOLDERS OF THE REAL POWER NEVER CHANGED, adapting however SURFACES to the „needs of the day“ and the changing fashion and moods „on the streets“.

We cannot stop here: If the great wars thus show CONNECTIVENESS plus 2-STEPS within a PLAN BEHIND, ARE THERE PERHAPS OTHER STEPS UNFOLDING to COME?? And if we are looking on TODAY military installations and operations in REUNIFIED GERMANY - both from WEST-ALLIES of Second World War and from Germans - we are drawn to the assumption, that this sort of planning DID NOT STOP just with Second World War!

Now go one, to PROBE our new thesis, that BOTH Nazism and Marxism came from a GENERAL BRITISH / US PLAN, showing TOTAL INDIFFERENCE except to FOSTERING POWER, and ask some QUESTIONS ABOUT SECOND WORLD WAR!

a) Hitler made a FABRICATED start - **had he to obey time-tables or schedules?** - against POLAND. NOW ASK: HOW LONG DID IT TAKE, THAT BRITAIN AND FRANCE WENT TO ACTION in the WEST, where they - as is said sometimes - had 1,5 MILLION MEN AT ARMS???!!! Well, THERE WAS NO SUCH ACTION FOR MONTHS - and even in conventional historiography they call this ODD period "SITZKRIEG" (French: "La Drole de guerre"), the "sitting war" - just DOING NOTHING! Well, we cannot stop here with DESCRIBING an ODDITY, but NEED hints to EXPLANATIONS, especially what SENSE may be behind that!

b) Now ask about the BRITISH "desaster" at DUNKERQUE (Dünkirchen): Even the MOST ACADEMICAL MAINSTREAM historiography CANNOT ANSWER REALLY, WHY HITLER STOPPED by PERSONAL ORDER surprsing lots of military professionals - in spite of a TOTAL CRASH VICTORY POSSIBLE!?!? And note: At Dunkerque the British LEFT THE CONTINENT - GIVING HITLER FREE HAND IN THE EAST FOR 3 LONG YEARS, which we from NEW BOOKS and MATERIALS mentioned before, CANNOT OTHER THAN UNDERSTAND AS BEFORE installed PLAN - leading PLANFULLY to MASSACRE and SACRIFICE ON SLAVES NEVER SEEN BEFORE, which of course is UNBELIEVABLE RASSIST! Please note the ABSURDITY of this BRITISH resentment of rassism against the Russians, because the British once had around the NORWEGIAN KINGDOMS on the small islands round Scotland down to the Isle of Man and even until today have STRONG bonds to the Norwegians, whereas the Warangians (= Waräger) entering the Russian lands from the North, until they formed the „Kiev RUS“ at around 1000 AC, were from the SAME SCANDINAVIAN FAMILY and HEREDITY! This BRITISH RASSIST HATRED such may be considered IRRATIONAL and therefor superfluent – and very certainly in a TRULY „humanistic developed civilisized era“ has to be canceled – whatever they in Britain thik suitable for British Empire!

c) Now think about the ASSYMETRY in German military conduct during Second World War, to have a "nice behavior war" in the WEST and some sort of ANNIHILATION WAR in the EAST, that was REAL MASSACRE to the Russians even perhaps or possibly with NEW ADVANCED WEAPONRY OF MASS DESTRUCTION deployed, such for instance FUEL-BOMB-AMMUNITION (Aerosol-Bomb-Amunition or perhaps "liquid-air-bombs")?!?! For general public HELD ANAWARE of state of art in TODAY weaponry: Aerosol-Bombs of TODAY are just ONE STEP BELOW TACTICAL NUCLEAR BOMBS - and NAZI reports from their tests with "liquid-air-bomb" give a devastation-zone of 12 KILOMETERS in diameter!!! - and Hitler's "aerosol-ammunition" deployed for instance during siege of Sewastopol in Krim-Peninsula could BREAK BUNKER 100 meter (?) DEEP - plus EXISTENCE OF REAL Aero-PLANE CARRIED Aersol-Bombs NOT REALLY EXCLUDED!! OTHER WEAPONS for MASS-DESTRUCTION derived in NAZI Germany from COMPLETE NEW TYPE OF SOCALLED SCALAR PHYSICS - were DEPLOYED on the EAST-FRONT but not on the West-Front too - and this is NOT MERE SPECULATION, but based on NEWLY DECLASSIFIED REPORTS FROM THE (German) EAST-

FRONT - as quoted for instance in Farrell, Joseph P., Giza Death Star Deployed¹⁴⁰, p. 109-110, quoting ORIGINAL SOURCE VLADIMIR V. RUBTSOV: " DOMES OF WRATH" in FATE magazin, April 2002.

Well, in meantime perhaps EVERYBODY knows, that something with the HISTORY OF NUCLEAR BOMBS as told so far in ALLIED LEGENDS is TOTALLY IN THE WRONG, including that NAZI-GERMANS had TACTICAL NUKES TESTED, READY and DEPLOYED, but again SOLELY on the EAST-FRONT - which all MAKES FOR THE FIRST TIME reasonable the INCREDIBLE LOSSES of the RED ARMY, that were near to DECIMATION, the NUMBERS OF RUSSIAN LOSSES SUDDENLY DRAMATICALLY RAISED OFFICIALLY after breakdown of Communism in 1990 by 10-15 MILLIONS (!!!) ... and overall Russian losses estimated in Farrell, Giza Death Star Deployed¹⁴¹, p. 105 to 16 % of Russian TOTAL POPULATION!!!

Open brackets: (I may guess here, that total losses from Second World War in POLAND, were near to 20% of total population - which is in today range of genocidal - , which perhaps was not that, which the Hitler-admirers in Poland since 1935 – treaty between NAZI-Germany and Poland – had anticipated! Among such Polish losses was the giantic loss of 200.000 men at arms during the Warszaw-uprising, Aug – Okt. 1944 – 63 days - in, which recently in 2023 in Russia Today was qualified as MILITARY SENSELESS and with better foresight rather should have had been avoided!¹⁴²) - Close brackets!

140 Comp. Farrell, Joseph P. : The Giza Death Star Deployed; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2003, p. 109-110

141 Comp. Farrell, Joseph P. : The Giza Death Star Deployed; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2003, p. 105

142 See Schmerzhaftes Retrospektive: Der Sinn des Warschauer Aufstandes; in Russia Today RT DE – 6-Aug-2023 - Elem Chintsky – URL <https://freeassange.rtde.me/europa/177054-schmerzhaftes-retrospektive-sinn-warschauer-aufstandes/> - ausgewertete polnische Originalquelle: Leszek Sykulski: Zbrodnia i mit. O powstaniu warszawskim.- in: Mysl Polska - **Leszek Sykulski** – (s.a. - Aug. 2023) – URL <https://myslpolska.info/2023/08/04/leszek-sykulski-zbrodnia-i-mit-o-powstaniu-warszawskim/> - Wir lesen aus Russia Today, Autor Chintsky: „Der Autor Dr. Leszek Sykulski zeigt geschichtliche Fakten auf, die eindeutig dafür sprechen, dass die Hauptverantwortlichen des Aufstandes Folgendes wussten: Selbst ein "geglückter" Aufstand würde das Schicksal des Nachkriegspolens nicht ändern. Ferner sei die Unmöglichkeit eines Sieges über die Deutschen in Warschau zu dem Zeitpunkt geradezu gewiss gewesen. Eine nüchterne Analyse aller Faktoren, die die Polnische Republik in der darauffolgenden Ära des Kalten Krieges im Einflussbereich der Sowjetunion platzierte, war bereits gegeben. Die polnischen Entscheider haben wissentlich das Opfer von über 200.000 Landsleuten – darunter mehrheitlich Zivilisten – hingenommen, nur um am Ende des Krieges genau denselben geopolitischen Ausgang zu erhalten.“ - Es wird in der Quelle Chintsky ausdrücklich erwähnt, daß einige ganz wenige damalige polnische Stabsoffiziere – darunter Oberst Emil Fieldorf-Nil und Oberstleutnant Ludwik Muzyczka - schriftlich gegen den Aufstandsbefehl protestiert haben, daß ferner ein einzelner Frontkommandeur in Warschau im Stadtteil Praga - Oberst Antoni Żurowski - nach einer Woche Aufstand MILITÄRTECHNISCH KORREKT kapitulierte und damit TAUSENDE Menschen vor dem sicheren Tod gerettet hat! - Autor Chintsky weist ausdrücklich darauf hin, daß durch den Aufstand in Warschau das gesamte Netzwerk der Armija Krajowa vor den Sowjets – und deren NKWD-Geheimdienst –enttarnt war!“

We may perhaps add with regard to ALLIED LEGEND about history of Nuclear Bombs, that the JAPANESE were only DAYS ahead of their OWN JAPANESE FIRST NUKE-TEST, as the FIRST US NUKE was deployed over HIROSHIMA, which however with sufficient probability was CAPTURED from GERMANY (and therefore NOT tested by US, because it was tested already by Germans). The Hiroshima Nuke even must be considered TODAY as part of a REALLY DIRTY BARGAIN between SS Bormann and US ALLAN DULLES with regard to U-234, that SUDDENLY and in really ODD BEHAVIOR surrendered to the US on the US East Coast - with ALL signs of COVER UP somewhere in Allied Supreme Command - see more extended story of that in Farrell, Nazi International¹⁴³, 2008! It even may not be the surprise, the news are telling, that NORTH KOREA TODAY has its own NUCLEAR PROGRAM, because the Japanese had there a GREAT SUBTERRANEAN uranium-enrichment-facility within a huge complex similar to „area 51“ PLUS the Japanese having PERHAPS, PROBABLY tested a JAPANESE NUKE OVER KOREA (maybe even AFTER general surrender!!), which both even may have been THE MORE DECISIVE CAUSES for the KOREAN WAR 1950-1953.

And with this I may introduce the idea, that Second World War ended NOT with the OFFICIAL dates of surrenders of Germany and Japan in 1945, but was PROLONGED with:

- the Korean War 1950-1953
- the U.S. naval operation „Highjump“, 1946-1947 in ANTARCTICA under commanding Admiral Byrd, who until today is a source for unvalidated gossip on „NAZI-made UFOs“ (= Haunebu Reichsflugscheibe), which never has seen sufficient historical backup, partly because of classified materials;
- with „shadow submarines“ (from somewhere in Farrell books), that are said, to have been in operation until the 1960ties, meaning that Allies of Second World War had no proper means to stop them earlier, because they were the – CLAIMED – few very advanced prototypes of NAZI U XXI – U XXIII.

d) Now think of the DATE OF D-DAY landing in Normandy and the OPENING OF A SECOND FRONT IN THE WEST of the European continent: Guido Giacomo Preperata is suggesting, that this DELAY OF THREE YEARS was not only AGAINST EVERY MILITARY LOGIC, but that the US HAD DIFFICULTIES TO GET BRITISH CONSENT BEFORE 1944 ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS - as if the British had their BEFORE INSTALLED OWN SCHEDULE – perhaps waiting for the NAZI-Germans to complete the assigned task of decimating in genocidal range Russians??!!

e) Go on to the HOLOCAUST ON JEWS: DOES ANYBODY OUT THERE REALLY BELIEVE, THAT ALLIED RECONNAISSANCE DID NOT KNOW ABOUT AUSCHWITZ / POLAND - or all the other Concentration Camps, which however are said to have been known to Churchill??!! Why, for instance, was there NO BOMBING of a GREAT IG-Farben Buna-complex NEAR AUSCHWITZ, which - as is Farrell indicating - may have been indeed an URANIUM-ENRICHMENT-FACILITY?? And what about BRITISH POLICIES WITH REGARD OF TAKING IN JEWISH REFUGEES IN PALESTINE,

143 See Farrell, Joseph P.: Nazi International, The Nazis' Postwar Plan to Control Finance, Conflict, Physics and Space, Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2008

which was BRITISH MANDATE??? EVEN THE BAD NAZI GUYS AT FIRST HAD OFFERED TO THE ALLIES TO LET THE JEWISH GO - for instance in the so-called MADAGASKAR-proposal, for instance with SS-Eichmann visiting and negotiating in person (?!?) in British Mandate Zone "Palestine" - , not in a kind or acceptable or civilized manner, BUT SAVING LIVES OF JEWS - BEFORE Wannsee-Conference 1942 with BlackSS-Heydrich setting up "END-SOLUTION-PLAN" for HOLOCAUST and SHOA to be executed on JEWS!

f) And don't forget to ask, HOW it could be possible, that ALLIED FORCES NEVER ATTACKED the so-called NEUTRAL STATES SPAIN - which even later became CRUCIAL for NAZI SURVIVAL after the war -, SWITZERLAND - with its FAMOUS NAZI RAT-LINES -, and SWEDEN. If we can trust recent German TV documentations, it seems, that at least SWITZERLAND has seen few ALLIED BOMBINGS - Basel, Bern - at least near to end of war, so that there is NO EXCUSE, that perhaps the ALLIED SUPREME COMMAND ESCAPED the MILITARY IMPORTANCE of such odd "Swiss neutrality", which indeed was used, to transport the SUPPORT FOR ENTIRE NAZI DIVISIONS to Italy (via train on the Gotthard-route)! We may even say, that ALL THESE NEUTRAL STATES NOT ATTACKED - to which may be added ARGENTINIA - were used by GLOBAL PLAYERS behind the scene, to SHIP to NAZI-COUNTRIES LARGE AMOUNT OF SUPPLY DURING WAR - **such COMMITTING ONE OF THE GREATEST and MOST DIRTY BETRAYALS EVER SEEN IN MILITARY HISTORY ON OWN SOLDIERS AT WAR!**

And at this point we are SPEECHLESS, because the implication of this GIANTIC TREASON is, that DURATION OF WAR HAS BEEN WILLFULLY PROLONGED - for instance additionally by DELAY of D-Day in Normandie - thus prolonging the DYING in Concentration Camps, Forced Labor and elsewhere. We even have no REAL ADEQUATE IDEA, what would be the right trial for JUSTICE in this BETRAYAL, never seen in military history before - IF ALL THOSE NEW BOOKS ARE TRUE, which however we must assume to GREAT extend!

And don't stop here: What MIND-Set we would need in master-minds making profitable business regardless of OWN SOLDIERS killed at war? Is there perhaps a NON-HUMAN intelligence HOSTILE to ENTIRE MANKIND at work, say in type of ASURAS from Indian mythologies or DEMONS from other old mythologies or even SATANAS / Luzifer as spread from Jewish origins into Christian and Islamic books?

OUR NEW CONCLUSION SO FAR IS:

BRITISH WAR CONDUCT has SACRIFICED the POLISH, the RUSSIANS and even JEWS (and to less extend entire France) - and HOPEFULLY THESE ALL WILL NEVER FORGET!

BRITISH / US WAR CONDUCT has been RASSIST on scale never seen before - directly RESPONSIBLE for DECIMATION of SLAVES and CRUSHING AS POSSIBLE to IRRATIONAL extent the Germans - NO JOKING: if Britain has triggered Second World War it is RESPONSIBLE for RECIORD-losses of Germans, which are even visible in the „demographic pyramid“ of today Germany - ! - and indirectly even via the German executors of British will and plans responsible for decimation of JEWS - even if this from history writing SO FAR seems near to INCREDIBLE!

And go on: U.S. WAR CONDUCT - in delivering war supplies during the entire time of Second World War to GERMANY, for instance SPECIAL RARE METAL ADDITIVES for STEEL-production and AMUNITION plus OIL plus MONEY (!!), not to speak of US-companies in Germany INTEGRATING WITH NO PROBLEMS AT ALL within Hitler's war machinery including use of forced labor, like FORD, IBM and others (that of course were NOT ACCUSED in Nuremberg war-crime trials!!) - was TREACHERY and BETRAYAL to OWN SOLDIERS AT WAR, but we have NO REPORTS, that ANYONE WAS COURT MARTIALED FOR THAT!

Well, there are in meantime enough books on the market, to rethink especially PEARL HARBOR 1941, which from today's "knowledge" and conjunctures only can be seen as WILLINGLY SACRIFICING A COMPLETE FLEET for something "UNKNOWN", because the mainstream explanation, that Pearl Harbor was INSTRUMENTAL for the US to PROVOKE WAR WITH JAPAN, simply does not make sense: If you do WANT war, you can have it without such sacrifice! The US indeed was INFORMED by BRITISH and DUTCH intelligence - the Dutch intelligence based in former Dutch colony INDONESIA - nearly AS EARLY as the Japanese carriers left JAPAN, that is: few WEEKS in advance!!!!¹⁴⁴

EVEN THE GERMANS CAN BE CONSIDERED FOOLISH and FOOLED SACRIFICE EXECUTING EXACTLY BRITISH / US PLANS of HIDDEN AGENDAS, that "allowed" Germans to do a "dirty job" against the SLAVES and the JEWS for the British "background clubs" - and hopefully GERMANY WILL NEVER FORGET, for instance if RECONSIDERING, that TODAY GERMANY IS USED AS ARMED-TO-TEETH BASE FOR ALLIED WARFARE AROUND THE GLOBE! Think of it: REUNIFIED Germany TODAY has the MOST military installations in Europe, not GERMAN installations, but installations of the WEST-ALLIES - and especially the United States - of Second World War, which are used FOR WAGING WAR WORLDWIDE - without even ASKING Germans - clearly indicating THAT SOMEONE IN THE "WEST" ON GLOBAL PLAYER LEVEL HAS NOT STOPPED just with Second World War! PLUS: Have a SCEPTICAL view on these SUDDEN, partly INCREDIBLY STUPID military engagements within NATO of REUNIFIED Germany, such for instance sending GERMAN ships to Lebanon to make ISRAEL really ANGRY, such for instance with German military-cadre - now at home again - in BISHKEK, which is the capital of KIRGISIA with a NEW US-BASE of approx. 3000 men, somewhere in direction to CHINESE border and THOUSANDS of miles away from Afghanistan - sudden military German engagements after REUNIFICATION, that only can be IMPOSED on German people by USING GOVERNMENTAL FORCE AGAINST the HEAVY DEMOCRATICAL and PARLAMENTARIAN DISCUSSIONS AND RESENTMENTS, they provoke in the MAJORITY of German people UNTIL today - with even the German General Staff OPPOSING IN PUBLIC the Government on SEVERAL OCCASIONS!!!! Well, perhaps THIS THIRD time (after 1st and 2nd World War) we may expect soon, that A GROUP OF GERMAN GENERALS WILL QUIT SERVICE ... because of HEAVY PROFESSIONAL OBJECTIONS - if not the entire corps of officers

¹⁴⁴ See: Morgenstern, George: Pearl Harbor 1941, The Story of the Secret War, 1947, USA; German under title: Pearl Harbor 1941. Eine amerikanische Katastrophe, München: Herbig hardcover 2000, 3rd ed.

may go to revolt!!! Such REVOLTE within German Military would have to include a REJECTION of „status quo“ with OFFICIALLY REPORTED NON-READINESS of forces SINCE – let's guess – for now approx. 30 YEARS, which is NO SECRET but within the OPEN SOURCE report of the „Bundewehrbeauftragten“ (Spokesman for Military Affairs) of the German Parliament, which is using the report-system of the General-Inspector of German Armed Forces!

„Non READINESS“ however in meantime may NOT be RESTRICTED to German forces – but a wide spread phenomenon within several of the major NATO-States!

HOWEVER with regard to GERMAN WAR CONDUCT to 1945, we have not only an ASSYMETRY, not only NEW informations about SEVERAL (!!!) GERMAN WEAPONRY FOR MASS-DESTRUCTION, not only new information about PLANNED EVACUATION after end of war of CORE PROJECTS to PREPARED NAZI-UNDERGROUND - but a NEW QUESTION:

IF THIS ALL MAY BE SO, WHY NAZI GERMANY LOST THE SECOND WORLD WAR???

IMPRESSION is somehow, that NAZI Germans did - so to say - "not play full score", that NUCLEAR SHOW-DOWN in JAPAN somehow was TRICKED FOR THE PUBLIC AUDIENCE and the REAL MASSACRE with German weaponry for MASS DESTRUCTION on Russians camouflaged in "secretiveness" - but if so, WHY and BY WHOM!!??

Well, WE HAVE NO CLEAR ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION SO FAR, but may add here from website of German Mosquito-publishers, who are editing works of Polish IGOR WITKOWSKI - see bibliography -, that Witkowski is presenting the argument, that the German Army - especially at that late point in war - LACKED the capability for LAUNCHING SYSTEMS. From this we even may continue, that all this BRANDNEW MASS-DESTRUCTION-WEAPONRY would have had demanded ANOTHER STRUCTURE OF FORCES, say similar to structures we see TODAY in French, British, US and German Armies! A SECOND argument MAY have been, that the Nazi General Staff was FRIGHTENED BY THE MONSTROSITIES PRESENTED for instance from their OWN GAS-WEAPONRY, with TABUN, SARIN-gas stockpiled in amount of say 10.000 TONS, which they MAY have been reluctant to deploy, because the SOVIETS may have given them a WARNING IN UTTERLY DESPAIR, that they would answer with a SIMILAR DESASTROUS DEPLOYMENT OF RUSSIAN GAS-WEAPONRY!

We repeat: THIS MAY NOT BE THE FULL ANSWER, WHY GERMANY LOST SECOND WORLD WAR - and it MAY be, that TREACHERY WITHIN ALLIED FORCES may have had an impact to the point in time, at which Japan and Germany SURRENDERED, may be because of FAR MORE SUPERIOR TIME SCHEDULES say of GLOBAL PLAYERS, we so far don't know ANYTHING about, which however MAY be connected to that SPACE-RACE we TODAY see unfolding, because the TECHNOLOGY for this Space-Race was in PROTOTYPES AND ENGINEERING READY and DONE by NAZI and SS GERMAN ADVANCED SCIENCE! And if there is any necessity to repeat it: From the standpoint of Buike-family in Germany, Poland, France, Scotland we have ALL GOOD REASONS, to be VERY happy, that NAZIS - at least to SOME extend - were DEFEATED or at least STOPPED SOMEHOW in 1945!!!

But these arguments do not hit center of the question: WHY GERMANY LOSING SECOND WORLD WAR – IF ALL THIS NEAR TO TRUTH? I may hint at this point in very short, to the Farrell-proposal¹⁴⁵, that Nazis were not interested in VICTORY RESTRICTED TO MILITARY victory, but somehow had the intention to GAIN MASTERY OVER THE FABRIC OF SPACETIME – which at some point may or may not imply SPACEFARING – if not SPACE WAR¹⁴⁶, which latter INDEED is in the agendas of several scientific advanced nations of TODAY!

But IF so, we no longer can be surprised, that there is a great SEARCH FOR EXTRATERRESTRIAL CONNECTIONS AND ALLIES FROM SPACE, starting the Nazis with the CLAIMED „Project ALDEBARAN“ and continued with the U.S. discussing in open in Congress in 2023 the question, whether the US-Government has ALLIES FROM SPACE – to which the answer was, that the interrogated officer „under situation given was not authorized to answer“!

The REALLY STRANGE thing to me myself and perhaps to some other folks from Hindu and Buddhist realms is, that NOBODY seems to consider the possibility, that Nazis and the U.S. may have run into the FALSE ALLIES FROM THE SKIES, NOT REALLY INTERESTED in the GOOD for this MANKIND – but seekign their OWN advantages – perhaps finally targeted to ENSLAVERY of this mankind!

At the end of this chapter we however have to introduce some PRECAUTION: In as much as our trial in using a principle of INDIFFERENCE SEEMS plausible or coherent, it might be, that we have fallen victim to UNPRECISE USE of LANGUAGE, because the impression MIGHT be, that we used a so-called ABSOLUTE DEFINITION of INDIFFERENCE, which would CONTRADICT the British proverb of "right or wrong my country", told by my step-father, because this proverb CLEARLY INDICATES, that THIS KIND OF INDIFFERENCE to right or wrong IS NOT ABSOLUTE, but RELATED or FINALIZED to or OPERATED for something, in this case to "country"!

The more general question behind that is PHILOSOPHICAL and may be voiced like follows: IS THERE REALLY INDIFFERENCE POSSIBLE??? Meaning in effect, that there might be NO INDIFFERENCE AT ALL - in spite of ANY IMPRESSION CAUSED BY OUR CHOSEN FORM OF PRESENTATION OF ARGUMENTS DERIVED FROM SURFACE HISTORY - in spite of the IMPRESSION CAUSED BY PUBLIC row of events, that may be qualified as DECEPTION THEATER.

Well, we in course of this essay on several occasions heard something about OCCULT BACKGROUND, both British and NAZI. AND ANY OCCULT IS FUNCTIONING LIKE CONVICTION AND FAITH we find in normal people, those quite normal people, that in spite of their INFERIOR TO

145 See and compare Farrell, Joseph P.: The Philosophers' Stone. Alchemy and the Secret Search for Exotic Matter, Port Townsend/WA: Feral House 2009; (short) chapter: 14.B: World War II: An Alchemical War to Control the Technology of Time?, p. 337

146 See Farrell, Joseph P.: The Cosmic War. Interplanetary Warfare, Modern Physics and Ancient Texts; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2007 – see Farrell, Joseph P.: Saucers, Swastikas and Psyops. A history of a breakaway Civilization, Hidden Aerospace Technologies and psychological Operations; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011 – free pdf in Internet

ANY ELITE knowledge and behavior, BY THE FORCE OF FAITH AND CONVICTION OFTEN HAVE GIVEN PROOF, THAT THEY CAN WITHSTAND EVEN TORTURE - even to DEATH AS MARTYRS, which CAN BE AND HAS BEEN DONE by quite ORDINARY WEAK people!

To make it short here, SO THAT WE MUST NOT DELVE INTO THE REAL BLACK MAGICK of secret societies involved from Britain, France, Italy, Germany, the US, the „Near and Far Orient“, because METAPHYSICS OF EVIL are of a sort, that normal folks cannot quite grasp because of her EXTRAVAGANCE, we nevertheless would like to argue, that BLACK NAZIS are VERY LIKELY to HAVE FOLLOWED THEIR OCCULT BELIEVES TO DEATH AND BEYOND SO CALLED END OF SECOND WORLD WAR - as may hold true for their OCCULT counterparts in Britain and the US BEHIND THE SCENE!

So I personally would tend to stay cautious, if someone today is trying to convince, that „indifference MIGHT BE the real adequate thing possible“ - because whenever in humans there will surface rests of CONVICTIONS or FAITH, these will reveal, that so called „indifference“ easily may be used as „veil for better effective techniques of deception“!

With this we may return now to HISTORICAL GROUND:

IF Farrell, Marrs and others stress the point of NEW EVIDENCE for NAZI SURVIVAL and for EXPORT OF FUTURISTIC WEAPONRY PROJECTS TO THE US, RUSSIA, FRANCE and BRITAIN - may be even to Spain and to Japan - we may very well NOT BE ABLE TO EXCLUDE the possible CONCLUSION, that THERE NEVER HAS BEEN REAL INDIFFERENCE, but only an APPEARANCE IN MANNER OF INDIFFERENCE, BEHIND THAT WAS EXTRAORDINARY DETERMINATION AND CONVICTION AND AN UNBELIEVABLE STUBBORN STICKING TO FINAL GOALS!!! Resulting in something, that may make plausible, why we suddenly turned from silent "hermite" to OPEN CONFRONTATION in essay:

SUBTLE AND NOT SO SUBTLE DANGER FROM OCCULT SOURCE COMBINED WITH NEVER BEFORE SEEN FUTURISTIC APPARATUS FOR DESTRUCTION AND THUS POWER YIELDING FROM SECRET SCIENCE TAKING ALL MANKIND HOSTAGE AND STRIPPING HER OFF ANY FREEDOM WE ONCE THOUGHT SO PRECIOUS A GOOD, TO FIGHT FOR!

Or in other words: We not only have seen since midst of 19th century REALLY METAPHYSICAL BLACK EVIL with SCIENTIFIC METHODICALLY APPROACH - but THIS SAME REALLY, REALLY BLACK EVIL OF OCCULT SOURCE NEVER HAS STOPPED SINCE so called "end" of Second World War!

Thus we in contradiction to mainstream history writing have introduced a "new" understanding for phenomena of 20th century, nobody could - so far - LINK TOGETHER or interpret other, than HAPPENING BY CHANCE or ACCIDENT! THERE WAS NO ACCIDENT, BUT A PLAN!

A plan for ABSOLUTE POWER in terms of OCCULT DEVOTION to something, that in written source sometimes is called "THE MASTER OF THIS WORLD" - which IS ONE OF THE NAMES, THE BIBLE IS

USING FOR THE DEVIL, thus referring not to EVIL as a - more or less harmless - philosophical principle, but AS A PERSON - which in a next step of analogical interpretation normally is linked to LUZIFER, the "fallen angel". And all the MILLIONS OF DEAD, we will deal in more detail with in chapter on "massacre on human race", ARE NO EXPRESSION OF JUST SENSELESS CRUELTY AND BRUTALITY NOR OF UNWILLINGLY ACCIDENT ONLY, but may be better understood in the sense of this little word, placed sometimes in this chapter without explanation, the little word "SACRIFICE", sacrifice in the traditional BRUTAL SENSE reported in the Bible telling in OLD TESTAMENT, that the Phoenicians OFFERED EVEN CHILDREN TO THEIR FALSE GOD "MOLOCH", sacrifice that however gave no security whatever, that this "MOLOCH" would EVER STOP TO DEMAND MORE OF HUMAN FLESH AND BLOOD!

The proverbial saying however is:

POWER CORRUPTS!

ABSOLUTE POWER CORRUPTS ABSOLUTELY!

And this is EXACTLY, what we see at end of 20th century: THE INFILTRATION OF CORRUPTION BEHAVIOR INTO NEARLY EVERY HUMAN OCCUPATION, be it SCIENCE or ECONOMICS or POLITICS or RELIGION or whatever - shattering ALL TRUST AMONG HUMAN BEINGS, missing and losing TRUST thus suddenly turning into ONE MAIN CONSTITUENT of ABSOLUTE AND RELATIVE POWER!

Now, at end of this chapter we may discuss selected IMPORTANT AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS of principle of indifference!

Well, we begin with the GERMANS, to demonstrate a PROBLEM: Germany in ONE century has experienced 5 - in words: FIVE - RADICAL POLITICAL TURN-AROUNDS from MONARCHY, to Weimar-Democracy, to NAZI DICTATORSHIP, to COMMUNIST DICTATORSHIP, to "Western"-DEMOCRACY. IF THAT WAS POSSIBLE, we really cannot be sure, whether Germans are out of BUBBLE-GUM, that can be FORMED in WHATEVER direction! Or in other words: THEY CHANGED POLITICAL CONVICTIONS, as if they are near to TOTAL INDIFFERENT. The impression nearly is somehow, that GERMANY HAS BEEN USED AS EXPERIMENT, TO TEST SOCIAL ENGINEERING, HOW ELASTIC HUMANS ARE or can be, BEFORE THEY TOTALLY TURN INTO RUBBER! Moreover: ALL THIS CHANGING HAS BEEN IMPOSED BY FOREIGN POWERS ON GERMANS - even Hitler-Nazism as we now KNOW FOR CERTAIN by these new books mentioned already, especially from Guido Giacomo Preperata.. So impression of Germans may be, that POLITICAL SYSTEMS ARE COMING AND GOING LIKE THE WIND, sometimes hot, sometimes cold, but EVER CHANGING AND NOT PREDICTABLE. So even if we would go back to such oldfashioned thing like INTERNATIONAL LAW with the RIGHT FOR SELF-DETERMINATION of the nations, we cannot be sure, what Germans would DETERMINE SELF BEST, because THEY ONE CENTURY NEVER WERE ASKED and somehow may be out of practise! And the WELFARE-MATERIALISM we see today in Germany to a certain degree may be political just SYSTEM-INDIFFERENT - and this odd

NEW DECLINE OF INTEREST IN PARTICIPATION IN DEMOCRATICAL PROCEDURES may just reflect this indifference, so long MATERIAL WELFARE is not touched, to which Germans with their BAD experience after the wars may react even little bit pathologically anxious. Well, we have not the slightest idea, what may be behind this TREATMENT OF GERMANS in FORMING THEM LIKE RUBBER by POWERS FROM ABROAD! It may be however, that the 5 fundamental political turn-arounds in 20th century Germany may have a CONSTANT behind them, which may have been, that Germany has become as early as shortly after First World War one of the "best" US INVESTMENTS, some sort of US COLONY - and we would doubt, whether any other nation would have been able - or willing without any earnest REBELLION!! - to CARRY THE FINANCIAL BURDENS of REVENUE AND PAYMENT to the United States, which Germany INDEED delivered - now - in 2009 - since nearly 100 LONG, SO LONG years! Well, such a suggestion for explanation would need, to GIVE HISTORICAL PROOF, that ALL MAYOR GERMAN COMPANIES AND INDUSTRIES AND BANKS since around 1920 have become US PROPERTY - German NAMES and German MANAGEMENT personell such becoming only PUBLIC SHOW - a task however, not even we are BRAVE enough, to try - because such DEMASKING would not only SPOIL the so much smooth working US business, but with certainty would provoke ATAVISTIC AGGRESSIVE US REACTIONS! Well, perhaps we should not forget, that a KEY PLAYER, like ALLEN DULLES, came to Germany as early as DURING First World War ... as is said sometimes.

At least we may say, that US TROOPS in Germany may indicate exactly such IMPERIALISTIC US behavior, if we formulate as PRINCIPLE OF POWER:
YOUR TROOPS WILL BE, WHERE YOUR INVESTMENT IS - AND WHERE YOUR INVESTMENT IS, THERE WILL BE YOUR TROOPS! As easy as that - and as BRUTAL as that!

QUESTION HOWEVER IS: HAVE GERMANS EVER CHANGED REALLY FROM MONARCHISM, to which they were USED nearly 1000 years - even if we take into account, that meanwhile PRUSSIAN NOBELS have HARSHLY criticized the last Prussian Emperor Wilhem II. and developed a level of political analysis RARE in depths - and therefor somewhat restricted in public discussion -, as can be found in writings of CHRISTIAN GRAF VON KROCKOW¹⁴⁷.

Now we may turn to Russian Alexander Solshenitzin, to learn something about the APPARATSHIK, an OPPORTUNIST, CARRIERIST, without MORALS, just FUNCTIONING and focussed on one main thing: HIS OWN SURVIVAL in totalitarian system of dictatorship whatever!

For to understand this, we again must go back to END of Second World War in asking:
HOW DID THE WEST-ALLIES MANAGE the change from Nazism to Western Democracy in West-Germany?

Well they at first made a SOLID OPEN THEATER:

¹⁴⁷ See Krockow, Christian Graf von : Politik und menschliche Natur. Dämme gegen die Selbstzerstörung. München: dtv paperback 1989, hardcover: Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt DVA 1987

- Here we have the Nuremberg WAR CRIME Tribunal, which was a NEW INVENTION born out of ANGLOSAXONIAN MENTALITY and according to EXISTING INTERNATIONAL MILITARY LAW somehow NOT NECESSARY AT ALL, against TOP RANKING NAZI Personnell - WHICH HOWEVER WERE NOT ALL CONVICTED or were RELEASED FROM PRISON BEFORE end of service, which is a thing HARDLY to be understood by Anti-Nazis UNTIL TODAY.

- As next we have the nationwide procedure of "Entnazifizierung" in checking ALL PEOPLE, how they behaved during Nazi-Times, RESULTING not only in a CLEARANCE FOR MOST PEOPLE, but in a RATHER ODD HANDLING OF NOT-CLEARED former NAZIS.

To make it short here: ANTI-NAZI and DEMOCRATICAL GERMANS THEMSELVES BROUGHT TO OPEN LIGHT, THAT WEST-ALLIES installed CADRES FROM FORMER NAZIS

- in JUSTICE apparatus
- in HEALTH service
- in MINISTRY OF DEFENSE and military
- in MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS
- in ECONOMY and BUSINESS, among them Deutsche Bank HERMANN JOSEF ABS, which some writers see as LINK to underground Martin Borman NAZI- ECONOMICAL-EMPIRE in existence until today, among them especially ALL MAJOR WEST-GERMAN BANKS with - may probably be - even "NAZI-sleepers" installed (Deutsche Bank, Dresdner Bank, Commerzbank)
- in POLITICS, among those: former chancellor Kurt-Georg KIESINGER, ministers of federal states like Lothar Späth, Heinrich Schwier, Gustav Girsenson (who later lived and died in Britain!!) and others
- in INTELLIGENCE, among those mainly in this RATHER ODD GEHLEN-ORGANIZATION, which originally was under Reichswehr-command (Department Surveillance Foreign Armies East, "Aufklärung fremde Heere Ost"), from which later was formed BND homeland interior intelligence. The West-Allies did this - as we today know from MARRS and PREPERATA -
- to please those BRITISH and US "actors behind the scene", who MADE the Third Reich coming from outside source

We may guess, that such West-Allies reorganized the MASCHINERY OF DEFEATED GERMANY to run PROFITABLE - and not too much concerned about morals and the like - - because - as said before - Germany since FIRST World War has been SUCH A GOOD INVESTMENT!

- In other words: THERE NEVER HAS BEEN A REAL CLEANUP WITH NAZIS PERFORMED BY WEST-ALLIES, not only no REAL punishment, but even AMNESTY¹⁴⁸ ON LARGE SCALE!!! AND THIS ODD

148 To have just a jump start into research, see: Schwartz, Thomas Allan: Die Begnadigung deutscher Kriegsverbrecher. John McCloy und die Häftlinge von Landsberg; in: Vierteljahrshefte für Zeitgeschichte 38,3 (1990), S. 375-414 (Institut für Zeitgeschichte, München) – You see, sometimes, there are strange things happening and they out of sudden really find here or there „800 former Nazis released at around 1954“ and things like that. So in this field there are lots of further surprises

BEHAVIOR OF WEST-ALLIES AFFECTED FOR INSTANCE THE ENTIRE COURSE OF LIFE OF THE WRITER OF THIS ESSAY NEGATIVELY! So, THANKS - before I go vomiting - however giving in, that in lots of events in my life were not only hidden Nazi-influences from hidden enemies of Germany, but traces of GUARDIAN ANGELS as well, without the help of which I perhaps never would have had reached adult life! ! Situation in EASTERN GERMANY under SOVIET RUSSIAN OCCUPATION IN PRINCIPLE WORKED OUT VERY SIMILAR - and perhaps even more "smooth", because DICTATORSHIP was exactly the thing, the former NAZIS in East-Germany must not be thought again, because they were MASTERS in that already! And one of their NEW MASTERPIECES was the Communist STASI intelligence organization, which combined IDEOLOGICAL BRUTALITY with GERMAN PERFECT ORGANIZATION even without computers!

Well, it now would be a really good idea, IF THOSE GERMAN BOOKS WRITTEN ON SURVIVING NAZIS WOULD BE TAKEN FROM BIBLIOGRAPHY TO CRIMINAL PROSECUTION - but, as we all know, there in the US would not be proper response to such proposal, because such proposal was NEVER in official US-agendas!

All that postwar handling of former NAZIS resulting in some sort of GERMAN SHIZOPHRENIA, to have a HARDCORE POWER GRID never changed since Nazi-times with even the SAME PERSONNEL and CADRES and a SURFACE-Democracy, to please the masses - a POWER GRID to whose HARDCORE OPERATIONS WESTERN or EASTERN political ideologies had a meaning and importance near to zero! And this may be perhaps a sufficient approach to explain, WHY AFTER REUNIFICATION SUDDENLY WE SAW UPRISING A REAL NEO-NAZI PROBLEM in Germany (and Eastern Europe, - not to speak of FRENCH and other extreme right organizations - again, not a soft phenomenon, but a HARDCORE phenomenon dealing with WELL EQUIPPED, WELL FINANCED, WELL ORGANIZED cells and cadres and starting OPEN APPEARANCE in former DDR of East-Germany - followed by Neo-Nazi appearance in other countries like RUSSIA, Lettland, Ukraina 2014-2023, like HUNGARY for instance, the Hungarian NAZIS of Second World War even in the estimation of SS Adolf EICHMANN behaving in "unprecedented brutality", as Hungarian historians of today reported recently on German TV, the latter suddenly engaging in rather AMBIGUOUS reports on former "NAZI-ALLIES".

To make it short here: THIS SAME THING NOT TO CHANGE CADRES AND APPARATSHIKS we experienced in course of German Reunification, which even was handled MORE "smooth" by Germans themselves, who in meantime may have learned, THAT POWER NEEDS ORGANIZATION AND FUNCTIONING FIRST - behaving INDIFFERENT to any other thing thought SECONDARY and therefore of INDIFFERENT to power importance -, so that the WINNERS are always the same: THE APPARATSHIKS, THAT CAN SURVIVE - nearly - EVERYTHING! To make this statement more explicit: FORMER COMMUNIST STASI PEOPLE TODAY ARE IN THE THOUSANDS PAID BY AND WORKING FOR THE "DEMOCRATICAL" STATE after reunification to "Western-type Democracy"!!!!

to be expected - if anybody really would dive into this bullshit of human-inhuman humdrum around wracked personalities claiming „Arian and White SUPREMACY“!!!!

It is supposed however, that in their hearts, they STAYED Communist, we may say, "tending to more nice behavior"! Well cannot let it go unnoticed: This „smooth“ operating in first place eventually resulted even in a FORMER INOFFICIAL STASI-INFORMANT becoming HEAD OF STATE IN GERMANY, which was Joachim Gauck, who was a protestant pastor by profession, some critics coming from former DDR not counting really, that the PROTESTANT CHURCH in former DDR was PART of the SYSTEM in participating and profiting from the DDR-SYSTEM.

NOT CHANGING REALLY PERSONNEL AND CADRES made possible, what even the European Parliament recently UPSET in this odd affair with CIA running SECRET PRISONS for so-called "terrorist detainees" in EASTERN EUROPEAN countries (and even in Germany itself) ... The same DIRTY personnel, the same DIRTY business - totally indifferent FUNCTIONING under exchanged COMMAND, which of course could not turn things, to become "white" - with even a SURPRISINGLY NEW BEHAVIOR OF CIA, obviously HANDLING ANY EUROPEAN SOVEREIGNITY, AS IF EUROPEAN STATES HAVE NO SUCH SOVEREIGNITY ... We may GUESS: PERHAPS Americans THINK, that they with the Marshall-Recovery-Plan for Europe BOUGHT partly the SOVEREIGNITY of European States and to a sensational cheap price of only – say approximately – 100 – 150 Billion Dollars (= German 100-150 Milliarden Dollars) only. Readers may not be aware, that the BUREAUCRACY of handling the Marshall-Plan is existing until today under changed name of OECD – and engaged on the behalf of Anglosaxon interests and profits of course, but normally not outspoken about!

Our conclusion in this chapter thus may be: INDIFFERENCE MAY BE THOUGHT PRACTICAL BY THOSE INTERESTED IN POWER ONLY, IN FUNCTIONING AND ORGANIZATION only, but IT MAY STAY EXACTLY THAT, what PHILOSOPHICALLY ANALYSIS cannot stop to reveal, A REAL PROBLEM, that in 20th century has become A DEADLY DANGER for the nations! And please note: We probably are dealing here with some sort of FICTION, in that they from power ASSUME only in public show, that it REALLY might be possible to FORGET ones mother, father, language and homeland! Behind smooth surfaces established under pretext of INDIFFERENCE might be cooking atavistic stuff!

And of course: Alexander Solshenitzin, from which we learned something about this DANGEROUS APPARATSHIK OF INDIFFERENCE TO EVERYTHING EXCEPT TO HIS OWN SURVIVAL UNDER NEARLY EVERY CIRCUMSTANCES in today Germany is not longer discussed really!

But after 1990 fellows from EASTERN EUROPE were surprising the ESTABLISHED EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES – say at least until outbreak of the NATO-separation-campaign, coup d'etat and war in Ukraine since 2014 - with NEW SCEPTICAL VIEW saying something similar to:

- The BOARD OF EUROPEAN COMMISSIONERS may be COMPARED IN STRUCTURE AND WORKING PRINCIPLES with any ZK (Central Committee) of former COMMUNIST PARTIES in Eastern Europe.
- EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES have installed a CENTRAL PLAN ECONOMY, which normally was thought to be a SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of COMMUNIST RULE only, among which the TOTAL CENTRALIZED PLAN ECONOMY IN WEST-EUROPEAN AGRICULTURE with for instance SATELLITE SURVEILLANCE ON FARMERS, Hitler and Stalin perhaps would have LIKED very much. We are far from joking: THE PRESENCE OF STRONG CHARACTERISTICS OF PLAN-ECONOMY in so-called WESTERN FREE DEMOCRACIES has been exemplified beyond doubt by John Kenneth Galbraith: The Industrial State. 1967.¹⁴⁹) - and things get not better, if important books and their findings are not discussed.
- NEW INTERNATIONAL BUREAUCRACIES appeared especially in European Communities showing diverse characteristics of APPARATSHIK, especially characteristics of OPPORTUNISM and INDIFFERENCE and therefore UN-RELIABILITY hidden behind ARROGANT ELITE-BEHAVIOR ON UPPER INCOME-LEVEL.
- WESTERN established EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES are reluctant and even indifferent with regard to so-called "DEMOCRATICAL VALUES", like for instance so-called "HUMAN RIGHTS", they TALK only about, but are NOT SENSIBLE ENOUGH for, such for instance with regard to the PRINCIPLES of MOVING FREE and SETTLING FREE and CHOOSING WORKING PLACE FREE, which all are RESTRICTED severely in case of NON-EU residents from outside EU member-states, which however have been called in by OFFICIAL IMMIGRATION POLITICS.
- All this sums up to some sort of "more nice behavior" CENTRALISM BEYOND ANY REAL CONTROL by DEMOCRATICAL BODIES - EASTERN Europeans after 1990 at first thought, they REALLY were released from, they REALLY got rid of, which however SOMEHOW seems to be NOT THE CASE and is CAMOUFLAGED under the APPEARANCE of WELFARE-MATERIALISM, so that the people may have a prolonged SLEEP about REAL HARDCORE POWER MECHANICS NEVER CHANGED REALLY!

Thus we find suddenly, that not only - as said before - NAZISM and COMMUNISM were FABRICATIONS FROM SAME SOURCE, but that even OUTER APPEARANCE OF POST-WAR WESTERN SOCIETIES AND FORMER EAST-BLOCK had VERY SIMILAR STRUCTURES AND WORKING PRINCIPLES, so that existing differences became IRRELEVANT to a SHADOW BEHIND, the SHADOW OF ONE UNIFIED SYSTEM, which is INDIFFERENT to EVERYTHING, so that it can be a UNIFIED SYSTEM, that can try to HANDLE EVERYTHING!¹⁵⁰ This is far from joking; We are here talking on the PREREQUISITES of the new world-analysis by F. William Engdahl, centered around a new

149 See Galbraith, John Kenneth: The Industrial State. 1967; dt.: Die moderne Industriegesellschaft.

Droemer Knaur, München 1970-1974. ISBN 3-426-00219-1 - additional paperback edition in 2 vol's)

keyword of „TOTALITARIAN DEMOCRACY“ aimed to TOTAL DOMINATION (in military sense) and therefor with docking-links to built TOTAL CONTROL.

Conventional historiography for instance normally is stressing the point, that Hitlerism especially in using Concentration Camps and Forced Labor was a COLD LOGICAL SYSTEMATICAL APPROACH TO INDUSTRIALIZATION OF MASS-PRODUCTION TYPE, in which EVERYTHING could be "handled scientifically and profitable" - EVEN MILLIONS OF MASSMURDERED JEWS and those MILLIONS of KILLED WORKERS FROM FORCED LABOR, who where SCIENTIFICALLY and RATIONALLY CALCULATED exposed to SYSTEMATICAL FAMINE leading to EARLY, but PROFITABLE DEATH, which ALL in TOTAL INDIFFERENCE with exception to DEMANDS OF SYSTEM were - AGAINST ANY SACRED LAW OF ELDEST ANTIQUITY, those sacred laws NOT COMING FROM THIS planet - MISUSED INHUMANLY as SOURCE FOR INDUSTRIAL RAW MATERIALS and RESSOURCES!!

For those needing DETAILS, we have some:

From concentrations camps the Nazis made PROFITS with FORCED LABOR, TOOTH-gold and with HAIR (for amunition) - and sometimes it is said, that NAZIS used dead corpses even for SOAP-COOKING - of which we however ourselves have not seen so far REAL CONFIRMATION in OTHER or MULTIPLE source. In addition from all PROPERTY of those, MURDERED in concentrations camps - the Jews, the Gipsys, the Homosexuals, the Political prisoners and others, like intellectuals and middle-class business people - the Nazis EARNED REALLY BIG in CONFISCATING - or more correctly: simply ROBBING - ALL PROPERTY, that is: fortunes in MONEY, in precious stones and jewelry, in property from ARTS, such as PAINTINGS, in HOUSE and LAND properties etc.pp. - all methodically LISTED in dossiers of German TAX-COLLECTING AUTHORITIES and in archives until today (and to be found TODAY, as newspapers some years ago reported, in ARCHIVS OF GERMAN OBERFINANZ-DIREKTIONEN) - all summing up to ESTIMATIONS - never checked really - STARTING with 6-60 BILLIONS (German: "Milliarden") Reichsmark in value of 1938 for ca. 350.000 Jews that were LEFT in 1938 in GERMANY ONLY, so that we are drawn, to call this "MURDER-Economics" a BIG BUSINESS on FINANCIAL GLOBAL PLAYER LEVEL in type of FORCED CAPITAL SHIFTING (German: Zwangsweise Kapitalumschichtung) similar in SCALE to those in 19th century, that was INSTRUMENTAL for BUILDING INDUSTRY from CAPITAL AGGLOMERATION taken FROM AGRICULTURAL-SECTOR.

For readers not quite common with MONSTROSITIES "translated" somehow:

150 It here not the place nor the time, to list all the different COMPONENTS, that appeared in interwartimes, from which eventually with new hardware of computers indeed were built today 2unified systems“ everywhere, be it „Swift-computer or intrnational-supply-chains or other. To have some keywords for rfurther research. I may pich here:: theory of automats (Turing), cybernetics (Norbert Weiner), „game theory§ (Johann von Neumann), information theory (Shannon) plus a long list of new THEORIES for ECONOMICS, mainly presented for the Swedish „Preis der Schwedischen Nationalbank in Wirtschaftswissenschaft in Erinnerung an Alfred Nobel“ (Prize of the Swedish National Bank for Economics in memory of Alfred Nobel“, which is NOT from the Nobel-Prize Commitee) and mainly invented by U.S.-Americans.

The NAZIS used "MURDER-Economics" in such way, that today GREAT Global Player corporations would seem PALE against it, so that behind all this "occult humdrum" and all the FABRICATIONS we find suddenly QUITE ORDINARY CRIMES and CRIMINALS, but CAMOUFLAGED by COMPLEX PSYCHOTIC SELF-JUSTIFICATIONS!!!! We may even say: DEATH was not only the FALSE RELIGION of NAZIS, but DEATH WAS their METHOD FOR BIG BUSINESS - as holds true to certain extent for COMMUNIST methods of STALINISTIC TYPE! And thus the NAZIS - and similar operating folks - became really FRIGHTENING RICH!!!

And again:

BUT BECOMING RICH IS NOT THE PURPOSE OF HUMAN LIFE !!! (Even if this - perhaps sometimes - cannot be explained properly to some US folks!)

So we suddenly see a NEED for some sort of SURFACE ATHEISM or "philosophical EMPTY IDEOLOGIES" - in Nazism, in Communism, in TODAY WELFARE-MATERIALISM - because, if we would apply before mentioned SACRED LAW OF ELDEST ANTIQUITY, based on OLD PHILOSOPHY of ANTIQUE TYPE, as is CONTEXTUAL to any TODAY EXISTING RELIGION, we simply would have TO STOP such SYSTEM, which we however are reluctant to do, because we are FASCINATED LIKE CHILDREN PLAYING WITH TOYS, to experience what "WONDERFUL" things this ABSOLUTELY SOUL-LESS TECHNOCRATICAL-SCIENTIFIC SYSTEM can do.

And we may close this chapter with the insight:

NAZISM and COMMUNISM only SHOWED us THE UGLY AND INHUMAN BY PRINCIPLE FACE of our TODAY TECHNO-SCIENTIFIC SYSTEM, that MAY BE THE TRUE RULER behind any MAN-MADE attempt for WORLD-DOMINATION, as we see in today appearance of PAX ANGLO-AMERICANA! (You are reading right: Such widening perspective is something beyond lots of other authors concentrating on NAZIS mainly, such indicating, that in our personal view it would be really nice, if things were AS EASY as just dealing with Nazis!)

I may add: If we tend from lecture in Farrell books to the assumption, that NEARLY ALL OF TODAY MODERN TECHNICAL AND CONVENIENCE PRODUCTS were CONCEPTUALIZED IN NAZI-times bei GERMAN NAZI-SCIENCE, we suddenly may become suspicious, whether there is something WITHIN OUR TODAY TYPE OF SCIENCE, which is EVIL FROM THE ROOTS, meaning that we normally would need to EXAMINE NEWLY and PROFONDLY the outspoken and unspoken PHILOSOPHICAL PRINCIPLES applied and at work – the possibility of such however by some observers questioned to the roots, because some really came up with the meaning, that in 20th century there WAS NO PHILOSOPHY AS SUCH, but instead some sort of END-STATE of a METAPHYSICAL DECLINE, that had started centuries ago, if it were not BASIC to the SHISM of 1054 between East- and WEST-CHRISTIANS, which was triggered among others by the HEAVY CONTROVERSY on adding "filioque" to the CREED. Whoever needs more on this subject, may turn to Farrell, *The Philosophers' Stone*, 2009. I am hopefully not overdoing here, but it seems to me, that Farrell is indicating, that the NEGLECTION of the DIFFERENCE between „caused“ and „uncaused existence“, which is the difference between ABSOLUTE BEING and RELATIVE BEING in

– metaphysical – imperfect existence, was a BASIC CAUSE for TAHT SHIFT in CONSCIOUSNESS and philosophy, that was the prerequisite for our TODAY PARADIGMA in SCIENCE to appear and become possible at all!

In other words:

We do not need ENGINEERS, but PHILOSOPHERS!

We do not need SOUL-LESS SYSTEM and MACHINES, but LIFE-VIBRATING SOUL-FUL HUMANS.

We do not need INDIFFERENCE really, because DIFFERENCE is the thing, that makes NATURE and LIFE so COLORFUL – and even MEANINGFUL!

We do not need COLLECTIVISM as SYSTEM-relevant form of MECHANICAL organizations, but INDIVIDUALS aware of their TRUE POTENTIAL for ABUNDANCE of WONDERS and CREATIVITY reserved especially for HUMANS!

Resulting in one big subsequent QUESTION:

DOES ANY HUMAN REALLY NEED something like WORLD-SYSTEM and WORLD-DOMINATION, if such especially RESTRICTED to MATERIALS and MATERIAL RESOURCES only, especially if those are CONCENTRATED and RESTRICTED to consumption by 1/3 of mankind only, especially if this TODAY SET-UP PAX ANGLO-AMERICANA had and has the EFFECT OF MASSACRE ON ENTIRE HUMAN RACE in 20th century, which BOTH is FAR FROM ANY REAL "INDIFFERENCE" - and may indeed indicate a VIOLATION OF THE VERY BASIC PRINCIPLES, THE UNIVERSE HAD APPLIED, TO BRING EVERY SINGLE MIND-SOUL-ENTITY into existence, we normally call HUMAN BEINGS, NOT A SINGLE ORIGINALLY INTENDED FOR SACRIFICE OR FORGETFULNESS, NOR FOR BLINDNESS FOR SPECIAL INDIVIDUAL VALUES AS IMPOSED BY INDIFFERENCE WHATEVER???!!!

Well, so far, so bad!

---XXX---

2.4 gold and riches - my 2009 views

2.4.1 CAVEAT: conventional trainings falling short to today realities in economics

At some point in work I suddenly realized, that lot of stuff presented in this essay is indigestible even for readers, that got a professional business-training because of HEAVY changings – say - since 3-5 decennia. These changings however partly are difficult to understand, because they are not in the IDEOLOGICAL field of bygone antagonisms, but occurred in TECHNOLOGY and applications of same into everyday-life. So I decided, to implement a short preparatory warning and caveat, that even so-called everyday-economics have changed severely.

I may start here with the normal and common expectation, that business has the SENSE to PRODUCE items, which are in PRACTICAL demand and needed somehow.

Well, this expectation today is no longer valid.

We for instance have in European agro-industries a PERMANENT over-production, which consequently in so-called developed West-European countries is thrown to the waste by approx. 50%. Meaning practically: People are going to supermarket and buying vegetables, fruit and other agricultural goods – and afterwards put 50% - which is ONE HALF – to the waste by themselves.

I may add: THIS IS A DRAMATICAL CHANGING IN BEHAVIOR – hardly to believe in a CONTINENT, that in 19th century was subject to permanent returning waves of hunger and in 20th century has experienced 2-times in and after the 2 World Wars famine, malnutrition and shortage of everything for living.

Ladies and Gentlemen: THIS REPORT and these FIGURES in my personal understandings are PHANTASTIC IRREAL – but occurring nevertheless – and indicating not only a gradual changing in behavior but a COMPLETE TURN AROUND.

And don't stop here: Ask yourself, who and how SOMEONE in the end may see PROFIT from such normally disastrous figures? I may hint: the PROFITEUR in today EUROPEAN AGRO-CENTRAL-PLAN-ECONOMY are the MACHINE-INDUSTRY and the CHEMICAL industries, and the farmers even paid heavy subsidies – by the tax-payers – , so that they can buy those machines and chemicals – but for production that makes NO SENSE regarding the produced goods for living and feeding people. We may try the formulation: They have built BUSINESS-CYCLES (“control loops”) around machines and chemicals – that are NOT oriented to the CLASSICAL understanding of functions for agricultural production, are NOT doing good to farmers nor to consumers, but to BIG MONEY INVESTORS – that do not really care about famine – which they do NOT TRY to bring to an end, but to make BIG PROFITS from, again with CONSTRUCTION OF BUSINESS-CYCLES and CIRCLES in type of “control loop” (= German: Regelkreis).

Don't stop here: We see everywhere TRIALS for NEW BUSINESS-MODELS in agriculture, as for instance making OIL and FUEL from plants for internal combustion engines, such as for instance in automobiles. We have new expansion in PALMOIL-production again spreading into INDUSTRIAL markets, not only for human consumption as food.

To add in very short: We today have additional GREAT problems regarding changed BUSINESS BEHAVIOR around “application of genetics” for building DEPENDENCIES and BIG BUSINESS – but not doing good really to people and nature!

We really have lot of NONSENSE and BULLSHIT in TODAY agro-business!

Take for instance the example of SUGAR production worldwide.

Well, you see, sugar few centuries ago was a LUXURY-good, from which were made great FIGURINES for the entertainment and amusement of those few from nobility, who could afford to pay the insane prices for sugar in that times.

PLUS, Ladies and Gentlemen, sugar is NO FOOD, that will fight hunger and sustain living of people, but is rather more a SPICE, which is: an ADDITIVE NOT NEEDED REALLY to fight famine! Well, one of the sources, from which sugar is made, are sugar beets (=German: Zuckerrüben), which however are blocking in all of Europe the BEST FARMLANDS – as for instance in Ukraine!

And don't stop here: Shugar business today is ORGANIZED worldwide and directed worldwide by exactly 2 rather small STATISTIC COMPANIES – one in Germany, one in Switzerland – that have the SECRET SHUGAR STATISTICS – needed not for selling the REAL PRODUCT shugar, but used for FINANCIAL SPECULATION worldwide. Not to mention, that some of cane-shugar producer countries are depending heavily on instable shugar-prices.

Don't believe me: READ the small and informative book “Zum Beispiel Zucker Eines der besten Beispiele wie eine nur dem Agrobusiness überlassene Wirtschaft im Wahnsinn endet ” (= For instance SHUGAR. One of the best examples how an economy left to the goodwill of agrobusiness will end in craziness)!¹⁵¹

Take as next example: How you can make profitable so-called “dead capitals”, as for instance railroad-tracks and/or power-lines? The first step was CHANGING MANAGEMENT-STRUCTURES in splitting off existing railroad and electricity companies and making power-lines and railway-tracks INDEPENDENT COMPANY-STRUCTURES OF THEIR OWN – normally headed to financial minus and therefore collapses.

In case of railroad-tracks however it seemed, that some folks from Eastern Europe didn't quite get the idea – and instead sold DIRECTLY PHYSICAL COPPER-materials and STEEL-tracks – in robbing and dismantling them.

In case of power-lines things turned out little bit other, in that all the international ELECTRICITY SELLERS must pay for use of German State power lines, but seem to have HAPPY BUSINESS. Otherwise, however the STATE OWNED REGIONAL ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE for so-called “primary care” (= German: Grundversorgung) is permanently sighing because of really poor business – which is: bad business to that extreme, so that MAINTENANCE and INVESTING in STATE OWNED power-line-Infrastructure falling SHORT the NEEDS!

Don't stop here: We have state-owned telephone-line-networks and internet-cable-networks and mobile-radio-networks, which are open to THIRDPARTY-companies as well, which however are NOT in the RESPONSIBILITY for MAINTENANCE of and RE-INVESTING in FUNDAMENTAL INFRASTRUCTURES.

And now we may approach the example of the “Riester-pension” (introduced in 2002), which has an own chapter “CRITICS”¹⁵² in German Wikipedia. Well, you see, the problem with the Riester-Pensions in Germany is, that it is a FINANCE-PRODUCT, which was DEVELOPED in cooperation with the German Government and the German INSURANCE-Industry, among which for instance the German “Allianz-Insurance” and the “AXA-Company”, which have an important role in FINANCING THE STATE by instrument of CREDITS to public households!

151 Launer, Ekkehard: Zum Beispiel Zucker Eines der besten Beispiele wie eine nur dem Agrobusiness überlassene Wirtschaft im Wahnsinn endet; Göttingen: LAMUV Verlag 1998 - ISBN-13: 9783889771711

152 See “Riester-Rente”, Absatz “Kritik” in Wikipedia de URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Riester-Rente#Kritik>

Well, the accusation and discussion is, whether the Riester-pension is FOR FIRST TIME the STATE officially SELLING FRAUDULENT FINANCE-PRODUCTS, that so far seem near to FLOPPING! Which is: the Riester-Pension CANNOT do, for what it once was invented – plus participants losing money.

Don't stop here: A SIMILAR PROCEDURE was recently disclosed in North-Rhein-Westfalia, when Blackrock via Friedrich Merz got access to the Federal-State Ministry of Finance for to EVALUATE "NEWLY INVENTED FINANCE-PRODUCTS" – that they may not COLLIDE with the STATE'S penalty code books, see footnote.¹⁵³

We even in Germany actually have a Chancellor Olaf Scholz¹⁵⁴, who until today (in 2023) is interrogated for his role at the "lines of the playgrounds", where they INVENTED the "Cum-Ex-

153 See (Merz, Friedrich) - Ministerpräsident Armin Laschet beruft Friedrich Merz zum Beauftragten für die Folgen des Brexits und die transatlantischen Beziehungen; in: Land NRW (Pressemitteilungen) – 7.Nov. 2017 – URL <https://www.land.nrw/pressemitteilung/ministerpraesident-armin-laschet-beruft-friedrich-merz-zum-beauftragten-fuer-die> – see (Merz, Friedrich) - BlackRock: War Friedrich Merz der Türöffner ins NRW-Finanzministerium?; in: SPD – Landtagsfraktion NRW – 23. Sept. 2019 – URL <https://www.spd-fraktion-nrw.de/pressemeldung/blackrock-war-friedrich-merz-der-tueroeffner-ins-nrw-finanzministerium/> - Quotation: "Die WDR-Sendung „Westpol“ berichtete am Sonntag, dass es im NRW-Finanzministerium Gespräche mit Vertreter des Finanzinvestors BlackRock gegeben habe, was die Landesregierung zuvor verschwiegen hat. Aufsichtsratschef von BlackRock-Deutschland ist der nordrhein-westfälische CDU-Politiker Friedrich Merz, der gleichzeitig Breit-Beauftragter der NRW-Landesregierung ist." – see (Merz, Friedrich) - Landesregierung: Keine Gespräche mit Blackrock verschwiegen; in: Süddeutsche Zeitung SZ – 25. Sept. 2019 – URL <https://www.sueddeutsche.de/wirtschaft/finanzen-duesseldorf-landesregierung-keine-gespraechе-mit-blackrock-verschwiegen-dpa.urn-newsml-dpa-com-20090101-190925-99-33164> - Quotation: "Düsseldorf (dpa/Inw) - Die Landesregierung hat den Vorwurf zurückgewiesen, Gespräche mit dem Finanzinvestor Blackrock verschwiegen zu haben. Dies entbehre jeder Grundlage, teilte das NRW-Finanzministerium am Mittwoch mit. Es habe zwar am 24. September 2018 ein Treffen mit Blackrock-Vertretern im Finanzministerium stattgefunden, bei denen ein Finanzprodukt präsentiert worden sei." - Comment: "The "Finance-Produkt" of Blackrock was presented in the Ministry of Finance in NRW, BECAUSE Blackrock wanted a clearance, that the "sales-product" would not DIRECTLY collide with LEGAL REGULATIONS. It is "their" CLAIM, that they – from the "Big Four" for instance – DO NOTHING ILLEGAL – except in case of the CUM-EX-scandal, in which matter Mr. Olaf Scholz showed remarkable loss of memory, in spite that there are RUMORS, that he stood at the "line of the playground", let's guess, to collect valuable experience for his coming job as Chancellor of Germany! – see: (Merz, Friedrich) Friedrich Merz in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Friedrich_Merz

154 See "CumEx-Files" in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/CumEx-Files> – see (Cum-Ex Untersuchungsausschuss) Darum geht es beim Warburg-Skandal; in: tagesschau 4.4.-2023 – URL <https://www.tagesschau.de/inland/innenpolitik/warburg-bank-scholz-101.html> – see (CumEx) - Warum Olaf Scholz mit dem Finanzskandal in Verbindung gebracht wird; in: Deutschlandfunk – 01-09-2023 – URL <https://www.deutschlandfunk.de/olaf-scholz-cum-ex-hamburg-warburg-bank-steuern-47-millionen-100.html>

business-model”, which in THEIR understandings was just fine, but the STATE and his departments for criminal investigation OBJECTING heavily!

Buiké research in meantime could disclose introduction of a “control-loop-business-system” installed newly around “pandemia-business”:

They at first make SIMULATIONS at the John-Hopkins-University Baltimore (similar to “sandbox-games” of Generals).

They secondly installed a HUGE WORLD MAP-SCREEN, which so far was in use for the military only, a screen, in which is SEVEREAL GEO-INFORMATION-TECHNOLOGY (which is principally open to be connected directly to Pentagon or NSA).

In third step we find those “benevolent investors” of the John-Hopkins-University suddenly INVESTING in 2 companies for vaccine-production – and participating BIG in Corona-PROFITS.

In fourth step it perhaps would be reasonable, to engage in the funeral-industry as well, where we have since long CALCULATION FACTORS of 700 – 1000 PERCENT on regular basis.

---XXX---

Sad to say, but we have other MASSIVE CHANGINGS in the world of economics, which hinder, that even trained people in economic fields can keep up with UNDERSTANDING, WHAT REALLY is going on.

We today have all these wonderful new “organizations”, “invented and installed” somehow after World War II and – so far! – mainly “somehow correlated” to the US, as for instance “rating agencies”, “Blackrock”, NGOs, NSA and “five eyes”, “think tanks” (with inbuilt non-responsibility” and “no warranty”), World Bank, IMF/IWF, OECD (as continuation of Marshall-Plan in Europe), the “Trilaterals”, the “Bilderbergers” – and who can name them all!

We secondly have today SHADOW-organizations, not only from Mafia, Chinese Triads, Japanese Yakuza and those folks, but nearly EVERY GLOBAL PLAYER COMPANY OF TODAY BEHAVING LIKE A SECRET SERVICE.

We have since Farrell valid informations on the SHADOW of an underground-NAZI empire setup by dirty deals between Martin Bormann and Allan Dulles, with – estimated – 100.000 selected NAZI-personnel and 500-700 enterprises and companies in several nations, as for instance CANADA, USA, Germany (NO JOKING!), Turkey, Syria, Egypt – and, may be, even in Democratic Republic of Kongo (former Belgian Congo) a NAZI-test-“area 51”, which is GEOGRAPHICALLY the SAME SPOT, where there is the SUSPICION, that they in the GREAT CONGO have BIOLABS for spreading ARTIFICIALLY constructed NEW DISEASE and PANDEMIAS. Well, at least the NaZI “area 51” in Great Congo may have moved to other direction, let’s guess, somewhere in the US or to Latin-America.

We have some RATHER unexpected NEW development, which is: GERMAN THINKTANKS “engaged in writing the proposals” for to become the NEW LAWS APPROVED by the so-called “democratic legal machine”, as for instance the case of the Bertelsmann-Foundation¹⁵⁵ (originally intended, to spare tax-paying), which was in the preparation of the so-called “Hartz-laws” (which today by a SPD-government have been re-named and nearly “sacked”), and a rather strange at first looking proposal for an “employee-contract-law”, said to concentrate in one legal place most of regulations for contracts of the working population – which nicely would fit into German “Arbeitsamt”¹⁵⁶ (employment-administration), which in Wikipedia has a chapter with heavy critics, that normally in Germany is not discussed at all.

Well, we today have all this exaggeration about “political correctness” and “awareness” and the like, but perhaps we are overdoing little bit? At least I remember times after Second World War, when OF COURSE the Prince Fürstenberg in Donaueschingen was granted certain exemptions regarding his vast land-property in the Bavarian Alps, and a special “lex Fürstenberg” passed the democratic procedures in the regional parliament in Stuttgart without all the great uproar of today – which was STANDARD-procedure in all the surviving German nobility – OF COURSE!

The main problem in classical historical analysis with those SHADOW-organizations (including “deep state” and “black budgets”) and with after World War II “invented” organizations “out of the blue” however is, that AUTHORITY is EXERCISED by NOT EXPECTED entities and bodies and panels – and RESPONSIBILITIES becoming BLURRY – if not fading at all – with CONTROL whatever MISSING in the entire game – plus WARRANTY REDUCED to AS LOW AS POSSIBLE LEVEL!

---XXX---

This may be enough at the moment being, to indicate:

We such ALL are navigating UNKNOWN territory in today economics – and I may especially hint to a new pattern emerging in RUSSIAN intelligentsias, which openly are calling PARTS of those NEW and even not quite understandable PHENOMENONS – especially in the world of finance – in cases simply “CRAZY” and “INSANE”.

Please note: They REALLY BELIEVE, that computer-programmers using BY STANDARD on regular basis “stay-awake-chemicals” (if not directly drugs) will NOT affect the PROPER FUNCTIONING of computers! Which is just the OPPOSITE, they tried before the computers!

In former times, people took the EXIT, if they got the impression, that the pilot may be drunken!

155 See (Bertelsmann) - Arbeitgeber-Lobby schreibt Gesetze - Der Entwurf eines arbeitsvertragsgesetzes der Bertelsmann Stiftung; - SONJA MANGOLD – in: das freischützler, 16(2008), S.53-54 (Section: Recht und Politik) – URL <https://akj.rewi.hu-berlin.de/zeitung/08-16/material/fs16-13-arbG.pdf> (Humboldt Universität, Berlin, Rechtswissenschaften)- see “Bertelsmann-Stiftung” in: Hartz-Konzept, Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hartz-Konzept#Bertelsmann_Stiftung

156 See (Arbeitsamt) “Bundesagentur für Arbeit” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bundesagentur_f%C3%BCr_Arbeit

So please, we today have no “Oracle of Delphi” to ask for enlightenment – and we need to stay even on ALERT, what REALLY “they” are offering the world in the news, which sometimes tend to dealing with MONSTROSITIES on a daily basis – as Farrell sometimes is phrasing the words!

---XXX---

2.4.2 changing views: searching the TODAY CONTEXTS of „gold“ , especially emerging from new science touching fundamentals of PHYSICS and BIOLOGY

The little bit backward child from remote rural peasantry has with the today so-called „average and well-informed newspaper-reader” in common, that he cannot do other, than take, what is presented more or less at face value, which is a poor and not sufficient approach in scientific regard. This however will not stop the „interested compatriot of these times” trying to make the best out of it – if not to gain REAL UNDERSTANDINGS about ongoing on this planet.

Methods for improving our outlooks are known, even if not really convincing: reading a lot more, than others – covering more topics of more continents and people - taking in all the „disclosure” stuff as possible – all this will improve evaluations, but gradually only.

I may say: At some point, we will produce an improved HISTORICAL „row of events” contributing to enlarged „narratives”, however the impression of some sort of „fragmentary knowledge” because of NOT MEETING the „theoretical demand” for so-called „complete enough information” not changing really.

This general impression unforeseen was enhanced by SCHOCK of books like Farrell, Marrs, Preparata, Sutton, Witkowski and others, that I may resume similar to:

The entire planet was faked in 20th century, which of course as historical „event” has a „historical preparation and preconditions”, even if these difficult to evaluate partly because of deliberately CAMOUFLAGING, as is a standard method within secret services everywhere.

Such the general impression seems inescapable: We will end up with NARRATIVES of questionable VALIDITY mainly without full enough coverage or something, they today call „complete information”. Because IF information is not complete enough, how we might dare to proceed to JUDGEMENTS and reviews delivering NEW insights or even – may be- true understandings?

All this is known since long as unsurmountable humdrum in writing history - and such I may have apologized at moment sufficiently for my only little improved views of 2009 on gold and riches, that however are worthwhile reading nevertheless – even if somewhat lengthy, which even some additions on the occasion of my 2023 revisiting the stuff for final polishing before publication.

Open brackets: It was UNFORSEEN „prognostics“, to have chapters on the subject of gold at all, which by development of US-based new theories for Economy seemed outdated somehow, especially since the Milton-Friedman „Economy by money-manifolds circulating“. But on the BRICS-Summit in South Africa, in August 2023, they REALLY are discussing to BRING BACK some sort of „MODIFIED GOLD-STANDARD-CURRENCY“. NO JOKING here!

I therefor may hint preliminary to ONE IMPORTANT thing, such „reinvented Gold-Standard“ CAN do. It CAN REDUCE the PHANTASTIC BUBBLES of SPECULATION and FINANCIAL FIGURES of TODAY, which in the EURO-zone at moment are skyscapping into the TRILLIONS and TERA-quantities (Quadrillions), which however pose the problem, WHAT EXACTLY it MAY „mean“ to move within „TRILLIONS“ of whatever money, what exactly it may mean, if national legislation bodies in the Euro-zone during Corona-pandemic had to DECIDE regarding 3-digit BILLIONS tending to TRILLIONS, which is: VERY QUICK, without even knowing nor understanding, WHAT EXACTLY it WAS, they finally were not really to DECIDE, but simply COMMANDED TO DO??? Because of the IMPORTANCE of this UNEXPECTED BRICS-proposal of August 2023 I place here directly footnotes leading to newspaper-sources, telling that it REALLY HAPPENED – but not focussed on the ANALYTICS of the event so much!¹⁵⁷

Close bracket:

With this I may present my core problem now:

If in old philosophy and if in today development of weaponry GOLD is near the value of SAND and DUST – dust was the main outcome of the 9/11/2001 event, if we follow the analysis of Judy Wood on a NEW TYPE of NUKES working with some sort of IMPLOSION and NOT EXPLOSION! -, if so, HOW can SOMEONE make nearly EVERYBODY behaving as in the story of Moses in Old Testament, which was, that people at some point started PREFERRING „the DANCE AROUND THE GOLDEN CALF“ (or bull?), in spite of Moses himself preparing for MEETING WITH GOD, which is: WITH THE REAL THING ABOVE just humans!

This question in mind, we will take this chapter with my 2009 / 2023 views, to have some SHOCKS, by which will emerge something like a STRATEGICAL SKETCH, telling one main thing, that in 20th century has happened something like a JUMP OUT OF THE SUDDEN, producing a BREAK or GAP in history and SEPARATING the GENERATIONS AFTER that LEAP from MILLENNIA of history before!

¹⁵⁷ See (BRICS STAATEN) Eine neue Goldwährung als Dollar-Konkurrenz ; in Frankfurter Rundschau FR - Christian Siedenbiedel - 22-08-2023 - URL <https://www.faz.net/aktuell/finanzen/brics-gipfel-eine-neue-goldwaehrung-als-dollar-konkurrenz-19120475.html> - behind paywall - see Konkurrenz zum US-Dollar: Gerüchte um Verkündung einer BRICS-Weltwährung; in: Merkur (München) - 12-07-2023 - Patrick Freiwah - URL <https://www.merkur.de/wirtschaft/brics-staaten-waehrung-goldpreis-us-dollar-alternative-johannesburg-92397892.html> - see US-Wirtschaftswissenschaftler: Dollar-System finanziert sich auf Kosten anderer ; in RT-DE Russia Today. 22-08-2023 - URL <https://de.rt.com/kurzclips/video/178602-us-wirtschaftswissenschaftler-dollar-system-finanziert/> (Paul Craig Roberts, Wirtschaftsminister unter Reagan)

In other words: Handling of GOLD in ROME and antique Greece may show certain similarities, but from the founding of the US in 1776/77 to 1945 (end of Second World War) QUITE A LOT OF CHANGINGS have been introduced, the so-called „intelligent observers“ until today have not become fully aware of. Or is there someone, who has realized, that the Bank for International Settlements in Basel has CHANGED MASSIVELY from 1931 to 1945 and to the era of TODAY HEAVY financial hickups never seen before in known history!

Again in other words: We will meet with LOTS of TOTALLY SURPRISING new developments in SCIENCE – the German NAZIS in lots of science departments the LEADING party and making the world happy with all this wonderful „welfare-stuff“ like refrigerators, UV-cooking, TV, PC etc. – so that the question seems obvious, whether this INCREASE IN TECHNOLOGY would not have needed an INPUT FROM OUTSIDE of this mankind.

But promised: I will not delve too deep into the question, whether at least the USA have ALLIES FROM THE SKIES, which in a similar way cannot be trusted really, as we don't trust the „allies from black magick or parapsychology“, the German NAZIS and especially the Japanese Fascists probably have been after, to speak of this strange „Aldebaran-saga“, telling that German NAZIS tried a connection with ALDEBARAN (star-system in Taurus) – but may have been REJECTED for being TOO PRIMITIVE in overall development-levels?? !

I may place a CAVEAT: Even if our below SMALL lists very certainly are not the stuff, anybody of my generation has been told in school, these lists are not giving the „total picture“.

From some MISSING items and topics I especially may hint to NEW SITUATION in human SCIENCES!

With the Einstein-group rather few people started to touch the PHYSICAL FUNDAMENTS of this visible universe – see Solvay-Conference and Eranons-meetings in Ascona, Switzerland (started by C.G.Jung!!!). But after Corona-pandemia of 2020-2022 it became clear beyond doubt, that they DIDN'T STOP there and continued to TOUCH THE BIOLOGICAL FUNDAMENTS of LIFE on this planet, which means touching the DNA-molecule – which actually is experimented in a NEWLY set WORLDWIDE SYSTEM OF BIOLABS – mainly under US-lead and control – among which 30-50 US-biolabs in today Ukraine (instead of 15 former SOVIET Biolabs there).

Open brackets: The „Einstein-buddies“ of perhaps 200 people worldwide, in history of development of sciences at some day will be understood as RATHER RESTRICTED APPROACH missing KEY features of the Farrell-analysis, as for instance:

- a) Einstein „essays“ and „paper-snippets“ are NO CONSISTENT THEORY at all and therefore not concerned about missing completeness, but „fragments“ of such at best, even written down in a TODAY INACCEPTABLE mathematical-logical manner (using for instance mathematical notation, we today consider FAULTY in algebraic sense!).
- b) Einstein's handling of „putting ETHER into brackets“ today GIVEN UP in the NEW fundamental physics, which Farrell labeled as „SKALAR ETHERPHYSICS with alchemical touch“ – concerned with „exotic matter“ – which is: not the stuff, everybody may need every day!

c) Einstein's leading interest RESTRICTED to „screw together“ (= German: zusammenschrauben) SOMETHING from PARTIAL LOOKS into problems, never intending something near to „philosophical“ search for UNDERSTANDINGS and POSSIBLE SENSE „of it all“ – and such in the end upcoming with a HIGHLY EXPENSIVE constructed „ATOM-bomb“, they since long have started to minituarisize little bit, say to the size of a tennis-ball.

d) I may hint especially, that Einstein NEVER ASKED, how to NEUTRALIZE HIS EINSTEIN-RADIOACTIVITY – which since Farrell's report on David Hudson and ORME-elements has been ENLARGED to MULTIPLE RADIOACTIVITY – with a POSSIBILITY, that in David Hudson physics there MIGHT occur radioactiv-energy-reactions QUITE COMMONLY IN HUMAN BODIES – which may be or not connected with some sort of „MULTIPLE „pseudo-ALCHEMICAL“ ELEMENT-TRANSMUTATION“ within HUMAN BODY on low-temperature level of same!

To put it more historically: Einstein somehow was a TOOL to HINT to something IMPORTANT, but to HIDE something FAR MORE IMPORTANT – and such LEADING and at the same time MISLEADING into partly USELESS SIDEWAYS! This of course is MY impression from MY REVISITING Einstein as is in library catalogs and online elsewhere!¹⁵⁸ And if someone thinks, I'm overdoing here, think for yourself: Einstein has set the „ether“ into brackets – which is something other than to ELIMINATE „ether“- but Farrell showed us, that ETHER IS BACK AGAIN – even if today schoolbooks are very hesitant to ADMIT this Einstein hiccup! Close brackets!

The DESTRUCTIVE nature of today fundamental physics and nuclear-atom-physics must not be repeated, but a NEW DESTRUCTIVE TRAIL coming from today BIOLOGICAL sciences is to be ADDED here and NOW:

THE DNA-molecule of this planet has been crippled already

- - by spreading DDT – at around 1950 the MAIN agent in agriculture and against some diseases like malaria - first bans starting in Europe 1970, in USA 1972;
- - by spreading GLYPHOSAT (and new neo-nicotinoids), that brought BEES worldwide to the brink of EXTINCTION, and in Europe has caused the disappearance of (cumulative average) 70 % of former bird-populations, meaning really however extinction rates between 50 – 90 % if differentiated according to single bird species);
- - the DIOXIN problem in Vietnam-war (end 1975) after US-action of spreading „orange agent“ during Vietnam-war, causing today and for decennia to come disabilities based on genetic causes;

¹⁵⁸ See Buike, Bruno Antonio: Das Ende von $E=mc^2$ – Mit Exkurs: Die Formel des David Li – with English abstract –Pseudo-Mathematik/Pseudo-Logik – Phantom-Physik/Papperlapapp, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2017, 367 S. - doiURL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/e56w-8932> . see Buike, Bruno Antonio: Einsteins Dissertation über Molekülgrößen. Verwicklungen um 17 Seiten Physik- Text, dessen Bezüge zu „brown'scher Bewegung“ und deren heutige Aktualität: „Brownian noise“, Frequenzen und biologischen Rezeptoren; „Brownian motor“, Nano-Maschinen und topologische Materialien; Neuss: Bruno Buike 2020, 2.korr. ed., 114 Seiten – doi URL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/fs55-e570>

- - the long-time effects of the two nuke-explosions over Japan in 1945 killing 150.000nds at once – but crippling people UNTIL TODAY;
- - the long-time effects of the Tshernobyl-event of 1985, killing – as is said without confirmation – 100.000 „liquidators“ in short time, but affecting ENTIRE of BELARUS and some regions around Kiev UNTIL TODAY with increased rate of cancer-deads and deads from genetical-crippled;
- - GENETICAL PRODUCED NEW DISEASES - sometimes appearing in AFRICA AT FIRST, see AIDS/HIV, Hanta-virus, Ebola-virus-, SARS - which since CORONA – pandemic seem to concentrate on research on FLU-VIRUSES – swine-flu, bird-flu, Corona-flu upcoming other flues.
- - the Contergan-scandal, that spreaded from Germany disclsd in 1961/62, which however seems to have lifted biochemical barriers hindering spreading of genetical damage, not directly “causing” them.

The Russians just recently on the occasion of analysis of 30-50 US-Biolabs in Ukraina

- (no mistake here!: it are really 30-50 installations by Americans with US-access only, all Ukrainiens EXCLUDED!) -

in the ongoing 2022-23 war have figured out: These US-biolabs in Ukraina SUCESSFULLY have used / misued migratory birds touching Ukraina for departure to EUROPE and elsewhere to have a CHANGED TIME-INTERVAL of bird-flu outbreaks, which TODAY has become a YEARLY EVENT already – which has a MEASURABLE and HEAVY FINANCIAL IMPACT, creating FINANCIAL LOSSES – we don't know exactly to the advantage of WHOM!

We have to add here: At John-Hopkins-University, Baltimore are installed facilities for worldwide monitoring of pandemics – PLUS they at John-Hopkins are performing SIMULATIONS (similar as the Military has his „sandbox-games“) – and one of them – Clade X (2018) - had the THEORETICAL ASSUMPTION of minimum - not-confirmed - 160 million to maximum 900 MILLION DEAD – which I would call MASSMURDER by MANMADE CAUSE – and NOT just MEDICINE BIG BUSINESS with Rockefeller and Bill-Gates-Foundations and other highranking institution in the plot as well as BENEVOLENT INVESTORS.

Under eyes of the so-called „critical press“ they such have established a so-called „control loop“ (German: Regelkreis), out of „simulation“, „monitoring“ – plus participation in business, the Bill-Gates-Foundations for instance by name mentioned as INVESTORS IN VACCINE PRODUCTION plus as investors in WHO – which latter since long is accused of SEVERE CORRUPTIVE STRUCTURES – nobody is intending to chance!

Well, you see, THEY DO NOT CARE, WHETHER YOU AND I MAY THINK, THAT THEY HOLD THE PUBLIC FOR IDIOTS!

So this John-Hopkins-stuff HAS something to do with US-Biolabs in Ukraina and elsewhere, I put into bibliography a table under keyword “John-Hopkins-Uni-SIMULATIONS“, where I added links from German and English wiki and from John-Hopkins-Uni, if such existed. The main thing

from this list in bibliography to this essay is, that those „sandbox.games“ MAINLY were focused on FLU and on especially CORONA-virus-triggered Flu.

We may wage a PROGNOSTIC, that „they“ are at it, to find FLU-virus, which can be tailored to affecting TARGET-genoms of SPECIAL HUMAN „RACES“ only, such as for instance „Chinese genom exclusively“ – because „they“ FEAR DIVERSITY, especially of the NON-WHITE-SUPREMACY type!

The question now is, if HUMANS have reached the point, to PLAY GOD, whether this mankind should be extinguished and annihilated or not. Unfortunately we find in Holy Bible of Hebrews and of Christians no clear answer. On the one hand is stated there in hard words, that DISEASE is the WORK of the DIABOLOS, who is a „KILLER OF HUMANS“ since the start of creation. On the other hand, we find in the story of the „Great Flood“, which is an ADAPTION and CHANGED VERSION from Sumerian-Babylonian sources -, that „God took an oath never again, to try to extinguish mankind, which he himself had created“.

We are not overly surprised, to find here the wellknown INDECISION tending to CONTRADICTORY CONTENT of religious BASIC TEXTS, which have seen in millenia a) LOSS of KNOWLEDGE and b) CHANGINGS and MANIPULATION.

This failure to get clear infos however, cannot hinder me, to place from decennia in learning one question: WHAT MINDSET YOU WOULD NEED IN RESEARCHERS prevalent engaged in DESTRUCTIVE RESEARCH IN PHYSICS AND BIOLOGY, like for instance Einstein and his buddies and the buddies from today biological-departments not even known to the general public.

We may hold it significant or not, if we read, that in case of Glyphosat in meantime we today have a backlink to PROGRESSIVE NAZI-research for MASSKILLING of humans, which of course is MY „interpretation“ for the new fact, that US-Monsanto TODAY is under the roofs of GERMAN BAYER-chemicals, which once was within NAZI-German IG-Farben – which IG-Farben however was a GERMAN-US-ENTERPRISE-CONGLOMERATE – in which only the GERMAN PART was punished and split off and the US-COLLABOREURS of NAZIS „escaping“ somehow after end of Second World War.

I TODAY may add: AFTER the experience with the installation of the „control loop“ – simulation, monitoring and investing - by the John-Hopkins-Gates-Rockefeller-CIA complex for Corona-pandemia 2020-22, we may go as far as to DECLARE the German NAZIS engaged in developent of MASSMURDER by GAS retrospectively as HOLY AND SAINTS – because they from Corona-business of TODAY are FAR MORE EFFECTIVE in what traditionally only can be named their „EVIL IMPACT ON MANKIND“. It seems to me at moment, that they from the John-Hopkins Corona-Control-Loop had and have a REALLY GOOD BUSINESS on the cost of worldwide approx. 3 of PLANNED 30 million dead in the actual Corona-pandemia of 2020-2022, such a good business, that German NAZIS may turn PALE!

I may add: In NAZI-times the world had the question:
IS IT ALLOWED TO KILL MASSMURDERERS?

Which may be felt near the old Greek question:

Is it allowed to replace the TYRANT (in a Government and State) by every means?

With all diplomatic politeness I now may ask:

CAN ANYBODY TODAY „believe“, that this question has CHANGED since – even if someone not put by fate on the „other side of the KZ-fences“?

Someone unsure, what may be the meaning of „the other side of NAZI KZ-fences“ plus Soviet-Stalinsit Archipel-Gulag-fences plus the fences of the Chinese camp-system of today? Well, „on the other side of NAZI-KZ-fences and the fences of like-minded people in Sovietunion and Mao-China we find the offsprings from more than 12 million NAZI-captives and more than 30 million Chinese captives – which all together would form an IMPRESSIVE STRONG ARMY, wouldn't we?!

---XXX---

2.4.3 principle of scientific massmurder with new diseases, documents

DOCUMENT IMPLEMENT: US-Biolabs Ukraina

Because of democratical „free information“, that by my „free democratical government“ at moment is under restricted access, I am FORCED, to implement here FULLT-TEXT documents from open Russian source, because of FEAR, that those may DISAPPEAR from internet. From lecture of these documents, we eventually may reach the point to ask:

IS IT ALLOWED TO KILL MASSMURDERERS – which is: BEFORE THEY ARE KILLING US?

DOCUMENT

source: Russisches Verteidigungsministerium: Ukraine sammelte im US-Auftrag hochpathogene Vogelgrippe-Viren ; in Russia Today RT DE – 27. Mai 2023 – URL <https://de.rt.com/russland/171093-russisches-verteidigungsministerium-ukraine-sammelte-im/>

TEXT START

» Ausbrüche der Vogelgrippe in Russland geben im Zusammenhang mit den von den USA in Auftrag gegebenen Experimenten im Naturschutzgebiet Askanija-Nowa im Gebiet Cherson Anlass zur Sorge. Dies teilte der Chef der russischen ABC-Abwehrtruppen, Igor Kirillow, am Freitag mit.

Generalleutnant Igor Kirillow, der Chef der nuklearen, chemischen und biologischen Verteidigungstruppen der russischen Streitkräfte, hat am Freitag im Verteidigungsministerium mit Pressevertretern gesprochen. Die Veranstaltung war der Analyse von Dokumenten, die militärisch-biologische Aktivitäten der USA betreffen, gewidmet. Laut Kirillow haben Mitarbeiter des Naturschutzgebietes Askanija-Nowa im Gebiet Cherson die Flugrouten von Zugvögeln erforscht sowie biologisches Material gesammelt und ins Ausland gebracht. Dabei seien Virusstämme der Vogelgrippe mit hohem epidemischem Potenzial, die die interspezifische Barriere überwinden können, gesammelt und registriert worden, so der russische ABC-Abwehrtruppenchef. Der Auftraggeber der entsprechenden Projekte sei das US-Verteidigungsministerium gewesen – eine Behörde, die nichts mit der Erforschung von Vogelzugrouten zu tun hat. Kirillow zufolge gaben Mitarbeiter des Reservats Askanija-Nowa, die das

Naturschutzgebiet nicht verlassen haben, an, dass die ukrainische Seite ihnen eine hohe Belohnung für die Ausfuhr oder Vernichtung der Forschungsergebnisse angeboten habe. Im Jahr 2021 sei es in dem Reservat bereits zu einem Massensterben von Vögeln gekommen. Kirillow betonte:

"Vor diesem Hintergrund ist die Zunahme der Fälle von Vogelgrippe in Russland und den europäischen Ländern besonders besorgniserregend, wo die Krankheit nach Angaben des Internationalen Tierseuchenbüros einen ganzjährigen Charakter angenommen hat und die daraus resultierenden Verluste seit 2021 drei Milliarden Euro überstiegen haben."

Seit Beginn dieses Jahres seien in Russland bereits 32 Ausbrüche von Vogelgrippe registriert worden, so der russische Militär. Der durch die Krankheit verursachte Gesamtschaden für die Agrarindustrie habe in den vergangenen drei Jahren 4,5 Milliarden Rubel (mehr als 50 Millionen Euro) überschritten. Mehr als zehn Millionen Tiere seien vernichtet worden, stellte Kirillow fest.

Spezialisten des russischen Verteidigungsministeriums bestätigten zusammen mit Mitarbeitern des Inlandsgeheimdienstes FSB und der Aufsichtsbehörde für Lebensmittelsicherheit Rosselchhosnadzor den Verdacht der Sammlung und Zertifizierung von Stämmen des Vogelgrippevirus im Naturschutzgebiet Askanija-Nowa. Dies gelte auch für den Stamm H5N8: Wenn dieser auf einen Menschen übertragen werde, könne die Letalitätssrate bei bis zu 40 Prozent liegen. Selbst in den bereits zerstörten Proben seien unter anderem Spuren des genetischen Materials der hochpathogenen Newcastle-Krankheit entdeckt worden, so der russische ABC-Abwehrtruppenchef. ¹⁵⁹

TEXT END

---XXX---

DOCUMENT

source: Russisches Verteidigungsministerium: USA bereiten neue Pandemie vor; in Russia Today RT DE – 16.08.2023 – URL <https://de.rt.com/international/178017-russisches-verteidigungsministerium-usa-bereiten-neue/>

TEXT START

» Washington hat mit den Vorbereitungen für die nächste Pandemie begonnen. In deren Rahmen wollen die USA neue Virusmutationen untersuchen, gibt Igor Kirillow bekannt, der Chef der ABC-Abwehrtruppen der russischen Streitkräfte.

Die USA sind dabei, ihre strategischen Pläne zur Etablierung einer globalen Kontrolle über die biologische Lage umzusetzen. Darauf sind die Aktivitäten des im Juli 2023 gegründeten Büros zur Vorbereitung und Reaktion auf potenzielle Pandemien (Office of Pandemic Preparedness and Response Policy) ausgerichtet. Dies [erklärte](#) Generalleutnant Igor Kirillow, der Chef der ABC-Abwehrtruppen der russischen Streitkräfte, bei einer Pressekonferenz am Mittwoch. Ihm zufolge wird die Einrichtung von Paul Friedrichs geleitet, einem pensionierten Generalmajor der US Air Force. Friedrichs befasse sich im

159 Russisches Verteidigungsministerium: Ukraine sammelte im US-Auftrag hochpathogene Vogelgrippe-Viren; in Russia Today RT DE – 27. Mai 2023 – URL <https://de.rt.com/russland/171093-russisches-verteidigungsministerium-ukraine-sammelte-im/>

Auftrag des Nationalen Sicherheitsrats der USA mit den Angelegenheiten der biologischen Landesverteidigung und globalen Gesundheit. Hierzu sagte Kirillow wörtlich:

"Zu den Schwerpunkten dieser Behörde gehören Aktivitäten zur Entwicklung von Impfstoffen sowie Medikamenten zur Bekämpfung von Viren und ihren gentechnisch veränderten Varianten, aber auch die Einführung fortschrittlicher Technologien in der Bioproduktion. So begannen die USA wie schon 2019 mit der Suche nach Virusmutationen, um sich auf eine neue Pandemie vorzubereiten."

Wie Kirillow weiter mitteilte, sei die neue US-Einrichtung dafür verantwortlich, eine Strategie sowie Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung bekannter und unbekannter biologischer Herausforderungen zu entwickeln und zu koordinieren. Dazu gehörten auch Krankheitserreger, die zu einem weiteren globalen Notfall führen könnten.

Laut Kirillow schließt Moskau nicht aus, dass die Vereinigten Staaten sogenannte Verteidigungstechnologien für Angriffszwecke einsetzen könnten. Außerdem sei es möglich, dass man die besagten Technologien zum Zwecke einer globalen Führungspolitik verwende, wofür Krisensituationen biologischer Natur geschaffen würden.

Ferner betonte Kirillow, dass die Projekte des Pentagons darauf abzielten, potenzielle Biowaffenstoffe wie Milzbrand, Tularämie sowie Coronaviren zu untersuchen. Zugleich stellte er fest, dass sich Krankheitserreger, für die das US-Militär Interesse bekunde, pandemisch ausbreiten würden. ¹⁶⁰

TEXT END

END DOCUMENT IMPLEMENT: US-Biolabs Ukraina

---XXX---

2.4.4 changing views: new historical time-table connecting other events

To start my views collected since 2009, I may state, that new books from Farrell, Marrs, Preparata, Witkowski, Sutton and others brought a SERIES OF SHOCK forcing me to BREAK with „consent in history“ and with „mainstream“ so far hold valuable. These SHOCKS need to be PRESENTED, but in a manner, so that we will NOT end with „anecdotal history“ nor with „lists of overwhelming details“ so far unknown to the broader audience.

Just to get the show running, we may for instance say, that somehow emerged several TRAILS from history to our present today, but OTHER as in course-books:

- - There WAS an INVENTION of GOLD currency of some „modern“ type coming from the times of the beginnings of the United States of America – eventually forming a GOLDSTANDARD-BLOC in WORLD ECONOMY, say until 1870-1904.

160 Russisches Verteidigungsministerium: USA bereiten neue Pandemie vor; in Russia Today RT DE – 16.08.2023 – URL <https://de.rt.com/international/178017-russisches-verteidigungsministerium-usa-bereiten-neue/>

- - There WAS MONEYFLOW in GOLD from the defeat of the French-Prussian war 1870/71 CAUSING even in conventional view the economic BOOM of „Gründerzeit“¹⁶¹ in Germany“, which today is seen as a COMPOSITE out of „Gründerzeit“ in the narrow meaning of 1871-1873 and the „Gründerzeit“ in a broader sense sometimes extended even to 1914. Well, in the narrow view the BOOM and the SPECULATION-BUBBLE triggered by the French-reparations of 1871 at first led in 1873 to the „Founders-CRASH“ (= German: Gründerzeit-Krach“), which followed as VISIBLE SIGN of the ECONOMIC energy of the time a HOUSBUILDING BOOM in 1880-1890ties.
- - Buike Research could figure out, that there is normally something OVERLOOKED from the 1871 event of founding the Prussian-Protestant „German Reich“, which was, that LOTS of REIGNING PRINCES in Germany had to ABDICATE – including as for instance the Kings of Bavaria and Saxonia, so that – which is my new thesis – suddenly GREAT CAPITAL-AGGLOMERATIONS became – so to say – „jobless“ and SEARCHING FOR NEW ENGAGEMENTS, among which FORMING the MUNICH RE (Insurance of Insurances) and the seldom mentioned HANNOVER RE – the Munich RE today with one of the FINEST departments worldwide for GEO-INFORMATION and for GEO-RISK-Analysis – and today linked together with the NEW „Einsatzführungskommando BW“ of German Forces in Potsdam, which is linked with the geo-departments of the University of Potsdam, and INTENDED and USED für COMMANDING WORLDWIDE WAR-ACTIONS – and seldom even for disaster-response.

The name of the German General, who was – nearly 30 years in advance – the head behind this new German Command-Center for WORLDWIDE WARACTION, in the registers of German Military History is to be noted as: General Klaus Naumann¹⁶².

- - There was another TRAIL of events, formed by the handling of the Versailles Conference Series after end of First World War because of HANDLING GERMAN REPARATIONS, that were unprecedented and such INSANE, so that postwar-Germany of the Interwar-period – so to say 1920-1935 was CONSTANTLY at the brink of TOTAL ECONOMIC COLLAPSE – which might have been EXACTLY the METHOD of VICTORS to keep the country DOWN – at least at first look.
- - There was something else unfolding at the second look, which was, that TODAY there is NO DOUBT possible, that the SECOND WORLD WAR was a PLANNED EVENT, starting with General von Seeckt in 1924-25 setting up a planning-panel of less than 20 officers, that produced the BLUEPRINTS in ALL DETAIL for the German army of approx. 2,3 Million men, that in 1939 was ready to go, we may guess: READY ON SCHEDULE?! The historical materials concerning this action have been given back to Germany by the US at end of 20th century and now are in Freiburg Archives of German Forces.
- - There WAS however a need of FOLLOW up, to FILL those plans with the HARDWARE, which was done by 3 armament programs of 4 years each from 1926-1938 – which are NO SECRECY as such, but never spoken about and put into correct contexts!
- - There was something STRANGE, in that the British-French ALLIED CONTROL-COMMISSION in Germany was CLOSED and WITHDRAWN from the spot in 1926/27. I leave it to the intelligent audience to GUESS, what may have been the REASONS for that!
- - There was however something else, which we may call the TRAIL of EVENTS FROM MISSING THEORIES AND METHODS: a) There WAS NO THEORY for the SUDDEN MILLIONS of JOBLESS

¹⁶¹ See Gründerzeit in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%BCnderzeit>

¹⁶² See (Naumann, Klaus) – Klaus Naumann (General) – in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Klaus_Naumann_\(General\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Klaus_Naumann_(General))

during the CRASH of 1928 in the US and for the jobless in Germany of 1933. It even seems, that the word as such was not „invented“ yet, or at least „not relevant for existing theories“, b) the today nearly everywhere implemented „theory of Business Cycles“ of John Maynard Keynes appeared only in 1936 – which really was some little bit on delay, if compared with urgent needs everywhere! c) There WAS an „event-row“ from the IMPOSSIBILITY of handling and regulating German reparations – respectively of handling the IMPOSSIBILITY of Germany to pay them according to agreements. It seems to me, that they really thought it CLEVER at that time, to give Germany CREDITS from Britain and France and the US, so that Germany could stick to „payment of rates“ – which is exceptionally PROBLEMATICAL, if seen under LOGICAL aspects – or at least failed to work (see problem of “self-dealing”, “self-contracting”, German: Insichgeschäfte § 181 BGB)

- - There WAS something else often overlooked or FALSLY interpreted: a) There was a SET UP by Ordre de Mufti of a NEW DICTATORSHIP-SYSTEM in GERMANY (perhaps the British thought it the most practical way, to have the country under control). b) There WAS „kind of set up“ by Ordre de Mufti of the NEW DEAL – some sort of AGENDA without too much theoretical backup – in the providential long presidency of Franklin Delanor Roosevelt 1933-1945 in the US..
- - There WAS additionally something, I only got aware of by books of Farrell, Joseph P., which was a NEW PARADIGMA of SCIENCES bringing back ETHER INTO PHYSICS, that became a SCALAR PHYSICS, tending to some sort of „modern alchemy and scientific esoterism“, say of „scientific groups“, near to „IDEOLOGICAL SECTS“, especially of some ANTIQUE GNOSTIC – and therefore PAGAN – type.

I may add to this short list another even shorter list more focussed on gold and currency,, from which is to be learned one special feature, which is that we TODAY have a NEW HANDLING of GOLD – NEW TYPES OF ORGANIZATION for „management of gold-triggered currencies of the nations“ – plus something, which is nearly overlooked, which are NEW US-BASED THEORIES FOR ECONOMY, for which was invented by the Swedish National Bank a NEW PRICE SIMILAR TO THE NOBEL-Prizes, which has the nice name „Alfred Nobel Memory-Price for the Economic Sciences“. The LIST of laureates since 1969 and of NAMES OF THEORIES in economics is no secret and published – but what is missing, is, that I have the feeling, that there are only VERY, VERY few, who can UNDERSTAND, these new US-invented ECONOMIC THEORIES.¹⁶³

Non joking here: They INDEED in the Corona-crisis 2020-22 have discussed “HELICOPTER MONEY”, which in type of “unmotivated GIFT-payments” by the state even may have modified and applied in REALITY.

I may place a WARNING, which I derive from the fate of the Riester-pension (2002), which was accused of the STATE introducing OPEN FRAUD and FAKE into GOVERNMENT-FINANCE-OPERATIONS. This is a CRITICAL point: If our THEORIES are fabricated to make the audience DRUNK from PHANTASTIC IDEAS, so to distract from the HARDCORE “moneydrain” behind it, be it legal or even illegal!

¹⁶³ See Liste der Träger des Alfred-Nobel-Gedächtnispreises für Wirtschaftswissenschaften; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_der_Tr%C3%A4ger_des_Alfred-Nobel-Ged%C3%A4chtnispreises_f%C3%BCr_Wirtschaftswissenschaften

Open brackets:

We had in Germany for instance in the Corona-pandemic 2-times „small payments of the Government to EVERY HOUSEHOLD“ in type of non-refundable GIFTS – which may be or not an indicator, that they REALLY did it, and made practical the FISCAL IDEA of „helicopter money“ (just throwing from plane money into the crowds.) A second phenomenon may have its origins in the US-invented new Economic theories, which is „ZERO INTEREST RATE POLICY of European Central Bank and a very low interest-rate-policy of the US-Fed.

You see, skipping interest-rates, stopping of function of interest-rates is THEREORETICAL BREAK-UP in type of GAME-CHANGING – and I do not wonder, that they eventually STOPPED WITH THAT, but NOT for the sake of staying true to THEORIES, but because they have OTHER NEW FISCAL INSTRUMENTS – and time-tables – for MONEY-DRAIN-OPERATIONS – which, as is so far my guess – may be inevitable because of IMMENSE costs of „SECRET SPACE WAR OPERATIONS“, see for instance „Project „Solar Warden“ or „John McKinnick“, see „Farrell“ in bibliography. Close brackets.

I may guess, that there is a HEAVY need, to set up research panels for to UNDERSTAND these NEW US-ECONOMIC-THEORIES, especially since the new Russian-led initiatives for Eurasian-African economical proposals of 2023 , to CHANGE the WORLD to BETTER and get rid of NEO-COLONIAL power-behavior – worthy any big gorilla-chief, but not quite suited for „educated humans“, that is unproductive to unnecessary, making everybody in the end „little bit frustrated and bit hostile“ -, those new anti-colonial Russian-led initiatives otherwise may be undermined and surrounded by obstructive obstacles, to make them FAIL!

To be more outspoken here: It is my SUSPICION, that within THOSE NEW US-invented ECONOMIC THEORIES may be hidden somewhere somehow the ROOTS for an

- ECONOMY BY PLANNED ARTIFICIAL DISEASES-ECONOMY

- ECONOMY for earning big by POPULATION CONTROL – not restricted to oldmodern „birth control“. NO JOKING HERE!

I now may go and change my own views on the strange remark reported from Bill Gates¹⁶⁴,

164 The interent is full with „fact-check“ trials on this Bill-Gates-issue – and I implement here „full coverage“ produced by Reuters (news agency) „fact check team“ and we read:

„The misinterpretation stems from a comment Gates made during a TED talk in 2010 about methods for reducing the world's carbon emissions to zero (here). Crucially, one of the factors pushing carbon emissions to an unsustainable level is population growth. --- “First, we’ve got population,” he said during the talk organized by TED, a non-profit organization devoted to spreading ideas. “The world today has 6.8 billion people. That’s headed up to about nine billion. Now, if we do a really great job on new vaccines, health care, reproductive health services, we could lower that by, perhaps, 10 or 15 percent. But there, we see an increase of about 1.3.” --- However, Gates was not suggesting the global population should be killed off using vaccines. He is instead saying that improving public health using vaccinations can reduce unsustainable population growth in the future – and with it, lower carbon emissions. --- The Microsoft co-founder has long been a proponent of population control to target the roots of poverty and unrest (here).“ source: (Gates, Bill) - Fact Check-

SIMILAR TO, that it would „be nice, to have a drop in growth of world-population by 10%“. I at first thought this is an invitation to NAZI-type economy becoming rich by „method of death-economy“. But suddenly I recognized another possibility for interpretation, that PERHAPS something ELSE was and is meant, which is:

MIGHT IT BE, that Bill Gates SUGGESTED a NEW ECONOMY by HARVESTING 10% of yearly increase of world population, which would be at moment approx. „HARVESTING“ from 10% of 80 million¹⁶⁵ people per anno, which would be from 8 million people for „economic harvesting“ – dead or alive? (So – please note – the other possibility, that it were meant 10% of 7.000 millions = 700 million not dealt with here!)

I may add a FIRST PRACTICAL exemple, because we from backward rural peasantry may not think of it by ourselves, which is, that they in TV¹⁶⁶ docu showed a NEW TYPE OF BUSINESS in BRASILIAN FAVELAS, where NESTLE from Switzerland is selling bag soups, but with a NURISHMENT-effect of NEAR TO ZERO, which is soups with FLAVOR chemicals, but nearly without FEEDING PEOPLE EFFECTS!

I may add a second exemple for Economy by harvesting people: What about avoiding those brutally direct NAZI-methods and spread certain type in certain amount of „nice drugs“ – as for instance – so-called – „party soft drugs“ and – so-called – „soft-cannabis“, because this will PRODUCE AN INCOME-FLOW in MONEY and CASH and it will produce working-places within the health-care industry, to be set up for those HARVESTED but NOT DIRECTLY KILLED groups of society to come?

I may place a CAVEAT: There might be ACTUAL a battling between Neo-Cons and Neo-Keynesians, which is an important thing, because in lots of States of the European ZONE has been IMPLEMENTED into STATE LEGISLATION for GOVERNING ECONOMY the KEYNESIAN type of ANTICYCLIC BUSINESS CYCLE policies which could NOT prevent the 1987-crises – as described by John Kenneth Galbraith – and which starting at around 2000 MAY have been „overruled“ by for instance Friedman-Monetarism-Theories implemented in State Legislation – which could not prevent the 2007-2009 crisis, which was worse than anything before, especially in the ASTRONOMIC QUANTITIES of MONEY from currencies involved. For backing this statement we have in Germany 2 historical dates: The German „Stabilitätsgesetz“¹⁶⁷ based on Keynesian „anticyclical behavior“ was introduced in 1967 – and

Bill Gates quote about vaccines and population growth has been taken out of context again; in Reuters – fact check – 22. April 2021 – URL <https://www.reuters.com/article/factcheck-gates-vaccine-idUSL1N2MF1L8>

¹⁶⁵ Compare with „Weltbevölkerung“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weltbev%C3%B6lkerung> We read: „Seit Ende der 1960er Jahre nimmt das jährliche Wachstum prozentual wieder ab: von damals 2,1 % auf 1,09 % im Zeitraum 2015–2020. Seit Ende der 1980er Jahre stagniert das jährliche Weltbevölkerungswachstum in absoluten Zahlen. Es liegt bei ca. 80 Millionen pro Jahr.“

¹⁶⁶ See may be – not rechecked again – Brasilien: Die Rückkehr des Hungers | ARTE TV-Reportage in youtube URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JWH3afZeoU0>

¹⁶⁷ See „Gesetz zur Förderung der Stabilität und des Wachstums der Wirtschaft“ (1967) – based on Keynesianism – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gesetz_zur_F

one main principle from the Friedman “monetarism” was introduced in 1974 – and regarding the latter we read:

“1974 ging die Deutsche Bundesbank als erste zentrale Notenbank der Welt zu einer Geldmengensteuerung über. Für die Wirtschaftsgeschichte der Bundesrepublik war diese Trendwende in der Geldpolitik von herausragender Bedeutung.”¹⁶⁸

As such we suddenly may find, that our brain is rather more working like a „catalog of the unsolved problems“, than a „catalog of confirmed knowledge“ ...

After these pious words from rural backward peasantry, readers may feel invited to check the following short list on „gold and currency“, as an interwoven phenomenon, and RATHER DIFFERENT from everything, they in Roman and antique Greek times or even in Egypt and Sumer have tried ever!

Open brackets: for the following elucidations and conceptualizations we need a rough definition of „gold-standard“, which might be voiced similar to:

Gold-Standard¹⁶⁹ MEANS a GUARANTEE of currency issuing STATES and Governments to CONVERT DIRECTLY currency coins and papers into PHYSICAL GOLD by a FIXED PRICE.

In example: Someone in a state with gold-standard, can enter a bank, say hello, and DEMAND, that his 10-dollar in paper may DIRECTLY CONVERTED in GOLD and handed out in a weight and amount according to the fixed STATE-GOVERNED price as PHYSICAL GOLD..

This DEFINITION of Gold-Standard CONVERTIBILITY gives a hint to a MAIN problem of the Gold-standard, which is, that VERY GREAT ASSETS in paper-money may BREAK the BANK, not holding such weight in kilogram, not to speak of perhaps impossibilities concerning proper TRANSPORT. Close brackets!

I may add a warning: If anybody TODAY would TRY to “have PHYSICAL GOLD with him”, he better may search BEFORE the LEGAL REGULATIONS, what is ALLOWED and what not! And IF “they” try to convince anybody, to CHANGE that PHYSICAL GOLD in his pockets against GOLD-CERTIFICATE whatever, have a SPECIALIST with you, who KNOWS the PRINT-DETAILS and the ISSUING “authority”. And IF you buy PHYSICAL GOLD get CURIOUS, if they try to REGISTER your personal identity information in whatever “register”! To sum it up: In personal preparation for “survival in bad times” think about OTHER tools than gold first!

- - Introduction of gold-standard in currency of nations, which 1870-1904 became the dominant „gold-bloc“ in world economy under wings of the US.
- - End of (second) gold-standard (after First World War) starting 1925.

[%C3%B6rderung der Stabilit%C3%A4t und des Wachstums der Wirtschaft](#)

168 “Monetarismus” – chapter “Geschichte” (introduction of Friedman monetarism money-supply management in 1974 by German National Central Bank “Bundesbank” - in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monetarismus>

169 See „Goldstandard“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard>

- - Failure of gold-standard in front of never seen before historical events – the Black Friday Crash of the New York Stock Exchange in 1928, the British „Sterling-crisis of 1931, the foundation of the „Bank for International Settlements“ (German: Bank für Internationalen Zahlungsausgleich) (with extra-territory diplomatic status) in Basel/Switzerland in 1930 – at first intended as some sort of „clearing house“ for German REPARATIONS for the First World War.
- Disastrous effects of the MANAGEMENT of German reparations (German reparations had CAUSED the hyperinflation culminating in 1923, the introduction of the German „Rentenmark-currency“ in 1923, the Ruhr-campaign with French, Belgian, British occupation troops 1923-1925), several RE-FINANCING-plans for reparations (because Germany nearly all the time put to the brink of total collapse by victors of First World War - the Dawes-plan of 1924 – the Young-plan of 1929) - the German bank-crisis of 1931 (all banks closed) – the stop of German reparation-payments (Hoover moratorium of all international debt-repayments) plus following Lausanne-conference of 1932)
- There was after 1945 the method established, to have gold-deposits of 60 nations in US-locations and especially the bunkers of the building of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in Manhattan/New York.
- A new WORLD-CURRENCY-system was set up with the BRETTON-WOODS-Agreement of 1944 – which however was , FOLLOWED by a NEW TYPE OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS – somehow linked“ with the United States, but NOT MANAGED AND RUN BY NATIONAL-STATE-AUTHORITIES, a) World Bank, b) IWF / IMF (International Monetary Fund), c) the UNO „successor organization“ of „League of Nations“ was INVENTED in San Francisco under NEW NAME of „United Nations“ – and in great amount FINANCED by the US. (PLUS – as some critics from Africa recently voiced – functioning such bad, that desired action-taking is near to paralyzed – I may guess, because lot of member of UN do NOT PAY their TIMELY INSTALLMENTS!)

I may especially hint – even if repeating myself - , that World Bank and IWF /IMF have but ONE SINGLE method, which is the METHOD OF AUSTERITY – giving the economies of nations a „ross-cure“ draining the money out of the countries, such stabilizing „system-relevant components of the economy“ – such as for instance in rescuing Greek banks by STOPPING the MONEY AUTOMATICS for the people and even TAKING AWAY money from people’s bank accounts AUTOMATICALLY with NEW TECHNOLOGICAL methods – so that suddenly grandma’s „saving stocking“ (= German: Sparstrumpf) got back his sex-appeal!

We may set a PROGNOSTIC view: WHAT THEY DID IN THE GREEK¹⁷⁰ CRISIS (starting phase within the global crisis of 2007, and boiled to a NATIONAL Greek crisis in 2010), THEY WILL REPEAT elsewhere at ANY TIME thought necessary in OTHER States and nations! And this remark is NOT reflecting on GEORGE-SOROS-manipulations against the currencies of Greek, Thailand and Argentine in type of „personal conquest“ – which left those countries drained off

170 See „Griechische Staatsschuldenkrise“ in Wikipedia DE URL
https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Griechische_Staatsschuldenkrise

their money – and AS EXPECTED produced SOCIAL DECLINE and SOCIAL UPROAR in all of these 3 countries, which are not even intended to recover, say, PERHAPS before 25-30 years – or not!

The really strange thing is, that so far SINCE NEARLY 80 YEARS nobody had the idea, to CLOSE World Bank and IMF and to send „money-fear“ into exile – together with the arrogant upper-income elite-workforce of those organizations CONTROLLED BY NOBODY, „acting“ WITHOUT WARRANTY at all and NOT JUSTIFIABLE in that there is NO WAY for ANYBODY to bring them to COURT-TRIAL and JUDGEMENT and PUNISHMENT – at least I don't know, if that possible at all!

---XXX---

I may add an anecdotal detail here, near to laughable:!

We read in German Wikipedia on „Deutsche Reparationen“ the VERY special handling following the Conference of Lausanne 1932:

„In zwei Gutachten vom Herbst 1931, dem Layton-Bericht und dem Beneduce-Bericht (sic!), wurde die Zahlungsunfähigkeit Deutschlands nach dem Ende des Hoover-Moratoriums von internationalen Finanzexperten bescheinigt. Diese Berichte waren die Grundlage für die Konferenz von Lausanne im Sommer 1932, die die deutschen Reparationsverpflichtungen gegen eine Restzahlung von drei Milliarden Goldmark (in Devisen) aufhob. Das Deutsche Reich übergab der Bank für Internationalen Zahlungsausgleich in Basel Schuldverschreibungen in dieser Höhe, die innerhalb von 15 Jahren auf den Markt gebracht werden oder, falls das nicht gelinge, vernichtet werden sollten.“

Kanzler Brüning, der auf die vollständige Streichung der Reparationen gesetzt hatte, um damit seine innenpolitische Stellung zu verbessern, war zu diesem Zeitpunkt schon durch Franz von Papen abgelöst worden. Der Vertrag von Lausanne wurde von den beteiligten Staaten nie ratifiziert, weswegen die deutschen Schuldverschreibungen 1948 in Basel feierlich verbrannt wurden.[11]¹⁷¹

Probably most of readers hardly will BELIEVE, what „they“ really DID, which I may resume in very short here in English: the Conference of Lausanne in 1932 ruled, that Germany should hand out debenture bonds covering 3 billion Goldmark, which were issued and deposited – but never paid. The agreement of this Lausanne conference even never was ratified officially – and it happened, what never before and never after had happened: In a „solemn ceremony“ the German debenture bonds – at that time stored in Basel in the BIS-Bank – were BURNT TO ASHES – and the „little problem of 3 billions in Gold“ not paid debts SOLVED FOR EVER!

Please note: this is no screenplay from Hollywood nor a comic from Walt Disney, but HARDCORE REALITY in TIMES OF WAR!

I may hint to, what we may LEARN here: **There is a PROBLEM in entire history, which is, that GROWING MATHEMATICAL NUMBERS „somehow“ need MECHANISMS to be STOPPED, say by METHODS for ANNULATION, as in this case by „ordre de Mufti“ or by „currency cut“ combined with inflation and**

171 Deutsche Reparationen, chapter „Ende der Reparationszahlungen“ in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deutsche_Reparationen_nach_dem_Ersten_Weltkrieg#Ende_der_Reparationszahlungen

heavy devaluation of money – or even by this STRANGE „new method“ of PAUSING use of „interest rates“ – which latter however in meantime is not in place anywhere any longer. The idea of applying „annulation“ in economy itself seems to have been invented in the Hebrew/Christian Old Testament of Bible, where we have the „sabbatical year“ (every 50th year) for instance. The other type of „annulation“ actual in use is „method of GIVE-AWAY“ – not only to CANCEL DEPTS of the poorest states now and then, but to make INTERNET a PLACE of „GIVE-AWAY-ECONOMY“, as they have called it, which may be misleading little bit, because SOMEWHERE in internet there is the HARD-DOLLAR-STUFF with EARNING MONEY and FIGHTING COMPETITORS and the like!

---XXX---

2.4.5 NAZI draft for nuking Manhattan and my target identifications:

a) The Gold-bunkers of the Federal Reserve Bank NY and b) the NY Stock Exchange

Now we may deal with the question, how to nuke Manhattan with NAZI-German draft – or with 9/11/2001 draft. In his book "Reich of the Black Sun. Nazi Secret Weapons ...", 2004, p.91, Joseph P. Farrell ¹⁷² gives DOCUMENTARY proof for a NAZI-German plan (draft) of a NUCLEAR BOMB - of say 16 KT or so - to be dropped EXACTLY over MANHATTAN / New York - even in LAST DAYS BEFORE unconditional surrender of NAZI-Germany in 1945.



JU 390¹⁷³ – 6-engines - 1 item produced – 1 prototype - 10.000 km



JU 488¹⁷⁴ – 2 items produced – 3200 km



JU 290¹⁷⁵ - 7500 km – multirole – 52 items produced



Airfield - Oslo-Fornebu – 1940 – NAZI-German occupied

¹⁷² Compare Farrell, Joseph P.: "Reich of the Black Sun. Nazi Secret Weapons & The Cold War Allied Legend", Kempton/Illinois: Adventures unlimited 2004, p.91

¹⁷³ See „Junkers JU 390“ – 6 engines – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Junkers_Ju_390

¹⁷⁴ See „Junkers U 488“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Junkers_Ju_488

¹⁷⁵ See „Junkers JU 290“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Junkers_Ju_290

BU WE HAVE „somewhat plausible sounding“ arguments somewhere in Farrell books (and in few others):

NAZIS HAD TESTED – as is the storytelling – twice NUCLEAR bombs – as is in the books – , the first test on RUEGEN island as early as 1944, which was probably CONNECTED WITH THE CHOSEN DATE – 20th of June 1944 – of the Stauffenberg assassination attempt on Hitler, the second test probably with an URANIUM bomb in OHRDRUF, region JONASTHAL – which UNTIL TODAY HAS THE STRONGEST RADIOACTIVE BACKGROUND RADIATION in Germany, which normally would be STRONG PHYSICAL PROOF – were there not in Jonasthal URANIUM-mining, which lasted nearly as long as the Soviet troops left former DDR in 1989 (but in analysis radiation caused by nuclear bombs can SUFFICIENT CLEAR be separated from radiation from other source ... as is claimed.) To anybody not quite believing a connection of the Stauffenberg-assassination-attempt on Hitler with a GERMAN test of nukes, we may introduce here as POSSIBLE consideration:

Stauffenberg was brought up in ELITE surroundings with ELITE behavior – sorry: not such a nice guy after all, especially if reading his views on POLISH people and workers! – and may have had „expressed“ the analysis of that FRACTION within Reichwehr, that DEMANDED new weaponry not only to be developed but to be DEPLOYED ON THE BATTLE FIELD – which however the HITLER-group of the SUPREME COMMAND (OKW) – following a STRANGE AGENDA of its own, as reasonable from the Dunkerque stop-order for instance – did REFUSE, in such consequent manner, so that we today indeed have the question WHY Germans AVOIDED military victory if such POSSIBLE – at least theoretically – on the BATTLEFIELDS?! These thoughts are not mere phantastic nor speculation, if we for instance reconsider, that the U.S. PERHAPS detonated a GERMAN NUKE in Japan – delivered by surrender of U-234 – as in Wikipedia – , based on DIRTY DEALS between Martin Bormann and Allan Dulles, which deals may have STARTED at around 1943 – as was reported already from somewhere in Farrell books.

Why are we telling these NEW INFORMATIONS in chapter on "gold and riches", if it would have been sufficient explanation for to choose New York as target, to hint at its SYMBOLICAL importance. as was hinted at on occasion of 09/11 /2001 attacks on World Trade Center? Well, the problem is, that SOMETIMES, SYMBOLICAL importance is CONNECTED with REAL-WORLD importance of some sort – as is the case in this example of New York-Manhattan!

If it must be said: What a strange coincidence, that we today have a REAL-WORLD NAZI-draft for NUKING Manhattan PLUS the US „Manhattan-Project“¹⁷⁹, which was the code-name of the Americans for THEIR „nuke-development-project“ – which in meantime NOT ONLY Farrell has put near to the keyword „ALLIED NUKE-development-LEGEND“.

At least I started, thinking other ways: WHAT MIGHT BE IN MANHATTAN VALUABLE ENOUGH TO BE TARGETED WITH – heavy expensive – NAZI NUCLEAR BOMBS from a STANDPOINT OF PURE MILITARY LOGIC? There INDEED IS „something“, which is: the NEW YORK FEDERAL RESERVE

¹⁷⁹ See „Manhattan Project“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manhattan_Project

BANK BUILDING IN MANHATTAN – I CHECKED the address with WIKIPEDIA! - in which TODAY - as is said - the CENTRAL BANKS of ca. 60 NATIONS have DEPOSITED THEIR NATIONAL GOLD RESERVES – but not in Fort Knox!!!

This we need in more accuracy: TODAY there are in Manhattan gold-deposits of 60 nations – but how much gold was there in 1945? If there was gold there, we would expect, that it was restricted to some sort of “national reserves” in gold”, which would be far below amount in tons, if compared with today. But we cannot exclude per se, that NAZIS in 1945 might have thought it a great enough shock to the US ECONOMY, to hit **the NY Stock Exchange in Manhattan and all the dependencies of main companies there?!**

So we leave GUESSING here, in STATING in CLEAR words, that we are in SPECULATIONS here, that may be rejected for being TOO PHANTASTIC!

BUT, we could identify 2 possible – military - targets in Manhattan TODAY, which are

a) the TODAY gold deposits

b) the NY Stock Exchange in Wallstreet/Manhattan!

So I have no better idea, this fact of amassed gold-storage in few places itself reminded me on the ANTIQUE GREEKS, which had their RICHES STORED AWAY in very few CENTRAL places, which were certain TEMPLES, called „Temple Treasury Houses“. But it remains an eternal riddle to me, HOW U.S.-elites could CONVINCED 60 out of approx. 180 states on this globe, to AGREE to such CENTRALIZED organisation or „symbolical GIVE AWAY“ of national riches in GOLD???

We may speculate: Are they expecting a RETURN of the ANNUNAKI-Gods of SUMER-Iraq, which in the reconstruction from cuneiform-libraries of Zecharia Sitchin, are said, to have a TECHNICAL NEED for GOLD, using it for somehow „mending the atmosphere of her home-planet NIBIRU“, even if I myself so far could not really grasp the nature of this claimed problem?? And well, this remark may be considered near a „trial for joking“ – in midst of a topic putting a SEVERE THREAD to the entire planet!

Well, in 1945 it would be possible to understand a NAZI attack on GOLD DEPOSITS and/or the NY Stock Exchange in Manhattan as some sort of REVENGE FOR FINANCIAL IMPACTS of FIRST World War, with UNBEARABLE and INSANE REPARATIONS laid on Germany afterwards, that only in 1930 – installation of the “Bank for International Settlements” (with diplomatic immunity!!) - in Basel/Switzerland and after the Lausanne-conference of 1932 - were lifted somehow, but GERMANY PAYING FOR THIS ACCORDING TO NEW PLANS FROM LONDON DEBT CONFERENCE OF 1952 UNTIL 2010 - however since end of Second World War in a more "civilized manner" of "little bit more civilized amounts" - which indicates a "handling" of defeated country NEVER SEEN BEFORE IN HISTORY and only ONE STEP BELOW the SCIPIO-action against Carthago, which was not only defeated, but MADE INHABITABLE in bringing out SALT in the area of the city! My last update on the question of GERMAN REPARATIONS was, that PERHAPS those will come to their pre-determined end at around 2030 – **OR NOT!**



Jozef Lipski (1894-1958) – Polish Ambassador to NAZI-Berlin 1935
- Polish-elite NAZI-collaborateur – disclosed by President Putin in 2019

Open brackets: (So to avoid the NIGHTMARE, that Germany may STOP PAYING for its „IMMORAL behaviors“ during attempts for installation of German „world power“, the POLISH – after 1990 – suddenly jumped in, and brought forward the INSANE idea, that Germany should pay REPARATIONS for destruction by war-action during Second World War in Poland, not taking into account however, that it were POLISH ELITES, that ADMIRERD and COOPERATED and – as I may herewith add – PROFITED from Polish-German interactions with Hitler-NAZIS after set up of German-Polish-treaty of 1935! President Putin from Russia was probably not far from truth, as he recently triggered an international controversy, in calling the Polish Ambassador to Berlin of this late interwar-period, -a certain Mr. Jozef Lipski (1894-1958) -, literally „a PIG“¹⁸⁰!) Close brackets!

BUT IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE AS WELL, TO TAKE THIS NAZI PLAN FOR NUCLEAR DEVASTATION OF MANHATTAN as indication, THAT THE NAZIS HAD KNOWLEDGE OF BACKGROUND MECHANICS OF REAL POWER, depending on GOLD (and Goldstandard for currencies) and the NY Stock-Exchange – see. Gold-Standard currencies -, so that planned DESTRUCTION OF GOLD plus HITTING NY Stock Exchange would have given TILTING SHOCK to CORE ECONOMICAL

180 See and compare „«Ein Drecksack, ein antisemitisches Schwein – anders lässt sich das nicht bezeichnen. » – Polen bestellt wegen Putin-Aussage russischen Botschafter ein“; in: NZZ Neue Zürcher Zeitung – 28-12-2019 – URL <https://www.nzz.ch/international/ein-drecksack-ein-antisemitisches-schwein-anders-laesst-sich-das-nicht-bezeichnen-polen-bestellt-wegen-putin-aussage-russischen-botschafter-ein-ld.1531077> - We read: „Putin hatte für Aufsehen in Warschau gesorgt, weil er den polnischen Botschafter in Berlin in den Jahren 1933 bis 1939, Jozef Lipski, als «antisemitisches Schwein» bezeichnet hatte. Der Diplomat habe Hitler bewundert. Laut Angaben des Kreml sagte Putin am Dienstag bei einer Sitzung des Verteidigungsministeriums wörtlich mit Blick auf den Polen: «Ein Drecksack, ein antisemitisches Schwein – anders lässt sich das nicht bezeichnen. Er hat sich komplett mit Hitler solidarisiert in seinen antijüdischen, antisemitischen Tendenzen und vor allem hat er ihm versprochen, ihm für die Verhöhnung des jüdischen Volkes ein Denkmal zu errichten.»“ - Mr. Putin afterwards was confronted by the Polish with the „Hitler-StalinPakt“ of 1939 ...

APPARATUS, that was FEEDING the WAR! It would have given SHOCK additionally to the MASTERPLAN of British/US Pax Anglo Americana and its HIDDEN GLOBAL PLAYERS, for which GOLD was a CORE INSTRUMENT OF POWER!

Well, we historians at first have to understand somehow, that there are HEAVY differences in handling GOLD today as compared with handling Gold in Roman and Antique Greek times – which even may be INTENDED to partly make CORRECT ASSESSMENTS of TODAY REALITY impossible, because „vested interests“ are NOT interested in such and not interested to meet the prerequisites for such, which would be some sort of TRANSPARENCY (and not „whistleblowing“ here and there)!

So at this point, we keep this NAZI idea of „bombing Manhattan with nuke“ on the backburner, because we will discuss there, how this plan might have to change, to be applicable for TODAY – and especially for THOSE TODAY groups, that REALLY could make 9/11/2001 happen – and are supposed behind some other strange and shocking events since then.

To have this PROGNOSTIC hammered out little bit, I may repeat:

We today have REASONABLE POSSIBILITY, that those groups, that could make 9/11/2001 with Twin Towers of NY brought down REALLY HAPPEN, may REPEAT some sort of assault on New York - leaving probably „some sort of radiation“, which would be a PERFECT reason, to call the 9/11/2001 spot „Ground ZERO“, because this is a CODE-NAME for a Nuclear-Blast-Events, for which introduced the Judy-Wood-hypothesis as „TRIAL FOR EXPLANATION“, that a NEW TYPE of NUKLEAR WEAPONRY was applied, called „directed-energy-weapons“, behind which I at moment however would like to assume, that it was NUKLEAR-IMPLOSION CAUSING „breakdown of structure-building frequencies on atomic-level“ by DUSTIFICATION producing in GREAT AMOUNT DUST and relatively small „radiation zone“. We such may tend to the impression, that there might be some sort of new alchemy, which by some sort of NEW TYPE of TRANSMUTATION really can make DUST from GOLD – or any other materials from „conventional solid matter“ – indicating perhaps that GOD, the REAL one, is the GREATEST JOKER of them all!

Well, there is some inexplicable strangeness around „gold“: Emperor Montezuma once in Peru estimated it good enough, to have the ceilings of the TEMPLES of the (old) GODS ORNATED with plates from gold, whereas we see a second possibility of human behavior towards gold in the military opponents of those „indigene – primitive“ INCA in South America:

The SPANISH conquerers started ROBBING GOLD AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE – but along with bloodshed and even the soldiers and other adventurers starting KILLING AMONG THEMSELVES for GOLD, which in the meaning of philosophers of old once was compared in value with SAND! I secondly may add, that at around 1931/32 the British had a GOLD-drain operation in their colony of ALL OF INDIA (as consequence of the so-called „Sterling-crisis“ of 1931) – which however could not hinder, that TODAY „vested interests“ THINK LOUD in PUBLIC, that INDIA UNTIL TODAY may have the MOST GOLD IN PRIVATE HANDS nevertheless, and especially certain

TEMPLES and certain Maharadjas from the „Princley States“, the English Masters allowed their Indian „subjects“.

From this we even might go as far as to assume: WHOEVER made the 09/11 2001 attacks in NEW YORK MIGHT HAVE BEEN LINKED TO SURVIVING NAZI UNDERGROUND ECONOMICAL "Empire", set up by MARTIN BORMAN out of 600-700 – picked - CORPORATIONS - as we found reported in Jim Marrs " The Rise of the Fourth Reich"¹⁸¹, chapter "signs on the wall" (see similar Farrell¹⁸²: Reich of the Black Sun)!! At least our own impression was, that after 09/11 2001 US FINANCIAL GLOBAL PLAYERS were in REAL PANIC, not just performing a professional "cover-up" for deception and desinformation of DEMOCRATIC MASSES!

---XXX---

2.4.6 changing views: multiple strangeness of 9/11/2001

If it must be said explicitly: the strategical importance of the 9/11/2001 events for this essay is, that IF there is SOMEONE OUT THERE, who could DO 9/11/2001, such SOMEONE very well may be able to change the beformentioned NAZI-draft for a nuke-attack on Manhattan TODAY in 2023 to EXECUTABLE - not with the oldfashioned explosive nukes, but with „directed-energy“ nukes and implosion and dust, as said before – if ever such SOMEONE would be pleased by such strike!

Well, people interested in 09/11 2001 perhaps would be interested in videos „JOHN LEAR TELLS ALL 1/4“¹⁸³ - even if we cannot trust John Lear in all cases! -, placed originally from Project Camelot, now moved to Project Avalon – youtube „Alpha Zebra“, telling something like:

1. Pictures shown in TV were CLAIMED! - HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS, so that there was NO PHYSICAL PLANES at all, except one airplane in proper distance to handle the SHOW - and ODD ENOUGH one such plane NEARBY is said, to be in reports!
2. DESTRUCTION was caused by some DIRECT ENERGY weapon FIRED FROM SPACE-PLATFORM, for which is claimed as physical proof a SPECIAL DUST of 0.8 micros found there afterwards,

181 See and compare Marrs, Jim: " The Rise of the Fourth Reich", chapter "signs on the wall"

182 See Farrell, Joseph P.: Reich of the Black Sun. Nazi Secret Weapons & The Cold War Allied Legend", Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2004

183 (Lear, John): JOHN LEAR TELLS ALL 1 / 4 - changing storage places - functioning in 2023: John Lear Tells All - Part 1 of 4, full interview - 9/11 Planes were Holograms, vimeo video URL <https://vimeo.com/35084338> - French edition „ John Lear dit tout - 1 de 4 (2008)“ „ in „Project Avalon“ youtube-channel „Alpha Zebra“ – video 1 URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=31PUtapWDE0>

resulting from some sort of MATERIAL DESINTEGRATION, that even may hint to SKALAR PHYSICS applied in weapon. No hearsay here, no joking: see Wood, Judy¹⁸⁴

3. PilotsForTruth.com¹⁸⁵ - in 2023 at changed internet-locations - have doubted, that planes would have been able, to perform the flight manoeuvres at all or to hit targets with PHYSICAL SPECIFICS DEMANDED for such attempt, which John Lear crosschecked at PANAM flight-simulator.

4. Pentagon incident was SHOW as well, there never was a Boeing (performing the Pentagon incident of 9/11/2001)!

5. AFGHANISTAN and possible - or planned - NUKE-bombing of IRAN are /would be FABRICATED and have the intention, to CLEANUP AEREA for NEW PIPELINES, Russia and China being INFORMED and not objecting. (Okay, STAY SCEPTICAL ALL THE TIME, because these are CLAIMS!)

6. Lear expects the possibility, that in 2012 we may face ANOTHER HOLOGRAM-SHOW displaying an ALIEN INVASION - just to get people motivated, say for instance to hand out PRIVATE HAND-WEAPONS to the government. If this is considered INSANE, please remember the RADIO-BROADCAST of a STORY by ORSON WELLS about an ALIEN INVASION in the US in 1938, provoking MASS PANIC throughout the country - which however, as I checked it in 2023 MAY HAVE BEEN AN INVENTION of the boulevard press, just to have „little hype“ for better notority statistics!!¹⁸⁶ It is self evident: In 2023 we have passed by the year 2012 and the

184 See Wood, Judy: Wood, Judy: Where Did the Towers Go? Evidence of Directed Free-energy Technology on 9/11; The New Investigation 2010 - ISBN-13: 978-0615412566 - siehe (Wood, Judy): pdf-title Where Did The Towers Go - Dr JudyWood.pdf- CheckThe Evidence URL <http://www.checktheevidence.com/pdf/Where%20Did%20The%20Towers%20Go%20-%20Dr%20Judy%20Wood.pdf> - Whjat judy Wood is calling „direct energy“ may be better understood as he opposite of working principle in so far known NUKES, which is a ATOM-EXPLOSION, whereas „direct energy“ may be understood as „Atom-IMPLOSION, which will produce GREAT AMOUNT of DUST - and special „nuklear radioation“ of LESSER intensity than in Atom-DETONATIONS - as its CLAIMED at least.

185 In 2023 moved to Twitter and Facebook under title: „PilotsForTruth - PilotsFor911Truth“

186 Compare with (Welles, Orson) Orson Welles, chapter „Schaffen“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orson_Welles#Schaffen - ZITAT: „Landesweite Bekanntheit erlangte er durch das Hörspiel War of the Worlds nach der gleichnamigen Vorlage des Science-Fiction-Romans Der Krieg der Welten von H. G. Wells (als Buch 1898 veröffentlicht), das 1938 am Vorabend von Halloween gesendet wurde.[6] Diese fiktive Reportage soll bei ihrer Erstsending am 30. Oktober 1938 an der Ostküste der USA eine Massenpanik ausgelöst haben - ob dies tatsächlich der Fall war, ist zweifelhaft. Einiges spricht dafür, dass diese bis heute oft kolportierte Darstellung eine Erfindung der Boulevardpresse war.[7]“ - compare again with (Welles, Orson) Orson Welles in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orson_Welles - quotation: „In 1938, his radio anthology series *The Mercury Theatre on the Air* gave Welles the platform to find international fame as the director and narrator of a radio adaptation of H. G. Wells's novel *The War of the Worlds*, which caused some

„prophecy“ of John Lear on an „Alien Invasion“ TODAY has proved to be restricted to STORYTELLING ONLY – which we, sad enough, have to be on guard about especially with John Lear on other occasions as well.

7. ALL THIS IS SAID TO BE PART OF SCHEDULES and TIME-TABLES PLANNED 30 years – and more – ahead!

---XXX---

But because John Lear by some writers has been estimated as being engaged in the game of DESINFORMATION, we may add the more conventional view of 09/11 2001 as on TV in the year 2009 – of the first version of this research-essay – and find:

a) The twin towers were SOLD only 6 weeks BEFORE 09/11 – and some sources reported STRANGE NOISE from "BUILDING / construction activities" on 32nd and 100th floor or so, supporting the thesis, that the twin towers were destructed by EXPLOSIVES brought in in those floors, and a SUFFICIENT motive to bring them down would have been, that they were BAD BUSINESS and producing ECONOMICAL LOSSES to all owners. If we take additionally the DEATH FIGURES of only 2100 dead we may even say, that the ECONOMICAL PROBLEM of the twin towers was, that they NEARLY WERE EMPTY, which is especially bad, if trying to EARN MONEY with buildings.

b) Special problem is missing explanation for destruction of so-called BUILDING No.7, which was NOT HIT DIRECTLY. The argument here is: If Building No.7 was COLLATERAL DAMAGE, we then should expect OTHER collateral damage to other buildings, which is however missing in reports: Such there are only 3 buildings totally destructed, the 3rd without proper explanation! Well, the MOTIV OFFERED in this case is DISMANTLING in itself! They say on TV, that Building No.7 had some CIA or FBI or other SECRET SERVICE offices, IN WHICH WERE THE REPORTS AND PAPERS ABOUT THE ENRON-scandal (2001)¹⁸⁷. Puh, what has been ENRON-Corporation? Well, Enron has been a TOTALLY CORRUPT AND FRAUDULENT company producing a BANKRUPTCY of 600 BILLION\$ USD, and SUCH MIGHTY, that she could for instance DRAIN OFF CALIFORNIA off 30 Billion dollars by the means of FABRICATED ELECTRICITY BLACKOUTS to get the energy-prices up to 1000 % (!!!) above any normal level! Enron has been indeed SO MUCH MIGHTY, that even the former Governor of California COULD NOT STOP this DIRTY GAME, that even the BUSH jr. Administration DENIED a FEDERAL LAW for PRICE-LIMITS and that finally the Governor in California was just changed – so to to hinder the problems to be solved, that is: to give back the people said 30 Billion USD – plus the ENERGY-WORKERS of Enron in California their OLD-AGE-SAVINGS!!!!

listeners to believe that a Martian invasion was in fact occurring. Although reports of panic were mostly false and overstated,^[2] they rocketed 23-year-old Welles to notoriety.“

187 See “Enron scandal” (2001) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enron_scandal

c) Similar "explanation" SOMETIMES in FEW sources is offered for the Pentagon incident of 09/11: In the hit section, as some say, were the papers and reports of MISSING BILLIONS FROM PENTAGON BUDGET SPENDING - in the internet mainly based on a RUMSFELD statement ... let's guess regarding the Iraq-wars. I may add: since the Rumsfeld-statement of „missing book-keeping within U.S military, we should EXPECT such „missing billions“ in ANY U.S. war theater on a REGULAR BASIS! Don't believe me and check in 2023 the U.S. spending in the Ukrainian war-theater 2014-2023 - with for instance „missing somehow as not-accountable“ 400 Million Dollars in the surroundings of the President of the Zelenski-Ukraine only - not to speak of other BILLIONS feeding corruption but not the war as such and itself!

DOCUMENT START

“Missing 2,3 TRILLIONS of Rumsfeld-2001-statement” – factcheck by Reuters¹⁸⁸

> Former Secretary of Defense Donald Rumsfeld did not reveal that the Pentagon had lost \$2.3 trillion the day before the September 11, 2001, attacks, contrary to posts shared online that misrepresent his remarks about missing financial audit trails. The figure had been mentioned by the Department of Defense more than a year earlier.

[Posts](#) on Facebook sharing the claim include an [image](#) that reads, “NEVER FORGET. September 10 2001. Donald Rumsfeld holds a press conference to state that the Pentagon was missing more than \$2,300,000,000,000 but the next day something happened and everybody forgot.”

The posts misrepresent remarks made by Donald Rumsfeld, who was serving at the time as the secretary of defense under former U.S. President George W. Bush, made in [a speech](#) on Sept. 10, 2001.

At the 14:15 mark, Rumsfeld says, “Our financial systems are decades old. According to some estimates, we cannot track 2.3 trillion dollars in transactions. We cannot share information from floor to floor in this building. Because it's stored on dozens of different technological systems that are inaccessible or incompatible.”

While he did make the remarks the day before 9/11, it was not the first time this amount was brought up.

An [audit report](#) (page 2) released on Feb. 25, 2000, about financial statements for the fiscal year 1999 by the Office of the Inspector General at the U.S. Department of Defense says, “For the accounting entries, \$2.3 trillion was not supported by adequate audit trails or sufficient evidence to determine their validity, \$2 trillion was not reviewed because of time constraints, and \$2.6 trillion were supported.”

In a July 2000 [statement](#) (page 9), Robert J. Lieberman, Assistant Inspector General at the time, also mentioned the \$2.3 trillion number saying that the amount was “unsupported by reliable explanatory information and audit trails or were made to invalid general ledger accounts.”

The U.S. Department of Defense did not immediately respond to Reuters request for comment.

188 Fact Check: Rumsfeld did not reveal the loss of \$2.3 trillion day before 9/11; in Reuters (news agency) Fact Check – 14-Sept. 2023 – URL <https://www.reuters.com/fact-check/rumsfeld-did-not-reveal-loss-23-trillion-day-before-911-2023-09-14/>

VERDICT

Misleading. Former Secretary of Defense Donald Rumsfeld did not reveal that the Pentagon had lost \$2.3 trillion the day before the September 11, 2001, attacks. The DoD had mentioned this number, which reflects transactions that could not be tracked, more than a year earlier.

This article was produced by the Reuters Fact Check team. ... <¹⁸⁹

DOCUMENT END

“Missing 2,3 TRILLIONS of Rumsfeld-2001-statement” – factcheck by Reuters

Please note: Here we have those ominous TRILLIONS in TODAY finance – normal people may have difficulties to understand the real impact of.

d) THIS ALL HOWEVER CANNOT EXPLAIN the WARS in IRAQUE, AFGHANISTAN and the SINCE LONG – since 20-30 years and overdue – PLANNED WAR AGAINST IRAN, say with "little" tactical nukes and for odd and unknown reasons DELAYED SEVERAL TIMES so far: For this we may take the "Arab terrorist"-STORY just as FOLCLORESTIC STAFFAGE, because the government and the global players think, that the people DO NOT DESERVE INFORMATION and DO NOT UNDERSTAND the SEVERAL NEW PIPELINE-PROJECTS RIGHT IN OR NEAR THE WAR-ZONES, which somehow is CLEANSED by those "wars". Special notion may be paid to reports telling, that it really was possible TO BRING OUT THE COMPLETE BIN-LADEN-CLAN – during 9/11/2001 – out of the US DURING TOTAL STOP OF AIR-TRAFFIC over the US – in close collaboration with the EMBASSY of SAUDI ARABIA, of course!

But please note, these are „bits from storytellers“ – and no hard-core evidence offered at all! And please note: In 2023 there is a US aircraft-carrier in the gulf-region plus Iranian tankers as some sort of „conterbande“ brought to the US and unloaded there – to which Russia recently objected, that this is OIL-ROBBERY by the US similar to OIL-Robbery in the EASTERN SYRIAN war-theater again by and for the US – but for UNKNOWN REASONS. I at least do not quite understand the LOGIC, why in a WORLD with ABUNDANCE of NEWLY FOUND OIL- and GAS-supplies there should be BRUTAL ROBBERY „necessary“ at all??!!

e) Interesting is, what not popped up in 2009, as the first version of this essay, was compiled, on TV, which is THE ANTHRAX row of events, that were in 2001 in the SAME TIME FRAME as 09/11 attack on the Twin Towers. Well: WE HAVE NOT THE SLIGHTEST IDEA, how this ANTHRAX-case is connected with the overall theater of 09/11. However it seems, that this was something WITHIN US MILITARY PROJECTS ... some sort of CLEAN-UP by the means of MURDERING and KILLING some scientists ... and the follow up of this „anthrax-case“ perhaps may be seen in the since Sowjet times from 15 to today claimed 30-50 U.S.-BIOLABS in Ukrainia, performing experiments,

¹⁸⁹ Fact Check: Rumsfeld did not reveal the loss of \$2.3 trillion day before 9/11; in Reuters (news agency) Fact Check – 14-Sept. 2023 – URL <https://www.reuters.com/fact-check/rumsfeld-did-not-reveal-loss-23-trillion-day-before-911-2023-09-14/>

which in the U.S. normally are not allowed! It would be however PURE SPECULATION, if someone would try to argue, that the Anthrax-case of 2001 was – somehow – the PRELUDE to installation of the John-Hopkins-University-Gates-Rockefeller-CIA complex as MAIN WORLDWIDE CENTRAL MANAGEMENT for the Corona-Pandemic of 2020-2022 – and other pandemics PLANNED to happen really

To resume a little bit: ALL THIS DOES NOT SUM UP REALLY!!! Entire story gives the impression of COMPLICATED INTERWOVEN SCHEMES somewhat INSANE! There however is one special convincing point, that is: to bring the towers down by the OWNER HIMSELF because of REALLY bad BUSINESS, because this is showing the LOGIC OF GERMAN FARMERS entertaining in something, that is in German proverbial and called "FIRE-RENOVATION".

What IS German proverbial "RENOVATION by FIRE"?

Well, the farmer, who feels the urge to have some new building, BUYS a really BIG CANDLE, places some BURNING ACCELERATOR at the BOTTOM - say gasoline in air-balloon - and after that books a 3-day's short trip to Mallorca - to find on return - sad to say - his OLD building burnt to the fundamentals by STRANGE FIRE, so that the INSURANCE COMPANY may PAY the complete NEW BUILDING! It's quite okay, if NOBODY will believe such telling, but readers may take into account, that we have got some REAL FARMER'S TRAINING!!!

And with regard to ENRON-bankruptcy we may perhaps add: GET CURIOUS if the government tries to sell DEREGULATION OF MARKETS to the people, because in LOTS of cases, this BUSINESS PROPOSAL has led to TECHNICAL INFRASTRUCTURE NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY ANY LONGER, not only in case of California ELECTRICITY-supply but as well for instance in case of GERMAN STATE POST OFFICE and STATE RAILROAD SYSTEM, such for instance in case of SOCIAL HOUSING SCHEMES, which after takeover by HEDGE-funds got no longer proper MAINTENANCE, because the MAIN TARGET of DEREGULATION OF MARKETS AS IS PRACTICAL EFFECTIVE for the people means only, that ENTIRE COUNTRIES ARE DRAINED OFF OF THEIR MONEY, which procedure IN THE END is headed to WEAKENING THE WESTERNTYPE MODELL OF STATE - and indeed in AFRICA - and in some of Eastern European countries after 1990? - we today see already LOTS OF STATES NOT EVEN TRYING PROPER FUNCTIONING, that is: DESINTEGRATION OF STATES, - leaving entire countries to the GOODWILL - or the BAD will - of GLOBAL PLAYERS!!!

If this considered too much sideway, I may continue, perhaps more conveniently, but certainly not less shocking like follows:

We so far have learned, that in 20th century GOLD has been CHOSEN as BASIS for CURRENCY and MONEY, say starting as far back as in the beginnings of the US at around 1790, which „accidentally“ is the SAME TIME-FRAME as the French Revolution (1789-1799)! My argument here is: If we ask, what may be the link between the US, the revolutionary France and the old masters of the US in Britain, this we may GUESS, may be considered the COMMON MASONIC IDEOLOGY AND BROTHERHOOD in all THREE, able to have JOINT ACTION and TIMETABLES! And

one of the REASONS, why the MASONIC CONCERT could prevail in history, may have been the increasing WEAKNESSES of the FORMER CENTRAL EUROPEAN POWER in VATICAN under a CHRISTIAN RELIGION, BOWING QUITE NATURALLY, WHENEVER real power WAS EXERCISED:

- They in Vatikan of Rome could not prevent NAPOLEON from conquering the Vatikan with French revolutionary troops and taking the Pope into prison in exile in France. You see, this NAPOLEON is the **real power player**, but not only because of his „permanent wars“, but because he BROUGHT TO AN ABRUPT END the „Holy Roman Empire of German Nation“ with the „Reichsdeputationshauptschluß“ of 1803 – which followed in 1806 the resignation of the last German-Roman Emperor – and Napoleon had his actions in ROME – 1801-1809-1812¹⁹⁰ – against the Papacy, which after all was the IDEOLOGICAL BACKBONE of the beformentioned „German Holy Empire“, that lasted nearly 1000 years, in spite of its cranky construction. It however is a RIDDLE to me, WHY Napoleon DID NOT FINALLY CLOSE THE VATICAN? Perhaps he was only stopped to do so by his ABIDICATION in 1814 and his first exile in Elba?

Because it is missed out as IMPORTANT PART of the NAPOLEONIC REAL POWERPLAY in turning up and down things, I may add: It was NAPOLEON who introduced a COMPLETE NEW LEGAL SYSTEM and it was the SCIENTIFIC-MASONIC SURROUNDING of Napoleon that STARTED the SWITCH to the today METRIC SYSTEM OF MEASURES – the importance of which will become more evident, if we consider that the OLD GEODESY AND MAPPING was based upon the NON-METRIC MEASURE SYSTEM – the hexa-duodecimal-system coming from OLD SUMER (Iraq) – with LOTS of LOCAL DIFFERENCES ALLOWED and even “physically” necessary, which however would be too much, to deal here in more detail, except that I may hint, that we would PREFER the NAPOLEONIC DECIMAL SYSTEM – IF searching for – special type – GLOBAL SCALING in PHYSICS – and its possible WEAPONIZATION!

- Papacy under Leo XIIIth at end of 19th century went into „self-chosen imprisonment“, after the MASONIC national uproar under Garibaldi led to the rising of NEW „National Italia“ with said masonic elements – and simply raping the former territories of the „Church State“

- The Roman Papacy had no real problems to underwrite in a NEW TYPE of power-play even with Fascists, the Lateran-treaties with Fascist Italia in 1929 and the „Reichs-Konkordat“ with NAZI-

¹⁹⁰ See and compare „Pius VII“ (Papst 1800-1824) in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pius_VII. - short timetable of the TOTAL DISEMPOWERMENT of the Roman Papacy and its Humiliation by Napoleon: 1796-97 Italy Campaign of Napoleon with conquest of the Papal States – 1800 new Pope Pius VII – 1801 Concordat Vatikan-France – 1806 Napoleon declares the Pope formally his subservient – February Rome occupied by French division – 1806 Rome officially territory of France – July 1809 imprisonment of the Pope by French Gendarmerie-General and sent to prison outside Rome – 1810 Rome becomes officially part of French Territory – 1812 the Pope is interned on Chateau Fontainebleau as forced to take part in the Coronation of Napoleon to the Emperor of France – 1814 The Pope returns to Rome only after abdication of Napoleon!

Germany in 1933. Well, we don't know, what was in HEADS of Roman Highpriest underwriting with NAZIS, but WHAT we have is, that they DID it – and very probably because they thought it „practical somehow“!

- The Second Vatican Council 1962-1965 saw the JESUITS CHANGING SIDES and engaging in „activities and agendas for „socialist-communist world-revolution“ (see bibliography Maleachi Martin) – in spite of the fact, that any „pure hardliner left ideology“ TODAY in former Soviet-Bloc has vanished since the 1989-1999 events in Russia.¹⁹¹

- Today Roman Church took from Vatikanum II as next idea a MERGING of Protestants and Catholics to something NEW, which may be called „Evangelical Religion“, pleasing the ANGLOSAXON agenda, such forcing the small rest of people interested in AUTHENTIC CHRISTIAN TEACHING AND PRACTISE on search to the EASTCHRISTIANS of ORTHODX and ORIENTAL denominations, that somehow seem not that important to Vatican agendas.

To sum it up little bit: All these trails of history since the foundation of the United States of America in 1776/77 show HEAVY differences with handling of Gold and Money in the Roman Empire and in Antique Greece – and this COMPARISON is a necessary TOOL, to better UNDERSTAND how FUNDEMENTALLY DIFFERENT our today handling of Gold and Currency is – which is: put into OTHER BACKGROUNDS AND CONTEXTS – even in cases, may be, INCOMMENSURABLE contexts.

- We today have OTHER INSTITUTIONS and ORGANIZATIONS.

- We have today not the REVOLUTIONARY in „undergrounds“ whatever, but we have the FORMER ELITES FROM NOBILITY BY BIRTH in „undergrounds“, such as for instance in the German Foreign Ministry, such for instance in the German Munich RE – Company and Capitals!

¹⁹¹ In August 2023 the world was surprised, to read, that NICARAGUA – an openly left country – has BANNED the JESUITS, and closed their EDUCATION institutions, including the Jesuit University of Nicaragua. This may remind on banning Jesuits from France in 19th century, but by an atheist-masonic „revolutionary“ France. Source: Nicaragua: Regierung verbietet Jesuitenorden; in katholisch.de – 24.08.2023 – URL <https://www.katholisch.de/artikel/46661-nicaragua-regierung-verbietet-jesuitenorden> – We read: „Die Regierung Nicaraguas hat den Jesuitenorden in dem mittelamerikanischen Land verboten. Am Mittwoch (Ortszeit) wurde der Ordensgemeinschaft die rechtliche Grundlage entzogen. Zudem werde der Besitz der Gesellschaft Jesu konfisziert, informierte das Regime im staatlichen Amtsblatt "La Gaceta". Bereits in der vergangenen Woche hatte die Justiz bekanntgegeben, dass gegen die von den Jesuiten getragene Zentralamerikanische Universität (UCA) in der Hauptstadt Managua wegen des Verdachts auf Terrorismus ermittelt werde. Daraufhin wurde die UCA geschlossen und ihre Vermögenswerte sowie Immobilien eingezogen. --- Die Regierung begründete ihre nun getroffene Entscheidung damit, dass die Jesuiten ihre finanzielle Situation seit drei Jahren nicht offengelegt hätten. Das behindere die "Kontrolle und Überwachung" des Ordens, heißt es in "La Gaceta" weiter. Unter diesem Vorwand wurden seit 2018 bereits mehr als 3.000 Nichtregierungsorganisationen in Nicaragua verboten.“

- We today have OTHER IDEOLOGIES of rather questionable POOR PHILOSOPHICAL SUBSTANCE, partly because they were INVENTED for POWER-PLAY, namely the COMMUNISTS, the FASCISTS/National-Socialists and the ZIONISTS POLITICAL ideologies – all with a STRONG tendency towards ATHEISM or at least REFUSAL of TRADITIONAL religious practice and teaching.

With our trials we may learn better, that there was SOMETHING UNFOLDING, which we could TRACE little bit, say 250 years back in time, but something OF INTELLIGENCE of SORTS – as for instance the intelligence of FRAUDULENT BUSINESSMEN NEAR TO PRISON - SOMETHING near to PRODUCED HYPE and near to SUPERFLUENT, if compared with the AUTHENTIC CHRISTIAN TEACHINGS and their TRADITIONAL WAYS FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT .

Before someone starts laughing here, I may hint; the TODAY use of religious and political IDEOLOGIES in EUROPEAN CONTEXTS marks a FUNDAMENTAL BREAK, if compared with especially the ASIAN HIGHER CONCEPTS, which HAVE philosophical and religious SUBSTANCE – even worthwhile to engage in lifelong LEARNING of same!

---XXX---

2.4.7 view on silver and other currency

The today preference for GOLD in currency HOWEVER MUST NOT BE SO!

I in VERY short may hint to: other examples for currency, like for instance currency on basis of KAURI-shells (= German: Kauri-Muscheln) or the RENTENMARK of 1923 in Germany, which was a „grundschuldgestützte“ currency (= English: land-charge-backed??) currency, not to speak of „currency-surrogate“ as for instance in „barter-economy“ (= German: Tausch-Ökonomie). The MAIN competitor to GOLD-currency in history however seems to have been SILVER-currency.

A) We for instance have the historical example of the SPANISH, who brought in the RICHES of SOUTH-AMERICA, and even a standard book on HISTORY OF ECONOMICS, will tell, that PLENTYFUL and therefore CHEAP SPANISH SILVER caused an ECONOMICAL CRISIS from COINING and MONEY throughout the MEDITERRANEAN, that lasted nearly 150 years and even affected the ECONOMY of the OSMAN EMPIRE!

B) We have a SECOND EXAMPLE from the (Knight) TEMPLARS, who are said, to have brought in via LA ROCHELLE ¹⁹² PLENTY OF SILVER from AMERICA, which was used not only for their

¹⁹² See: Mahieu, Jacques: Die Templer in Amerika. Oder: Das Silber der Kathedralen, Tübingen: Grabert (right-wing-publisher) 1979 - This author was active within the French right-wing organizations, until he became member of German NAZI-SS, which he never changed. His „scientific ideas“ are NOT RELIABLE and show severe gaps in crosschecking. - see (Mahieu, Jacques de) Jacques de Mahieu in English Wikipedia URL

MEGA-PROJECT of BUILDING GOTHIC CATHEDRALS nearly everywhere, but backed their entire **FINANCIAL SYSTEM** with **TREASURE-HOUSES** in function of “banks” using a **NEW FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** of securities (= German “Wertpapier”) under name of “bill of exchange¹⁹³” (= French: lettre de change, Italian: cambiale, German: Wechsel¹⁹⁴, Wertpapier) - in all of Europe. Meaning: We have as historical forerunners for centralized storage of riches not only the old GREEK - and few others in India and China - , but the Knight Templars, which even invented an **ECONOMIC SYSTEM** around these central storage places on basis of “bill of exchange” (cambiale).

We read: “In about 1150 the Knights Templar issued an early form of bank notes to departing pilgrims in exchange for a deposit of valuables at a local Templar preceptory in a European country, which could be cashed by the pilgrim concerned on arrival in the Holy land, by presenting the note to a Templar preceptory there.”¹⁹⁵

Sad to say: This author Mahieu became member of NAZI-SS and his books and ideas are NOT RELIABLE - and need crosschecking. But certainly: If we may speculate, that medieval cathedral-construction would have posed financial problems similar to today financing of aircraft-carrier, the Templars MUST HAVE HAD sufficient SOURCES backing all their big enterprises!

Open brackets: The average contemporary newspaperreader normally may be tempted to think, that “bill of exchange” (= German: Wechsel) and even “individual cheques” (= German. Inhaber-Schecks) are something bygone from history only, - which however is NOT the case. “Bill of exchange” as for instance SOMETIMES were USED in MONEY-OPERATIONS among NATIONAL Banks or CENTRAL BANKS in mid 20th century - and - who knows and may be - even TODAY, say in surroundings of the BIS-bank in Basel! Close Brackets!

C) We have as third example the silver currency in China in Tael-units in 19th century and valid until 1934, which however started as currency from bronze at around 550 BC and approximately to 1000 AC in the Tang- and Song-Dynasties was changed to silver. However the Chinese silver-currency had during the (British) Sterling-crisis of 1931 the sideeffect, that the Chinese economy was not that badly affected by the shivering waves coming from the problems with inflexibility of the Gold-Standard-currencies under leadership of the U.S., which by ACTION and active policy

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_de_Mahieu - in German Wikipedia URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_de_Mahieu (both Wikipedias needed because of different informations)

193 See “Bill of Exchange Definition: Examples and How It Works” - Marshall Hargrave, - in Investopedia URL <https://www.investopedia.com/terms/b/billofexchange.asp> - see “Negotiable instrument”

194 See “Wechsel (Wertpapier)” in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wechsel_\(Wertpapier\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wechsel_(Wertpapier))

195 “Negotiable instrument” (as for instance “Bill of exchange”) - chapter 2 History” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Negotiable_instrument

of the U.S. FED-System – so to say – “triggered” the GREAT DEPRESSION – or since Friedman-Schwartz called „contraction“ – of 1927-1935.

We read from chapter „The Gold Standard and the International Depression“ in a Bernanke-address on the 90th birthday of Milton Friedman:

>Friedman and Schwartz gave a number of salient examples to show that the more tightly constrained a country was by the gold standard (and, by default, the more closely bound to follow U.S. monetary policies), the more severe were both its monetary contraction and its declines in prices and output. One can read their discussion as dividing countries into four categories. The first category consisted of countries that did not adhere to the gold standard at all or perhaps adhered only very briefly. The example cited by Friedman and Schwartz was China. As they wrote (p. 361), "China was on a silver rather than a gold standard. As a result, it had the equivalent of a floating exchange rate with respect to gold-standard countries. A decline in the gold price of silver had the same effect as a depreciation in the foreign exchange value of the Chinese yuan. The effect was to insulate Chinese internal economic conditions from the worldwide depression. . . . And that is what happened. From 1929 to 1931, China was hardly affected internally by the holocaust that was sweeping the gold-standard world, just as in 1920-21, Germany had been insulated by her hyperinflation and associated floating exchange rate.< ¹⁹⁶

We will come back to Bernanke later. And please, do not get into the trap, to misunderstand this Bernanke-statement in the sense of a cause-effect-argument! Secondly I may hint, that it was not exactly what they DID in 1927-1929 – but what they DID NOT, so to say “sitting at the sidelines monitoring, but without proper tools for to counteract any arising crisis”!

D) We have even a more actual exemple: JOHN F. KENNEDY passed a law for a SILVER CURRENCY TO BE ISSUED WITHIN US-TREASURY – or was it some sort of expanding the issue of silver coins only??? - and thus within OFFICIAL GOVERNMENTAL APPARATUS but OUTSIDE THE FEDERAL RESERVE BANK SYSTEM working with credit-backed currency since 1913 - the constitutional role of FED Reserve being until today under heavy discussion to the point, that the FED system's control on US-currency may be somewhat OUTSIDE AND AGAINST US-CONSTITUTION! - well, Kennedy picked some sort of silver-issue and was dead within only 6 month later - his PRESIDENTIAL or EXECUTIVE ORDER No. 11110 (not: 1110!!) NEVER SPOKEN ABOUT since then. This Presidential Executive Order no. 11110 (not: 1110) however would have meant TO INTRODUCE a) a NEW currency b) to touch the POWER of Federal Reserve System as related to US currency control - and from subsequent events we may derive, that every such trial as to bring back currency issues into NORMAL GOVERNMENTAL PROCEDURES in the US would mean to set LIFE TO RISK. As easy as that - and this we call EXERCISING POWER the quite BRUTAL way!

¹⁹⁶ Compare with: (Bernanke, Ben S.): Remarks by Governor Ben S. Bernanke At the Conference to Honor Milton Friedman, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois November 8, 2002 On Milton Friedman's Ninetieth Birthday ; in: The Federal Reserve Board – URL <https://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20021108/default.htm> – Bernanke is referring here to the original and influential until today study of: Friedman, Milton / Schwartz, Anna J.: The Great Contraction 1929-1933; in: A Monetary History of the United States 1867-1960. Princeton University Press, Princeton, 1963 - see (Friedman, Milton) Milton Friedman in Wikiedia De URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milton_Friedman -

To exclude, that this story may be FAKE, we add assertion from Wikipedia EN, that this JFK presidential order No. 11110 - very probably - EXISTS.¹⁹⁷

However the subject itself today is dealt with mainly in popular science at best – as for instance by author Schoon, Darryl Robert¹⁹⁸, in meantime with changed main profession together with his wife as ordained minister of some protestant free-church, I from the European continent never will be able to understand all filiations of! Other authors in this field however are quite worse, even tending to conspiracy theories and the like, which however is NOT our subject here!

---XXX---

2.4.8 old theory snippets: David Hume 1749, David Ricardo 1824

I really was astonished, that behind all the “gold-humdrum” of 18th and 19th century was a RELATIVELY EARLY trial for theory, which I present, because it is RARE stuff – and is telling unexpected things. This early trial for theory of gold-currency is referenced to as “price-specie flow mechanism” (= German: Goldautomatismus) invented by David Hume 1711-1776, in a letter to Montesquieu of 1749.

I may hint additionally, that it seems, that there is a SECOND early trial for THEORY by David Ricardo, 1824 – and we read:

“Its theoretical advantages were first set forth by Ricardo (i.e. [David Ricardo](#), 1824) at the time of the Bullionist Controversy. He laid it down that a currency is in its most perfect state when it consists of a cheap material, but having an equal value with the gold it professes to represent; and he suggested that convertibility for the purposes of the foreign exchanges should be ensured by the tendering on demand of gold bars (not coin) in exchange for notes, so that gold might be available for purposes of export only, and would be prevented from entering into the internal circulation of the country.”¹⁹⁹

¹⁹⁷ See „Executive Order 11110“ in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Executive_Order_11110 – subject: introduction – date June 4, 1963 – of silver currency by JFK updating a presidential order of Harry S. Truman from 1951 – resulted in legislation that eventually was passed as LAW by US Senate. –

¹⁹⁸ See Schoon, Darryl Robert: Silver, Gold & The Last American Hero JFK – short exposee – Apr 1, 2008 – URL <http://www.321gold.com/editorials/schoon/schoon040108.html> – see Schoon, Darryl Robert: Darryl Robert Schoon archives (list, bibliography of popular economics), within 321 Gold (cloud storage) URL http://www.321gold.com/archives/archives_authors.php?author=Darryl+Robert+Schoon – see Schoon, Darryl Robert – homepage – URL www.drshoon.com –

¹⁹⁹ “Gold standard” – chapter: Central banks and the gold exchange standard, keyword “David Ricardo 1824” -in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

We may have a short introduction into the David Hume “FAITH for SELF-CORRECTING” and therefore “self-healing” powers in market-economy – and read from article “Gold standard” in Wikipedia EN:

“Central banks were also expected to maintain the gold standard on the ideal assumption of international trade operating under the [price-specie flow mechanism](#) proposed by economist [David Hume](#) wherein:

- Countries which exported more goods would receive specie (gold or silver) inflows, at the expense of countries which imported those goods.
- More specie in exporting countries will result in higher price levels there, and conversely in lower price levels amongst countries spending their specie.
- Price disparities will self-correct as lower prices in specie-deficient will attract spending from specie-rich countries, until price levels in both places equalize again.

In practice, however, specie flows during the classical gold standard era failed to exhibit the self-corrective behavior described above. Gold finding its way back from surplus to deficit countries to exploit price differences was a painfully slow process, and central banks found it far more effective to raise or lower domestic price levels by lowering or raising domestic interest rates. High price level countries may raise interest rates to lower domestic demand and prices, but it may also trigger gold inflows from investors – contradicting the premise that gold will flow out of countries with high price levels. Developed economies deciding to buy or sell domestic assets to international investors also turned out to be more effective in influencing gold flows than the self-correcting mechanism predicted by Hume.”²⁰⁰

---XXX---

We read in more detail in Wikipedia EN on “price-specie-flow-mechanism” of David Hume (1749)²⁰¹:

DOCUMENT START > Price-specie flow mechanism< (David Hume, 1749)

This article **needs additional citations for verification**. ... (truncated)

The **price-specie flow mechanism** is a model developed by Scottish economist [David Hume](#) (1711–1776) to illustrate how [trade imbalances](#) can self-correct and adjust under the [gold standard](#). Hume expounded his argument in *[Of the Balance of Trade](#)*, which he wrote to counter the [Mercantilist](#) idea that a nation should strive for a positive [balance of trade](#) (i.e., greater exports than imports). In short, the “increase in domestic prices due to the gold inflow would discourage exports and encourage imports, thus automatically limiting the amount by which exports would exceed imports”.^[1]

²⁰⁰ Gold standard – chapter: Rules of game” (on David Hume theory) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard - see “Goldstandard” - chapter: „Spielregeln“ des Goldstandards” in wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldautomatismus#%E2%80%9ESpielregeln%E2%80%9C des Goldstandards>

²⁰¹ Price-specie flow mechanism (by David Hume, suggested in a letter of 1749 to Montesquieu) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Price%E2%80%93specie_flow_mechanism

Hume first elaborated on the mechanism in a 1749 letter to [Montesquieu](#).^[2]

Argument

Hume argued that when a country with a gold standard had a positive balance of trade, gold would flow into the country in the amount that the value of exports exceeds the value of imports. Conversely, when such a country had a negative balance of trade, gold would flow out of the country in the amount that the value of imports exceeds the value of exports. Consequently, in the absence of any offsetting actions by the [central bank](#) on the quantity of money in circulation (called [sterilization](#)), the money supply would rise in a country with a positive balance of trade and fall in a country with a negative balance of trade.

Using a theory called the [quantity theory of money](#), Hume argued that countries with an increasing money supply would see [inflation](#) as the prices of goods and services rose while countries with a decreasing money supply would experience [deflation](#) as the prices of goods and services fell.^[3]

The higher prices would, in the countries with a positive balance of trade, cause exports to decrease and imports to increase, which will alter the balance of trade downwards towards a neutral balance.

Inversely, in countries with a negative balance of trade, the lower prices would cause exports to increase and imports to decrease, which will heighten the balance of trade towards a neutral balance. These adjustments in the balance of trade will continue until the balance of trade equals zero in all countries involved in the exchange.^[4]

The price-specie flow mechanism can also be applied to a state's entire balance of payments, which accounts not only for the value of net exports and similar transactions (i.e., the [current account](#)), but also the [financial account](#), which accounts for flows of financial assets across countries, and the [capital account](#), which accounts for non-market and other international [transactions](#). But under a [gold standard](#), transactions in the financial account would be conducted in gold—or [currency](#) convertible into [gold](#)—which would also affect the quantity of money in circulation.^[citation needed]

References

1.
 - ["David Hume"](#). *Library of Economics and Liberty. The Concise Encyclopedia of Economics*. Retrieved 8 February 2018.
 - Robert W. McGee (1989). ["The Economic Thought of David Hume"](#) (PDF). *Hume Studies*. **15** (1): 184–204.
 - ["What's Wrong with the Price-Specie-Flow Mechanism? Part I"](#). *Uneasy Money*. 7 July 2017. Retrieved 8 February 2018.
 - Murray N. Rothbard, [David Hume and the Theory of Money](#), Mises Daily Articles, 27 April 2011.

DOCUMENT END > Price-specie flow mechanism< (David Hume, 1749)

---XXX---

We find in German in very short on the “Goldautomatismus” = “price-specie-flow-mechanism” by David Hume, 1749 (= German: Goldautomatismus) – and we have additional reading in German on “Goldautomatismus”²⁰²

²⁰² “Goldautomatismus” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldautomatismus> - much more info to absorb than in document above “price-specie-flow-mechanism” - and therefore David Hume more profoundly evaluated – We however have to hurry up, to get finished here – and not to

in Wikipedia DE, which is really a remarkable article adding a lot to the previous document on “price-specie-flow-mechanism” in English and above!

We read:

“Theorie des Goldautomatismus

→ Hauptartikel: [Goldautomatismus](#)

[David Hume](#) (1711–1776) entwickelte ein Modell, das als [Goldautomatismus](#) bekannt wurde. Es basiert auf vereinfachenden Grundannahmen. Es wird nur die [Zirkulation](#) der Goldmünzen betrachtet und die Rolle der Banken wird vernachlässigt. Wenn ein [Exporteur](#) für seine ausgeführten Waren mit Gold bezahlt wurde, brachte er es in eine Münzanstalt zum Prägen von Münzen. Sobald ein [Importeur](#) Waren ins Land einfuhrte, bezahlte er die Waren mit Gold. Dies wurde als Export von Gold betrachtet. Ein Land, das mehr Gold für importierte Waren exportiert als es Waren exportiert, generiert einen Abfluss an Gold und damit ein [Zahlungsbilanzdefizit](#). Da in solch einem Land weniger Goldmünzen im Umlauf waren, hatte dies fallende Preise zur Folge. Im Ausland hatte dies den Effekt, dass die Preise auf Grund des erhöhten Goldumlaufs stiegen; der Goldmünzenzufluss bedingte eine Änderung der relativen Preise. Diese Preiserhöhung hatte zur Folge, dass die importierten Güter im Defizitland teurer wurden und ihr Absatz zurückging. Für andere Länder verbilligten sich die Waren aus dem Defizitland, so dass der [Konsum](#) erhöht werden konnte. Das hatte für das Defizitland einen steigenden [Export](#) zur Folge und im Gegenzug gingen die [Importe](#) zurück. Der Automatismus sollte mittel- bis langfristig zu einem Ausgleich von [Handelsbilanzungleichgewichten](#) führen.^{[4][1]} ²⁰³

---XXX---

2.4.9 several gold-standards: timeline 1601-2023

For more convenience I produced the following TIMELINE – which is incomplete and fragmented again – but helpful in some sense – plus reflecting MY research and MY views. “Gold standards” – PLURAL – will be explained according to Wikipedia EN “Gold standard” in next chapter.

- **(1601)** If we pick the situation in Britain in medieval ages, we would find, that there was introduced money in type of “WEIGHT of cuts from PHYSICAL SILVER”, the famous “Pound Sterling”, in which however the amount of silver in **1601** seems to have been reduced by nearly $\frac{2}{3} = 66,6\%$.

We read: “The English pound sterling introduced c. 800 CE was initially a silver standard unit worth 20 shillings or 240 silver pennies. The latter initially contained 1.35 g fine silver, reducing

become specialists in the great jungle of “theories on economy” – always in danger to get lost in “meanings” and “assumptions” and “dogmas of FAITH” and the like!”

203 “Goldstandard” – chapter: Theorie des Goldautomatismus – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Theorie_des_Goldautomatismus

by 1601 to 0.464 g (hence giving way to the shilling [12 pence] of 5.57 g fine silver). Hence the pound sterling was originally 324 g fine silver reduced to 111.36 g by 1601.”²⁰⁴

- **(1716)** We read on the failure of an early attempt to introduce **paper-money** in France:

“Banknotes were mistrusted as currency in the first half of the 18th century following France's failed banknote issuance in 1716 under economist John Law. Banknotes only became accepted across Europe with the further maturing of banking institutions, and also as a result of the Napoleonic Wars of the early 19th century. Counterfeiting concerns also applied to banknotes.”²⁰⁵

We may assume, that the general public got accustomed to “paper-money” in the 2nd half of 18th century, where we find for instance the successors of the “Vienna Universal Bancalitaet” – founded 1715 – (in function of “Central Bank of State” issuing paper-money via the bank – and no other place nor institution – in type of “Bank-Noten” in 1762.

- **(1717)** As next important date I fetched the year 1717, in which in Britain was introduced a BIMETAL currency out of GOLD and SILVER coins, however the silver value brought down by intent – and we read:

“Great Britain accidentally adopted a de facto gold standard in 1717 when Sir **Isaac Newton**, then-master of the Royal Mint, set the exchange rate of silver to gold too low, thus causing silver coins to go out of circulation.”²⁰⁶

We read again on the DRASTIC devaluation of silver against gold in 1717 Britain:

“The United Kingdom slipped into a gold specie standard in 1717 by over-valuing gold at 15.2 times its weight in silver. It was unique among nations to use gold in conjunction with clipped, underweight silver shillings, addressed only before the end of the 18th century by the acceptance of gold proxies like token silver coins and banknotes.”²⁰⁷

- **(1792)** US Congress “Coinage Act of 1792”, in which was FORMULATED THE NEW WORKING PRINCIPLE of this NEW money-STANDARD “constructed around gold”, which basically may be: a possibility to exchange directly paper-money against physical gold for fixed somehow price. Please note: this is the BASIC principle, needing lots of explanations, HOW they MODIFIED “gold-procedures” SEVERAL TIMES to 1973, when gold-backup of currency was terminated at all! At least, as SEEMS to me at moment!

204 “Gold standard” – chapter “Gold standard origin in Britain” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

205 “Gold standard” – chapter: Silver and bimetallic standards until the 19th century – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

206 “Gold standard” (at start of article) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

207 Gold standard” (chapter: Implementation) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

- **(1816-1821)** GREAT BRITAIN INVENTED GOLD STANDARD CURRENCY by legislation as early as 1816-1821, but was preceded by 1792 US legislation - until 1905 ALL MAJOR COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD HAD ADOPTED TO THIS NEW VEHICLE OF POWER!

- **(1869)** “Black Friday 1869”²⁰⁸ referring to the “Gold panic of 1869” – So far it seems to me, that this seldom here on the Continent mentioned panic was caused by a) a CONSPIRACY of gold brokers of HIGH SOCIETY “betting against the bank”, which b) tried to exploit the STATE POLICY to cope somehow with the AFTERMATH of the **CIVIL WAR in the US 1861-1865**. - I just by accident stumbled upon this “event” NORMALLY NOT MENTIONED – and such qualifying for the NEXT GENERATION to start a HARD SCRUTINY, what they perhaps are trying to camouflage somehow in just NOT TELLING ANYTHING and especially not even trying to get a look on WORTHWHILE KNOWLEDGE and TRUTH! So better keep in mind, that this trial for “consolidated timeline” has DEFICITS and even GAPS!

- **(1870/71 and 1873)** Nearly in the SAME timeframe as the US Civil War occurred the Prussian-French War of 1870/71. at the end of which the French had to pay reparations in GOLD – which CAUSED a SPECULATION BUBBLE in 1873, known under German name “Gründerkrach”²⁰⁹. It didn't stop here and the French war reparations of 1871 in the general opinion are seen as a MAIN TRIGGER for the “economic hype” German “Gründerzeit”²¹⁰, culminating approx. 1880-1914.

Ladies and Gentlemen, just by chance we may listen to the following quotation, telling something about the FINANCIAL MECHANICS applied 1871 by the PRUSSIANS, which was a THREEFOLD GOLD-, SILVER- and CURRENCY-operation, which is worth, to be presented here:

“Die [Reparationszahlungen](#), die nach dem [Deutsch-Französischen Krieg](#) ab 1871 vom besiegten Frankreich an Deutschland flossen, waren die Grundlage der neuen deutschen Goldwährung, der Mark. Frankreich musste Reparationen in Höhe von fünf Milliarden Franc zahlen. Dies geschah zu 273 Millionen Franc in Form von Goldmünzen. 4,2 Milliarden Franc wurden in Form von Wechseln beglichen, die in britischen Pfund Sterling notiert waren. Diese Wechsel wurden bei der Bank of England in Gold umgetauscht. [\[12\]](#) In Deutschland wurde dieses Gold geschmolzen und zu eigenen Münzen geprägt beziehungsweise als Goldreserve bei der [Reichsbank](#) hinterlegt. Gleichzeitig verkaufte Deutschland seine Silberbestände und kaufte weiteres Gold auf dem [Weltmarkt](#) zu. Um einer Abwertung der Silberwährungen durch die hohe Silbermenge auf dem Markt entgegenzuwirken, limitierten Frankreich und die Lateinische Münzunion die Prägung von Silbermünzen. International sank jedoch der Silberwert – die Silbermünzen der Münzunion wurden faktisch von vollwertigen [Kurantmünzen](#) zu Scheidemünzen.”²¹¹

208 See Black Friday (1869) (other name: “Gold panic of 1869” – in Wikipedia EN URL [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Friday_\(1869\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Friday_(1869))

209 See “Gründerkrach” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%BCnderkrach>

210 See “Gründerzeit” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%BCnderzeit>

211 “Goldstandard” – chapter: Die Einführung des Goldstandards – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Die_Einf%C3%BChrung_des_Goldstandards

Meaning in In rough English resume: France paid 273 millions with GOLD-COINS (so to say: “at once”) – but 4,2 BILLION were in type of “bill of exchange”, which had as currency the BRITISH POUND. This NOTWORTHY: We remember my remark on the role of “bill of exchange” letters in PAPER in the economy of the Knight Templars – and here we have them again. I may add: TODAY the general public hardly ever will meet with “bill of exchange” letters. Which however in HIGH FINANCE are in use UNTIL TODAY!

Now go on: Those 4,2 BILLION Franc noted in British Pounds were presented to the BANK OF ENGLAND with paid them in GOLD – very probably Gold-COINS – because we hear, that the Prussian afterwards melted them, to produce a) MINTED PRUSSIAN GOLD-COINS and b) – not specified – GOLDRESERVES for deposit within German Reichsbank.

UNEXPECTED the Prussians now SOLD PRUSSIAN SILVER on the WORLD-market – to be exchanged against GOLD again, which had heavy impacts in FRANCE and the so-called “Latin Mint Union” (= German “lateinische Münzunion, with SPAIN in the lead) – and the endresult of this Prussian SILVER-to-GOLD-operation may have been, that afterwards NO 100% Silver-Coins were on the markets any longer.

We now may TEND to the following STRATEGICAL ASSUMPTION: May it be, that the FRENCH 5 billion GOLD-Franc reparations after the war of 1871 plus the German reparations after First World War were the TRUE CAUSES for lots of following TURBULENCES resulting eventually in the GREAT DEPRESSION of 1933.1939 in the US, BECAUSE at that time such HUGE AMOUNTS were NOT FORSEEN and could not be HANDLED with MANAGEMENT-TOOLS OF THAT TIME?

- (1893-97) Panic of 1893 – 1897 in the US in type of a “depression before the Great Depression” of the 20th century – So very probably only very few might have heard of this major upheaval, I may feel allowed to quote here the chapter “Causes” from Wikipedia EN – and we read:

“Causes

The Panic of 1893 has been traced to many causes, one of them pointing to Argentina; investment was encouraged by the Argentine agent bank, [Baring Brothers](#). However, the 1890 wheat crop failure and [a failed coup in Buenos Aires](#) ended further investments. In addition, speculations in South African and Australian properties also collapsed. Because European investors were concerned that these problems might spread, they started a run on gold in the [U.S. Treasury](#). [Specie](#) was considered more valuable than paper money; when people were uncertain about the future, they [hoarded](#) specie and rejected paper notes.^{[2][3]}

During the [Gilded Age](#) of the 1870s and 1880s, the United States had experienced economic growth and expansion, but much of this expansion depended on high international commodity prices. Exacerbating the problems with international investments, wheat prices crashed in 1893.^[2] In particular, the opening of numerous mines in the western United States led to an oversupply of silver, leading to significant debate as to how much of the silver should be [coined into money](#) (see below). During the 1880s, American railroads experienced what might today be called a “[bubble](#)”: investors flocked to railroads, and they were greatly over-built.^[4]

One of the first clear signs of trouble came on 20 February 1893,^[5] twelve days before the inauguration of U.S. President [Grover Cleveland](#), with the appointment of receivers for the [Philadelphia and Reading](#)

Railroad, which had greatly overextended itself.[6] Upon taking office, Cleveland dealt directly with the Treasury crisis[7] and successfully convinced Congress to repeal the Sherman Silver Purchase Act, which he felt was mainly responsible for the economic crisis.[8]

As concern for the state of the economy deepened, people rushed to withdraw their money from banks, and caused bank runs. The credit crunch rippled through the economy. A financial panic in London combined with a drop in continental European trade caused foreign investors to sell American stocks to obtain American funds backed by gold.[9]

The economic policies of President Benjamin Harrison have been characterized as a contributing factor to the depression.[10] ²¹²

I just by accident stumbled upon this “event” NORMALLY NOT MENTIONED – and such qualifying for the NEXT GENERATION to start a HARD SCRUTINY, what they perhaps are trying to camouflage somehow in just NOT TELLING ANYTHING and especially not even trying to get a look on WORTHWHILE KNOWLEDGE and TRUTH! So better keep in mind, that this trial for “consolidated timeline” has DEFICITS and even GAPS!

- (1913 US Federal Reserve Bank - Universal-Bancalität Vienna 1715 - Bank of England 1696) ²¹³

I found something more important historically: With the exception of the “bill of exchange” letters ON PAPER within the ECONOMIC SYSTEM of the Knight Templars, before 18th century there was no PAPER-MONEY in type of BANKNOTES – especially because NATIONAL BANKS or CENTRAL BANKS or German “Notenbank” (referring to its function of issuing paper-money) or RESERVE BANK -- in the US since 1913: “Federal Reserve” ²¹⁴ or FED -- or STATE BANK as ISSUING AUTHORITIES were not existing or not “institutionally developed” enough, not to speak of the mistrust of the public into PAPER. It really is noteworthy, that a trial for introduction of paper-money in France in 1716 FAILED. - and this date may be compared with the foundation date of the BANK OF ENGLAND “27. Juli 1694” ²¹⁵ - which was one of the first foundations of Central Banks in a MODERN SENSE, followed by other Central Banks in other nations until in 19th and even in 20th century! I may add as a REASON for to develop institutionally: BEFORE the NEW INSTITUTION of CENTRAL BANKS there were quite a LOT of BANK PANICS and BANK RUNS in case of private banks – under theory of selfhealing force of free markets NOT REGULATED! - crashing and vanishing from markets. The ARGUMENT however would be, that BANK PANICS today are NOT banned forever, but have reached ANOTHER LEVEL OF INSTITUTIONAL COMPLEXITY and quite other DIMENSIONS in money AMOUNT at stake – and today since decennia “could be managed” in such way, that they did not affect the entire system causing a general crash in finance!

²¹² “Panic of 1893” chapter “Causes” – (a US-depression 1893.-1897) - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panic_of_1893

²¹³ There are other predecessors of today National Central Banks – which I however skipped here, because they were too restricted regionally in importance.

²¹⁴ See Federal Reserve in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Federal_Reserve

²¹⁵ Compare with “Bank of England” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bank_of_England

- (1919) We read: "As a result of World War I the United States, which had been a net debtor country, had become a net creditor by 1919."²¹⁶

Which even developed in such manner, so that we read for the year 1932:

"The U.S., not Britain, was the main financial center: Whereas Britain had during past periods been capable of managing a harmonious international monetary system, the U.S. was not."²¹⁷

Ladies and Gentlemen, if we would try to estimate IMPORTANCE of events, I would tend to see the US in 1919 becoming CREDITOR nearly to the all the anti-German coalition of WAR one of the FEW MAIN EVENTS in 20th century history of economics. After 1919 thing got that worse, so that the US became a CREDITOR for payment to German reparations, indicating that those were IRREAL in amount BY INTENT! I can GUESS only, that there is a SECOND main event in this era before and after First world War, which is, that DE FACTO the BANK OF ENGLAND could DICTATE the FIXED PRICE OF GOLD – everybody else partaking into the gold-standard-system of THAT time simply following WITHOUT OTHER CHOICE. I may guess, that after Second World War the SAME EFFECT of the world indebted to the United States was REPEATED, but with the ADDITION, that US production capacities were such overwhelming high, so that there was a SYSTEM-PRESSURE. To convince everybody else, to BUY those US-products, even if partly financed with CREDITS (again).

I may add: TODAY we have the begin of a REVISION in historywriting of 20th century as for instance in books of Joseph P. Farrell, Guido Preparata and Anthony Sutton, posing a NEW VIEW on CONTEXTS and leading for instance to the question: **MAY IT BE, THAT the FIRST WORLD WAR was a PLANNED EVENT – as today is without doubt the SECOND WORLD WAR, which was PLANNED on order of General von Seeckt in 1924/25 – with afterwards 3 armament-programs following in 4-year-terms 1926-1938, so that this NEW GERMAN ARMY was READY to go in 1939 – say: ON SCHEDULE?!!**

- (1920) The "Gold of Tsars"²¹⁸ was kept by the "Czechoslovak Legion"²¹⁹ (plus Admiral Koltshak betrayed to the Soviets) – and UNTIL TODAY is debated (not to speak of the NAZIS, that 1938-1945 took the gold of several nations to be bunkered in Swiss banks!)

- (1933) "Die USA hatten sich bereits 1933 mit Maßnahmen im Rahmen des New Deal teilweise vom Goldstandard verabschiedet, indem den US-Bürgern der private Goldbesitz verboten und der Wechselkurs willkürlich auf 35 Dollar je Feinunze Gold festgesetzt wurde. Dies erlaubte den USA, die Große Depression im Land durch eine Ausweitung der Geldmenge und eine

²¹⁶ "Gold standard" – chapter: Abandonment of the gold standard - Impact of World War I - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

²¹⁷ "Gold standard" – chapter: Great Depression – in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

²¹⁸ See "Zarengold" in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zarengold>

²¹⁹ See "Czechoslovak Legion" in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Czechoslovak_Legion – see (Czechoslovak Legion) - Tschechoslowakische Legionen; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tschechoslowakische_Legionen#Verluste

Kompetitive Abwertung zu bekämpfen.”²²⁰ Please note: At around 1933 the US-STATE could RULE, that NOBODY PRIVATE PERSON should be in possession of PHYSICAL GOLD. WHICH quite obviously is a very special understanding of FREEDOM, which is: “freedom as in democracy” and “freedom as in Neo-Capitalism” whatever. The CONSEQUENCE is clear: IF physical gold at that time was ONLY POSSIBLE in type of GOLD-CERTIFICATES on PAPER, these OF COURSE would be open to COUNTERFEIT (= German: Fälschung) and even MANIPULATION in management of gold! So my WARNING even TODAY is: HAVE a SPECIALIST with you, who KNOWS ALL the DETAILS of gold-certificates on paper whatever – and if possible make a PHYSICAL CONTROL of the gold behind your paper “gold-certificate” – IF SUCH CONTROL NOT FORBIDDEN BY STATE AUTHORITIES. READ and reread Farrell, “Covert Wars” and “Saucers, Swastika...” WHAT STRANGE THINGS may happen to you, if you as a private person enter a Swiss bank with physical gold, that was or is intended for EXCHANGE against PAPER-CERTIFICATE of sorts!

- (1944-45) At end of World War Two was repeated what was reported in this list already in entry on (1919), which is, that this time even MORE nations became indebted to the United States plus this time ADDED a SYSTEMATICAL PRESSURE, to sell out US-products from WARTIME-OVERPRODUCTION-CAPACITIES. This however went not FOREVER, but at some strange point in time the US became CONSTANTLY the GREATEST DEBTOR to the nations of the globe. We such may voice a strategical insight, that in times FIRST WORLD WAR perhaps 80% of all products and riches entered the European markets via the MAIN FINANCIAL PLACE of the time, which was the City of London. After SECOND WORLD WAR this type of HEAVY OVERCONSUMPTION was extended, so that the US became the SECOND GREATEST CONSUMING center of the planet, but this time with little bit changed percentage because of other population figures, let's guess with 60% of TOTAL CONSUMPTION of goods.

And this time the strategical insight would be, that if anyone would like to see, that the rest of the planet may participate into the CONSUMPTION level as the US, Britain and Western Europe, we would need 2-4 extra planets, depending on statistics applied!

And this is only ONE EXAMPLE, that GOLD and CURRENCY are NOT SUFFICIENT tools, to have a MANAGEMENT of the TOTAL ECONOMY, that may be ornated with the label “REASONABLE”! What we learn here finally is, that ECONOMY the HUMAN TYPE with wild beast behavior of “stampede” and “hype” and “bubbles”, IS NOT REASONABLE and never was! Economy instead never developed far from the BASICS OF HUMAN BIOLOGY, where we have the MAIN INSTINCTS of man!

- (1944-1973) System of Bretton Woods 1944-45 – 1973. We read: “Dieses System endete 1973. Am 15. August 1971 hob US-Präsident [Richard Nixon](#) die Bindung des Dollar an Gold auf ([Nixon-Schock](#)). 1973 wurden die Wechselkurse freigegeben.”²²¹ In 1973 introduction of floating

220 Goldstandard (chapter: Hintergrundinformationen) in Wikipedia DE URL
<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nixon-Schock>

221 Goldstandard, chapter: Bretton Woods (1944–1973) – in Wikipedia DE URL
[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Bretton_Woods_\(1944%E2%80%931973\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Bretton_Woods_(1944%E2%80%931973))

exchange rates (= German: flexible Wechselkurse), indicating the end of one of the basic working-principles of the entire system, which was a “fixed exchange-rates system” with the US-Dollar as “anchor”- and reference-currency!

- **(1976)** Recommendation of IMF to all participating countries, to dismiss ANY LINK of currency to gold – but nevertheless to HOLD the NATIONAL GOLD RESERVES – as in national bunkers and – partly centralized from ca. 60 states all over the world – in the Fed Reserve building in Manhattan NY.

We read: “1976 empfahl der Internationale Währungsfonds seinen Mitgliedern die Aufhebung der Goldbindung der Währungen. Nach wie vor unterhalten viele Staaten Goldreserven, ein bestimmter Goldwert der Währung wird aber nicht mehr garantiert.”²²²

Question: BUT IF SO, if GOLD TODAY has NO CURRENCY FUNCTION any longer, FOR WHAT DO YOU NEED NATIONAL GOLD RESERVES in bunkers “at home” and “far away”?

- **(2023)** The BRICS-Initiative – China, Brazil, Russia, South-Africa, India – during summit of August 2023 have discussed some sort of REINTRODUCTION of a MODIFIED GOLD-Standard, see bibliography “BRICS)... which is indicating, that there is until today a FRACTION finding ever new partisans, that is ASSUMING, that GOLD-CURRENCY-LINK of some sort MAY or SHOULD work out “somehow” positively for the ENTIRE ECONOMY. Readers easily from GREAT and INCOMPLETE mentioned in this essay NUMBERS of ECONOMIC THEORIES may object, that this is near to DOGMA-TEACHING like in RELIGIOUS-BELIEF-SYSTEMS, making it questionable -as some indeed say, among which Galbraith²²³ – whether ECONOMICS may count as “sciences” in the modern sense at all – or not!

If we recur to the link between money and currency to DEBTS, we find in 2023 the following strategical information, that the actual amount of “home-bound” US-national-debts is said to have reached 33 TRILLIONS of USD – which really IS “something”! We read: “In January, the US government debt ceiling, set at \$31.4 trillion, was exceeded. After this, the country's Department of the Treasury was forced to use emergency measures to continue its financial operations. On June 3, US President Joe Biden signed a bill passed earlier by the Congress to raise the national debt ceiling. The move, which, according to the president, allowed the country to avoid an economic crisis and collapse, was adopted by the Senate on June 1.”²²⁴

I may add: In the last decennia it has become a returning fixed ritual, the President and the Congress of the US debating to the LAST SECOND, whether LIMITS of PUBLIC DEBTS raised or not – or if NOT the STATE facing a FINANCIAL COLLAPSE, with triggering tsunami-waves rocking the planet!

²²² Goldstandard, chapter: Heute – in Wikipedia DE URL

<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Heute>

²²³ See Galbraith, John Kenneth: Die Entmythologisierung der Wirtschaft, Wien, Darmstadt: Zsolnay 1988 - Americ. u.t.: Economics in perspective: A critical history

²²⁴ See US national debt surpasses \$33 trillion for the first time — Treasury – in: TASS Russian News Agency – 19. Sept. 2023 – URL <https://tass.com/economy/1676643>

And please note: IF NOBODY CARES for money-THEORIES met or not and if EVERYBODY is IGNORING DEBTS, then – in consequence – WHY should anyone become concerned about TRILLIONS in DEBT? Because: IF NUMBERS in currency, money and debt get IRREAL and PHANTASTIC – we at some point may all encounter a ANNULATION of whatever mechanism, to hold the GAME PLAYABLE with PRACTICAL numbers – or not?!
EXCEPT YOUR and MINE PERSONAL DEBTS, which with all certainty will be put under HARD REGIMEN, to be paid back somehow some time, which is: with interest rate and compound interest (=German: Zins und Zinseszins)!

---XXX---

2.4.10 Trials for reasoning on “Gold-standard(s)” - Is there emerging a NEW RATIONALE for a CHANGED TODAY REALITY in HIGH FINANCE beyond just “gold”?

Sometimes I really wonder, how it shall be possible to have proper reasoning targeted to true understandings – if informations not given or in state of some sort of incompleteness, if not confusion!

I may START here with some informations for clearing the TERMINOLOGY:

IF we talk on “gold-standard” we may find it helpful to have DIVISION INTO TIME-PERIODS – before introducing afterwards distinction between several types of “gold standards” (plural) as follows:

- - 1818 – 1870 period of “emerging gold standard” in several attempts in several nations
- - 1870-1904-1914 prevalent GOLD-BLOC in WORLD-economy
- - 1914-1918 SUSPENDING everywhere the “gold-standard” because of OTHER PRINCIPLES of economy applied in WAR-ECONOMY
- - 1922-1928 reintroduction and end of 2nd “gold-standard”
- - 1931 Sterling crisis in Britain
- - 1933 – 1939 “good bye” to the SINGLE TOOL of “gold” and proclamation of NEW SOCIAL MANAGEMENT with PROGRAMS and PACKAGE of NEW METHODS and in the US under the “New Deal”
- - 1939-1945 SUSPENDING everywhere “normal economics” and WAR-ECONOMY again (making DEBTS using CREDITS tending to a “delayed INFLATION”)
- - 1944-1973 Bretton Woods System - and END OF GOLD as MAJOR TOOL for MANAGEMENT OF CURRENCY AND THE ENTIRE ECONOMY
- - 2023 DISCUSSION in the Russian-Chinese “BRICS-Initiative-group” for REINTRODUCTION of some sort of “modified gold-standard” – which is based on the REALLY STRANGE fact, that, although the LEARNED ONES everywhere seem to agree, that “gold-standard”-

policies NEVER really have worked out as planned and expected, there is NEVERTHELESS a GREAT FRACTION “believing” in the MERITS of “gold-standard”-METHOD – which is BEYLIEVING IN SPITE OF HISTORICAL FAILURES, if not DESASTERS.

And given in: NOBODY might feel this short list “enlightening”! But it is exactly, what NORMALLY is offered the thirsty for information soul!

---XXX---

The next thing is, that everybody is talking of “gold-standard” (SINGULAR), whereas we quite more correctly should speak of “gold-standards” (PLURAL) – for which we may have a list again, to CLEAR UP TERMINOLOGY!

Here we may refer to article “Gold standard”²²⁵ Wiki EN and find:

- - “gold bullion standard” – gold coins do not circulate, but were used, to regulate debts between central banks of the nations
- - “limping standard”
- - “gold exchange standard” – Bretton-Woods-System 1944/45 until 1971 using US-Dollar as ONLY “gold bullion standard”.

I as cautious as possible at this junction may add, what most readers would not expect: The times of MINTED GOLD-COINAGE is gone and over. Instead TODAY they have gold-bars, but not using metric tons within a decimal system. They are using instead say since approx. 1914 or so – the 15th century English “troy weight” system – the name is from the French town of TROYES, in former times an important trade center – and from that especially the “1 troy ounce = 20 pennyweights = 1 Feinunze”. Don't believe me and have a look to keywords “troy weight”²²⁶ and “Feinunze”²²⁷. I may hint again: The today gold-bars in use among Central Banks for storage are approx 12,44 kg²²⁸ and the gold-bars traded by LONDON STOCK EXCHANGES have 400 troy ounces in net-weight of precious metal minus any addenda from alloy (= German Legierung), which however today are really minimal, but are measured, because the cumulate if we make calculations regarding the “Goldreserve”²²⁹ worldwide in Central Banks of approx 36.000 metric tons. And we learn: We may THINK, we have got INFORMED, but there might be a WHOLE LOT of the story MISSING by INTENT!

²²⁵ “Gold standard” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

²²⁶ See “Troy weight” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Troy_weight -

²²⁷ See “Feinunze” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feinunze>

²²⁸ Compare “Barren (Metall)” in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barren_\(Metall\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Barren_(Metall)) We read as text of a pic description: “Goldbarren mit einem Gewicht von ca. 12,44 kg. Goldbarren dieser Größe befinden sich meist nur im Besitz von Zentralbanken.”

²²⁹ Compare “Goldreserve” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldreserve>

And certainly everybody may WONDER, what might be “limping standard”²³⁰ (= German: hinkender Standard), especially if you never have heard of same!

And given in: this list is far from “enlightenment” for the researching soul thirsty for INFORMATIONS, sufficient, for to trigger UNDERSTANDINGS whatever!

---XXX---

FROM MISSING HERE informations I may PICK selected items to add them directly here:

1.) I may especially hint to the ASSUMPTION in the broader public, that as the MAIN WORKING PRINCIPLE of GOLD-Standard should be expected, that a STATE gives a GUARANTEE, that PAPER-MONEY can DIRECTLY be EXCHANGED against PHYSICAL GOLD by a FIXED price – and by EVERYBODY.

2) This however would COLLIDE, with the observation, that around 1928 NO PRIVATE PERSON in the US was ALLOWED by STATE to be in possession of PHYSICAL GOLD. Which, we may guess, would imply a RARE - if not queer - “definition” of FREEDOM.

3.) It seems at moment to me, that around 1820-30 to – let’s guess – 1870 or so, there existed SPECIAL GOLD-COINS with strange values – as for instance a German “3-Mark-Thaler”, which were NOT for CIRCULATION and therefore excluded from everyday economy, but RESTRICTED to USE BETWEEN CENTRAL BANKS OF STATES for to have “INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS”, which are: compensations for debts within the NATIONAL BALANCE OF PAYMENTS (= German: Zah.ungsbilanz) – for to PRODUCE AN EQUILIBRIUM between NATIONAL debt and credit within same! Which clearly is an IDEAL ASSUMPTION existing ONLY IN THEORY – and in praxi VERY OFTEN VIOLATED, because the POWER of the STATE is ABOVE any theory – and the GODLIKE STATE – and those running the STATE-SHOW – in any CRISIS DOES, WHAT is expected MOST PROFITABLE for OWN purposes.

4.) And as example, that sometimes explanations are far from explaining and rather more tend to make things blurry more than before, I may add here:

Regarding theory snippets of DAVID HUME – as in previous chapter above – we find the David Hume main idea normally referred to as “price-specie-flow-mechanism” – to which everybody may add for himself, that this is MENT SOMEHOW to be an “automatic self-regulating

²³⁰ See “Gold standard” – chapter “Implementation” - in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard - We read on “limping standard”: “The term **limping standard** is often used in countries maintaining significant amounts of silver coin at par with gold, thus an additional element of uncertainty with the currency's value versus gold. The most common silver coins kept at limping standard parity included [French 5-franc coins](#), [German 3-mark thalers](#), [Dutch guilders](#), [Indian rupees](#), and U.S. [Morgan dollars](#).”

mechanism”, which must not be explained, because everyone except perhaps you and me does know, of which we find in German Wikipedia the terms “Goldautomatismus ... heute als [Geldmengen-Preismechanismus](#)²³¹ “²³² - which may or rather may not be the linguistic equivalents for that!

I may repeat: This type of presenting informations may lead to increased confusion instead of CLARITY and UNDERSTANDINGS!

---XXX---

Readers may welcome some quotations from sources, to have a better backup for core statements:

We may start with the observation, that GOLD was INTRODUCED into currency in 18th century only, whereas all the centuries before had their currency mainly based on SILVER.

However it seemed the following general statement a good resume on history of money BEFORE 18th century, which reads: “However, economic systems using gold as the sole currency and unit of account never emerged before the 18th century. For millennia it was silver, not gold, which was the real basis of the domestic economies: the foundation for most money-of-account systems, for payment of wages and salaries, and for most local retail trade.”²³³

It should be added: There was a well-known gold-currency – the “gold-SOLIDUS – in the BYZANTINE EMPIRE, which latter however vanished from maps in 1453 with the fall of Constantinople. We read: “ In the early and high Middle Ages, the Byzantine gold solidus or bezant was used widely throughout Europe and the Mediterranean, but its use waned with the decline of the Byzantine Empire's economic influence.”²³⁴

As said before, we will have to navigate the unknown here, because of fragmented and incomplete informations – und such will meet with rather strange things!

We find for instance that in 19th century during the formation of the “Gold-Bloc” in world-economy the PRICE of GOLD was “influenced” by INCREASE of GOLDPRODUCTION, which however appeared in type of GOLD-RUSHES and even STAMPEDES (which latter normally is a beast behavior!). It is selfevident, that “fixing” something using a VARIABLE MAY FAIL!

²³¹ See “Geldmengen-Preismechanismus” in Wikipedia De URL

<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geldmengen-Preismechanismus>

²³² See and compare “Goldstandard” – chapter “Wirtschaftshistorische Einordnung” – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Wirtschaftshistorische_Einordnung

²³³ “Gold standard” (chapter: Silver and bimetallic standards until the 19th century))in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

²³⁴ “Gold standard” (chapter: Silver and bimetallic standards until the 19th century))in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

And we find, that at some point in history in 19th century there was coined gold, but not for circulation in everyday business, but for FINANCIAL SETTLEMENTS BETWEEN NATIONS only. Frankly: I will not be able, to report or to explain ALL the ODDITIES, they BY INTENT, have invented “around” gold and currency, which of course is due to the fact, that currency in former times was NOTHING for the MAN ON THE STREET, but restricted to handling – and TRICKS – by HIGHER UPS of society.

We read for instance:

“Bis 1839 betrug die Förderung nur ca. 15.000 Tonnen pro Jahr, ab 1852 wurden 209.000 Tonnen pro Jahr gefördert und dieses Niveau blieb bis zum Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts erhalten.”²³⁵

This FACT may be understood as forming an INCONSISTENCY with the general theorem, that during the “pure goldstandard” the PRICE OF GOLD was FIXED by STATE AUTHORITIES, which however had a “look at the ACTUAL produced GOLD-tonnage” worldwide, which is: they gave NOT the same weight to gold-tonnage in STORAGE ALREADY for fixing the gold-price!

We should add perhaps: At around 1870 there was DE FACTO but one single Central Bank, which “fixed the gold price” for worldwide use, which was the BANK OF ENGLAND behind which we find the CITY OF LONDON as MAIN FINANCIAL CENTER of THAT TIME frame!

We read an “indirect argumentation” for backing this statement:

“In England hatte die industrielle Revolution begonnen und Großbritannien war zu der weltweit führenden Finanz- und Handelsmacht aufgestiegen. Für alle Länder, die mit Großbritannien Handel trieben und Kredite in Anspruch nehmen wollten, war der britische Goldstandard eine Alternative zum bisher verbreiteten System der Silberwährung. Das führte dazu, dass die wichtigsten Handelsmächte dazu übergingen, ihre Währung in Gold zu definieren und damit in Gold zu konvertieren. Aus den Entscheidungen der nationalen Regierungen konnte ein fester Wechselkurs entstehen. Nach 1870 war der Goldstandard das dominierende Währungssystem”²³⁶

One of the earliest “Gold Rushs”, I could fetch, seems to have been the GOLD RUSH in BRAZIL, Federal State Minas Gerais, as early as around 1693 to 1695²³⁷.

Which might not be mixed up with one of the latest STAMPEDES on gold in Brazil of 1979 to end of 1980ties (other information: 1979 to 1990 or 1992) in the region of Serra Pelada²³⁸ /

Município de Curionópolis . Federal State. Para – next great city: Belo Horizonte (Federal State: Minas Gerais).

I may add other STAMPEDES, I could find in internet as for instance:

²³⁵ “Goldstandard” chapter “Entwicklung” - in Wiki DE URL

<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Entwicklung>

²³⁶ “Goldstandard” - chapter “Entwicklung” - in Wikipedia DE URL

<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Entwicklung>

²³⁷ Compare “Klondike-Goldrausch”, chapter: “historische Einordnung” - URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Klondike-Goldrausch#Wirtschaftshistorische_Einordnung - see “Brazilian Gold Rush” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Brazilian_Gold_Rush

²³⁸ See “Serra Pelada” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Serra_Pelada -

- “The Brazilian Gold Rush of the 18th century supplying significant quantities of gold to Portugal and Britain, with Portuguese gold coins also legal tender in Britain.”²³⁹
- “California gold rush of 1849 and the Australian gold rushes of 1851 ...”²⁴⁰

---XXX---

Now we may turn to the child-question:

WHO AT WHAT TIME IN HISTORY INTRODUCED THE GOLD backup of currency and money???

But how shall we find proper answers to this question, if we have not the slightest idea, what was “the history of gold in Europe of the last 1000 years”?

I may hint however to the following:

It seems, that GOLD was INTRODUCED at some point and by some specific actor, that secondly GOLD signified a CHANGE in HISTORY on the way to BRITISH WORLD POWER - in competition and cooperation with other attempts for colonial imperialism - using a SPECIAL MINDSET, that can be traced back to the MINDSET of the so-called “US declaration of independence” - which in legal sense is an non-democratic “coup d’etat”, at least in the meaning of essayist L.L. Matthias²⁴¹ - , to the mindset of the FRENCH REVOLUTION - plus to FREEMASON-mentality COMMON in the US, in revolutionary FRANCE and in BRITANNIC HOMELANDS among the OLD MASTERS of the US.

To have it more frontal: GOLD was NOT introduced as main vehicle into economics by DECLARED CHRISTIAN POWERS, but by nations with a DECISIVE NON-Christian and even ANTI-Christian approach!

So to say: The introduction of GOLD as MAIN TOOL for cybernetics of ECONOMY is indicating a POINT OF RAMIFICATION, when history began galloping into OTHER DIRECTIONS, and behind the galloping of events was the galloping of theories and trials for understanding - with the FINAL TARGET of the MONSTROSITIES ON A DAILY BASIS we have TODAY in High Finance and economics! For: Isn’t it a MONSTROSITY, that we today have a “control loop”-business and industry for TECHNOLOGICALLY and BY INTENT TRIGGERED PANDEMICS, with worldwide impact on economy, populations and DEATHTOLL???

This is an IMPORTANT switch: In FORMER times, it was taught, that ECONOMY has to SERVE LIFE - and today we see emerging an economy making DEATH a PROFITABLE BUSINESS!

239 “Gold standard” – chapter “Gold standard origin in Britain” - in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

240 “Gold standard” – chapter “Effects of the 19th century gold rush” - in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

241 See and compare: Matthias, L.L.: Die Kehrseite der USA; Reinbeck b. Hamburg: rororo pbk 1985 (zuerst 1964) – see especially chapter “Das Märchen von der demokratischen Verfassung”, p. 20f – see chapter “Die Wenigen und die Vielen”, p. 36f

So in the end: May I assume, that SOMETHING went WRONG really???

I may add for better general orientation, that TODAY REALITY in CYBERNETICS OF GLOBAL ECONOMIC SYSTEMS has CHANGED DRAMATICALLY since times of “gold-standards” whatever – meaning in effect, that today discussion focussing on “gold-standards” whatever are SOMEWHAT OUTDATED- which however may be to the advantage of “certain vested interests” working in the shadows behind closed doors!

a) I could confirm, that the German Government – similar to other great nations - had introduced in OFFICIAL LEGISLATION 1) the Milton-Friedman MONETARISM theory as of 1974 and 2) “the Stabilitätsgesetz”²⁴² as of 1967 echoing the KEYNES theory of “business cycles” demanding “antyclical state behavior” – which was a heavy debate especially in the case of “LOW dynamic fractions” of “business cycle curvature”.

Well, everybody knows, that theories are coming and going. But here it may be worse: The Friedman-MONETARISM was DERIVED from the 1928 FINANCIAL CRASH at the stock Exchange in New York and the Keynesian theory was INVENTED in 1936 and things really DO NOT improve, if we find, that NEO-Keynesianism and NEO-CAPITALISM of the “Neocons” over there on the other side of the ocean in 2023 are the DEBATES OF THE DAY, when we really, really, should have warned by Farrell’s book “Babylon Banksters”²⁴³, what they TODAY in 2023 are cooking – which is AN ECONOMY TOUCHING THE PHYSICAL BASIS of the planet by use of a NEW HYPERPHYSICS of ETHER-SCALAR-PHYSICS, let’s guess by influencing the “geomagnetical field of the planet” as dependend from sun-activity-cycles and as DETERMINING via the Schumann-Eigenfrequencies of the the planet the the PHYSICAL FRAME of all LIVE ON THIS PLANET! So better FORGET Keynes and Friedman and Marx – and hurry up, because this is the beginning of SPACE AGE, where they TRY to OPERATE “space” for to CHANGE “basic conditions of life”, say for to introduce “transhumanism” of sorts – nor very far from Nietzsches “Übermensch”, which guided the German NAZIS and their anglosaxon masters!

b) I may however herewith propose the IDEA, that all this became OUTDATED with the END of the Bretton Woods currency system in 1973 and the IMF reaction to that of 1976. TODAY, in 2023, we may wonder, WHO IS REALLY RUNNING THE SHOW TODAY, which are the “Big Four” (KPMG, Deloitte, Pricewaterhouse-Cooper, Ernst & Young) – BlackRock with its COMPANY-INTERNAL SECRET “risk-management software” under name “Aladdin”²⁴⁴ – and a handful of ACCREDITED “Rating Agencies” affecting and steering currencies in so far unknown

242 See “Gesetz zur Förderung der Stabilität und des Wachstums der Wirtschaft” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gesetz_zur_F%C3%B6rderung_der_Stabilit%C3%A4t_und_des_Wachstums_der_Wirtschaft

243 See and compare Farrell, Joseph P.: Babylon Banksters: The Alchemy of Deep Physics, High Finance and Ancient Religion, Port Townsend, WA: Feral House 2010

244 See Aladdin (BlackRock) in wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_\(BlackRock\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_(BlackRock)) see “Aladdin (BlackRock)” in Wikipedia EN URL [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_\(BlackRock\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_(BlackRock))

ways – plus the emergence of the Farrell “new fundamental physics” in type of “ether scalar physics” – plus the emergence of “new integrated systems” using “control loops” and “cybernetics” and even other “(multi-value) logics” – to which all added author Engdahl a hint to the RATHER STRANGE “collection and mixture” of BRANDNEW “cognitive dissonance”,²⁴⁵ which Engdahl sees as a main agent on the way to a today probable “total democracy”, which is but “totalitarian dictatorship”.

It may seem near to a little wonder, that in midst of this incompleteness and fragmentation I could propose some sort of NEW RATIONALE for to get some understandings at all!

But it is self-evident, that such wonderful “rationale” will CRASH, if better informations available and presented!

---XXX---

Now what to make from these considerations in search for “rationals”?

Well, the thing, I did not expect, was, that it is NOT mentioned, what normally is seen as specific characteristic of “gold-currency”, which is the guarantee of state, to exchange directly paper-money against physical gold using a fixed by authorities price.

There is another thing, which I do not understand: If we read, that in 1928 the possession of physical gold by ordinary people on the streets was FORBIDDEN, then I at moment cannot other than to understand, that in such case, the people were given in exchange against their paper-money GOLD-CERTIFICATES – but ON PAPER AGAIN and open to FAKE!

But perhaps more important, was the ONE BIG TEMPTATION, which we find correlated to the era of “gold-currency”, which is: HISTORICALLY it started with GOLD-COINS CIRCULATING. The next step was HISTORICALLY, the PROMISE, to exchange paper-money against physical gold, but ONLY IF DEMANDED. And well, they could not withstand the temptation, they ESTIMATED, HOW MANY PEOPLE would REALLY DEMAND “physical gold”, and so it happened, that they gave up the 100% backup of PAPER-MONEY in SAME TOTAL AMOUNT as existing GOLD-RESERVES, until finally they seem to have reached an agreement, that it would be good enough, to have physical gold ready in 1/3 of the total amount of PAPER-Money.

We all know it; if you start with TRICKS and with MANIPULATIONS, WHY TO STOP, IF PROFITS SEEM appealing? So STAY SCEPTICAL ALL THE TIME, if they TALK about “games with RULES”²⁴⁶ – because in ANY critical situation, they will AT ONCE “change the rules”. And they will be NOT TOUCHY even tending to BRUTAL!

²⁴⁵ See “Cognitive dissonance” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cognitive_dissonance - see (cognitive dissonance) - “Kognitive Dissonanz” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kognitive_Dissonanz - BOTH ARTICLES NEEDED!

²⁴⁶ See “Gold standard” – chapter: “Rules of the Game” – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

Remember George SOROS as accused with the RUIN of CURRENCY in Greece, Thailand and Argentina defending himself with the ARGUMENT “I cannot do anything against RULES!” Remember?

Well, what George Soros did NOT mention, was, that HIS FRIENDS IN POWER WOULD GUARANTEE ALL THE TIME, that “suitable RULES” in place, to have business of “friends of friends” running as smooth as possible – and the GREEK population in the subsequent crisis of 2012 simply expropriated by at first BLOCKING ACCESS TO BANK-ACCOUNTS and AFTER reopening of banks to CONFISCATE a certain PART of the money of all the Greek people. If I remember correctly up to 30%” - to keep the BANK-SYSTEM from collapsing and making great parts of Greek people depending on MINIMUM SUPPORT for BASIC NEEDS only!



pic: “money certificate” offering direct exchange between 100 USD banknote and 100 USD MINTED and COINED physical, said to be of 1922 – from wikipedia – What I do not understand really is, that it is in the books, that in 1928 PHYSICAL POSSESSION of PHYSICAL GOLD was FORBIDDEN by the US-authorities, which exactly, I don’t know.

I may warn AGAIN: If you INTEND physical gold and are given PAPER WHATEVER instead, stay on ALARM – and have a specialist for PRINT-EDITIONS of paper-CERTIFICATES with you – and better DO NOT BELIEVE, what they are TELLING on “gold”, because they DID and WILL AGAIN “change rules” as are pleasing “THEM”, which are in POWER and steering the entire ship of “economy of the nations”!

---XXX---

From more recent events around money and currency I may add selected observations, indicating, that WE TODAY HAVE OTHER REALITIES ALREADY in finance and High Finance!

- - Riester Rente²⁴⁷ (pension), (2002), Rürup-Rente²⁴⁸ (pension), (2005) - Germany – To my best knowledge it seems, that the German “Riester-pension” model for old age savings was accused for first time in history of “state-sponsored fraud”.
- - Chancellor Scholz’s failing memory on keyword CumEx²⁴⁹ -scandal (2018) - CumEx was based on INSIDER-knowledge regarding refunding of added-value-tax that never was paid first within a complicated EU-financial-aid-scheme. The problem is: We in Germany have FOR FIRST TIME a CHANCELLOR and HEAD OF GOVERNMENT under legal scrutiny by courts.
- - On the occasion of the German federal election in 2021 the SPD-party held a federal party conference, which was sponsored by Bill Gates, whereas it is known everywhere, that the today party-leader of the CDU, Friedrich Merz, was a former Blackrock employee.
- - On the occasion of the LuxLeaks²⁵⁰-papers Luxemburg was accused of some sort of “camouflaged money laundry” (on behalf of the “Big Four”) - and we all today have become accustomed to all those “small countries” searching for proper income by – so far – questionable financial operations, as for instance indicated by Panama-papers²⁵¹ - triggered by Süddeutsche Zeitung investigative journalists - and offshore-companies on Channel-Islands, Bahamas and elsewhere.
- - _-We all today have become accustomed to lots of small countries with weak economy engaging in “problematical products” as for instance drugs and weaponry-export.
- - We have seen emerging in the US since 9/11/2001 the spreading of SYSTEMATICAL BOOKKEEPING FRAUD by great US companies and since then we got are by Donald Rumsfeld remarks, that the US-military has CONSTANT problem of “missing accountability” for TRILLION of MONEY SPENT in WAR-ZONES.
- - We have experienced in meantime a spreading of Goldmann-Sachs managers into a) diplomatics and b) politics.
- - We got used to McKinsey engaged in business-consulting for German STATE MINISTRIES, UNIVERSITIES – and under Mrs. Defence Minister Ursula von der Leyen even in German Forces.
- - We have got accustomed to THINKTANKS interfering with so far STATE ACTIVITIES of LEGISLATION, as for instance Bertelsmann-Foundation involved in the process of “writing the Social Laws of “Hartz-IV-Laws”, somehow sacked in meantime by other government!

247 See Riester Rente – (pension) – (2002) mit chapter “Kritik” – in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Riester-Rente#2022>

248 See Rürup-Rente - (pension) – (2005) mit chapter “Kritik” - in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/R%C3%BCrup-Rente#Kritik>

249 See “CumEx Files” in Wikipedia De URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/CumEx-Files> – see “CumEx-Files” in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CumEx-Files>

250 See LuxLeaka in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/LuxLeaks>

251 See “Panama-papers” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panama_Papers

All items compiled in this list indicate a **CHANGING IN PUBLIC ESTIMATION OF LEGAL PROCEDURES**, which in former decennia was near to **UNTHINKABLE** -so that the heavy critics of Schockenhoff's ²⁵² book "Condemned to Lying?" seems applicable!

---XXX---

2.4.11 notice from some old „gold treasures“ rumoring in European history – the gold of the Tsars and the Czechoslovakian Legion 1920

The researcher moving in surroundings of money and speculation-hypes and credit-bubbles and "taletelling on gold and old treasures" cannot avoid, to stumble upon strange stories – forming a great mess in historywriting and in the sensational press – and – as sometimes seems – crying for cleanup!

Picked from SIDEWAYS of other writers – and therefore not really relevant here:

In his book on "The Rise of Fourth Reich", Jim Marrs is making a case, that the NAZIS through SKORZENY got hold on an ANTIQUE TREASURE in the region of MONTSEGUR and RENNES-LE-CHATEAU with parts of the GOLD FROM THE TEMPLE OF JERUSALEM - as depicted on the TRAJAN-pillar in Rome - in it plus great amount of COINS IN GOLD, so that this odd story with SS OTTO RAHN, as notorious in written source, may have a REAL background and may be connected to the Martin Borman NAZI UNDERGROUND ECONOMICAL EMPIRE set up for times AFTER Second World War.

Well, you see, Jim Marrs is not the only writer concerned with surviving NAZI-aftermath, not the only researcher mixing up a lot of historical humdrum, which eventually led Buike Research to make a great clean up in 2 volumes regarding the Rennes-le-Chateau complex somewhere in the foothills of the Pyrenees on French side.²⁵³

---XXX---

So I as politely as possible in dealing with those – partly sensational - "sideways of other writers" – may contribute to more clarity, as follows.

252 See Schockenhoff, Eberhard: zur Lüge verdammt; Politik, Medien, Medizin,, Justiz, Wissenschaft und die Ethik der Wahrheit; Freiburg/Brsg.: Herder hardcover 2000

253 See Buike, Bruno Antonio: Rennes-le-Chateau – Analysen I – case and rehabilitation Saunière; Neuss: Bruno Buike 2017, 703 p. - doiURL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/t3az-yv32> - see Buike, Bruno Antonio: Bruno A. Buike Rennes-le-Chateau – Analysen II – Church RLC, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2018, 403 p. - doiURL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/rOnw-js81> - see Buike, Bruno Antonio: Rennes-le-Chateau – These Rehabilitation Abbé Saunière – DE – EN – FR – Neuss: Bruno Buike 2017, 35 p. - doiURL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/6akv-nf74>

1) The GOLD from the HEBREW and Herodian Jerusalem Temple captured by the Romans relatively shortly after Jesus Christ due to the Bar-Kochba uprising – 132-136 AC – and depicted partly on the Trajan pillar, very probably has been spent in building the Colosseum (by emperor Nero?) . – and therefore may be considered gone – and very probably gone without further traces.

2) Somewhere in the STORYTELLING around „old treasury“ in the Pyrenees there might be a TRUE CORE around the Monastery of S. Juan de la Pena, which once was storage place for treasures of the Kingdom of Aragon – among which very probably a „holy chalice“ from the „last supper of Jesus Christ“, which – probably! – later became the „holy chalice“ today shown in Cathedral of Valencia. This place and this treasure may be hinted at in the LITERARY TRADITIONS in the surroundings of the TROUBADOUR LITERATURE of AQUITAINE and of Walter von der Vogelweide and his „Tale of the Grail“ dealing with Parzival, King Amfortas and so on. I may however object, that the „chalice of Valencia“ is NOT the chalice of Jesus Christ himself, but one of the 6 cups from semiprecious stone – let's guess: from achat? – , which were used because of the PREESTABLISHED ORDER of THE SEDER-TABLE for the first day within the Jewish/Aramaic Pesach-festival. We may guess that at least 3 of such small cups may exist until today in Valencia, in Antioch or Syria, in Moscow – and may be there are rests of the other 3 small cups from the SEDER-table of Jesus Christ's „last supper“ somewhere else hidden, say for instance in Jerusalem, say among the Armenians – or not.

Open brackets: (For people now asking for the chalice of Jesus Christ himself in last supper, may be given a hint to the writings of the visionary nun St. Anna Katharina Emmerich, which is telling that the GREAT chalice of Jesus Christ with a small spoon, was the chalice of MELCHISDECH and of NO VALUABLE materials of this planet, because it is claimed, that this Chalice is NOT FROM THIS PLANET – and even may some day reappear to public light – if this pleasing God Himself. If it must be repeated: This is from VISIONS of St. Anna Catharina Emmerich, as brought to mundane paper with help of the trained writer Clemens von Brentano!) Close bracket!

3. This being by far too easy a mixture someone added the STORY of treasures of the Merovingian Kings of France, which were told to be fabulous rich, but nobody able to indicate from which source!

4. To which all Buiké Research could add from strange source, some „news“ on GOLD treasures in VERY OLD CAVES in FRANCE, dating back to an underground-civilization, may be even of pre-megalithic times, which is older than 10.000 BC. Well, so I have no real proofs nor real hardcore evidence, I can only present the source, so that everybody has the chance, to make up his own mind, which is regarding authors Meurois-Givaudan²⁵⁴ – using some parapsychological method . The main strange thing in the stories told by Meurois-Givaudan however is not the GOLD itself, but mysterious GUARDIANS protecting said gold, which however are far more concerned about

254 See Meurois-Givaudan: Im Lande Kal. Der Weg der Essener, München: Heyne pbk 1995; fr. under title: Chemins de ce temps là; Genf: Arista 1989

VERY OLD APPARATUS AND TECHNOLOGY FOR RE-ADJUSTING ORBIT OF PLANET EARTH, which Meurios-Givaudan say, was RE-ADJUSTED at the TIMES OF JESUS CHRIST, by a certain EGYPTIAN SECRET BROTHERHOOD, called "THERAPEUTS", which latter are even notorious in conventional historiography! Well, really DON'T know, what to make from this - with the exception however, that NEW CLAIMS that our PLANETARIAN SYSTEM is ENGINEERED and of TERRAFORMED BODIES suddenly is corroborated from really unexpected "side".

5. A last warning, that today mentalities may miss out some important things around gold, may be taken from the fiction-story on the „Mines of Falun“ (in Sweden, Kiruna region) by German (fiction-)writer E.T.A. Hoffmann²⁵⁵, in which we find some rests of the „magical concerns“ of ore miners of former centuries, referring to strange and unexplicable experience of those folks. You see, there might be some sense behind the behavior of those mining workers, insisting, that they should have celestial protection by St. Barbara! (We may SPECULATE: BECAUSE the PLACE of ore within the planet may have a physical importance, UNKNOWN so far to accepted non-scalar-and non-ether physics of today schoolbooks.)

6. We cannot skip here the interest of Roman-German Emperors and Kings from Bohemia as well as Kings of Saxonia in MAKING GOLD BY ELEMENT TRANSMUTATION from lead (plumbum) to Gold, which form a long and wide trail in European „sub-culture“, even if condemned by the Christian Religion as some sort of „demonic magick“. I today may OBJECT here, that all that is sunken cultural heritage from Greek „magical parpyrus“ reflecting some unreliable and not understood rests from Pharaonic Egypt. My argument is the following: If we TODAY have since David Hudsons „white powder gold“ a COMPLETELY NEW CLASS of ELEMENTS under name of „ORME“²⁵⁶ = „Optically Rearranged Monatomic Elements“ – we may expect, that those lead to MULTIPLE FORMS of RADIOACTIVITY resulting in MULTIPLE NEW ELEMENTS from the radioactive decay series. And, fasten seat belt, this is no mere speculation from Farrell, The Philosophers' Stone, 2009, but may have something to do with the rather STRANGE reports from OLD COLUMBIAN artefacts from La Mana, which Alexander Putney²⁵⁷ already has tried to interpret

255 See Hoffmann, E.T.A.: Die Bergwerke von (zu) Falun, in: Die Serapionsbrüder 1819/1821, contemporary print edition in anthology: Meier, Walter, ed.: Unheimliche Geschichten, Zürich: Manesse 1956, S. 5-47; separate single edition: *Die Bergwerke zu Falun*. Illustriert von Kat Menschik. Berlin: Galiani Verlag 2017. ISBN 978-3-86971-133-1 – engl. u.t.: The Mines of Falun ; in: Hoffmann, E.T.A.: The Sand-Man and Other Night Pieces; Leyburn, North Yorkshire, England, UK: Tartarus Press 2008 – see: Die Bergwerke zu Falun; (regarding E.T.A. Hoffmann) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Die_Bergwerke_zu_Falun#Ausgaben – don't mix up with Hoffmannsthal, Hugo von: Das Berwerk zu Falun, drama

256 See and compare with: Farrell, Joseph P.: the Philosophers' Stone. Alchemy and the secret research for exotic matter, Port Townsend / WA: Feral House 2009 ; keyword „David Hudson“ p. 85 ff – see chapter: Part Two, 4: Transmutation, Torsion Superdeformites and the New Nuclear Physics, p. 99 ff

257 See Putney, Alexander: 4 Quasicrystals & Bismuth to Gold, 20 p.pdf 2020 URL http://www.human-resonance.org/Bismuth_to_Gold.pdf – see Putney, Alexander: 1 Atlantean Superalloy 'Aurichalcum' Is Recreated by Phonon Transfer Alchemy, 19 p. Pdf – 2019 URL

as connected somehow to SEVERAL TYPE OF „alchemical“ TRANSMUTATION OF ELEMENTS – which is: NOT RESTRICTED to the transmutation from lead to gold, but occurring in OTHER ELEMENTS as well and NOT leading to the end-product of „gold“ ONLY, but to energetically changed elements in use in the human body for instance! WHICH WOULD BE REALLY SOMETHING – if not, sad to say, Putney needs some very critical background check, because he has some very STRANGE and PHANTASTIC “reincarnation stuff” to tell from Jesus Christ – and some other stuff, near in MY eyes to STORY-TELLING!!

But given in, this for the moment being may be enough from „strange stories and tales around gold“ and „ore mining“.

---XXX---

THE GOLD OF THE LAST RUSSIAN TSAR

Just during research on other stuff from internet, one of my unsolved questions was answered, which was: WHERE WENT THE GOLD OF THE LAST ROMANOFF TSAR?

The near to UNBELIEVABLE answer is short:

The Gold of the Tsar went with Admiral Koltshak to Siberia and after the death of which with the Czechoslovakian Legion to Wladiwostok and from there with British evacuation ships to somewhere in Europe.

The slightly longer answer reads like follows:

The Romanoff Tsarist Gold went in 1920 with the White Army Group under Admiral Koltshak – who originally became known as RESEARCHER OF THE ARCTIC – to SIBERIA, where Admiral Koltshak somehow found a new ALLY, which was the CZECHOSLOVAKIAN LEGION under Command of French General Maurice Janen, which betrayed Admiral Koltshak, who thus was kept by the Bolshevik Red Army and shot, so that the GOLD OF THE TSAR went with the RETREAT of the Czechoslovakian Legion to Wladiwostok, where BRITISH ships for evacuation of the Legion waited and safely brought those troops home to European seas and waters, from where they finally reached their homelands – the GOLD OF THE TSAR however before vanished into the shadows and being under DISPUTE UNTIL RECENTLY in the NEW RUSSIA after 1990!

http://www.human-resonance.org/Aurichalcum_Recreated.pdf – see: Putney, Alexander: Resonance in Atomic Conversion Phonon Transfer Alchemy: Lead to Gold (with NAZI links) – html URL

http://www.human-resonance.org/lead_to_gold.html – see: Putney, Alexander: Nahuange Alchemy (Copper to Gold); 10 p. Pdf – URL http://www.human-resonance.org/Nahuange_Alchemy.pdf – please note: Alexander Putney is WILD mixture of quite exotic things, from which is to be learnt something about FABRICATION OF IDEAS and CONCEPTS, but in lots of cases is not giving full enough physical background for checking – but otherwise has VERY QUESTIONABLE „tales from MASTERS“, „tales from Jesus Christ“ and others. Unfortunately he is trying to give TRANSLATIONS from SOUTH-AMERICAN glyphs from KOLUMBIA using a HYPOTHETICAL reconstruction of a CLAIMED „Paleo Sanscrit“ of German Kurt Schildmann, which however NOBODY ELSE IN ACADEMICAL QUARTERS seems to accept. So, please, sort it out for yourself!

Happily I now may present SOURCES as DOCUMENTS on the STRANGE STORIES of the GOLD OF THE LAST RUSSIAN TSAR – and most of readers hardly will believe, what REALLY happened in history of “our” last century!!



pics: left 1st : Admiral Koltshak (other spelling: Kolchak²⁵⁸) the famous researcher of the Arctic (who by some observers was judged) – left 2nd : Commanding General Maurice Janin (other spelling: Maurice Janin²⁵⁹) of the Czechoslovak Legion, -- left 3rd : Admiral Koltshak, last photo before execution by Bolsheviki in 1920 in Irkutsk -- right: Czech General Jan Syrový²⁶⁰ (here in 1938), who delivered together with General Janin the Admiral to the Bolsheviki for certain death - both pics above in source: Beyond Russia, newsletter²⁶¹
- both pics below in Wikipedias

---XXX---

DOKUMENT START “Zarengold”²⁶² – Wikipedia DE

> Zarengold

<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zarengold>

aus Wikipedia, der freien Enzyklopädie

258 See (Kolchak, Alexander Wassiljewitsch) – Alexander Kolchak (Koltshak) – in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alexander_Kolchak

259 See (Janin, M.) Maurice Janin in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maurice_Janin - see (Janin, M.) Maurice Janin in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Maurice_Janin – We read: “ Zusammen mit General Milan Štefánik evakuierte Janin 30.000 tschechische Legionäre sowie 1.100 französische Soldaten (davon 200 Offiziere). 1920 kehrte Janin nach Frankreich zurück und brachte die letzten Fotos vor der Ermordung der Zarenfamilie aus dem Ipatjew-Haus mit, die Pierre Gilliard ihm übergeben hatte.”

260 See (Syrový, Jan) – Jan Syrový (general) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jan_Syrov%C3%BD

261 Both pics in: Alexander Koltschak: Russlands einziger Oberster Herrscher in der Geschichte; in Beyond Russia, newsletter German, Boris Jegorow – 04-April2023 – URL <https://de.rbth.com/geschichte/87413-alexander-koltschak-russlands-einziger-oberster-herrscher>

262 Zarengold – in wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zarengold>

Das **Zarengold** bezeichnet den während des [Russischen Bürgerkrieges](#) 1918/21 verschwundenen Staatsschatz des [Russischen Reiches](#).

Inhaltsverzeichnis

- 1 Geschichte
- 2 Nach 1990
- 3 Weitere Begriffsbedeutungen
- 4 Weblinks
- 5 Einzelnachweise

Geschichte

Zu Beginn des [Ersten Weltkrieges](#) hatte Russland mit 1.337,9 t einen der größten [Goldvorräte](#) der Welt. Er bestand aus [Platin](#)- und [Goldbarren](#) sowie [Gold](#)- und [Silbermünzen](#) und wurde überwiegend in den westrussischen Städten [Warschau](#), [Kiew](#) und [Riga](#) aufbewahrt. Mit dem Vormarsch der [Mittelmächte](#) verlegte man ihn nach [Kasan](#) und [Nischni Nowgorod](#). Allein nach Kasan wurden 500 t Goldbarren und Münzen in 28 Eisenbahnwaggons verschickt.

Im Sommer 1918 setzte als Folge der [Oktoberrevolution](#) ein [Bürgerkrieg](#) ein. Eine Gruppe der in [Samara](#) an der [Wolga](#) unter Oberst W. Kappel formierten [Weißen Armee](#) drang am 6. August 1918 in das Kasaner Depot des Staatsschatzamt ein und ergriff einen beträchtlichen Teil des Goldvorrats: etwa 657 Mio. [Rubel](#) sowie Platin, Silber und Banknoten im Wert von 100 Mio. Rubel. Sie unterstellte es einem Komitee der [Russischen konstituierenden Versammlung](#), das es im September 1918 dem *Ufa-Direktorium*, der weißen Gegenregierung, übertrug.

Beim Rückzug Kappels in den [Ural](#) wurde das Gold per Zug nach [Omsk](#) verbracht und an den neuen Führer der Weißgardisten, Admiral [Koltschak](#), übergeben. Als dessen Armee 1919 nach [Irkutsk](#) auswich (und dabei 63 Kisten Gold mitnahm), verlor sie dort in der Konfusion nach Koltschaks Erschießung einen Teil an die [Rote Armee](#), transportierte aber mittels der [Tschechoslowakischen Legionen](#), die die [Transsibirische Eisenbahn](#) kontrollierten, den größeren Teil weiter nach [Tschita](#). Auf dem Weg wurden sie allerdings von der sibirischen [Kosaken](#)-Armee [Semjonows](#) gestellt, die 30 Kisten konfiszierte.

In Tschita erhielt die [japanische Armee](#) gegen das Versprechen, Waffen und Munition zu liefern, im November 20 Tonnen und 466 Kilogramm Gold (22 Kisten; Wert 1919 etwa 26.580.000 Rubel). Die *Yokohama Special Bank* übergab es später eventuell an die [Japanische Staatsbank \(Nihon Ginko\)](#).

Nach 1990

[Russland](#) versuchte seit 1991 das Gold zurückzuerhalten und reklamierte in [Japan](#) Gold im Wert von 80 Mrd. [US\\$](#), in [Großbritannien](#) von 50 Mrd. [US\\$](#), in den [USA](#) von 23 Mrd. [US\\$](#) und in [Frankreich](#) von 25 Mrd. [US\\$](#). Nach Schätzung der britischen [Pinkerton](#)-Abteilung hat Russland darüber hinaus Ansprüche auf zu Zarenzeiten erworbene Auslands-Immobilien im Wert von 300 Mrd. Dollar. 2002 lehnte die [Staatsduma](#) einen Antrag des Rechtsextremen [Wladimir Schirinowski](#) ab, nach dem [Wladimir Putin](#) Verhandlungen um die Rückführung des Zarengoldes aufnehmen sollte. 2004 wurde das Thema erneut behandelt. Demnach entspricht allein der japanische Anteil den gesamten damaligen Gold- und Fremdwährungsreserven Russlands bzw. 2/3 seiner damaligen Auslandsschulden.^[1]

Mit Frankreich sind alle Ansprüche 1997 geregelt worden. Russland zahlte Frankreich 400 Millionen Dollar als Kompensation für die 1918 annullierten Zaren-Obligationen und die Konfiszierung von

französischem Eigentum auf dem Gebiet des Russischen Reiches im Zuge der Verstaatlichungen nach der Revolution von 1917. Auf seine Ansprüche am Koltschak-Gold hat Russland verzichtet.

Im Sommer 2010 entdeckten Forscher bei der Vermessung des [Baikalsees](#) mit den U-Booten [Mir](#) Barren mit goldenem Glanz, die eventuell zum Zarenschatz gehören. An einer Bergung wurde gearbeitet.^[2]

Weitere Begriffsbedeutungen

Unter den Namen Zarengold und Zarenplatin verkehren Züge von St. Petersburg und Moskau nach Wladiwostok und Peking.

Weblinks

- [The Japanese and the Russian Gold](#) (Memento vom 19. August 2007 im [Internet Archive](#)). Wassili Golownin, ITAR-TASS, 17. Juni 2004. [Iswestija](#)

Einzelnachweise

1. [↑](#) [Russia attempts to reclaim \\$80 billion in Czarist gold@1@2Vorlage:Toter Link/www.members.gold.org \(Seite nicht mehr abrufbar, festgestellt im Mai 2019. Suche in Webarchiven.\)](#)
Info: Der Link wurde automatisch als defekt markiert. Bitte prüfe den Link gemäß [Anleitung](#) und entferne dann diesen Hinweis. 4/2004 (Link nicht mehr abrufbar)
2. [↑](#) Spiegel Online: [Russen suchen Zarengold im Baikalsee](#). ^{<263}

DOKUMENT END “Zarengold”

---XXX---

Open brackets: I perhaps for historical correctness should add here, that sources in English normally have a special if not near to romantic view on the Czechoslovak Legion(s), which were formed from POWs and deserters of the k.u.k. Austrian-Hungarian Army of First World War, such missing the point, that end of the Austrian Empire was an ALLIED AGENDA, whereas the MAJORITY of Czechs and Slovaks STOOD LOYAL to the Austrian-Hungarian Army to the end!
Close Brackets!

---XXX---

DOCUMENT START “Capture of Imperial Gold”²⁶⁴ – in: Czechoslovak Legion, Wiki EN

> *Capture of Imperial gold reserve*

Shortly after they entered into hostilities against the Bolsheviks, the legionaries began making common cause with anti-Bolshevik Russians who began forming their own governments behind the Czechoslovaks' lines. The most important of these governments were the [Komuch](#), led by the [Social Revolutionaries](#), in Samara and the [Provisional Siberian Government](#) in [Omsk](#). With substantial

²⁶³ Zarengold – in wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zarengold>

²⁶⁴ “Capture of Imperial Gold Reserve” in: Czechoslovak Legion – Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Czechoslovak_Legion

Czechoslovak help, the [People's Army of Komuch](#) won several important victories, including the capture of [Kazan](#) and an Imperial state gold reserve on 5 August 1918. Czechoslovak pressure was also crucial in convincing the anti-Bolshevik forces in Siberia to nominally unify behind the [All-Russian Provisional Government](#), formed at a conference in [Ufa](#) during September 1918.^[26]

(pic skipped) - Banner of the First Assault Battalion of Czechoslovak Legions adopted on 2 February 1919 in [Yekaterinburg](#)

During the autumn of 1918, the legionaries' enthusiasm for the fighting in Russia, then mostly confined along the [Volga](#) and [Urals](#), dropped precipitously. The professor T. G. Masaryk supported them from the United States of America.^[27] The rapidly growing Red Army was getting stronger by the day, retaking Kazan on 10 September, followed by Samara a month later.^[28] The legionaries, whose strength had peaked at around 61,000 earlier that year,^[29] were lacking reliable reinforcements from POW camps and were disappointed by the failure of Allied soldiers from other countries to join them on the front lines. On 28 October, [Czechoslovak statehood](#) was declared in [Prague](#), arousing the troops with a desire to return to their homeland. The final blow to Czechoslovak morale arrived on 18 November 1918, when a coup in Omsk overthrew the All-Russian Provisional Government and installed a dictatorship under Admiral [Aleksandr Kolchak](#) in control of [White](#) Siberia.^[30]

During the winter of 1918–1919, the Czechoslovak troops were redeployed from the front to guard the route of the Trans-Siberian Railway between [Novonikolaevsk](#) and Irkutsk from [partisan](#) attacks. Alongside other legions formed from [Polish](#), [Romanian](#) and Yugoslav POWs in Siberia, the Czechoslovaks defended the Kolchak government's only supply route for the duration of 1919.^[31]

---XXX---

26 [^] Orlando Figes, *A People's Tragedy* (New York: Viking, 1997) 580–581.

27 [^] PRECLÍK, Vratislav. Masaryk a legie (Masaryk and legions), váz. kniha, 219 str., vydalo nakladatelství Paris Karviná, Žižkova 2379 (734 01 Karviná) ve spolupráci s Masarykovým demokratickým hnutím (Masaryk Democratic Movement, Prague), 2019, [ISBN 978-80-87173-47-3](#), pages 124 - 128, 140 - 148, 184 - 190

28 [^] Mueggenberg, *Czecho-Slovak Struggle*, 196–197.

29 [^] Josef Kalvoda, "Czech and Slovak Prisoners of War in Russia during the War and Revolution", Peter Pastor, ed., *Essays on World War I* (New York: Brooklyn College Press, 1983) 225.

30 [^] Mueggenberg, *Czecho-Slovak Struggle*, 215–225.

31 [^] Mueggenberg, *Czecho-Slovak Struggle*, 249. <²⁶⁵

DOCUMENT END "Capture of Imperial Gold", Wiki EN

---XXX---

²⁶⁵ "Capture of Imperial Gold Reserve" in: Czechoslovak Legion – Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Czechoslovak_Legion

2.4.12 Gold in India and the case of the 2011 treasure temple in Kerala even with Pharaonic Egypt relics plus palmleaf-library (sometimes with Nadi-astrology life-forecast) - which Kerala is on Roman map „Tabula Peuteringiana“ and “Periplus Maris Erythraei”

2.4.12.1 Intro: India's gold in today system of Central Banks and gold- reserves – 183 - 185
2.4.12.2 SPECIAL TEMPLE – a SPECIAL DEITY – and a SPECIAL Royal Family – 185 - 189
2.4.12.3 AERIAL VIEW: IF there is a MANDALA of SQUARE, would this imply HOLY GEOMETRY? – 190 - 191
2.4.12.4 Special TECHNOLOGICAL Feature of Gopuram of Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum) /Kerala – 191 - 192
2.4.12.5 An ageold cave-complex beneath Gopuram of 1566– 192 - 195
2.4.12.6 vaults A – H – underworld caves (see “L” on “vault B”) – 195- 198
2.4.12.7 Pics from a door opening – 198
2.4.12.8 Pics of doors – 199 - 200
2.4.12.9 The GOLD of the GODS, that escaped the British Empire and the US-Hedgefonds (so far) - with extract from 2011- 2016 inventory – 200 - 203
2.4.12.10 Temple Palmleaf – Library (= sariraka sastra?) – 203 - 205
2.4.12.11 Other palmleaf-scripts for nagi-astrology – in the end leading to Trivandrum/Kerala again! – 205 - 216
2.4.12.12 HYPOTHESIS on “vault B” CLAIMED – NOT CONFIRMED - from an interview with author Thomas Ritter and the then Maha-Raja - fasten seatbelt - 216 - 219
2.4.12.13 Egyptian artefacts in temple of Trivandrum/Kerala and the Kerala-knowledge of the Roman maps “Tabula Peuteringiana” and „Periplus Maris Erythraei“ – heavy shock to any “isolationistic historical theories” – 219 - 249

---XXX---

This chapter is just an EXAMPLE, WHAT MAY HAPPEN, IF certain treasures of certain temples in India, China, Birma, Thailand and Tibet may RESURFACE - PERHAPS “sheduled” somehow and PERHAPS with the PURPOSE of GAME CHANGING - especially giving SHOCK to all those so much intelligent discussion forums of today engaged in “talking the future of this planet”. To put it politely: WE THINK, WE KNOW something - but have to EXPECT GREAT SURPRISES possible and ahead!

---XXX---

2.4.12.1 - Intro: India's gold in today system of Central Banks and gold-reserves

We happily will now have a chapter after lecture of which, we will have to admit, that we know near to nothing – especially not from the marvellous diversity with which the Gods once had adorned this Planet Earth – so much badly treated after the old Gods left, say at around 2000 – 460 BC!

If it must be repeated, I may place a CAVEAT here, that nearly EVERYTHING in FREE sources on GOLD is NOT CONFIRMED information using NOT CONSOLIDATED figures and numbers. To put it frontal: I so far have not seen ANY reliable information on the whereabouts of the SPANISH GOLD (and silver) nor of the PORTUGUESE riches allocated in times of conquering South America by these two nations. We may assume, that informations on the TSARIST GOLD from Russia in previous chapters are NOT COMPLETE! We may stay SUSPICIOUS, that the FULL story of so-called NAZI-gold in banks of Switzerland and Argentina has NOT been revealed so far. And we may wonder, where the riches of the BYZANTINE EMPIRE went after the fall of Constantinople in 1453.

We may extend our heavy scepticism regarding gold to INDIA (and other Asian nations as for instance Thailand and Vietnam). In case of India it SEEMS, that caused by the British STERLING CRISIS of 1931 there was an ATTEMPT to drain of this Crown property of its gold, which however may have been not that successful.

But with every possible CERTAINTY, we may raise eyebrows, if offered in Wikipedia a figure of “20.000 tons” in gold in India compared with “18.000 tons” little bit later in the same wiki! I nevertheless may present, what we have, because, what we don’t have, cannot be presented – and such may try, to get enlightened by the following quotations from German Wikipedia on “Goldreserven” (because the English Wiki on “gold reserve” is just too short):

“Die größten Goldbestände befinden sich in privatem Besitz. Es wird geschätzt, dass in [Indien](#) etwa 20.000 Tonnen Gold in privatem Besitz sind. [\[23\]](#) Private Haushalte in Deutschland besitzen 9098 Tonnen Gold (Stand: 2021). [\[24\]](#)”²⁶⁶

We read again – and contradicting little bit:

“Weltweit die höchsten Goldreserven in privatem Besitz gibt es in [Indien](#), wo Gold und [Juwelen](#) traditionell als wertbeständige Anlagegüter geschätzt werden. Die in privaten Händen befindliche Goldmenge in Indien wird auf etwa 18.000 Tonnen geschätzt. [\[33\]](#)”²⁶⁷

This quotation we may compare with the following quotation, leaving us little bit confused again:

“Teile der Goldvorräte der USA werden in [Fort Knox](#) gelagert. Der größte Teil des Goldes der USA lagert im Keller der [Federal Reserve Bank of New York](#) in [Manhattan](#). Dort betreibt diese Bank außerdem für rund 60 Staaten das mit 550.000 Barren größte Goldlager der Welt. Die weltweit in Banken gelagerten Goldreserven belaufen sich auf etwa 30.000 Tonnen.”²⁶⁸

266 Goldreserve, chapter: Goldreserven der Welt” In wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldreserve>

267 Goldreserve, chapter: Private Goldreserven” in wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldreserve>

268 Goldreserven, chapter: Goldreserven der Welt”; in: Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldreserve>

It hopefully is clear and translucent like tomato catchup, that these are STATEMENTS without crosschecking of numbers for to have higher degree of reliability!

We nevertheless may derive from these few and short information-bits, that IF the OPENLY “admitted” in “Western type” statistics amount of gold worldwide in KNOWN storage is near to 30.000 tons at moment, we AT LEAST should ASSUME another 30.000 tons in gold in “private hand” in not-declared storage, which is a known method, which is, to DERIVE by BLIND GUESS from a GIVEN number a SHADOW NUMBER, to be added to a THEROETICAL total!

It is clear beyond doubt, that such trial for to have a “total picture”, heavily will be disturbed, if suddenly somewhere somehow there would surface NEWLY FOUND great amount of riches – as for instance REALLY happened in 2011 in the capital of Kerala²⁶⁹ in Tamil Nadu on the “Malabar²⁷⁰-coast” (in West of India – and opposed to the “Malankar”-cost in the East) in the city of [Thiruvananthapuram](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thiruvananthapuram)²⁷¹ (or Trivandrum) in the Sree-Padmanabha-swamy²⁷² temple.

Now please, get seated and fasten seat belt – because I will have to present a STORY full of SURPRISES and perhaps partly shocking the audience coming from Western European cultural contexts!

---XXX---

2.4.12.2 SPECIAL TEMPLE – a SPECIAL DEITY – and a SPECIAL Royal Family

We have a single Wikipedia of the “Padmanabhaswamy Temple treasure”²⁷³ plus we have chapters in the main Wikipedia article on the entire temple, which are chapter “Temple assets”²⁷⁴ and chapter >Vault (Nilavara) B (“The Forbidden Zone”) <²⁷⁵

269 See Kerala in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kerala>

270 See Malabar coast in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malabar_Coast

271 See Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum) in Wikipedia EN URL

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thiruvananthapuram>

272 See Padmanabhaswamy Temple (Thiruvananthapuram / Trivandrum); in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple

273 See >Padmanabhaswamy Temple treasure< in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple_treasure

274 See Padmanabhaswamy Temple; chapter > Temple assets < in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple

275 See Padmanabhaswamy Temple; chapter > Vault (Nilavara) B (“The Forbidden Zone”) < in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple



pics: row below: Sree Padmanabha-Swami is a manifestation of Lord Vishnu, the lying (with lotus emerging from umbilicus (omphalos – ομφαλος)) - Om Yamoh Narayana - which is the main deity of the temple in Thiruvananthapuram/Kerala (or Trivandrum) , the residence of the Travancore Royal family, which in spite of the 2011 ruling of Indian High Court, which put the temple in the custody of the Kerala State, is unchanged the protector of the temple. In row above we see the actual Titular Maha-Raja (with sword) and to left of him the resigned Maha-Raja, who indeed every day came to the temple giving the reigning Lord from the Gods daily report. - such this temple is part of the SYSTEM of the 108 Vishnu-temples²⁷⁶ of India – which is a mystery in itself. (And 108 is the number of repetitions of the Om-mantra ...)

---XXX---

²⁷⁶ See “108 Divya Desam – Lord Vishnu Temples” in: TemplePurohit, section “Templepedia” URL <https://www.templepurohit.com/108-divya-desams-vishnu-temples/>



pics:

left, the last reigning Maha-Raja of the Travancore Kingdom, Chithira Thirunal Bala-rama Varma II²⁷⁷ (here shortly after finishing his advanced education) - reigning 1931–1949 – titular Maha-Raja 1949–1971 – the source of near to incredible humanistic legislation in the spirit of “dharma” for his people, including even Moslems in benevolent manner
center: King Gudea of Lagasch, Sumer (South of Iraq) and predecessor King Lugal-dalu²⁷⁸, King of Ada(b) ---

right: the same last reigning Maha-Raja of Travancore Kingdom vested in ritual “dhoti”²⁷⁹ and on the way to the temple for daily report to Padmanabha-Vishnu, to which one of his predecessors in 1750 had surrendered the entire Kingdom and himself.

---XXX--



left: Anizham Thirunal Marthanda Varma I - 1729–1758 - see “Marthanda Varma”²⁸⁰ - who in 1750 surrendered himself

²⁷⁷ See Chithira Thirunal Balarama Varma (of Travancore, Trivandrum); in: Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chithira_Thirunal_Balarama_Varma

²⁷⁸ See Lugal-dalu (of SUMER) in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lugal-dalu>

²⁷⁹ Pic from Chithira Thirunal Balarama Varma (of Travancore, Trivandrum); in: Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chithira_Thirunal_Balarama_Varma

and his Kingdom to Padmanabha-Vishnu – right: King Ennan-Atum²⁸¹ I of Lagasch, Girsu (one of the predecessors of King Gudea)

---XXX---

We read from Wiki EN: “Maharajah Sree Anizham Thirunal dedicated the Kingdom of Travancore to his family deity Sri Padmanabhaswamy on 3 January 1750 and after that he was referred to as Sree Padmanabhadasa Vanchipaala Maharajah Sree Anizham Thirunal Veerabaala Marthanda Varma Kulasekharaperumal.”²⁸²

I perhaps should add, that **ICONOGRAPHICAL SIMILARITY** very well might indicate **VERY LONG HISTORICAL CONTINUITY** to

a) the Indus “Harappa-Mohenjo-daro” culture, which is supposed to have been the home of today Tamils and Drawidas in Southern India - and

b) to the **ARATTA-SUMER** link.

There very well **MIGHT** be more, because we have above a pic of Sumerian King “Ennanatum” – in which I see the **EGYPTIAN** “atum”, which perhaps may make us think again on **OUTDATED “theories”** of my own school-times proposing “**ISOLATED CULTURES**” – whereas I myself nearly everywhere can see **CONNECTIONS**.

So please, I am **FAR FROM JUST ENTERTAINING** or **JOKING** here!



pics: the actual and previous Titular Maha-Rajas²⁸³ from the Travancore Royal Family – which is thought a favorite to King Charles III and his mother Queen Elizabeth II – which since centuries

280 Marthanda Varma (of Travancore, Trivandrum) in Wikipedia EB URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marthanda_Varma

281 See Enanatum I. (King of Lagasch from Girsu, era of SUMER) – predecessor of King Gudea - In Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enannatum_I

282 Travancore royal family (Trivandrum, Kerala) - Chapter: “Thrippadidaanam and Sree Padmanabhadasa”; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Travancore_royal_family

283 (Travancore) - List of Maharajas of Travancore, in: Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Maharajas_of_Travancore

are in charge of the Sree Padmanabha-Swami temple of Kerala's capital Thiruvananthapuram (or Trivandrum)

left: Uthradom Thirunal Marthanda Varma III ²⁸⁴ - Titular Maha-Raja 1991-2013 – (brother of the last reigning to 1949 Maha-Raja)

center: Moolam Thirunal Rama Varma VI ²⁸⁵ - Titular Maha-Raja 2013 – present

right: the actual head ²⁸⁶ of the priesthood, presiding a team of 4 other main priests, holding the title “48th Swamiyar Pushpanjali” (there are 2 of them distinguished by adding “of the West” and “of the East” – and I really don't know, which has the higher rank ...) This title is hinting to a special rite with incantations and hymns not offered everywhere – and we read: “Temples where 'Swamiyar Pushpanjali' is conducted are claimants to extra sanctity.”²⁸⁷ - I perhaps should add, that in this venerable temple of Sree Padmanabha (= Vishnu in lying position with lotus rising from umbilicellum) entry for non-Hindus normally is denied.

---XXX---



pic: the Prince Royal and the Princess Royal of Travancore –
the next generation under the motto: “Simplicity – Elegance – Piety”

---XXX---

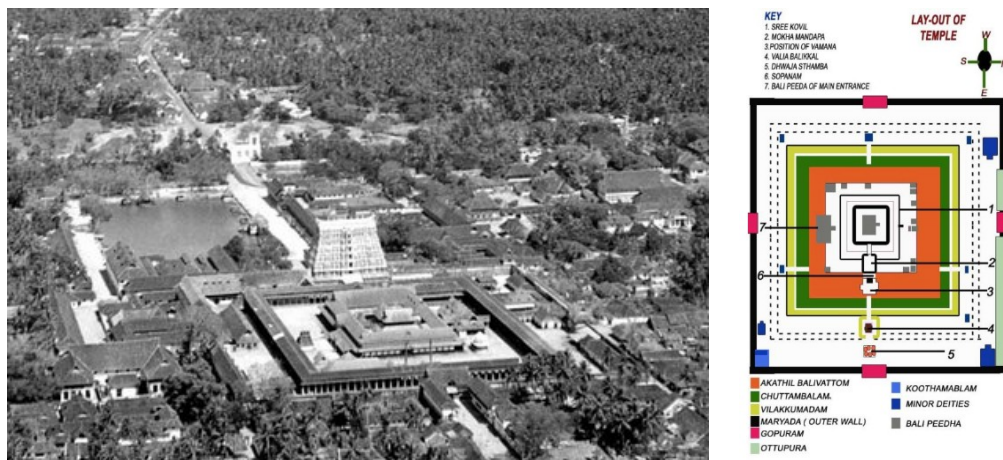
284 See Uthradom Thirunal Marthanda Varma - (III) (of Travancore, Trivandrum) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uthradom_Thirunal_Marthanda_Varma

285 See Moolam Thirunal Rama Varma - (VI) (of Travancore, Trivandrum) - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moolam_Thirunal_Rama_Varma

286 See and compare (Padmanabhaswami Temple) Sree Padmanabha Swamy temple head priest wants RSS out of premises... - in: “onmanorama”, chapter Kerala news – author: Ayyappan, R. - Sept. 18 - 2019 - URL <https://www.onmanorama.com/news/kerala/2019/09/18/sree-padmanabha-swamy-temple-head-priest-vs-rss-real-estate-mafia.html> -

287 Padmanabhaswamy Temple; chapter “Priests” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple

2.4.12.3 AERIAL VIEW: IF there is a MANDALA of SQUARE, would this imply HOLY GEOMETRY?



pics: the entire temple-complex of Thiruvananthapuram/Kerala (Trivandrum) forming a mandala in shape of square, which latter may have an astronomical connotation if enlarged to a CUBE indicating a “model of the entire universe” as home of Lord Vishnu in his function of “Cosmic System Manager”.



pic: Sree Padmanabha of Thiruvananthapuram / Trivandrum, Kerala is an incarnation of Lord Vishnu, the “Cosmic System-Manager”

I do not delve here into matters of “Holy Geometry”, but may hint, that IF we have traces of Holy Geometry, this may imply, that the PLACE and LOCATION of the temple-complex was NOT arbitrarily chosen. And I may add one of the MEANINGS of SQUARE, which is a mathematical scission of a CUBE, which latter together with the SPHERE is since old times a BAISC MODEL OF THE UNIVERSE – which both geometrically can be reduced to a POINT or PIXEL – just to give the

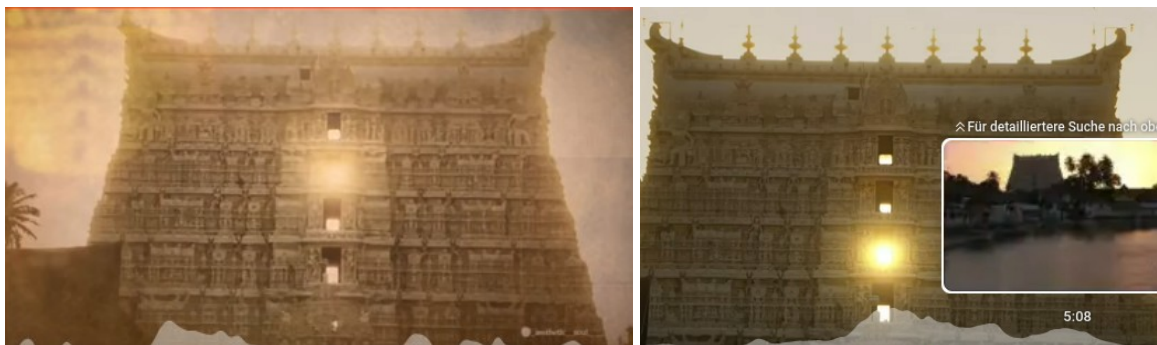
brain some food for thinking! We such are not overly surprised, to find a MAIN DEITY with DISTINCT relations to the COSMOS – which is Vishnu in lying position and with the lotus rising from his umbilicus (omphalos – ομφαλος), which has the name “Sree Padmanabha Swami” - Om Yamoh Narayana.

PLUS – not to forget – in this temple we have 365 other statues of Divine Persons – which of course hint to the 365 days of a sun-moon-year in today fashion.

---XXX---

2.4.12.4 Special TECHNOLOGICAL Feature of Gopuram of Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum) /Kerala

The Gopuram-tower of Thiruvananthapuram /Kerala was constructed in 1566 – but on top of a system with tunnels and 6-8 main chambers (vaults or “kallara”) , which from dating of Roman coinage should be at least 2000 years old, and from dating of statues from PHARAONIC EGYPT may be up to 4000 years old – and from a GREAT “palmleaf-library” (palmtree of claimed 30 great bundles with 100thousands of single leafs) even may go back to times of Mahabharata, which from astronomical information in the VEDAS may go back to 8000 BC, which is MEGALITHIC times – which in my actual estimation was the ERA OF THE LAST KNOWN GLOBAL CIVILIZATION, which REALLY managed to RESTRICT disease, hunger and war among humans!



pics: the “Gopuram” or “gatetower” of the Padmanabhaswamy temple in the capital of Kerala, called Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala (or Trivandrum)

---XXX---

COMMENT on Gopuram, astronomical feature:

These pics show a specific of **several** of “gate-towers” / Gopuram in Indian temples - oriented to the direction of sun-rising – which of course is a technological and an astronomical problem . This Gopuram has 7 floors and a SCALE of 5 “windows for sunlight” which in case of perfect match will produce a special LIGHT-FLASH from sun-light.

Hindu sources, I have seen, CLAIM, that this “scale” is ACTIVATED on the two days of EQUINOXES , on which CALENDAR-DATES the “windows” will become lit, but the light DESCENDING from

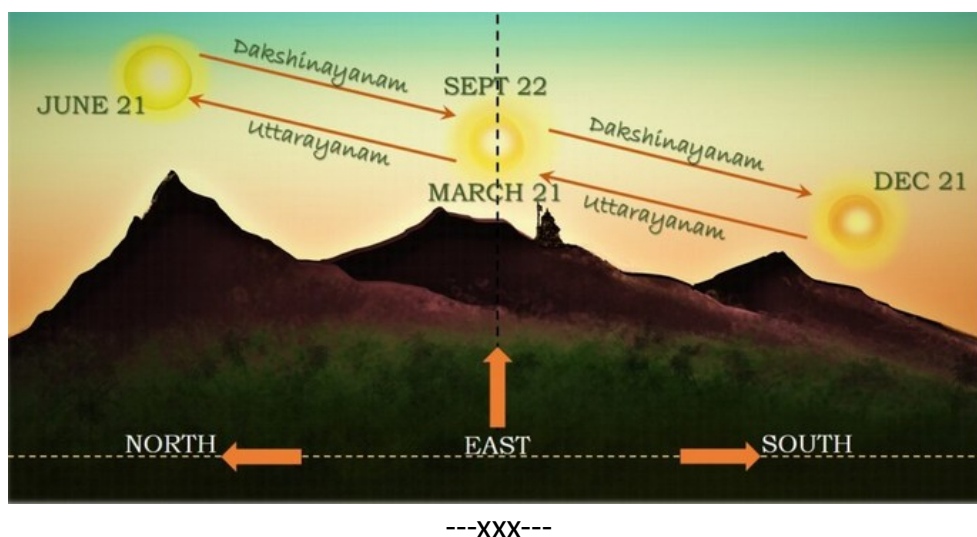
TOP to BOTTOM. NOW IF SO, this effect would be only SHORT, say maximum 20 minutes – because of the movement of planet Earth around its own axis.

If this Gopuram- architecture RESTRICTED to such “light-effect”, there nevertheless is a necessity, to have KNOWLEDGE first on the CONSTRUCTION of the sun-moon-year using TRUE LOCAL TIME. And we leave this discussion undecided.

But I may DOUBT, that the MATHEMATICAL FUNCTION of this “window-scale” in Gopuram-towers is restricted to just 2 days in a year! For instance I think it possible, that someone will fetch the idea and NOTE the HIGHEST POSITION of the SUN at around 12 o'clock - which will produce 5 days with 5 measurements – which MAY BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEASONS OF THE YEAR – which normally are 4, but in India perhaps added the MONSOON-SEASON! Please note: this is a consideration and NOT CONFIRMED knowledge!

It therefore is noteworthy, that

This observation on a SPECIFIC feature of Indian “Gate-Towers” in several temples may be compared with the function of the “gnomon” in one of the chapters of the “book on architecture” of Latin Vitruvius, which made its way into the “Carolingian renaissance”.



2.4.12.5 An ageold cave-complex beneath Gopuram of 1566

The visible “gate-tower” of the great temple of Sree Padmanabha Swami shrine – which is a manifestation of Lord Vishnu - in Thiruvananthapuram/Kerala (or Trivandrum) however was not built earlier than 1566. But the really SPECTACULAR thing are OLD VAULTS BELOW SURFACE, which are SEVERAL and each with antechambers and lots of surprises, among which plenty of gold, which of course kept at first the Western sensational press in 2011, as the chamber-system of the temple was drawn into public light because of the ruling of the Supreme Court of India.

We wonder, that the Supreme Court of India would have a lot of extra workload, if on a regularly basis involved in the management of all the numerous and great temples in India.

And therefore we need for better understandings the following additional informations.

NORMALLY the Sree Padmanabha-shrine like lots of the other shrines of India was under patronage of the local Royal family of the former Travancore kingdom. But history changed course of proceedings:

a) In 1949, as the NEW state of INDEPENDENT from British masters INDIAN TYPE OF DEMOCRACY was set up, all the Maha-Rajas of the so-called “Princly States”²⁸⁸ of Colonial times had to resign their official functions as REIGNING REGENTS OF STATES.

To which is to be added, just for more precision: WHAT THE BRITISH INVENTED in 1949 was NOT INDIA AS A TOTAL, but a DELIBERATE and WILFUL PARTITION of INDIA and CUTTING off Birma / Myanmar and separating with a great bloodshed MOSLEMS of India into what today is Pakistan and Bangla Desh from the MAJORITY of HINDU INDIA – in which however today are GREAT Muslim communities again, as for instance in the Federal State Kerala, with which we are dealing here!

The British had LEARNT from the ROMANS the principle “divide et impera” – divide and rule – which in case of British division of India resulted in today TWO PARTS with NUKLEAR BOMBS, which are Pakistan and Bharata or the Indian Union.

b) In 1972 the Indian Union abolished the privileges – I don’t know which exactly – of Maha-Rajas RESTRICTING THEM to TITULAR-Maha-Rajas.

Only AFTER this changed LEGISLATION it was possible at all, that a SINGLE PERSON could apply to the Supreme Court regarding Indian temples.

Such a single person stood up in Kerala in Trivandrum in 2007, suddenly DEMANDING, that the RICHES of the Sree Padmanabha temple be put into an INVENTORY and COUNTED, which after end of the court trial in 2011 was an awful lot of work, that perhaps was finished at around 2016.

Sideeffects of this appellation to Supreme Court were, that it was set up a special Police force of no less than 200 men at least, to protect the suddenly surfaced near to OVERWHELMING treasures – and secondly the Supreme Court ruled, that the Kerala Federal State should have some competence for oversight in this temple-matter, but – which is important – the Royal family not completely out of the game – and INDEED INTERFERING because of an UNFORSEEN PROBLEM.

They somehow managed to find 7 or 8 vaults (with antechambers and sometimes with stair to chambers below floor-level as in case of vault A), of which 4 are regularly opened for the need of the priesthood and for festivals. There were other chambers seldom opened, as for instance

288 See “Princly state” (India, British era) in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Princely_state – see (Princly state) Fürstentaat in Wikipedia DE URL

<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/F%C3%BCrstenstaat>

sometime around 1890 and 1931 or 1937, BUT THERE WAS ONE CHAMBER THAT COULD NOT BE OPENED by application of NORMAL MEANS. And this is the case of the “vault B”, which the Royal family and the Hindu community both didn’t want to touch, BECAUSE OF FEAR for HEAVY CURSES (which involve for instance a special “GARUDA-mantra” to ban NAGAS and need a person of SPECIAL sanctity knowing the right SOUND for the mantra) and because of FEAR, that BEHIND the door is something REALLY VERY DANGEROUS.

We happily may deliver a PASSPORT-PHOTOMONTAGE of a near to divine NAGA here from somewhere in internet – even if from phantasy only – protecting an entrance-door, the pics of which are very probably from phantasy as well, because NORMALLY photographing inside the temple is prohibited. But perhaps black/white-photos are from OLD sources and true originals?



pic: the special door to “vault B” of Sree Padmanabha Temple in Thiruvananthapuram (or Trivandrum) – signalling DANGER from NAGAS – but 3 or 2 pics from Adobe Photoshop??

I perhaps should add: As not other expected, “certain circles” started calculating, what could be financed with such a HUGH treasure at hand for the GOOD OF THE POOR.

But things turned little bit PARADOX, in that the TODAY INSTALLED TEMPLE-MANAGEMENT – with the Kerala Federal State authorities at the top - has resulted in FINANCIAL TROUBLE, so that current expenditures of the temple are under stress, that they cannot be paid properly any longer, partly as consequence from Corona-Pandemic in 2020-2021.²⁸⁹

²⁸⁹ See (Padmanabhaswami temple) “World's richest temple seeks help to tide over financial crisis” in Business Standard (India) , November 06, 2023 – URL

https://www.business-standard.com/article/current-affairs/world-s-richest-temple-seeks-help-to-tide-over-financial-crisis-122010500474_1.html - see (Padmanabha temple) “ ‘Richest’

Padmanabha temple in Kerala faces financial crunch “; in: Hindustan Times –Ramesh Babu - 27. June

But it seems, that tides of history are changing – and the old Maha-Raja-families striving for to get back some REAL COMPETENCE in running Public Affairs.²⁹⁰

---XXX---

2.4.12.6 vaults A – H – underworld caves - (see “L” on “vault B”)

This settled, we now may try, to get some insight in the cave-underworld of Sree Padmanabha-Swami temple in Trivandrum/Kerala. We however stay aware, that Indians are not as stupid, as to give everybody precise account of all the national riches, that secondly no priesthood will reveal certain religious mysteries and knowledge to the public eye, that in third place the TREASURES of the temple are subject to SCHOLARLY RANKING, so that GOLD in spite of all its temptations is NOT in MY scholarly MAIN FOCUS!

Unfortunately lots of people in internet entertain in producing Adobe-Photoshop-phantasies, which I not in all cases could avoid, especially because it seems, that taking photos in this remarkable temple is interdicted as a general rule..

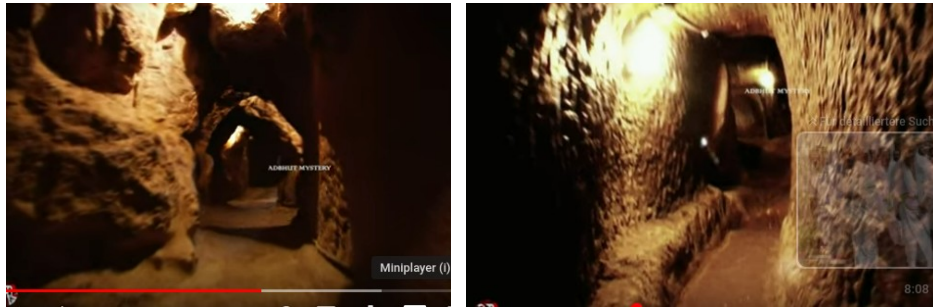
Otherwise I would like, to repeat for inevitable public needs, that I myself since my twenties have casual relations and interest in India beyond the interests of just tourists, so that I from personal experience have deep respect towards certain HINDU-DEITIES and their holy places and selected few of Indian sages, as for instance our Lady Saraswati protecting music and learning and Ramana Maharshi of Mount Arunachala of Lord Shiva, just to drop some more commonly known names!



pics from the underworld: left perhaps an antechamber reminding on Gothic architecture from Europe – right a stair down to mysterious vaults, even if perhaps from phantasy only

2022 - URL <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/richest-padmanabha-temple-in-kerala-faces-financial-crunch-101656269200994.html>

²⁹⁰ See and compare: “Maharajas use their wealth to script positive tales” – undertitle: royals take on the mantle of leadership and use their ancestry to drive change; in Forbes - author: Nirati Agarwal - Aug 30, 2014 - URL <https://www.forbesindia.com/article/live/maharajas-use-their-wealth-to-script-positive-tales/38489/1>



pics from the underworld: these are the ONLY pics, that from my poor knowledge on antediluvial manmade tunnels MIGHT be giving a NEAR TO REAL impression, at least with regard to construction of stoneage tunnels



pics: mixture from the underworld: left we see vaults A, B, C, D, E, F, G – but a possible vault H missing – and right you see the photoshoped version reminding on housings of Hobbits²⁹¹ and creatures from Harry-Potter²⁹² TV-series.

---XXX---

Unfortunately the devotees show a similar behavior like any of the great Swiss BANKS and are very reluctant to give information on their TRESORS for their TREASURES.

So we have to be content with the following little bits of information – and read:

“Even with only the five smaller of the reported eight vaults being opened (the larger three vaults and all their ante-chambers still remaining closed), the treasure found so far, is considered to be by far the largest collection of items of gold and fully precious stones in the recorded history of the world. [53][54] The valuables are believed to have been accumulated in the temple over several thousand years, having been donated to the deity (and subsequently stored there), by various dynasties like the [Cheras](#), the [Pandyas](#), the [Travancore Royal Family](#), the [Kolathiris](#), the [Pallavas](#), the [Cholas](#) and many other kings in the recorded history of both South India and beyond, and from the rulers and traders of [Mesopotamia](#),

²⁹¹ See „Der Hobbit (Filmtrilogie)“ in Wikipedia DE URL

[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Der_Hobbit_\(Filmtrilogie\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Der_Hobbit_(Filmtrilogie)) – see „The Hobbit“ (1937) = part of J.R.R. Tolkien „Lord of the Rings“ – FICTION – in wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Hobbit

²⁹² See „Harry Potter (Filmreihe)“ in Wikipedia DE URL

[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_Potter_\(Filmreihe\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harry_Potter_(Filmreihe)) – derived from „harry-Potter fiction books by author Joanne K. Rowling

[Jerusalem](#), [Greece](#), [Rome](#), and later, the various colonial powers from [Europe](#), and other countries as well.”²⁹³

We read additionally:

“Among these, two are opened regularly for daily poojas (E and F) and two for occasional festivals (C & D)”²⁹⁴ **Meaning in effect, that 4 vaults are in regular use by the priesthood of the temple.**

Finally we may add:

“Die Gewölbe G und H bleiben auch weiterhin für Jahrhunderte geschlossen, wurden aber erst Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts geöffnet und beinhalteten auch Wertsachen, die bereits damals dokumentiert wurden.”²⁹⁵

And suddenly we LEARN:

a) Vaults C, D, E, F are in REGULAR use by the priesthood for daily worship and for festivals.
 b) Sources are not consistent in their claims of NUMBERS of vaults, differing from vault A to G or A to H²⁹⁶, which would be in total 7 or 8 vaults - of which we instructed by Wikipedia prefer a **total of 8 vaults to letter “vault H”!**

To which I may add:

c) Vault A was the place, where they after the ruling of the Supreme Court of India of 2011 found the overwhelming riches in EARTHLY treasure like gold and precious stones. I remember from somewhere in internet: It seems, that the MAIN chamber of vault A was found EMPTY, but in the center a (cellar-)DOOR in the floor to a staircase leading to a room below floor-level, where riches were found partly covered with mud and dust.

²⁹³ Padmanabhaswamy Temple; Chapter “Temple assets” - in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple

²⁹⁴ (Padmanabhaswamy Temple) ‘Richest’ Padmanabha temple in Kerala faces financial crunch; in Hindustan Times – Tamesh Babu – June 27, 2022 – URL <https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/richest-padmanabha-temple-in-kerala-faces-financial-crunch-101656269200994.html>

²⁹⁵ (Padmanabhaswamy Temple) Bekommen die Türe nicht auf: Geheimnisvolle 7. Gewölbekammer bleibt geschlossen ...; in: Spurensucher (Blog) - URL <https://www.spurensucher.eu/de/682/bekommen-die-tuere-nicht-auf-geheimnisvolle-7-gewoelbekammer-bleibt-geschlossen-.htm>

²⁹⁶ Padmanabhaswamy Temple; Chapter “Litigations” in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple – We read: “The Government of Kerala agreed to comply with the Supreme court order.[88] Moolam Thirunal Rama Varma remains the trustee of the temple and still does the ritual duties as the titular Maharaja of Travancore, but has no responsibility regarding the temple management after the interim ruling by the Supreme Court[89] [90] The report also found the existence of two more vaults that were never even made mention of or hitherto spoken about. The report named them Vault 'G' and Vault 'H'. Like Vault 'B' and all its antechambers, both these vaults and their antechambers were yet to be opened as of May 2014.[91] [92]” – We read again from other source: “As of end of 2020, Vaults G and H (both of which are long-forgotten cellars that were found by the amicus curiae in 2014) remain closed, and have been so for centuries.” from “Padmanabhaswamy Temple treasure; chapter “Vaults” in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple_treasure

d) The ONLY vault causing dispute and even trouble regarding its opening is VAULT B – which TECHNICALLY could not be opened or which the Hindu devotees under leadership of the Royal family DENIED any trials for opening, especially not opening by BRUTE FORCE – partly, as seems, because of REAL FEAR of DANGER, be they spiritual or from unknown old technology. We later will present a WILD if not BREATHTAKING HYPOTHESIS from German author Thomas Ritter, who had an interview with the then Maha-Raja posing ideas beyond any everyday nightdream!

---XXX---

2.4.12.7 Pics from a door opening

I may be allowed to add some probably non-fake photos from REAL vault-openings showing a GREAT CROWD of priests and devotees engaged in the process.

From which the reader of the sensational press suddenly may learn:

YOU CANNOT JUST OPEN any CELLAR VAULT of a HOLY HINDU TEMPLE CASUALLY – but there will be a GREAT GROUP – following even a PRESCRIBED FORMAL PROCEDURE with finally a WRITTEN REPORT AND DOCUMENTS SIGNED for the ARCHIVES OF THE TEMPLE AND THE MAHA-RAJA!



pics: probably REAL opening of a vault-door in regular use by the priesthood – not from Adobe Photoshop, not brushed! - Please note the HATS on statues, which remind me on golden hats from Schifferstadt²⁹⁷/Germany (1000-1400 BC, bronze-age)

---XXX---

²⁹⁷ Goldhut (Schifferstadt, Germany – Bronze Age) in wikipedia DE URL
<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldhut>

2.4.12.8 Pics of doors

This settled, we may just present what we found in internet regarding DOORS – which ALL could be and have been opened even if in cases for decennia closed - except the vault B door, which could not be opened at all after 2011 – the Maha-Raja and scibes for proper documentation in presence OF COURSE. But very sorry, here we may meet with brushed and photoshoped products from PHANTASY as well!

To keep the audience excited, I will postpone the really extraordinary info-bits from an interview of Thomas Ritter with the then Maha-Raja on vault B a little bit longer!

We however note: It is felt strange, that since 2011 newly found “vaults G and H” seem to be closed perhaps since centuries – nearly forgotten! - and nobody today even asking for opening whatever!



pics: probably Adobe-Photoshop version of the – NOT CONFIRMED - 3-fold door-system in Sree Padmanabha-Swami temple: a) iron-grill – b) wooden door – c) iron door with ornament



pics: black-white photos probably from printed sources around 1931-1937 - but here collected from somewhere in internet without ANY further bibliographical informations – iconographical REMARKABLE is the right photo with a “pattern similar to KNOT” as in use on ships and among Boy Scouts until today



pic: black-white photo perhaps from interwar-period before 1939 – claiming to show door of VAULT B - which could not or should not be opened, as was repeated at around 2016 by the Hindu community and by the then Maha-Raja – no further bibliographical informations available

---XXX---

2.4.12.9 The GOLD of the GODS, that escaped the British Empire and the US-Hedgafonds (so far) – with extract from 2011- 2016 inventory

Gold is a strange physical element provoking a lot of unfavorable reactions within humans, so that it is especially worth mentioning that the Maha-Rajas of the Travancore kingdom since centuries showed such a behavior toward the gold-treasure within the temple, they protected, that in vault A in the chamber below floor-level the gold was covered with dirt and dust. And VERY other than the MODERN MENTALITY of the Indian Supreme Court demanding in 2011 the setup of a panel and board to COUNT ITEMS and LIST EVERYTHING in INVENTORY, the administration on behalf of the Gods by the Maha-Rajas never felt an urge, to have a COMPLETE KNOWLEDGE on riches, that ORIGINALLY were accumulated only for use in case of crop failure to avert hunger from the people!

Open brackets: “Counting items”: It seems, that in the single vault A may have been 100.000 single items – and in the 4 vaults in regular use by the priesthood hundreds, if not thousands. In the 2011-2016 state inventory they found 2 so far unknown vaults G and H – that reminded CLOSED – and nobody in internet asking, WHY?! Close brackets!

So if we now look around in history, we find a lot of bad examples of brute-force conquerors that raped entire countries off their gold leaving a broad trail of blood from cruelly murdered humans. It therefor under aspects of historiography is considered a FIRST CLASS DIPLOMATIC PERFORMANCE of Indian Temple administrations in general and of the Maha-Rajas of Travancore in special, that TREMENDOUS lots of Indian gold could be PRESERVED TWO TIMES from British access, which was a) the time of the East-India-Company with all their economic restrictions for Indians and b) the British Sterling-crisis of 1931/32, when the British the last time not very successfully tried openly, to get grip on Indias gold.

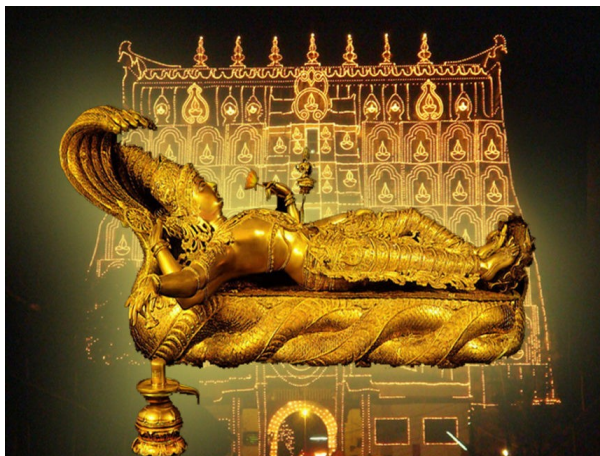
The Indian Union even until today could manage to not stay on top of the list of nations, that by “free will” agreed, to give their National Gold Reserve to the US in storage of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in Manhattan., and may actual not more than approx. 210 tons compared with world-total of 30.000 tons and 9.800 tons of the US.²⁹⁸

And the Indian Union is AWARE, that the CULTURAL HERITAGE is attractting lots of sinister souls engaged in “black markets” forselling out from the giantic Indian Cultural Heriate.²⁹⁹

To resume here little bit, I in the end would suggest, to have the focus on the near to INCREDIBLE CRAFTMANSSHIP of SELECTED few pieces of Gold – the TOTAL wealth ciffered however somewhere between 22 billion to 1 trillion US\$ - which is of course near the limits of comprehension, because – please – what may be the REAL and MATHEMATICAL difference between 1 trillion marvels and 1 trillion in coins from gold?!



pics: gold – gold – gold – diomonds (emeralds and rubies without photo)



left: staute of Lord Padmanabha (Lord Vishnu)– right: gold throne for 5,5 meter statue of a God

298 Compare with “Goldreserve”; see table in chapter “Goldreserven der Welt” in Wikipedia De URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldreserve#Goldreserven_der_Welt

299 Goverment of India, Economic Advisory Council to the Prome Minister, Chairman: Debroy, Bibek - Cultural Heritage. An urgent need for protection and preservation, (New Dehly) September 2022 URL <https://eacpm.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2022/09/Cultural-Heritage-06092022-1.pdf>



left: golden artefact of extreme craftsmanship of 300 kg – right: gold coins with Roman coins
2000 years ago from 800 kg in coins (not confirmed)

---XXX---

EXTRACT from a state-official inventory as of 2011 – 2016 – which however is in parts preceded by old palmleaf- accounts in the temple's library – which we will deal with in the next chapter!

DOCUMENT START

> Inventory³⁰⁰

The Supreme Court of India had ordered an *amicus curiae* appointed by it to prepare an inventory of the treasure. Full details of the inventory have not been revealed. However newspaper reports gave an indication of some of the possible contents of the vaults.[5] About 40 groups of objects were retrieved from Vault E and Vault F. Another 1469 groups of objects found in Vault C and 617 in Vault D. Over 102,000 groups of objects (referred to as articles collectively) were recovered from Vault A alone.

According to news reports some of the items found include:

- A 4-foot (1.2 m) high and 3-foot (0.91 m) wide solid pure-golden *idol* of *Mahavishnu* studded with *diamonds* and other fully precious stones.[8]
- A solid pure-golden throne, studded with hundreds of diamonds and precious stones, meant for the 18-foot (5.5 m) idol of the deity
- Ceremonial attire for adorning the deity in the form of 16-part gold *anki* weighing almost 30 kilograms (66 lb)
- An 18-foot (5.5 m) long pure-gold chain among thousands of pure-gold chains
- A pure-gold sheaf weighing 500 kilograms (1,100 lb)
- A 36-kilogram (79 lb) golden veil
- 1200 'Sarappalli' pure-gold coin-chains encrusted with precious stones weighing between 3.5 kg and 10.5 kg
- Several sacks filled with golden artifacts, necklaces, diadems, diamonds, rubies, sapphires, emeralds, gemstones, and objects made of other precious metals
- Gold coconut shells studded with rubies and emeralds

300 Padmanabhaswamy Temple treasure - chapter "Inventory" - in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple_treasure

- Several 18th-century Napoleonic-era coins
- Hundreds of thousands of gold coins of the [Roman Empire](#)
- An 800-kilogram (1,800 lb) hoard of gold coins dating to the medieval period^[8]

According to varying reports, at least three if not many more, solid gold crowns all studded with diamonds and other precious stones and pots of gold. While the above list is on the basis of news reports describing the July 2011 opening (and later) of Vaults A, C, D, E and F, a 1930s report from *The Hindu* mentions a granary-sized structure (within either Vault C or Vault D or Vault E or Vault F) almost filled with mostly gold and some silver coins.^[9] ³⁰¹

DOCUMENT END – inventory

---XXX---

2.4.12.10 Palmleaf – Library (= sariraka sastram?)

From historiography we may compare development of libraries in India rather similar to development in Europe, where – handwritten - books were at first in the custody of monasteries – until the European universities emerged and their new institution of University Libraries. It even lasted to the END of 19th century, that the European NATIONAL libraries were connected to a NATIONAL LENDING SYSTEM with respectively cataloguing and legislation. So we are not surprised, that we have in TODAY India “palmleaf-repositories” in the Universitarian aerea as well, among which namely the Dr. V. S. Krishna library on the Andhra Pradesh University campus in Visakhapatnam, whichs has one of the few collections of rare books, ancient manuscripts, and palm leaf inscriptions and is home to about 2660 bundles of palmleaf inscriptions mainly donated by Maha-Rajas and former Kings, which partly are in the process of digitizeing for use on computer-screen.³⁰²

To have it short here, we at first learn something about notices on valuable devotional donations in the palmleaf-library of Sree Padmanbha temple in Trivandrum – and read:

> There are over 3000 surviving bundles of 'Cadjan' leaves (records) in Archaic Malayalam and Tamil, each bundle consisting of a hundred-thousand leaves, which relate to donations of gold and precious stones made exclusively to the temple over the millennia. Most of these are yet to have been studied and very few have even been glanced at yet. As these pertain exclusively to the donations made over millennia they would throw a lot of light on the story of the treasure. Lastly, it has to be remembered that in the period of the Travancore Kingdom, a distinction was always made between the Government (or State) Treasury (Karuvoolum) and the Royal Treasury

301 Padmanabhaswamy Temple treasure - chapter “Inventory” - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple_treasure

302 See and compare (palmleaf-library) “This library preserves ancient palm-leaf inscriptions | The Hindu”, in: The Hindu (newspaper) – 07.12.2022 - youtube URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G_cfzfhCfVQ

(Chellam) and the Temple Treasury (Thiruvara Bhandaram or Sri Bhandaram).[citation needed]

<³⁰³



left: Temple Library on palm-leaves in the 100thousands (in bundles) – NOT CONFIRMED whether from Sree Padmanabha-swami Temple - expected are lots of official papers, as for instance – budget-lists; order of worships and festivals (including hymns, music, dance); donation inventories; transport-lists of physical goods (kitchen, building maintenance and repair) - right: University Library of Andhra Pradesh with climatisized room for 2600 palm-leaf bundles, which partly are in process of digitizing

---XXX---

We read for confirmation in another source:

>The temple has an archive of 3,000 palm-leaf bundles. They contain records of donations, rituals, festivals, royal adoptions, appointments and even minor altercations among the staff. Some of the bundles are Palace Manuals, which contain detailed instructions to the royal family for observance of rituals, donations, traditions and conventions, including the royal adoptions, which are a major feature of Travancore history.<³⁰⁴

For the practically restricted focus of this preliminary survey, we may consider it sufficient, to add from Wikipedia, what otherwise in internet was not “sensational” enough to become reported properly!

> A pertinent event in the long history of the temple was the construction of a "granta-pura" (record-room) within the temple compound itself around 1425 A.D. by the then Venad King Veera Iravi Varma, to store the "Mathilakam" (within-the-walls) records, as the then existing temple records were known.[29] A major portion of those records (over 3000 'Cadjan' leaf-records) from the Mathikalam had been donated later to the Archives Department in 1867 at

303 Padmanabhaswamy Temple treasure, chapter “source of wealth” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple_treasure

304 Sri Padmanabhaswamy Temple Treasure: The Inside Story; in IndiaDivine.org – by Bhakti Vedanta Ashram - May 15, 2013 – URL <https://www.indiadinive.org/sri-padmanabhaswamy-temple-treasure-the-inside-story/>

the time of the formation of the latter. Each of these Cadjan leaf-records, which have been compiled over thousands of years, contains 10,000 documentations according to R. Nagaswamy, noted archaeologist and historian, totalling over 30 crores of records. Despite their cultural value, only a minuscule portion of these grantas (bundles) of cadjan leaf records, written mostly in ancient scripts of proto-Tamil and archaic-Malayalam, have been deciphered. The translations of this section of manuscripts by some scholars serve as a rare though very inadequate primary source material on the temple and its rich traditions.

The rest of these Mathilakam documents – segregated under 70 "heads" – is still lying idle with the Archives Department. According to Aswathi Thirunal Gouri Lakshmi Bayi, a member of the Travancore Royal Family and author of a book on the temple, from a very early period in recorded history the temple had employed two kinds of 'record writers'. One group was to record the proceedings and transactions of the Ettarayogam, a council of temple administrators, that included the then king. The other was to write and preserve the records of the day-to-day functioning of the temple, maintain correct accounts of the temple-treasury, and of temple-revenue-collections and temple-expenditure and as well as to note down all the other records, connected with the functioning of the temple. ^{<305}

---XXX---

2.4.12.11 Other palmleaf-scripts for nagi-astrology – in the end leading to Trivandrum/Kerala again!

To have a jump start here:

Readers from Germany – short bibliographical survey near to end of this chapter - probably may have heard something about “palmleaf-libraries” already in the sensational press in the 1980ties or so, however NOT related to general libraries, but to a very special sort of “personal life forecast”, which in India is called **“nadi astrology”**³⁰⁶ or **“nadi shastram”** or **“naadi jotiham”** or **“Agastya Naadi”** – or even **“Brighu Samhita”**³⁰⁷ - (Agastya³⁰⁸ and Brighu³⁰⁹ claimed 2 of the 7 Rishis, even if not in all beformentioned lists of older sources in footnotes) . I therefor may explicitly hint to English³¹⁰ Wikipedia, which has something to tell in general on palmleaf-manuscripts,

. that palm-leaf-libraries may be GENERAL LIBRARIES, covering topics of general libraries, as for instance medicine, astronomy etc. and even may be coloured,

305 Padmanabhaswamy Temple, chapter “Extant temple records” in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple

306 See Nadi astrology in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nadi_astrology

307 See “Brighu Samhita” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bhrigu_Samhita

308 See Agastya – (Rishi – Saptemrishi) - in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agastya>

309 See Brighu – (Rhishi – Saptemrishi) - in wikipedia eN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bhrigu>

310 See “Palm-leaf manuscript” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm-leaf_manuscript

- that palmleaf-libraries are NOT restricted to INDIA (Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Odisha), but can be found on BALI, Java in today Indonesia, in Myanmar/Burma and even Cambodia. TODAY we even have a recently opened MUSEUM³¹¹ for palmleaf-books in this GENERAL SENSE – which is – no fake! – in Thiruvananthapuram /Trivandrum /Kerala, where we have the Sree Padmanabha temple!



pic: palmleaf-bundle (sariraka sastram) – the letters are not written but “carved” – and afterwards treated with ashes, that will fill the carving and such make the text visible. This type of “palmleaf-books” after 500-800 years needs completely re-writing – and such in India is claimed to have survived to 5000 (or more) years, especially back to the AGE of the 7 Rishis³¹² (of this era) , the great old sages of India, which were “transferred” to the skies and became the 7 main stars of the “the Dipper”, which is in German “der grosse Bär” or “der grosse Wagen”.

---XXX---

311 See (palmleaf-library) History tales. World's first Palm-leaf Manuscript Museum in Kerala capital a mine of stories ; in: The Hindu- businessline - January 05, 2023 - URL <https://www.thehindubusinessline.com/news/national/worlds-first-palm-leaf-manuscript-museum-in-kerala-capital-a-mine-of-stories/article66340809.ece>

312 See Saptarshi in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saptarshi> – This article gives names of our present era “Vaivasvata” as: “ Vashishta, Kashyapa, Atri, Jamadagni, Gautama, Vishvamisra, Bharadvaja “. HOWEVER TERMINOLOGY is CONFUSED and different in Mahabharata, Upanihads and other written sources. - see “Saptarishi” in German Wikipedia URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saptarishi> – We are informed on 2 name-lists reading: “ im Shatapatha Brahmana 14,5,2,6, sind ihre Namen Gautama, Bharadvaja, Vishvamisra, Jamadagni, Vasishtha, Kashyapa und Atri. Im Mahabharata werden Marici, Atri, Angiras, Pulaha, Kratu, Pulastya und Vasishtha genannt. “



pic: " Palm-leaf manuscript museum of the Archives Department at Central Archives Fort in Thiruvananthapuram (Photo: Mahinsha S/The Hindu) "³¹³

---XXX---



pic: left, center, the (maha-)rishi Vasistha³¹⁴ called "Brighu"), 3000 BC (or so) – author of the "Rigveda" (books) - right, Agasthya (Rishi and Siddhi) – both Rishis claimed to be origins of the texts for "nadi astrology" and "Brighu Samhita" - from Wikipedia

---XXX---

This settled we now may turn to palmleaf-libraries which are in hereditary custody of families claiming to have informations on "past lives" or bygone reincarnations and some "advice for present life" of not just everybody, but of only those, that – at least in former decennia- - in person VISIT such a SPECIAL library for "**nadi astrology**" and "Nadi shastram" – "Brighu Samhita"

³¹³ (palmleaf-library) History tales. World's first Palm-leaf Manuscript Museum in Kerala capital a mine of stories ; in: The Hindu- businessline - January 05, 2023 - URL <https://www.thehindubusinessline.com/news/national/worlds-first-palm-leaf-manuscript-museum-in-kerala-capital-a-mine-of-stories/article66340809.ece>

³¹⁴ See "Vasistha" – (Rishi – Saptemrishi) - in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vasishtha>

– “Agasthya Naadi” – , which in common hearsay are correlated with the Rishi “Brighu” – of which everybody knows, that behind “Brighu” we have “Vasistha”, who indeed is in the list of Rishis – and is an author of one of the really important spiritual books of India, which is the “Yogavasistha”³¹⁵, which is claimed, to have been a favorite reading of the “rishi-similar” Ramana Maharshi from the Holy Lord Shiva-mountain Arunachala near Tiruvannamalai, which has an impressive old temple, we normally would not expect in a small town of today! It however seems to me that we have claims for authorship of “Brighu” more in the Central and North of India of today, whereas in Tamil Nadu they often refer to an origin from the Rishi Agasthya.

We may skip here the hearsay of OLDER GERMAN sources, with which I had to start decennia ago, telling something, that there are 20 Nadi-libraries throughout the entire of India, with informations for PERHAPS and ESTIMATED 80.000 people of TODAY. Well, my best guess is: **Forget German sources and go DIRECTLY TO INTERNET and in Internet go DIRECTLY to INDIAN sources, which easily can be found today in google maps!**

TODAY there even is NO REAL NEED for expensive travel to India in person. UNCHANGED however is, that a THUMB-stamp be sent to them, whether there is a Nadi-palmleaf-bundle for YOUR person at all, to START the FIRST PART of the READING-procedure with INTERVIEW, where the seeker is given infos, which he has to confirm with “yes”, that they are CORRECT – and ONLY AFTER this interview PASSED SUCCESSFULLY, the second part of the “nadi-reading” will be opened at all. I personally however WONDER, that SUCH a TECHNOLOGICALLY DEMANDING MULTIPLE AUTHENTICATION PROCESS is claimed, to have been invented more than 3000 years ago – and IS FUNCTIONING as claimed – UNTIL TODAY!

Well, in this dark Kali-Yuga, when fake and fraud are widespread, everybody has to be cautious in money matters, staying VERY SCEPTICAL towards any offers!

a) A GENERAL PROTECTION may be, that any offer, NOT ASKING for a THUMB-stamp (right for male, left for female) CANNOT BE VALID.

b) We secondly may say, that POSSIBILITY for financial losses by fraudulent fake offers is DRASTICALLY reduced, if comparing ONLINE-offers with TRAVEL-offers, which really are

³¹⁵ See Thomi, Peter (translator - editor): Yogavasistha. Die Lehren des Weisen Vasistha; Interlaken: Ansata Verlag Paul A. Zemp 1988 – We read from “Vasistha” in Wikipedia EN in footnote: “ The [Yoga Vashishtha](#) is a syncretic medieval era text that presents [Vedanta](#) and [Yoga](#) philosophies. It is written in the form of a dialogue between Vashishtha and prince Rama of [Ramayana](#) fame, about the nature of life, human suffering, choices as the nature of life, free will, human creative power and spiritual liberation.^{[38][39]} Yoga Vashishtha teachings are structured as stories and fables,^[40] with a philosophical foundation similar to those found in [Advaita Vedanta](#).^{[41][42][43]} The text is also notable for its discussion of [Yoga](#).^{[44][45]} According to Christopher Chapple – a professor of Indic studies specializing in Yoga and Indian religions, the *Yoga Vashishtha* philosophy can be summarized as, “Human effort can be used for self-betterment and that there is no such thing as an external fate imposed by the gods”.^[46] “

expensive but online-offers needing technical skills on both sides of the communication (video-telephoning – similar to Skype - with webcam, micro (or headset with micro) – recording of session).

And please note: in internet there are today LOTS – if not hundreds! - of online offer (including from organized and semi-certified “Agasthya-branch”)!!!

---XXX---

With this I may evaluate ADRESSES of palm-leaf-libraries for NADI-astrology in INDIA (not in BALI, which have another focus) from my poor and outdated GERMAN sources from decennia ago!

But please note, that there are FORCES LEADING THE SPIRITUAL PROCESS whatever – and such my PRESENT PERSONAL FOCUS is in SOUTHERN India, which however easily may be extended to ALL of India with help of google maps!

So, MY FIRST evaluation on an ADRESS OF A NADI-Library for palm-leaf-Nadi-life-forecast readings is:

“Palmleaf-Library – Vaitisvarankoil – Chitamberam”³¹⁶

- which better should be read as “library IN Vaitisvarankoil NEAR Chitamberam” – which very probably is Chidambaram on modern maps – and let yourself not become disturbed, that another book gives the name as “Vaithisvarankoil” – which you might compare with the spelling in modern internet-maps writing “Vaitheeswarankoil” or even “Vaideswaran Kowil”.

Happily we now try English Wikipedia with the keyword “Vaitheeswaran Koil”³¹⁷ and find a Lord SHIVA-Temple - homepage³¹⁸ - with a special temple tank with “Siddha Amritam” with healing capacities - which is placed in the SMALL TOWN “Vaitheeswaran (Kovil?)” – which is referred to in EN Wikipedia as “Vaitheeswarankoil”³¹⁹ with approx. 7.600 inhabitants, which is really strange that such a small town should have such an important and great temple at all!

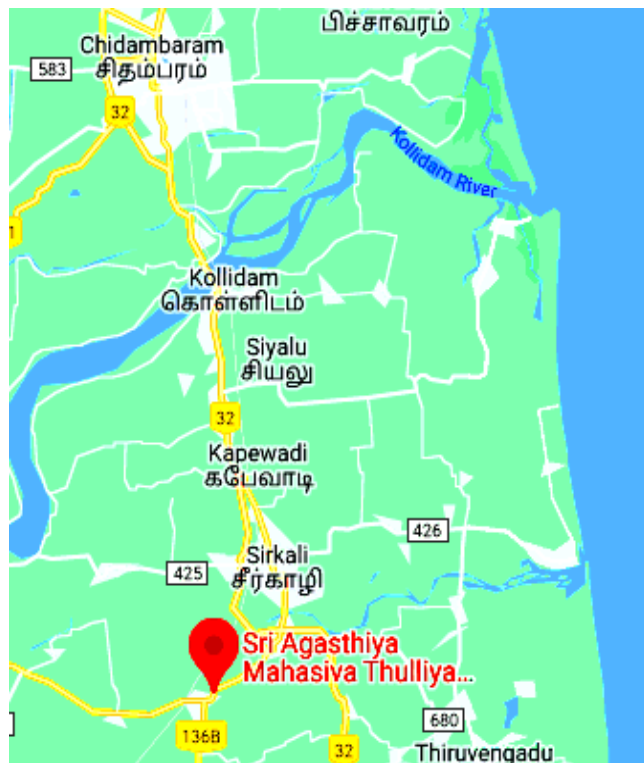
316 This info is fetched from an old copy of mine from a book authored by „Rohr, Wulfing von“ of which I have no further bibliographical information. Such I don't know, whether this my copy may be related or not to the following printed source: Rohr, Wulfing von: Geheimnisvolle Palmblätter: Ist unser Leben Schicksal oder freier Wille? Independently published (14. April 2021) – ISBN-13 : 979-8737957735 - other info: Sophia Verlag 2002 - ISBN13 9783935698047

317 See Vaitheeswaran Koil – (Lord Shiva temple) – in Wikipedia eN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaitheeswaran_Koil

318 See Vaitheeswarankoil- (“Gurrukal” = temple homepage) URL
<https://vaitheeswarankoilgurukkal.com/index.htm> (offering typical orthodox Hindu temple service)

319 See Vaitheeswarankoil - (geographical) – in Wikipedia EN URL
<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaitheeswarankoil>

RESULT: If you enter in Chindambaram a taxi your GENERAL destination is one of the above locations in google maps, which are near "Vaithisvarankoil" / (Vaitheeswaran Koil) SHIVA-temple in a small town with same name – but perhaps with DIFFERENT spelling. From google map we learn unexpectedly, that there are 2 locations in Vaitheeswara Koil related to "nadi astrology" and "palmleaf-life-forecasts", which are:



- Sri Agasthiya Mahasiva Thulliya Nadi
Astrology Centre
(claiming to be under the roof and authority of
Sri Agasthiya (Rishi) authentic traditions)
adress: Vaitheeswaran kovil, No.4 East, N Car
Street, Vaitheeswarankoil,
Tamil Nadu 609117, Indien
homepage: <https://sriagasthiyanadi.com/> (with
youtube-videos)
phone international: +919629410200
email: ramesu2014@gmail.com

pic left: Shri Agastya Nadi-astrology in
Vaitheeswaran kovil

---XXX---

- Nadi Astrology (Naadi Jothidam?) (building or library?)

name of business: vaitheeswarankoil nadi astrologer Mr. P. Sampath Kumar -

Astrologer in Nagapattinam (which seems on map little bit North of central Vaitheeswaran koil?)

adress: Shenbagavalli Agraharam, South Street, Vaitheeswaran Koil, Nagapattinam, Tamil Nadu 609117, Indien

phone: (+91) - (0)-98941 62919

facebook: <https://www.facebook.com/SukshmaNaadiAstrologyCenter/>

homepage (very rudimentary): <https://vaitheesswarankoil-nadi-astrologer-mrpsampathkumar.business.site/>

The local Lord-Shiva-temple has the following contact informations:

adress: #21, SOUTHMADA VILAGAM, - VAITHEESWARAN KOIL - 609 117

email: ramanathan.anandgurukkal@gmail.com

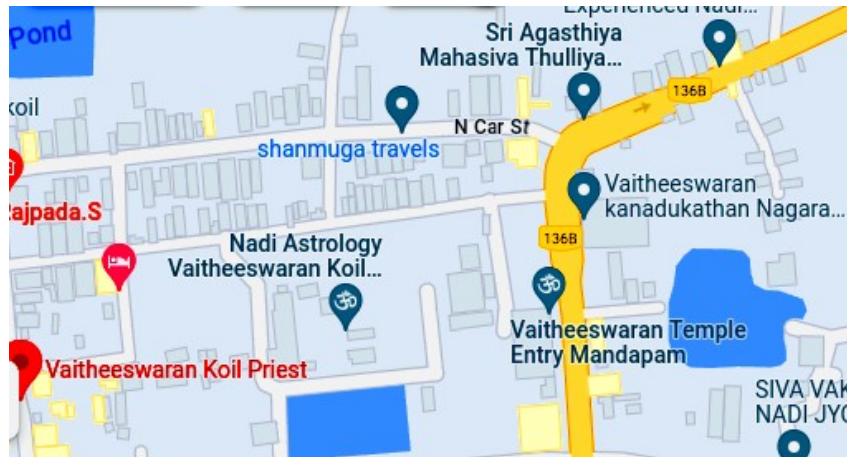
homepage: www.vaitheeswarankoilgurukkal.com

local phone India, Tamil Nadu?: (04364) 279 382

calls from abroad to temple priest: (+91) 944 300 5376

calls from abroad to temple priest: (+91) 999 477 5249

map:



pic: this google map as 2 locations related to “Nadi astrology”: a) Nadi-astrology library in Vaitheeswaran Koil near the Lord Shiva temple – b) “Sri Agasthya Mahasiva Thulliya” (building?), remembering the (Maha-)Rishi who somehow made all this wonderful stuff of life-forecast-informations for thousands of people – but living 3000 years LATER than he himself!

---XXX---



pic: famous Lord Shiva-temple in Vaitheeswaran Koil (near Chindabaram) – where to hold a pooja – say for “uphold of DHARMA” - after receiving “nadi-astrology life-forecast” readings

---XXX---

We continue evaluation of adresses from decennia-old outdated GERMAN sources, as follows:

1) In the beforementioned decennia-old source “Rohr, Wulfing von”³²⁰ it is hinted, that the author himself might have got a “nadi-reading” at the following adress:

“Sri Shuka Nadi – Mr. GunjurSachidananda Murthy Nadi Gruha - No. 33, 5th Main Road – Chamarajpet Bangalore 560018 India.” (Bangalore = Bengaluru)

verification trial Bengaluru/Karnataka as of 2023

(“Shuka Hall” may be the place, where Wulfing von Rohr got his palmleaf-reading???)

Agasthya Nadi Astrology ಅಗಸ್ತ್ಯನದಿ ಅಸ್ತ್ರಾಲಜಿ No:618,12th Cross, 3rd Main Road Near Ganesha Temple, Hoysala Nagar, Ramamurthy Nagar, extn, Bengaluru, Karnataka 560016, Indien https://www.nadiastrologist.com/ +91-8792346712	Shuka Hall ಶುಕ ಹಾಲ್ RGF5+XWX, Bengaluru, Karnataka 560082, Indien (in: Art of Living International Center) https://www.artofliving.org/bangalore-ashram-campus-facilities +91-8067262822
Nadi Astrology Bangalore No. 3619, 6th Cross, 13th 'G' Main, 12th Cross Rd, HAL 2nd Stage, Indiranagar, Bengaluru, Karnataka 560038, Indien https://sriagathiarsivanadi.com/ +91-9844166538	Nadi Astrologer Karnataka House No. 20, Nagamma Layout, Kullappa Circle, Nehru Rd, near Om Shakthi Temple, Peace Layout, Kammanahalli, Bengaluru, Karnataka 560084, Indien http://nadiastrologyinkarnataka.com/ +91-6366664337

pic: FEW Nadi Astrologers – Palmleaf-readings – Bengaluru/Karnataka – from google maps

---XXX---

2) The same author “Rohr, Wulfing von” gives another adress: on same page:

³²⁰ These infos fetched from an old copy of mine from a book authored by “Rohr, Wulfing von” of which I have no further bibliographical information. Such I don’t know, whether this my copy may be related or not to the following printed source: Rohr, Wulfing von: Geheimnisvolle Palmblätter: Ist unser Leben Schicksal oder freier Wille? Independently published (14. April 2021) – ISBN-13 : 979-8737957735 - other info: Sophia Verlag 2002 - ISBN13 9783935698047

“Brighu Samhita – Brighu Shastris -Railroad Road District – Hoshiarpur – Punjab”

(approx 300 km North of New Delhi)

PT. Raghunandan Sharma Bhrigu Shastri 68, Railway Mandi, Gokal Nagar, Hoshiarpur, Punjab 146001, Indien http://bhrigusamhita.co.in/ +91-9814644825	Brighu Dham - ब्रिगु धाम #57, Railway Mandi, Hoshiarpur, Punjab 146001, Indien https://bhrigudham.org/ +91-9417236360 the old dharma-practice: pay what you can and think appropriate
Maharishi Bhrigu Jyotish Karyalya B-25/244, Gwara Rd, New Deep Nagar, Hoshiarpur, Punjab 146001, Indien http://www.bhrigusanhitahsp.blogspot.com/ +91-9814096437	BhriguDham – ब्रिगुधाम - (Filiale?) 34A, Railway Mandi, Roop Nagar, Hoshiarpur, Punjab 146001, Indien https://bhrigudham.org/

--XXX---

With this I close here the section of VERIFICATION regarding GEOLOCATIONS and ADRESSES for “Nadi-astrology”. EVERYBODY however can in google maps enter for themselves keywords “Nadi-astrology” – “Nadi-palmleaf-library” – “Brighu Samhita” – Agasthya Naadi” (and similar).

So I am not in the business of advertising here, everybody may look up for themselves ONLINE-services and TRAVEL-offers – the latter the MOST EXPENSIVE at all and the ONLINE-offers the most risky.

I may hint however,

- that a) MOST of “Nadi-astrology” – with older touch - seems to be concentrated in SOUTH of India,
- that “Brighu Samhita” – with younger touch - is a phenomenon of the NORTHERN India and considerably with LESS in number listings,
- that “Agasthya-Naadi” gives some impression of a) ORGANIZED, certificated SOMEHOW and “authoritative” enterprise – but with NOT CHECKED level of quality!

---XXX---

What is missing now, is the description of the **WORKING PROCEDURE**, which NORMALLY needs PRESENCE IN PERSON – live or on screen - and is little bit time consuming, say several few hours, normally combined with one overnight-stay in modest housing facility. And remember the Indian climate there, when in the “MILD season”, is nevertheless 30 degrees Celsius – at least in Kerala and Tamil Nadu.

---XXX---

The procedure of “life-astrology reading” itself is the following:

1. They need a pic or stamp from the THUMB (males: right – females left) to SEARCH, whether this nadi-library has a report on your person at all.
2. IF they have a report of you – which strange enough seems the case, if someone has travelled in person – they will start reading from TWO parts of palmleaf-records.
3. The FIRST part reading is in type of INTERVIEW: The reader reads aloud informations like name of parents, special personal and other noteworthy – already happened - SPECIALS – and YOU have to answer with YES = correct and NO = not correct. ONLY AFTER THIS PROCEDURE THE LIBRARIANS will accept, that INDEED they have a nadi-palmleaf bundle dealing with YOU EXACTLY. I may add: this FIRST part reading with interview in lots of cases is reported to have caused DEEP SHOCK in recipients, because of near to INCREDIBLE ACCURACY of those informations, including giving names in phonetics of foreign languages whatever. Don't believe me, have a look regarding the entrance interview to youtube³²¹ from Sri Agasthiya Mahasiva Thulliya Nadi Astrology Centre, Vaitheeswarankoil, Tamil Nadu – video-title : vaitheeswarankoil nadi jothidam / genuine nadi astrology /Your can find out fast present future life - URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RMmZsRB0xBY&t=1s>
4. The SECOND part of the record reading is from a second “palmleaf-bundle” and normally has several chapters – and in cases may have a LOT of chapters (in the tenths!) – depending on the person asking. It seems, that the person asking can DECIDE whether a chapter opened and read or not, which seems a precaution in the special case of “date of death in ACTUAL REINCARNATION”, as noted in those palmleaf-records for instance – as is claimed in sources.
5. It must be added for the clueless foreigner, that it is expected, that recipients after the procedure may pay for to hold a “pooja-ceremony” or something more complicated in the nearby temple of Lord Shiva – devoted especially to healing. The palmleaf-readings among followers of DHARMA-teaching in Hindu religion and philosophy MAY BE FREE OF CHARGE – but a pooja-gift to the next Hindu temple normally welcomed because of the SAME “DHARMA concept”.

---XXX---

To have it short here, I will close this chapter with a bibliographical survey, just to have it wrapped up little bit. Well, there ARE German printed sources on “Palmblatt-Bibliotheken” (palmleaf-libraries) – of which I have seen only 2 and which are not that exhaustive:

- Drewes, Oliver: The Indian Secret: Das Geheimnis der Schicksals- und Palmblattbibliotheken; Meckenheim: Holistika 2011

321 See example of (nadi-astrology-reading, entrance interview) - Sri Agasthiya Mahasiva Thulliya Nadi Astrology Centre, Vaitheeswarankoil, Tamil Nadu – video-title : vaitheeswarankoil nadi jothidam / genuine nadi astrology /Your can find out fast present future life URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RMmZsRB0xBY&t=1s>

- Krassa, Peter/Habeck, Reinhard: Die Palmblattbibliothek – und andere geheimnisvolle Schauplätze dieser Welt; München: 1993 – chapter: “Die Palmblatt-Bibliothek. Indiens Orakel des Unglaublichen, S. 15-26
- Ritter, Thomas: Magische Palmblätter , Groß-Gerau: Ancient Mail Verlag – Werner Betz ePub kindle 2021 (STAY CRITICAL!)
- Ritter, Thomas: Das Geheimnis der Palmblattbibliotheken; 16818 Kränzlin: Verlag und Versand Katarina Schmiede VASATI VERLAG 2002 - ISBN-10: 3937238328 – Rottenburg: Kopp 2006 – (STAY CRITICAL)
- Ritter, Thomas: Die Palmblattbibliotheken und ihre Prophezeiungen zur Zukunft Europas – Groß-Gerau: Ancient Mail – Werner Betz 2010 ISBN13 9783935910743 (STAY VERY CRITICAL – because nothing is more laughable, than a „prophet-to-be“ uttering „not fulfilled prophecies“!)
- Rohr, Wulfig von: Geheimnisvolle Palmblätter: Ist unser Leben Schicksal oder freier Wille? Independently published (14. April 2021) – ISBN-13 : 979-8737957735
- Tessnow, Antonio Katharina: Madras: Zauber der Palmblätter – 2014? 2017?
- Unterhuber, Christoph: Das Orakel der Palmblatt-Bibliothek: Eine philosophisch-spirituelle Weltreise - Hamburg: tredition 2020

Honestly and as of 2023: FORGET GERMAN speaking print sources – and GO DIRECTLY in Internet to INDIAN sources in ENGLISH via google map, using keywords “Nadi-astrology” - Nadi-Palmleaf-libraries”- Brighu Samhita” – “Agasthya-Naadi”.

It perhaps should be added,

- that a) “nadi astrology” on palmleaves has GENERAL FORECASTS for the future of countries and sectors of – economic, political etc. – interest (which is one of the problems of author Thomas Ritter, who tried a Nadi-extract for Europe, which I found not appealing nor convincing);
 - that b) nadi shastra from palmleaves is in OLD MALAYAM mainly, which is a DEAD LANGUAGE NOT SPOKEN TODAY – and therefor the LIBRARIAN READING (or rather: nearly singing) is really NEEDED, because he has to find linguistic equivalents of TODAY items, that in those far away days of the Indian Rishis were UNKNOWN or not commonly spread, as for instance “telephon” or “refrigerator” or “driver license” and similar.

---XXX---

Now at the end of this evaluation, we return – as promised – via “nadi astrology” and “Agasthya Naadi” back to Sree Padmanabha Temple in Thiruvananthapuram / Trivandrum, Kerala, from where we – so to say – started. Such we read in Wiki EN under “Agasthya”, chapter “Agasthya ashram”:

“...his *ashram* is based in Tamil Nadu, variously placed in [Tirunelveli](#), [Pothiyai hills](#), or [Thanjavur](#).^[27] Facing east, he penanced upon a rock at [Kanyakumari](#) immediately after the beginning of [Kali Yuga](#). It is also considered that his final resting place is in [Agasthyarkoodam](#) in [Thiruvananthapuram](#).”³²²

322 “Agasthya”, chapter “Agasthya ashram”: in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agastya>

It is not clear beyond doubt to me, whether “Agastyarkoodam” is the NAME of a MOUNTAIN – and PERHAPS a mountain Agasthya – etymology may translate to: >"one who is mover-of-mountains", or "mover-of-the-unmoving" < ³²³ - himself CREATED using today unknown technology for TERRAFORMING - or perhaps the METAMORPHOSIS of Agasthya himself, who perhaps BECAME a mountain – which however would collide with the other saying, that the 7 Rishis just before this KALI-YUGA were transformed to the 7 stars of “the Dipper” (German: Sternbild “grosser Wagen”) in the skies!

And – o WONDER – this was the END of this chapter!

BUT NOT THE END of our RESERACH TOUR on Sree Padmanabha temple in Thiruvananthapuram / Trivandrum, Kerala, which has some other SURPRISES, we really CANNOT just skip!

---XXX---

2.4.12.12 HYPOTHESIS on “vault B” CLAIMED – NOT CONFIRMED - from an interview with author Thomas Ritter and the then Maha-Raja - fasten seatbelt

Here I have to PRESENT AS IS a WILD STORY with CLAIMING ALL THE TIME but little evidence by author Thomas Ritter, who is as writer a wild and exotic mixture – CAUSING SCEPTICISM and an URGE for CROSSCHECKING. The following extract however CLAIMS to be based on an INTERVIEW with the then Maha-Raja, meaning in effect, that Thomas Ritter is CLAIMING, that SOME of his SURPRISIG STATEMENTS are STATEMENTS OF THE THEN MAHA-RAJA HIMSELF, which would make us think twice. Thomas Ritter however is ADDING a VIMANA-phantasy-pic, that is FAR from EVERYTHING I ever saw on this subject!.

Such we read the - near to incredible - ORIGINAL GERMAN first:

“Gerüchten zufolge sollen bei einer gewaltsamen Öffnung von „Kammer B“ toxische Stoffe und giftige Gase freigesetzt werden. Wahrscheinlicher ist da schon die Spekulation, daß der Raum einen noch gewaltigeren Schatz verbirgt als jenen, der bereits gefunden wurde. Möglicherweise wird dieser Schatz von zahlreichen [Kobras](#) bewacht, welche “Kammer B” bewohnen sollen, und mit ihrem Biß jeden ungebetenen Besucher ins Jenseits befördern können. Im Gespräch mit dem Autor ließ der damals 92-jährige [Maharadscha](#) von [Tranvancore](#) durchblicken, daß in “Kammer B” all jene kostbaren Götterstatuen aufbewahrt werden, die im Lauf der Jahrhunderte durch neue Idole ersetzt wurden. Demnach sei dieser Raum weniger aus materiellen Gründen, sondern vor allem aus spiritueller Sicht besonders heilig und daher mit einem Tabu belegt. Deshalb ist die eiserne Tür der Kammer bis zum heutigen Tage verschlossen.

323 Comp.: Agasthya, chapter “Etymology” in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agastya>



Abb. 11 Befindet sich in den unzugänglichen Bereichen unterhalb des Padmanabhaswamy-Tempels möglicherweise einer der legendären Vimanas? (Bild: Die künstlerische Darstellung einer solchen Maschine beim Start aus ihrem Hangar im Tempelbezirk) (Addendum by author: this is the most unusual phantasy on "Vimana" I met with EVER! Close Brackets)

Nach Auskunft Seiner Hoheit, [Uthradam Thirunal Marthanda Varma](#), führt von der geheimnisvollen „Kammer B“ ein Tunnel bis zur nahe gelegenen [Arabischen See](#). Dieser Tunnel birgt eine Art von Schutz- und Selbstzerstörungsmechanismus, welcher das unterirdische System der Schatzkammern flutet, und dadurch den Tempel zum Einsturz bringt, sofern die Tür von „Kammer B“ gewaltsam geöffnet wird. Am Ende dieses als Fluchttunnel konzipierten Ganges befindet sich ein kleiner Hafen, in dem eine mysteriöse Maschine, Saubha-[Vimana](#) genannt (**Abb. 11**), vor Anker liegen soll”³²⁴

The Thomas Ritter elaboration has a RHETHORICAL ending worth mentioning - and we read:

“Wartet solch ein [Vimana](#) möglicherweise in den unterirdischen Anlagen des [Sree Padmanabhaswamy Tempels](#) von [Thiruvnanthapuram](#) auf seine Entdeckung? Der [Maharadscha](#) lächelte auf diese, meine Frage: „Mein Herr, Sie werden sicher verstehen, dass ich Ihnen die Existenz einer solchen Maschine nicht einfach so bestätigen kann. Dementieren jedoch will ich sie ebenso wenig.“³²⁵

---XXX---

Well, author Tomas Ritter is CLAIMING here, that he had a conversation with the late then Maha-Raja, in which the MAHA-RAJA HIMSELF alledgedly pointed out,

- that a) in vault B of the Sree Padmanabha temple there are stored away old statues not longer in use (so to say: some sort of “graveyard for holy stuff under TABOO”)
- that b) “vault B is connected by tunnel with the nearby Arabian Sea”
- that c) forceful opening of “vault B” would FLOOD the temple
- that d) flooding would cause the temple to COLLAPSE (explicitely: “by some sort of self-destruction mechanism”)

³²⁴ Ritter, Thomas: Der Tempelschatz und die Geheimnisse des Padmanabhaswamy-Heiligtums von Thiruvananthapuram (Dresden 2012); in: Atlanmtisforschung – page “Vishnus Gold” – URL https://atlantisforschung.de/index.php?title=Vishnus_Gold

³²⁵ Ritter, Thomas: Der Tempelschatz und die Geheimnisse des Padmanabhaswamy-Heiligtums von Thiruvananthapuram (Dresden 2012); in: Atlanmtisforschung – page “Vishnus Gold” – URL https://atlantisforschung.de/index.php?title=Vishnus_Gold

- that e) at the end of the tunnel at the Arabian Sea there would or might be found a VIMANA WAITING in some sort of “harbour” – which is: a vimana of special type of “Saubha Vimana”.

And at this point the PHANTASY of the reader may have embarked on the Vimana already to have a shorter or longer sightseeing tour with aërial view – or not.

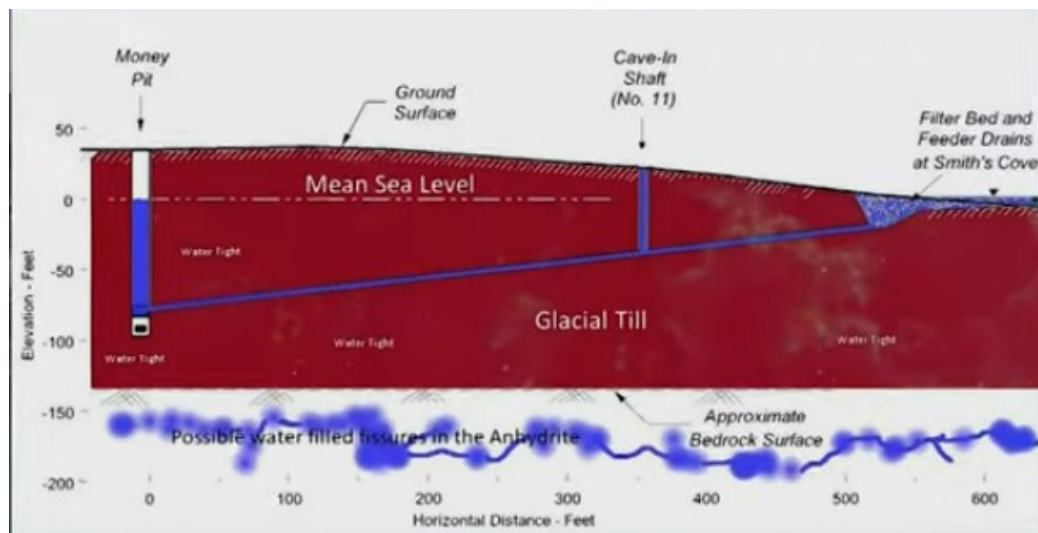
HOWEVER I see little problems here: IT IS NOT TOLD, WHAT EXACTLY THIS VIMANA MAY or CAN do?! We are NOT told, how to START a Vimana after THOUSANDS of years in “sleeping modus” nor from where to get the RIGHT PILOT (with Vimana-certificate and training of course)!?

Well, there is another little problem: TODAY there is between the temple and the Arabian Sea the AIRFIELD of TRIVANDRUM AIRPORT – and we wonder, that IF there is REALLY a “little harbour” with opening of a temple-tunnel, HOW THIS COULD GO UNNOTICED in the construction phase of the airport and NOT BECOME DETECTED?!

We are not really surprised, that the Maha-Raja in this Thomas-Ritter essay at end expressis verbis is quoted, that he, the Maharaja, kindly asked Thomas Ritter to understand, that for him, in given context and situation, it would not sound reasonable really, to CONFIRM NOR to DENY, whether there would be a Vimana waiting – **(we add for ourselves: or perhaps rather more not!)**

---XXX---

BUT THE INTERNET is NOT as educated as the Maha-Raja and SPECULATING wild and PRETENDING KNOWLEDGE of the UN-KNOWABLE :





pics: here we have the COLLECTED INTERNET-PHANTASIES:

- on the - claimed - TUNNEL from temple to sea, which one day or other may function as trigger for “self-destruction mechanism” OR NOT - on VIMANA of Trivandrum/Kerala (in Adobe Photoshop-phantasy) - on 2 mummies as probable Alien-astronaut-gods (without any further informations) - all pics from internet - NO WARRANTY whatever, whether this may be UTTERLY NONSENSE.

---XXX---

2.4.12.13 Egyptian artefacts in temple of Thiruvananthapuram / Trivandrum/Kerala and the Kerala-knowledge of the Roman maps “Tabula Peuteringiana” and “Periplus Maris Erythraei” - heavy shock to any “isolationistic historical theories”

Now, Ladies and Gentlemen, please fasten seatbelt, because now I may present that one picture from the TREASURY of the Sree Padmanabha Temple in Thiruvananthapuram / Trivandrum, Kerala, that immediately electrified me and sparked MY interest, which was a pic with a collection of PHARAONIC EGYPTIAN items.



pic: the RATHER STRANGE – so to say: “out of place” - and UNEXPECTED collection of “Pharaonic Egyptian” items in the treasury of the Sree Padmanabha temple of Trivandrum/Kerala. - not confirmed

---XXX---

It INDEED was this photo, that TRIGGERED this entire little survey with all its little surprises and enlightenments. I may even give a rough ESTIMATION on the POSSIBLE AGE of items presented, which I would compare with items from the tomb of Tut Anch Amun (reigning approx. 1332 to 1323 BC) – but not as old and YOUNGER, but perhaps not younger than the “era of the Ptolomaic dynasties” after Alexander the Great, which would be not younger than 330 BC. And what we see on this photograph is HIGH QUALITY STUFF – nothing for the household of just common people – and MAY BE DATING BACK almost TO 1000 BC or so.

Question is: HOW was EXCHANGE of trade between Pharaonic Egypt and old India POSSIBLE at such EARLY stage – especially if we take into account the rests of all the ISOLATIONIST theories of 19th century?

Open brackets: Anticipating I may hint here to a very RARE and SPECIAL piece of evidence on a trade-connection between Muziris/Kerala and Alexandria, which is the “**Muziris-Papyrus**” of the Austrian National Library estimated to 100-200 AD = AC!³²⁶ Which really IS SURPRISE BEYOND EXPACTATIONS! Close brackets!

Well, lets recollect in very short, HOW MUCH our view and understandings regarding WORLDWIDE OLD-Egyptian relations in meantime has CHANGED DRASTICALLY!

1) Sudhoff (1991)³²⁷ could show, that long before Columbus there popped up in SOUTH AMERICA LOTS of FOREIGN FACES AND GODS, among which Phenicians and EGYPTIAN GODS.

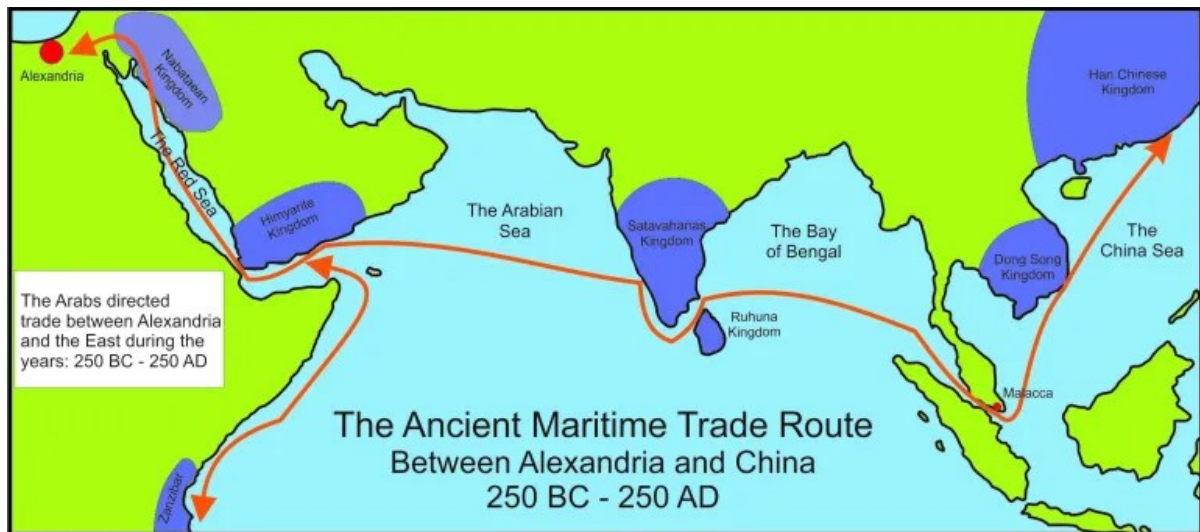
2) Fell (1977) gives some infos on Egyptian relics in North-America, such as for instance pics with DJED-pillars plus the STRANGE correlation between EGYPTIAN hieroglyphs and MicMac-Glyphs, which latter are a subdivision of the Algonkins in South-East Canada.³²⁸ This Egyptian PATTERN in what today is called MicMac-”Hieroglyphs” however in Wikipedia EN on MicMac-glyphs is NOT mentioned.³²⁹

326 See “Muziris-Papyrus: Zeugnis des ägyptischen Indien-Handels” in DerStandard AT – ÖNB-Blog - 17. Oktober 2018 – URL <https://www.derstandard.de/story/2000086832526/muziris-papyrus-zeugnis-des-aegyptischen-indienhandels>

327 See Sudhoff, Heinke: Sorry Kolumbus. Seefahrer der Antike entdeckten Amerika: Bergisch Gladbach: Lübbe hardcover 1991, 2. Aufl. - Egypt Gods p. 108f

328 Fell, Barry: America B.C. - Ancient Settlers in the New World; New York: Demeter Press – the New York Times Books 1977, 4th ed. - chapter: The Egyptian Presence (including MicMac-Hieroglyphs): p. 253ff

329 (MicMac) Mi'kmaw hieroglyphic writing; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mi%E8Ckmaw_hieroglyphic_writing



pic: this map³³⁰ from some Indian source is stating a trade-connection from Alexandria to China (sic!! NO JOKING) at around 250 BC – 250 AD, which would be in European perspective in ROMAN EMPIRE TIMES. I may add: We normally have not in focus, that in times of Roman Emperors there was in India in Thanjavur (somewhere in direction of Madras/Chennai) the CHOLA dynasty, which had territories to what today is called Malaysia and Java – which is: around the entire maritime “Gulf of Bengal”!

---XXX---

c) Since the Greek author HERODOTOS, we have a story of a surroundig of the entire of Africa by Phenician seelords on order of Pharao Necho II - (610–595 BC) - (Battle at Karkemish, (another) Battle of Megiddo, killing of Jewish King Josija).³³¹

d) Author Jairazbhoy (1992)³³² is calling “Rames III – Father of Ancient America” – Ramses, Ramesses III = 20th dynasty New Kingdom, ca.1221 - 1156 BC – and Jairazbhoy (1990)³³³ sees old Egyptians in the Pacific to Easter Islands and Polynesia Islands. To this impressive list, we now ADD a RATIONALE for Indian – Pharaonic Egyptian relations – which is taking into account INDIAN views – and HAS some surprises!

MISSING however are the following infos:

a) KERALA/India was the START point of what may be called the / a “SPICE-route” both to China and Alexandria.

330 Compare and see “Ancient Spice Route, City Of Muziris, Temple Of Egyptian/Hindu Goddess And Shiva Temple Of Kerala “; in “Resonant truth” (Blog) – June 8, 2020 – URL <https://resonantnews.com/2020/06/08/ancient-spice-route-lost-city-of-muziris-similarities-between-hindu-and-egyptian-goddess-of-kerala-and-an-ancient-shiva-temple/>

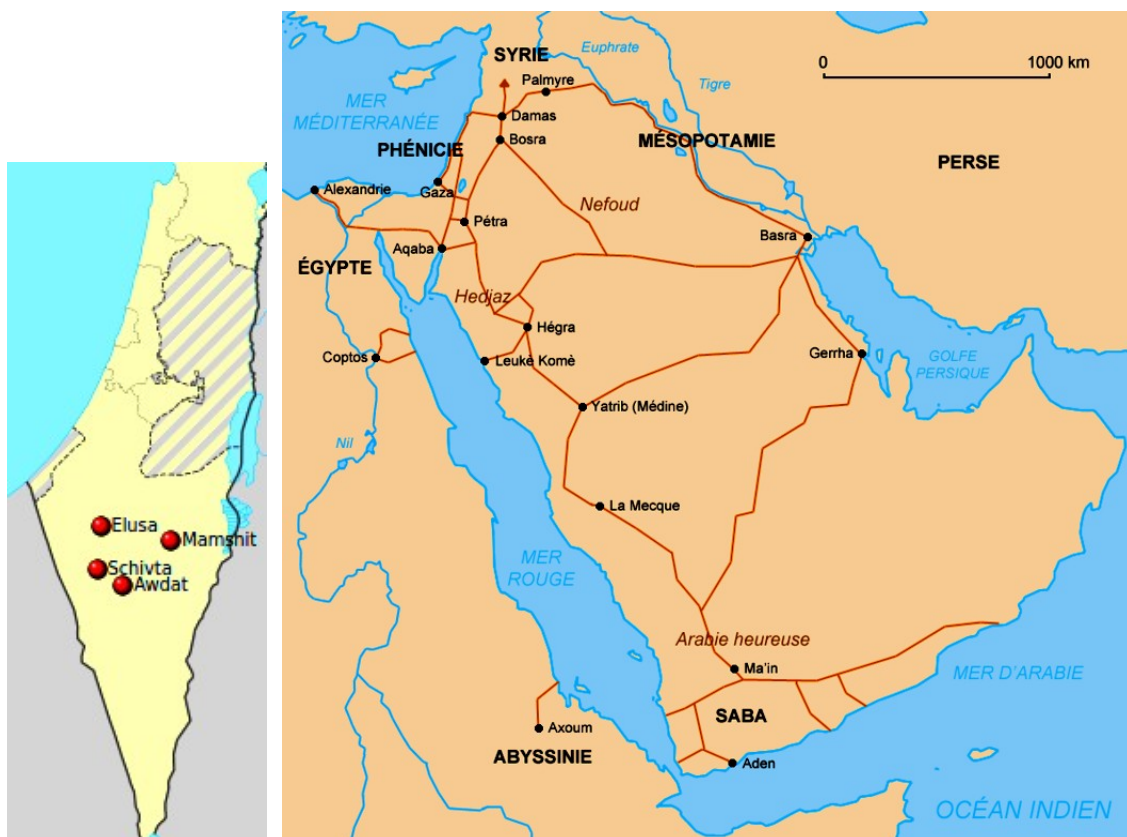
331 See Necho II (Egyptian Pharaoh, 26th Dynasty (610–595 BC)) - chapter “Phenician expedition” – in wikipedia EB URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Necho_II

332 See Jairazbhoy, R.A.: Rames III. Father of Ancoent America; London, (Chicago): Karnak House 1992

333 See Jairazbhoy, R.A.: Ancient Egyptian Survivals in the Pacific; London (chicago): Karnak House1990

b) The route to Alexandria had TWO PARTS, the sea-route MUZIRIS (Kerala) to ADEN (old name “Eudaemon Arabia” on map “Periplus of Erythraean Sea”, Jemen) – and Aden to Akaba, Petra and Alexandria the “incence-route”³³⁴ ON LAND and on “right side” of the Red Sea on modern maps – on land: Jemen to Mekka, Medina, Tabuk (= Oasis Taima), Petra, Akaba – , BUT the SEA-ROUTE CONTINUED from ADEN to – let’s guess – “Berenike” on way to Alexandria VIA SHIP with harbors on the LEFT SIDE of the Red Sea – which is a SURPRISING DENSITY OF FAR-DISTANCE ROUTES – sea PLUS land – ESPECIALLY along the entire RED SEA on BOTH SHORES!

c) At Akaba / Eilat there was the possibility to turn “left” (on map with Northpol on top) to Alexandria and turning “right” to JERUSALEM and to DAMASCUS (which is to SYRIA) – which in Biblical times was called ARAM – indicating the LANGUAGE in name of territories, which was ARAMAIC, the “lingua franca” of that time and area among merchants and traders whatever.



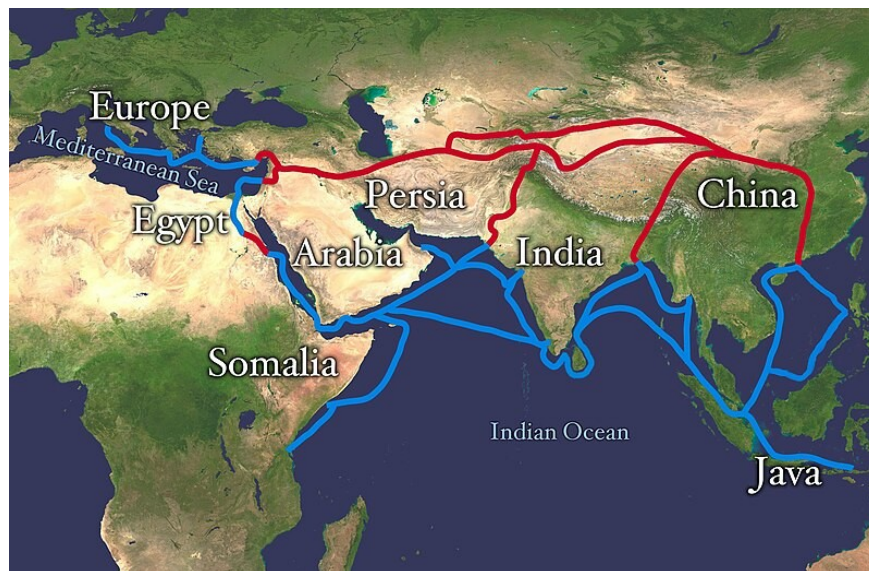
pic: a) “incence-route”: towns in Negev³³⁵-desert – b) “incence route”, land-bound, East coast of Arabian Peninsula – from Wikipedia DE – add from map “periplus of Eritrean Sea” harbors on the “left” side” of the “Red Sea” – so that the COMPLETE picture of the RED SEA Aden to Akaba is, that ON BOTH SIDES and BOTH SHORES was a DEVELOPED TRANSPORTSYSTEM in place, landbound and seabound – which we today have normally NOT on screen!

334 See “Weihrachstrasse” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weihrachstra%C3%9Fe>

335 See “Weihrachstraße – Wüstenstädte im Negev” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weihrachstra%C3%9Fe_%E2%80%93_W%C3%BCstenst%C3%A4dte_im_Negev

---XXX---

Just to show, how RESTRICTED our views normally are, it is added here a map showing the SYSTEM of FAR-DISTANT TRANSPORT-routes in the entire habitable zone of the EURASIAN-"Continent" – at least functioning in times of Roman Empire, but probably much older!



pic: system of far-distant transport-routes, seabound and landbound (plus "silk road") – in place and functioning at least in times of Roman Empire – the Indian perspective ...

---XXX---

Now we may continue with HISTORICAL PHENOMENS, that really happened in this "framework of far-distant-routes" – and pertain to the history of KERALA/India.

At first I may mention the "**Saint Thomas Christians**"³³⁶ of Kerala and Madras / Chennai. The St. Apostle Thomas – which is a cognomen meaning "dydimos" = "twin" and therefor in SYRIA the FULL name of this Apostle is given as "Judas (the) Thomas" – started somewhere in SYRIA – possibly visited EDESSA – today: Şanlıurfa -, the famous theological School - (and some times the capital of Kingdom of Abgar of Edessa, which is prominent in old Christian traditions because of Jesus sending a LETTER and a PICTURE to King Abgar) - , passed South of the Kaf-Mountains, where he is especially worshipped in Georgia, continued South of the CASPIAN Sea on the NORTHERN IRANIAN ROUTE leading to Khyber-Chyber-Pass in Northern Pakistan, perhaps touched the today frontier-region KASHMIR and Jammu between today Pakistan and India,

³³⁶ See "Saint Thomas Christians" in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint_Thomas_Christians - see "Thomas (Apostel)" chapter: "Überlieferungen zu seinem apostolischen Wirken" - in Wikipedia DE URL

[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_\(Apostel\)#%C3%9Cberlieferungen_zu_seinem_apostolischen_Wirken](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_(Apostel)#%C3%9Cberlieferungen_zu_seinem_apostolischen_Wirken)

entered Punjab and Radjastan – but very probably AVOIDED the Indus-Rivervalley in Sindh - , probably came out near MUMBAI / Bombay and afterwards followed simply the entire MALABAR COAST to Kerala, until he met martyrdom in Madras/Chennai at the KOROMANDEL-Coast.

It is now stated in Wikipedia, that St. Apostle Thomas “entered” Kerala in the old and well known town “MUZIRIS” – which we will meet below on a ROMAN map again, indicating, that St. Apostle Thomas MIGHT HAVE HAD A KNOWLEDGE and PLAN for his DESTINATION IN ADVANCE!

We read therefor:

“A traditional belief among the ancient Christians in Kerala is that Apostle St. Thomas landed in or around Kodungallur[9] in the middle of the first century CE and founded Seven Churches: Kodungallur, Niranam, Nilackal (Chayal), Kokkamangalam, Kottakkavu, Palayoor and Kollam.[10] [11][12]”³³⁷

But Kodungallur is a MODERN TOPONYM – and the name of the OLD IMPORTANT HARBOUR was “Muziris” – destroyed by a flood around 1341 AD - – and we read again in German Wikipedia: “Im Jahr 52 n. Chr. soll der Apostel Thomas in Muziris gelandet sein und das Christentum nach Kerala gebracht haben. Durch den Seehandel waren auch Juden und Muslime sehr früh präsent.”³³⁸



pic: a) Kodungallur (old Muziris), Pilgrimage Church of St. Apostle Thomas – b) shrine with relics of St. Apostle Thomas in church in Kodungallur/Kerala – pics from German Wikipedia – (please note: Great parts of relics of St. Apostle Thomas in times of Portuguese rule in Goa and Kerala, which was focused on the ROMAN-CATHOLIC centre in ROME under the Roman POPE (struggling for supremacy over the SYRIAN-ORTHODOX Christians in India consequently) were brought to Edessa, to Ortona, Italy, the head of the Saint to Sioni-Cathedral in Tiflis/Georgia, so that in India itself there are only “minimal rests” of those venerable relics until today.)

---XXX---

337 Kodungallur, chapter: “Early historic harbour” – in Wikipedia EN URL

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodungallur>

338 Kodungallur, chapter: Geschichte” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodungallur>

It is noteworthy, that St. Thomas, the Apostle, in India is called "St. Thomas, the merchant", it secondly is noteworthy, that he did NOT travel by sea! And eventually the Staint Thomas Christians of Kerala at around 730 AD were organized by the SYRIAN Hierarchy as "(Syrian) Province of India" – the heads of which residing in Seleukia-Ktesiphon and later in Bagdad and Mossul (sic!), which is NOT the TODAY Syria, but the TODAY IRAQ. I have to add: After the Portugese entered Goa the Syro-Indian Christians had to suffer a lot from Roman-Catholic trials and methods for gaining supremacy, which indeed we may categorize as "unpleasant", to say the least!

Now the question may rise especially in the last row of schoolboys, WHY St. Apostle Thomas did NOT follow the much shorter line along the Persian Gulf? Well, this route had been tried in 323 BC onward starting from the mouth of the Indus (-river) by Alexander, the Great (or the Maniac) on land and by his Admiral Nearchos on ship – and found a terrible route through an unpleasant desert.

It however is SURPRISING again, that the SYRIAN ARAMAIC language was not only basic to early Christians in Kerala, but played an important role as LINGUA FRANCA and INTERNATIONAL TRADER-language, in the OTHER DIRECTION SOUTH on the "incence route" from Syria down to MEDINA, MEKKA and JEMEN, especially in times when the FIRST HIGH-ARABIAN VERSION of the KORAN, the Holy Book of Islam, was formed, say 630 AC onwards.. This SYRIAN ARAMAIC was the MAIN LANGUAGE in VAST TERRITORIES since DAREIOS had formed the "Imperial Aramaic" in Iran - and even Jesus Christ himself spoke ARAMAIC – not Hebrew! Therefore: **ARAMAIC was the everyday language at the Western Arabian Coast as well, the TODAY "high Arabian" not existing at all! (Which is similar with the development of today German: At around 800 AC there WAS a RUDIMENTARY OLD-High-German only, today people would not recognize as RELATIVE of today German at all!)**

---XXX---

Open brackets:

I better implement here the so far 2 occasions, when the ARAMAIC LANGUAGE TRAIL became FORMATIVE for SPECIAL points on the TIME-SCALE und even entered contemporary CONTROVERSY.

In context of this essay Aramaic is crucial for

- THOMAS CHRISTIANS using the SYRIAC-Aramaic until today since this Apostle entering KERALA, India at around 54 AC;
- development of the HIGH-ARABIAN WRITING SYSTEM – based on SYRIAC ARAMAIC - of the Koran, the Holy Bokk of Islam, starting say 600 AC. - and spreading even to Muziris/Kerala as early as 625 AC, as the FIRST MOSQUE OF ALL INDIA was built there, which is referenced in this essay of course.
- development of BRAHMI-writing-system leading to DEVANAGRI – both in India – derived from Aramaic alphabets
- which alltogether if summed up really is SOMETHING!!!

FIRST ARAMAIC LANGUAGE TRAIL

It is not my subject here, but the so-called “Bible critics”, as developed from the “historical-critical method” (Droysen) in 19th century, **today took turns not anticipated**. The Israelian avantgarde archeology around Israel Finckelstein³³⁹ for instance only recently presented NEW surprises,

- that the Jahwe-God of Old Testament a) had a consort, under b) the name Ashera und was depicted c) in small and primitive statuettes with 3-faced head;
- that the entire chronology for Iron Age I / II (at the Eastern shore of the Mediterranean) between 1000 and 700 BC is shaky and additionally combined with CHANGINGS of TEXTS of the Old Testament for to implement a NEW CONCEPT of ROYAL RULE with differentiated FUNCTIONS OF STATE, triggered somehow by the vanishing of the NORTHERN Kingdom of Hebrew tribes, where MOSES had formed an ENTIRE LANDSCAPE around Sichem (today Nablus) and Mont Ebla and Mount Garizim according to principles of HOLY GEOMETRY, such FORCING the REST of those tribes, to move SOUTH and finally creating JERUSALEM as their MAIN center.

To this I added recently new considerations.

- that Moses never left Egypt in Exodus but only MOVED WITHIN THE INFLUENCE SPHERE of the then WORLD-POWER EGYPT – which had as PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION CENTER in Israel what today is called “Gaza-city” (sic!),
- that the MAIN PATTERN of OLD ISRAEL HISTORY is the DILEMMA between the WORLD POWERS EGYPT and BABYLON / ASSUR (in Mesopotamia / Iraq), between which unfolded centuries of TYPICAL IMPERIALISTIC POLITICS and conflict, in the course of which finally all of the old Israel – mainly with small “township kings” – was smashed AS EXPECTED from any military standpoint of view – until the last blow from the then NEW ROMAN EMPIRE resulted in the END of any such thing like “independent rule of Israelian potentates in Israelian territories of old”.

Please note: This GENERAL PATTERN of history of the BIBLICAL ISRAEL to me myself seems only NATURAL – but is for lots of people with more conventional understandings near to SHOCK!

For this NEW argumentation is CRUCIAL, to have a CHANGED view on the GREAT and AGEOLD SPHERE of ARAMAIC LANGUAGES.

We read from Wikipedia, article on “Aramaic”:

“Historically and originally, Aramaic was the language of the [Arameans](#), a Semitic-speaking people of the region between the northern [Levant](#) and the northern [Tigris](#) valley. ... Aramaic rose to prominence under the [Neo-Assyrian Empire](#) (911–605 BC), under whose influence Aramaic became a prestige language after being adopted as a [lingua franca](#) of the empire by [Assyrian](#) king ...

According to the Babylonian Talmud (Sanhedrin 38b), the language spoken by Adam³⁴⁰ — the

339 See Buike, Bruno B.: Kirjat Jearim. Die Bundeslade und die Muttergottes und GOTT - Archäologie für die nächste Generation, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2021, 306 p. - Doi-URL <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/7vzs-nh61>

340 If the language of ADAM – who was CREATED in the Zecharia-Sitchin-revision of old SUMERIAN-BABYLONIAN cuneiform-tablets by Sumerian „Annunaki-Gods“ by means of „GENETIC-

Bible's first human — was Aramaic.^[21] ...

Aramaic was the language of Jesus ("Yeshua Mkheetha", Yesu, Eshu, Esho, Isho in Aramaic dialects),^{[22][23][24]} who spoke the Galilean dialect during his public ministry, as well as the language of several sections of the Hebrew Bible, including parts of the books of Daniel and Ezra, and also the language of the Targum, the Aramaic translation of the Hebrew Bible.^{[25][26][27]} It is also the language of the Jerusalem Talmud, Babylonian Talmud, and Zohar. ...

The scribes of the Neo-Assyrian bureaucracy had also used Aramaic, and this practice was subsequently inherited by the succeeding Neo-Babylonian Empire (605–539 BC), and later by the Achaemenid Empire (539–330 BC).^[28] Mediated by scribes that had been trained in the language, highly standardized *written* Aramaic (named by scholars as Imperial Aramaic) progressively also became the lingua franca of public life, trade and commerce throughout the Achaemenid territories.^[29] ...

Some variants of Aramaic are also retained as sacred languages by certain religious communities. Most notable among them is Classical Syriac, the liturgical language of Syriac Christianity. It is used by several communities, including the Assyrian Church of the East, the Ancient Church of the East, the Chaldean Catholic Church, the Syriac Orthodox Church, the Syriac Catholic Church, the Maronite Church, and also the Saint Thomas Christians (Native Christians) and Syrian Christians (K[Q]naya) of Kerala, India.^{[31][32][33]} ...³⁴¹
(Bold letters added by author.)

Well, this world is small – and we notice, that KERALA and Syro-Christians of Thomas-Christians“ are mentioned expressis verbis! I may be allowed to add here in VERY short hints to the modern terminus technicus „Imperial Aramaic“³⁴², which is in German „Reichasaramäisch“³⁴³.

We read again from same source:

„The influx eventually resulted in the Neo-Assyrian Empire (911–605 BC) adopting an Akkadian-influenced Imperial Aramaic as the lingua franca of its empire.^[29] This policy was continued by the short-lived Neo-Babylonian Empire and Medes, and all three empires became operationally

AMELIORATION“ – so if the language of Adam is KNOWN, WHAT ABOUT ALL THE TRIALS on the the „true and universal language“ as SPECULATED since Leibnitz and Herder and others? - But mix not up Aramaic with HEBREW, which i s a VERY, VERY, special language – may be even by DESIGN SUITED for QUANTUM COMPUTATION??? - and the peculiarities of the HEBREW language start NOT with CODING methods, but with the HEBREW ALPHABET ITSELF, which has astonishing MULTILAYER connotations – and which according to finding s of Stan Tenen in GEOMETRICAL SHAPE are DIRECTLY RELATED to an ADVANCED TORUS-GEROMETRY – see <https://www.meru-org> and amazon. – Please note again: TODAY they are searching in the CODE of the DNA-MOLECULE for „linguistic patterns SIMILAR to a NATURAL LANGUAGE“. And from the Pjotr Gariaev trials on „wave genetics“ it seems feasible to speculate, that NaTURAL LANGUAGE can INFKLUNCE DIRECTLY the DNA-molecule, which may be additionally to „somehow“ cummunicate two-way with the entire UNIVERSE????!!

341 Aramaic, chapter „History“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aramaic>

342 See Imperial Aramaic in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Imperial_Aramaic

343 See Reichsaramäisch“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reichsaram%C3%A4isch>

bilingual in written sources, with Aramaic used alongside Akkadian.^[71] The [Achaemenid Empire](#) (539–323 BC) continued this tradition, and the extensive influence of these empires led to Aramaic gradually becoming the [lingua franca](#) of most of western Asia, [Anatolia](#), the [Caucasus](#), and [Egypt](#).^{[9][11]}^{“344}

We now turn to article „Imperial Aramaic“ – to learn little bit surprised, that we are here not simply sidetracking, but in the midst of a CENTRAL PATTERN OF INDIAN HISTORY, which I hardly can believe – and we read:

„Of the Imperial Aramaic glyphs extant from its era, there are two main styles: the *lapidary* form, often inscribed on hard surfaces like stone monuments, and the *cursive* form. The Achaemenid Empire used both of these styles, but the cursive became much more prominent than the lapidary, causing the latter to eventually disappear by the 3rd century BC.^[17] In remote regions, the cursive versions of Aramaic evolved into the creation of the [Syriac](#), [Palmyrene](#) and [Mandaic alphabets](#), which themselves formed the basis of many historical Central Asian scripts, such as the [Sogdian](#) and [Mongolian](#) alphabets.^[18] The [Brahmi script](#), of which the entire [Brahmic family of scripts](#) derives (including [Devanagari](#)), most likely descends from Imperial Aramaic, as the empire of [Cyrus the Great](#) brought the borders of the Persian Empire all the way to the edge of the Indian subcontinent, with [Alexander the Great](#) and his successors further linking the lands through trade.^[19]^{“345}

(Bold letters added by author.)

SECOND ARAMAIC LANGUAGE TRAIL

I start with a statement sounding near to absolutely harmless reading in article „Aramaic“ in Wikipedia EN:

„Aramaic languages are written in the [Aramaic alphabet](#), a descendant of the [Phoenician alphabet](#), and the most prominent alphabet variant is the [Syriac alphabet](#).^[14] The Aramaic alphabet also became a base for the creation and adaptation of specific writing systems in some other Semitic languages of [West Asia](#), such as the [Hebrew alphabet](#) and the [Arabic alphabet](#).^[15]^{“346} **(BOLD letters added by author!)**

This statement is reflecting only a segment of the GEOGRAPHICAL INFLUENCE ZONE of ALL the numerous Aramaic languages and dialects.

And this statement is reporting a HISTORICAL PHENOMENON, that is NOT singular. We may say: SIMILAR to the EFFECTS of ARAMAIC on development of HUMAN LANGUAGES, we find FOR INSTANCE, that the CYRILLIC ALPHABET especially in the period of Soviet Ethnography was used to expand LOTS OF INDIGENE LANGUAGES aquired by the ZARIST EXPANSION to Sibira in 19th century from ORALITY to LITERACY – and such PRESERVING lots of languages from extinction!

³⁴⁴ Aramaic, chapter „Geographic distribution“ in Wikipedia EN URL
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aramaic>

³⁴⁵ Imperial Aramaic, chapter: Legacy and influence“ in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Imperial_Aramaic

³⁴⁶ Aramaic, chapter Aramaic, at start of article“ in Wikipedia eN URL
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aramaic>

In other words: To produce from this quite normal historical phenomenon a CONTROVERSY, we need the GERMAN „Saarbruecker Schule“³⁴⁷
 (EN : „Saarbrücken School“³⁴⁸, sometimes called „Saarbrücken Group“) founder: Karl-Heinz Ohlig, members and predecessors: Ignaz Goldziher (1850-1921, born in Hungary) - Joseph Schacht - Günter Lüling (strange biography) - Suliman Bashear - Yehuda Nevo - John Wansbrough (London School of Oriental Studies) - Patricia Crone - Michael Cook (Britain) - Gerd-Rüdiger Puin (Oriental Studies, Germany) Markus Groß (Linguistics and Language, Germany), Christoph Luxenberg (Philology, probably a pseudonym) - Robert Kerr (Semitistic and Oriental Studies, Germany) - Volker Popp (Numismatics, Germany) engaged in some sort of rather problematical „revisionism of the beginning of ISLAM“ but attracting in 7 meetings of 2008, 2010, 2012, 2014, 2018, 2019 and 2022 over 50 participants. In Wikipedia „Saarbrücker Schule“ is a LONG list of their HYPOTHESES in German – which most people hardly will believe at first glance possible at all.³⁴⁹

We cannot deal with those HYPOTHESES in full here, but I may hint, that something is missing, which is, that AT TIMES OF FOUNDATION OF ISLAM the EASTERN ARABIAN COAST was DOMINION OF THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE in CONSTANTINOPLE – and we really should EXPECT quite NORMALLY there BYZANTINE CHURCHES and BYZANTINE MILITARY OUPPOST plus some sort of BYZANTINE ADMINISTRATION, how rudimentary whatever.

I may ADD a second QUITE normal thing, which is, that in LOTS of CASES we find PROBLEMATICAL whatever PREDECESSORS at the historical roots of OFFSPRINGS whatever. Most people for instance will be shocked, if they find, that in CHRISTIANITY are PRESERVED the ENTIRE BASIC CONCEPTS of the PHARAONIC EGYPTIAN RELIGION – in spite of the fact, that FIRST Christians destroyed degraded Egyptian Temples because of their PAGANISM.³⁵⁰

To which I may add since I moved in EASTERN christian surroundings, that in Christian Eastern Orthodoxy we have LOTS of rests from sumerian-assyrian-babylonian times especially in clothing, in items in use in worship.

It is additionally WELL KNOWN, what is called in German „Kultstätten-Kontinuität“, meaning, that RELIGIONS may have changed, but the SAME HOLY PLACES used unchanged for MILLENIAS – which is even a UNIVERSAL PATTERN in the history of this mankind of this planet.

Well, we might guess, that this „Saarbrücken approach“ on origins of Islam may be a mixture from some „destructivism of post-modernism“ and some prefetched and sometimes badly conceived ideas „how things SHOULD be the CORRECT way“ – which however may be considered a sign of some sort of „child-disease“. So say: A better bALANCE between factors

³⁴⁷ See „Saarbrücker Schule“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saarbr%C3%BCcker_Schule

³⁴⁸ See „Saarbrücken School „ in wikidata URL <https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/Q56297961>

³⁴⁹ See „Saarbrücker Schule“, chapter: Einzelne Thesen und Forschungsergebnisse von Inârah – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saarbr%C3%BCcker_Schule#Einzelne_Thesen_und_Forschungsergebnisse_von_In%C3%A2rah

³⁵⁰ See Görg, Manfred: Mythos, Glaube und Geschichte. Die Bilder des christlichen Credo und ihre Wurzeln im Alten ÄGYPTEN, Düsseldorf: Patmos pbk 2002, 4. Aufl.

of analysis „Syro-Aramaic“ – „Arabin West-coast“ – Byzantine Christians and merging ISLAM together with development of HIG-Arabian“ – SHOULD be tried and shall produce BETTER BALANCED RESULTS and views!

So to say: LOTS of peoples have PROBLEMATICAL DESCENDANCY – especially those from the CASTE of DALIT, the „untouchable“ of old India!

So my best guess would be: Even if the SPIRIT of the Saarbrücken folks may be felt alienating, scientific evaluation should and can PROCEED – as for instance in ADDING some OVERLOOKED or EXCLUDES stuff, such as for instance the entire COSMOS OF ISLAMIC SUFISM. Or at least I may hint, that a meal should not only be well cooked but well served.

And as often in history we can present a SINGLE EXAMPLE DIFFERENT from the Saarbrücken-approch towards Islam, which most people will not believe possible t all:

At START of Islam there was a PERSECUTION of Islam believers by members from PAGAN ARABIAN tribes – and some of first Islam believers FLED TO ETHIOPIA, which however was COPTIC CHRISTIAN. Now what to do with NON-Christians? Well, the then Negus and Emperor commanded his SCHOLARS to make an evaluation of ISLAM – which had the surprising result, that those scholars could not find something contradicting the the Coptic Christian teachings on „GOD as GOD, the ONE“ – which is: without the complications raised by the unexpected appearence of Jesus Christ! – and such finanlly hospitality was granted.

I may conclude here: So one of my Christian patron Saints is a HERO of the old ETHIOPIAN and EGYPTIAN Christians, which is St. Anthony, the Egyptian and the Hermite, I rather would prefer, the old EXAMPLE of the old Ethiopians towards ISLAMIC REFUGEES under persecution!

This said, we hopefully now understand better, WHY we all had this extended somehow little deviation – which by the way, may be not that bad a preparition, when we later in OLD Muziris and today Kodungalloor will meet the FIRST MUSLIM MOSQUE of all India from 625 AC or so!

And very sorry: EVERYBODY is responsible HIMSELF in FORMING and DEFINDING his RESEARCH PROPOSALS and HYPOTHESES even the STRONG personalities of the Saarbrücken School. Even worse: this is no encyclopedia – and we have to hasten to get finished and done somehow!

Such our result from this deviation may be voiced to:

What really surprised me here, was the multi-faceted CULTURAL IMPORTANCE of SYRIA for TWO geographical directions to a) India and to b) Arabia – which however was EMBEDDED in the HUGE and OLD context of all the territories with ARAMAIC LANGUAGES and dialects, which we indeed may compare with the importance of English today!

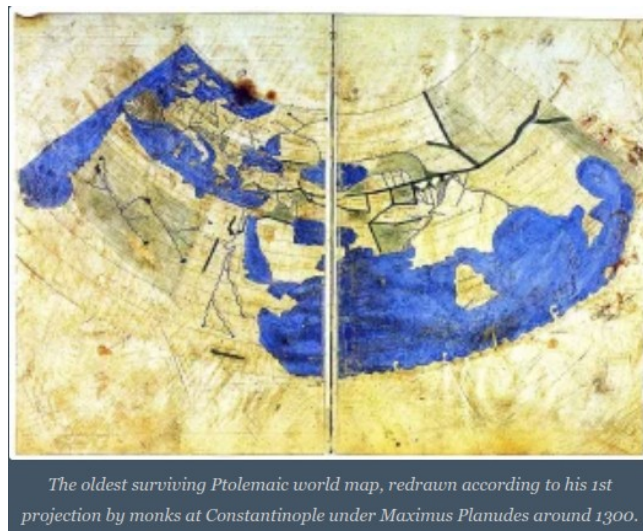
Close brackets!

---XXX---

We heard of “St. Apostle Thomas entering Kerala in MUZIRIS”. So the next surprise is, that the Kerala town “Muziris” is mentioned on a ROMAN WORLD MAP, the main copy of which – stemming, as suggested, from times of the “Carolingian Renaissance” in the era of Emperor Charlemagne is called “Tabula Peutingeriana” and after the death of Prince Eugene, who bought it, eventually deposited in Vienna, Austrian National Library. This “Roman Map of TABULA

PEUTINGERIANA”³⁵¹ - DEBATED predecessors 250 BC – production 330 AC (because the then new “Constantinople” mentioned) - is NOT derived from a GLOBE – demanding complicated mathematics of the SPHERE and surfaces on a sphere demanding “spherical trigonometry”, which however was developed only until early 19th century³⁵² – but mainly a street-map using a special - and FUNCTIONING! - “day- distance”-measuring system and therefore has nothing to do with the “Ptolemy world map” of (library of) Alexandria, in use in copies UNTIL ca. 1590 in Europe – and debated of course, but sometimes the historical fairness missing.

There however is a SECOND OLD map – so far unknown to me myself – which is the “**Periplus Maris Erythraei**”³⁵³ – Περίπλους τῆς Ἐρυθρᾶς Θαλάσσης (= Períplous tês Erythrâs Thalássēsca) - Periplus of the Erythraean Sea - 40-70 AD – a map, mainly focused on seafaring the RED SEA TO INDIA, connecting Alexandria with the MALABAR coast of India – and even beyond!



Ptolemy world map, ca. 100-150 AC – oldest known copy, Constantinople, 1300, under direction

351 See “Tabula Peutingeriana” (Roman world-street-map) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tabula_Peutingeriana – see “Tabula Peutingeriana” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tabula_Peutingeriana – see Tabula Peutingeriana, ONB codex 324 (the exemplar from possessions of Prince Eugene) URL <https://www.euratlas.net/cartogra/peutinger/> - Reproduktion of the ONB exemplar: Miller, Konrad Weltkarte des Castorius genannt die Peutinger'sche Tafel. Ravensburg 1887 (Rekonstruktion nach Wieder-Auffindung) – Neu-Edition of Miller, Konrad by Weber, Ekkehard 1976 – see (Miller, Konrad) Konrad Miller in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Konrad_Miller – see (Tabula Peutingeriana) “Mercateum” - Facsimile-exhibit in Königsbrunn (near Augsburg), - in wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mercateum>

352 So Ptolemaios had NO „spheric trigonometry“ we may guess, that MAP PROJECTION of a 3-d body to a 2-d plane in Ptolemy's times were related to mathematics of rolling off surfaces of cylinders and cones (German: Kegel) – causing specific distortions in maps.

353 See Periplus of the Erythraean Sea; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Periplus_of_the_Erythraean_Sea

of Maximus Planudes - source Digital Maps of the Ancient World³⁵⁴

We read: "Ptolemy's work probably originally came with maps, but none have been discovered.

Instead, the present form of the map was reconstructed from Ptolemy's coordinates by Byzantine monks under the direction of Maximus Planudes shortly after 1295. It probably was not that of the original text, as it uses the less favoured of the two alternate projections offered by Ptolemy."³⁵⁵

---XXX---

We compare from same source another copy of Ptolemy's World Map with another "projection method" (id est: with another rolled off surface from a cylinder or a cone with specific distortions in map. Which however I myself are not trained enough, to distinguish!)



pic: Ptolemy's World Map, copy of 15th century³⁵⁶ - WITH THE OTHER of the TWO projection-methods given and used by Ptolemy.

---XXX---

³⁵⁴ Ptolemy's world map, oldest known copy, Constantinople ca. 1300 – URL

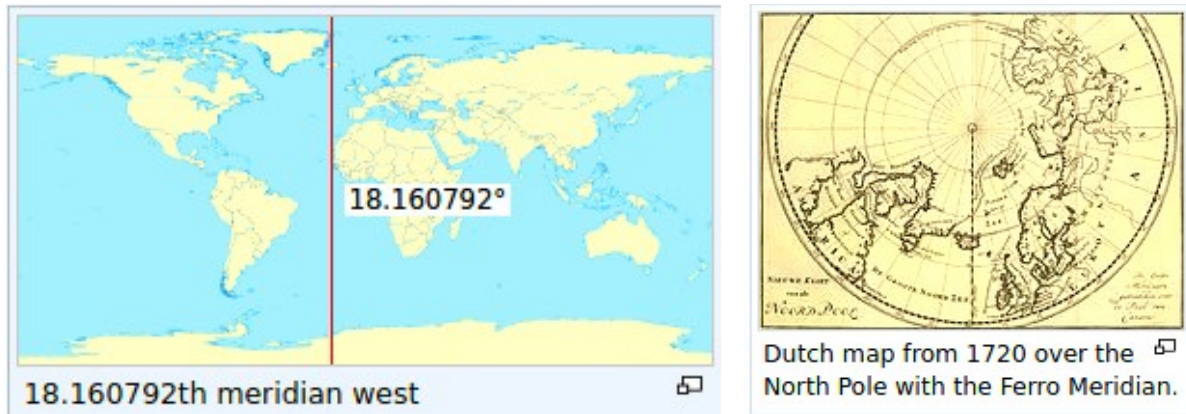
<https://digitalmapsoftheancientworld.com/ancient-maps/ptolemys-map/>

³⁵⁵ Ptolemy's world map (regarding oldest known copy, Constantinople 1300– URL

<https://digitalmapsoftheancientworld.com/ancient-maps/ptolemys-map/>

³⁵⁶ Ptolemy's world map, copy of 15th century in the other of 2 projection methods used by Ptolemy –

URL <https://digitalmapsoftheancientworld.com/ancient-maps/ptolemys-map/>



Ferro meridian³⁵⁷ (zero degree longitude), until 1884 (Austria Hungary)

---XXX---

COMMENT: “Ptolemy’s world map” – in copies in use until approx. 1590 – is using the “Ferro meridian”³⁵⁸ on Canary Island “El Hierro”, which however in Ptolemy’s times may have been known only to his Phenician predecessors, of which we know only one with name, which is “Marinos of Tyros”. We may say: The NORMAL function of introducing the ZERO-DEGREE longitude on maps is, to have a startpoint for counting and such CALIBRATING the map-system. We may SPECULATE, that the SPECIAL GEOLOCATION of the Ferro-meridian was CHOSEN by INTENT of NEWLY MAPPING the globe AFTER A MAJOR NATURAL DESASTER, especially affecting the NORTH-pole regions and the following HEAVY CHANGINGS of the SIBERIAN coasts – as is indeed exemplified in Uvarov, Valery ³⁵⁹ (2007) – who however is debated and not the “final word”.

I may hibnt: From GREEK times and from the Library of Alexandria is known another ZERO-DEGREE-meridian of longitude, which run through RHODOS – and was intended for calibration of an OCTAVE of LATITUDES vocering the entire Mediterranean and connecting same with an OLD GEODETIC SYSTEM for EGYPT, centered in Behdet in the delta of the Nile – see further infios in Robert K. Temple³⁶⁰ – WHO IS DEBATED.

---XXX---

These are hopefully such “out-of-place” OOP – informations, so that we really NEED some pics for illustrating!

357 „Ferro meridian“ in Wiki EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ferro_meridian

358 „Ferro meridian“ in Wiki EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ferro_meridian

359 See Uvarov, Valery: Pyramids 2007, eBook, 197 p., pdf URL

http://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/archivos_pdf/pyramids_uvarov.pdf

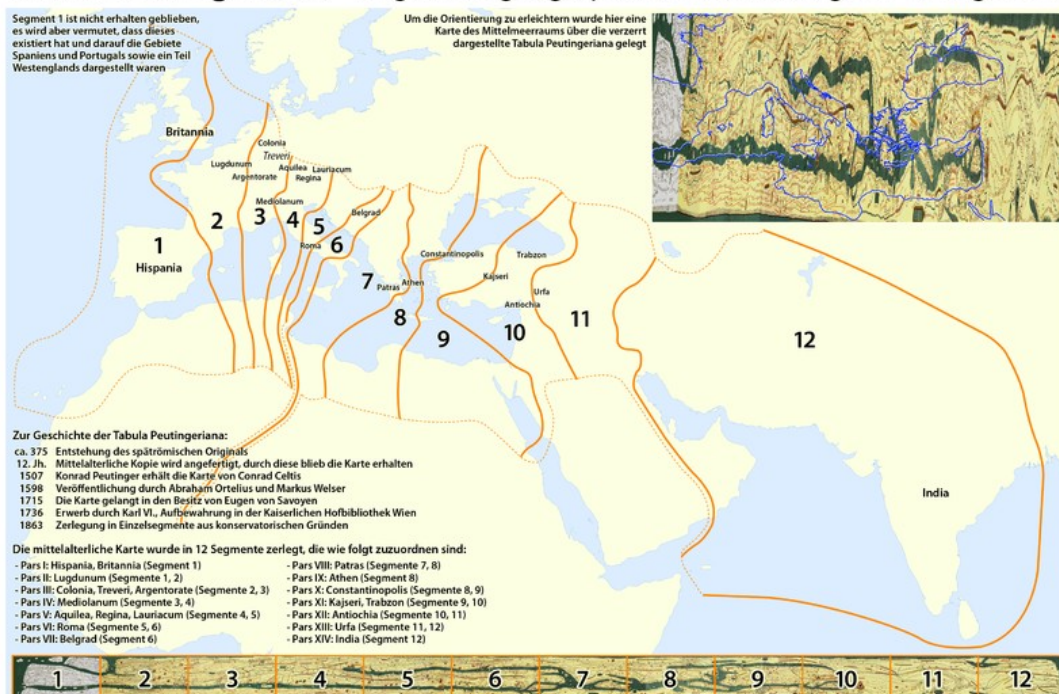
360 See Temple, Robert K.: Das Sirius Rätsel, München: Heyne pbk 1979 – Eng. u.t.: the Sirius Mystery – They once at Hagen University, Deptarm. Of History „mentored“ me, that I should avoid dealing with this author and book, which reminded me on the proverbial saying: „Good girls go to heaven – bad bad girls get to everywhere!“ - and I left that university soon afterwards, not estimating a degree from them any longer worthwhile!



pics: a) installation with “Tabula Peutingeriana” in some “Justus-Liebig-Buildung” in Vienna (may be “Hofburg”, seat of the Austrian Federal President?) – b) Tabula Peutingeriana at an exhibition (in China 2013?): visible is the original “scroll-character” (with a length of approx. 6,40 m)

---XXX---

Tabula Peutingeriana – Ungefähre geographische Abdeckung der 12 Segmente



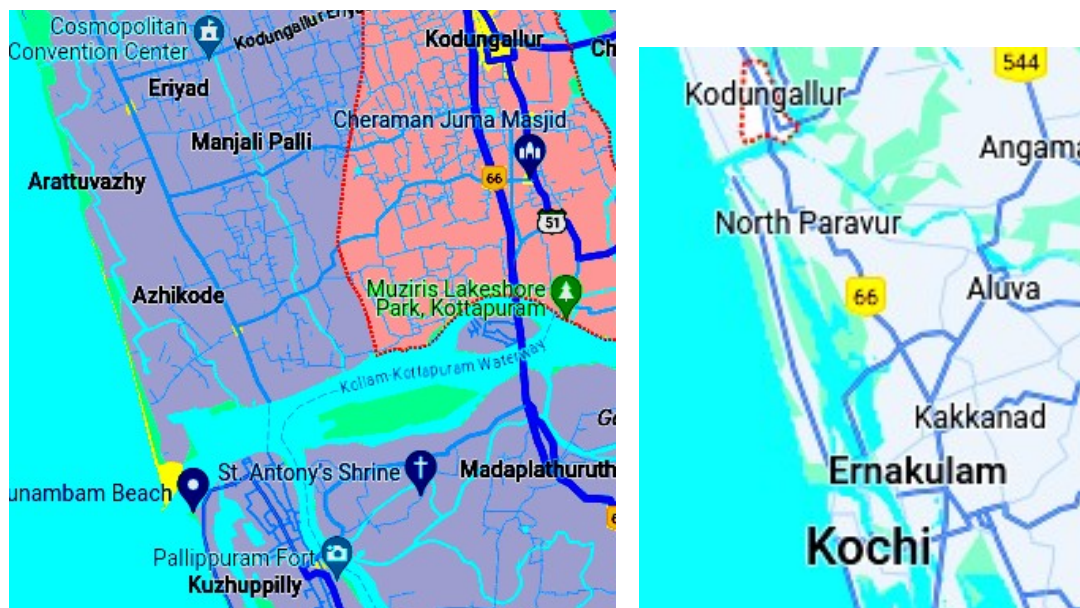
pics (from Wikipedias) : – c) Tabula Peutingeriana: geographical coverage on today maps of each of the 12 segments of the map

---XXX---



pics: MUZIRIS/Kerala – town and harbor (and pilgrimage to St. Apostle (Judas)-Thomas) – but from different versions (remake-copies) of the Roman street-map “Tabula Peutingeriana” – old spelling in 6th century BC: Muchiri

---XXX---



pics: old town “Muziris”³⁶¹/Kerala given up because of natural disaster around 1341 AC as “historical site” in today Kodungallur / Kodungalloor– plus the today more important town and harbor of KOCHI – Cochi/Kerala – google maps – It however is debated, whether archeological excavations at today Pattanam³⁶² – with lots of ROMAN findings and coins – can be ascribed to

361 See “Muziris” – near to exhaustive! – in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muziris>

362 See “Pattanam” (excavations 2010/2011) in Wikipedia eN URL

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattanam> – lots of essays on the Pattanam archeological campaigns

old Muziris or not. **SPELLINGS: Kadongaloor – Cranganore – Kadangalur**

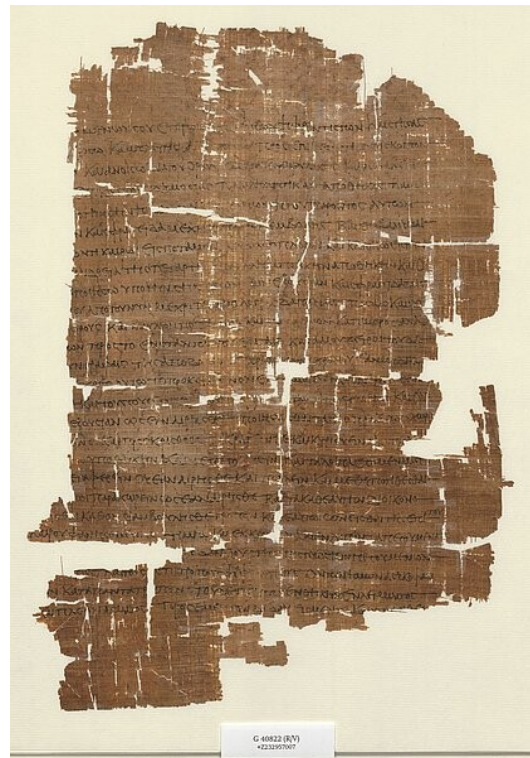
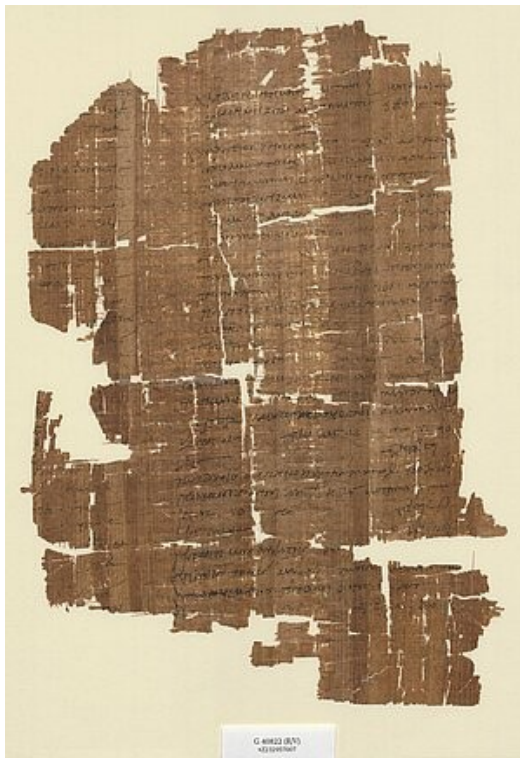
---XXX---

As VERY RARE piece of evidence we have the socalled “**Muzyris-Papyrus**” of the ÖNB (=Austrian National Library) detailing INDEED – in GREEK – a commercial transaction of ebony from elephants of approx. 150 AD = AC – to be delivered from Muziris / Kerala to ALEXANDRIA / Egypt. WOW!

We read in Palme, Bernhard, ÖNB:

“ Die erhaltenen Angaben zu den Produkten und Quantitäten sind von höchstem wirtschaftsgeschichtlichen Interesse, sind es doch die einzigen konkreten Zahlen, die wir über eine antike Handelsreise nach Indien besitzen. Die Angaben lassen sich wie folgt zusammenfassen:

- 167 Elefanten-Stoßzähne mit einem Gewicht von 105 Talenten + 13 Minen (ca 3.314 kg)
- Schadhafte Elefanten-Stoßzähnen: 17 Talente + 33 Minen (ca 553 kg)
- Pfeffer (?): ca 4.410 Talente (ca 138.915 kg)
- Unbekanntes Produkt ca 1.200 Talente (ca 37.800 kg)
- Gangitische Narde: 80 kistai (? kg) ³⁶³



pics: the “Muzyris Papyrus” of Austrian National Library, Papyrus Museum – front and back

(2010-11) covering sea-transport route Muziris – Berenike (which of 2?) listed in researchgate 363 Palme, Bernhard: Der Muziris-Papyrus . (Eine Urkunde über den Handel zwischen Ägypten und Indien): in: Österreichische Nationalbibliothek; Blogs - Forschung 16.02.2018 - Papyri und antike Schriftstücke, Geschichte der ÖNB URL <https://www.onb.ac.at/mehr/blogs/detail/der-muziris-papyrus>

- source 1: Palme³⁶⁴, Bernhard, ÖNB - source 2: Der StandardAT³⁶⁵ – ÖNB-blog

---XXX---

We read on the EXTRAORDINARY GREAT FINANCIAL IMPACT of this TRADE-TRANSACTION using the “business instrument” of a COVER-TREATY in type of “loan-agreement” using “long term credit” - one copy in Alexandria, the other copy in Muziris -:

“Die Aufstellung beinhaltet auch aufschlussreiche Wertangaben zu den einzelnen Produkten, von denen Elfenbein bei weitem das kostbarste ist. Am Ende wird schließlich die Gesamtsumme angeführt: Der angegebene Preis der aufgelisteten Güter aus Indien entspricht mit 1151 Talenten, 5.852 Drachmen (= 6.911.852 Silber-Drachmen) einem Wert, der das riesige Volumen des Geschäftes anschaulich macht. Im 2. Jh. n. Chr., zur Zeit unseres Vertrages, entsprach die Silberdrachme ungefähr dem Wert des römischen Sesterz. Damals verdiente ein Tagelöhner pro Jahr maximal 530 Sesterzen, der Sold eines römischen Legionärs betrug pro Jahr 1.400 Sesterzen, der eines Zenturio 18.000 Sesterzen, und die allerhöchsten senatorischen Amtsträger des Reiches hatten ein Gehalt von 300.000 Sesterzen. Dieser Vergleich zum Frachtgut der Hermapollon in Werte von fast 7 Millionen Sesterzen macht anschaulich, in welchen Dimensionen sich der Handel zwischen dem Imperium und Indien bewegte.”³⁶⁶

Well, Ladies and Gentlemen, open seatbelt – digesting this breathtaking piece of information!

---XXX---

As next piece of evidence for long-distance-connections to and fro Kerala/India I may present a COPPER-PLATE dated to approx 1000 AD granting a JEWISH community in Muziris /Kerala - Royal privileges, which fact indeed has an own article in Wikipedia!³⁶⁷ - but perhaps today mainly referred to as “Jewis Copper-document” from COCHI, Kerala (in 25km-proximity of the OLD “Muziris”).

364 See Palme, Bernhard: Der Muziris-Papyrus . (Eine Urkunde über den Handel zwischen Ägypten und Indien): in: Österreichische Nationalbibliothek; Blogs - Forschung 16.02.2018 - Papyri und antike Schriftstücke, Geschichte der ÖNB URL <https://www.onb.ac.at/mehr/blogs/detail/der-muziris-papyrus>

365 See “Muziris-Papyrus: Zeugnis des ägyptischen Indien-Handels” in DerStandard AT – ÖNB-Blog - 17. Oktober 2018 – URL <https://www.derstandard.de/story/2000086832526/muziris-papyrus-zeugnis-des-aegyptischen-indienhandels>

366 Palme, Bernhard: Der Muziris-Papyrus . (Eine Urkunde über den Handel zwischen Ägypten und Indien): in: Österreichische Nationalbibliothek; Blogs - Forschung 16.02.2018 - Papyri und antike Schriftstücke, Geschichte der ÖNB URL <https://www.onb.ac.at/mehr/blogs/detail/der-muziris-papyrus>

367 See and compare “Jewish copper plates of Cochin” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jewish_copper_plates_of_Cochin



pic: side 1 of plate 1 of Royal Charter granted to Jewish merchant Joseph Rabban in Kodungallur / Muziris - approx. 1000 AD=AC (may be today in archive in Kochi?)

---XXX---

We read from the description of item in Wikimedia:

“Royal charter (plate I, side I) issued by the Chera/Perumal king of Kerala, south India to Joseph Rabban, a Jewish merchant magnate of Kodungallur.

- The charter shows the status and importance of the Jewish colony in Kodungallur (Cranganore) near Cochin.
- 28 lines on three sides of two copper plates
- Date: Early 11th century AD (see dispute and alternate dates below)
- Script: Vatteluttu (with Grantha/Southern Pallava Grantha script)
- Language: early form of Malayalam

This is one of three copper plate faces with an inscription in Vatteluttu script. It grants land to settle and trade to Israelites, and was awarded by a Hindu dynasty Chera ruler Sthanu Ravi Varma. The grant mentions the Jewish merchant Issuppu Irappan (Joseph Rabban). Its dates have been in dispute, with estimates varying between 849 CE and 1000 CE. The descendants of these Jewish settlers came to be known as the Cochin Jews. See: (1993) [The last Jews of Cochin: Jewish identity in Hindu India](#), University of South Carolina Press, pp. 41–45 ISBN: [978-0-87249-847-1](#).³⁶⁸

We additionally have in the “Muziris-Heritage-Project” an EXHAUSTIVE article covering lots of facettes from the impact of Jewish customs and life in and around Muziris, see “Episodes in Culture - The Jews of Muziris region”³⁶⁹ There even once have been Jewish Synagogues of old! And there are TODAY “Jewish streets” in “Jewish quarters”, see “Cochi Jews”³⁷⁰ Wiki!

368 File:Jewish copper plates of Cochin - (plate I - of 3 -, side I) (early 11th century AD).jpg; in: Wikimedia URL [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Jewish_copper_plates_of_Cochin_-_plate_I,_side_I_\(early_11th_century_AD\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Jewish_copper_plates_of_Cochin_-_plate_I,_side_I_(early_11th_century_AD).jpg)

369 See Episodes in Culture - The Jews of Muziris region; in: Muziris Heritage Project URL <https://www.muzirisheritage.org/episodes-in-culture.php> - near to exhaustive

370 See Cochi Jews; (Kochi); in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochin_Jews



pic: Jewish street in Kochi, Matancherry³⁷¹ – (befor and after renovation?) - Kerala/India – see “more pics” of (Kochi-)Mattancherry³⁷²

---XXX---

In these modern times of “Kali Yuga”, when lots of the old concepts of “Dharma, Karma and Reincarnation/rebirth” have become near “lost knowledge” even in India and Asia itself, we might feel surprised, that even only 2000 years ago from now there has been a FUNCTIONING SYMBIOSIS of people from different “nations”, “faiths” and “education”, so that we have in Kerala until today the PHYSICAL REMAINS from such SYMBIOSIS which are namely

- the churches of the SYRIAN CHRISTIANS of St. Apostle Thomas (before the heavy interference of Roman Catholic PORTUGUESE colonial military in and around Goa);
- the above presented JEWISH quarters dated to 1000 AD (and probably OLDER) around old MUZIRIS and today COCHI;
- FIRST ISLAMIC MOSQUE of ALL INDIA from the times of BEGINNING of Islam – built 625 AD (which is LONG before the Mogul Empire tending to violent rule); -

which ALL within the HINDU majority were blossoming to mutual advantage!

Even today, when we see everywhere the negative forces of KALI YUGA, it seems, that especially KERALA – because of its Maha-Rajas connected to their special DYNASTIC HINDU TEMPLES – stood closer to this old concept of DHARMA as in the GREAT INDIAN scriptures (of Mahabharata, Vedas, Puranas, Schastras etc. pp.).

³⁷¹ Compare with: (Ray, Abin) “Mattanchery : A diversity disneyland” (Kochi / cochi, Kerala) – in LinkedIn – 28. Jui 2023 URL <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/mattanchery-diversity-disneyland-abin-raj-r-s>

³⁷² See “The Jew street of Mal” (=Mattancherry, quarter of Konchi / Cochi) (Project: Jewish Monuments of Kerala) URL <https://jewishmonumentskerala.blogspot.com/2020/02/the-jew-street-of-mala.html>



pic: Cheraman Juma Majsid – **first Mosque of all India** – built in 625 AC in Kodungallur/Muziris, Kerala/India (with attached Museum)

---XXX---

We read from “Muziris Heritage Project”:

“The significance of Cheraman Juma Majsid in the Muziris Heritage Project lies in the fact that it is the first mosque in India. Built in 629 AD by Malik Ibn Dinar it is located in the district of Thrissur in Kerala, on the Paravur-Kodungallur road.

The oral tradition is that Cheraman Perumal, the Chera king, went to Arabia where he met the Prophet and embraced Islam. From there he had sent letters with Malik Ibn Dinar to his relatives in Kerala, asking them to be courteous to the latter. The masjid is believed to have been renovated in the 11th century and also 300 years ago. The front portion was expanded in 1974 and further expanded in 1984. The older part of the mosque including the Sanctum Sanctorum is left untouched and is still preserved. Its grandeur is still kept alive by the wooden steps and ceiling. People of all religions come to this mosque and many non-Muslims conduct vidhyarambham (initiation ceremony to the world of letters) of their children here.”³⁷³



373 Cheraman Juma Majsid (first Mosque of All India, built in 625 AC in Kodungallur/Muziris, Kerala, India) – in: Muziris Heritage Project - URL <https://www.muzirisheritage.org/cheraman-juma-masjid.php>



pic: Kodungallur / Muziris – Thiruvanchikulam Temple - Lord Shiva temple - called “Mahadeva Temple” –according to Wikipedia: dynastic temple of Cochi Royal family, starting 12th century AD after decline of (late) Chera³⁷⁴ dynasty – according to temple-homepage at first family temple of the Chera Dynasty? - see below quotations -- not to be mixed up with “Kodunagallur Bhagavathy Temple” of Kali (the rituals of which normally may be felt alienating by Europeans - but animal sacrifice today normally excluded)

---XXX---

We read from Wikipedia: “This is the only Thevaram Paadal Petra Shiva sthalam in Kerala. Shiva is the family god of the Cochin Royal Family (Perumpadapu Swaroopam) after they came to power following the decline of Chera Empire).”³⁷⁵

We read OTHER from temple-homepage, that this Shiva-shrine was originally a family-shrine of the Chera Royal family – which ambiguity I however cannot solve, because we must get finished with this survey:

“About Mahadeva Temple

The known Kerala history begins with Cheras. The Siva of Tiruvanchikulam temple is their tutelary deity. History of Kerala is broadly divided into four divisions. First division among them is Vanchi Epoch. In ‘sangam’ period Tiruvanchikulam is known as Vanji. Dr. S. Krishna Swamy Iyengar, K.G. Sessa Iyer and other historians located Vanchi at Tiruvanchikulam. 27 Sangam poets have sung about Cheras, who are believed to have visited this temple and the nearby Cheran Palace in ancient days.

Cheraman Perumal, the traditional legendary king of Kerala, is believed to went to ‘Kailasa’ with his companion Saiva saint, Sundaramoorthi Nayanar from this temple premises.”³⁷⁶

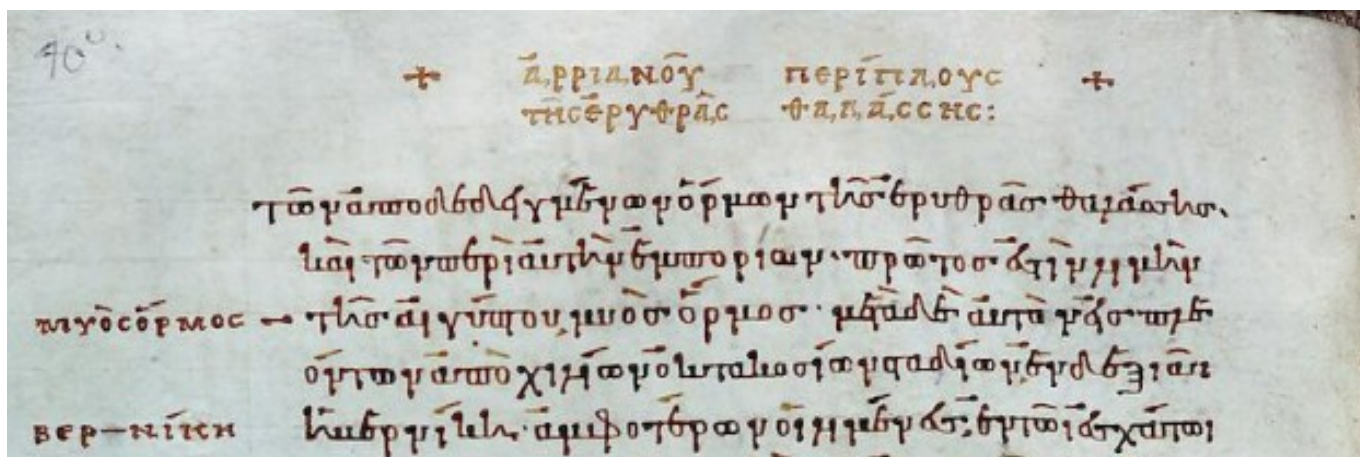
³⁷⁴ See Chera dynasty – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chera_dynasty - The Chera dynasty appeared in 6th century BC – formed a state similar in extent of today Kerala at around 7th century AC – and was dissolved by expansion of Pandya-dynasties around 12th century AC.

³⁷⁵ Thiruvanchikulam Temple (Kodungallur) – chapter “History” - in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thiruvanchikulam_Temple

³⁷⁶ Mahadeva Temple - Thiruvanchikulam – homepage – Kodungallur - URL <https://thiruvanchikulammahadevatemple.org/>

---XXX---

With this we have reached as next item the antique source of “Periplus Maris Erythraei”, which is from 1st - 2nd century AC but preserved as a manuscript-copy from Constantinople from 9th century, which we happily may present from the Library of University of Heidelberg in Germany!



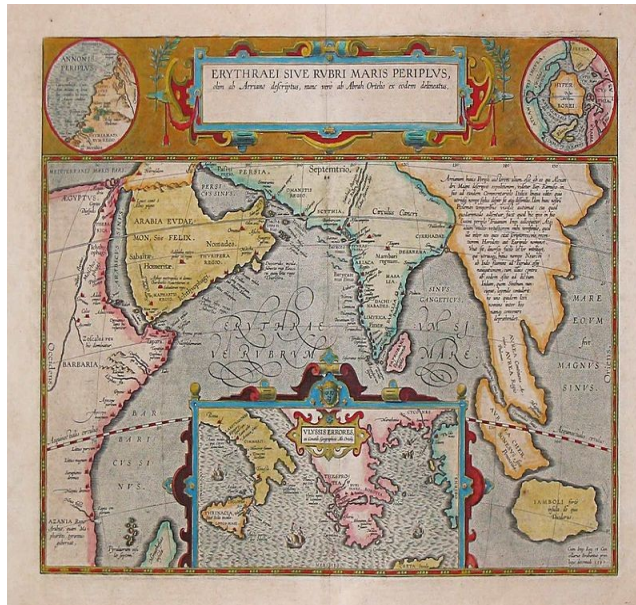
pic: start-page of the GREEK manuscript with catalog-title “Periplus Maris Erythraei”, preserved from an original of approx 2nd century AC in a 9th century manuscript of Constantinople and presentend online by Library of University of Heidelberg, Germany³⁷⁷

---XXX---

From this pic I without too much effort can read at once from the 4 words within title:

1st “Arrianou” (the author or copist with name “Arrian”?) - 2nd: periplous - 3rd: tes ery(threas..) - 4th: thallasses - plus from left edge, 2nd word: ; “Berenike” - and decifferment of everything else would last hours and days, if I would have to do it all alone!

³⁷⁷ “Periplus Maris Erythraei”, manuscript Constantinople, 9th century: Universitätsbibliothek Heidelberg, Cod. Pal. Graec. 398 Sammelhandschrift — Konstantinopel, Ende 9. Jh. - language: Koine GREEK - Online URL <https://digi.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/diglit/cpgraec398/0084/image,info> - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.11588/diglit.303#0084> - see new scientific edition: Brodersen, Kai (Uni Erfurt): Periplus Maris Erythraei. Zweisprachige Ausgabe (Greek - German). Opuscula 3. Speyer: KDV 2021, ISBN 9783939526476 - see ENGLISH translation with INDICES: SCHOFF, WILFRED H. (Secretary of the Commercial Museum, Philadelphia) THE PERIPLUS OF THE ERYTHRAEAN SEA - English translation - TRAVEL AND TRADE IN THE INDIAN OCEAN BY A MERCHANT OF THE FIRST CENTURY - New York, London, Bombay and Calcutta: LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO. 1912 - online INCOMPLETE html-URL https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Periplus_of_the_Erythraean_Sea (with epubli and pdf download)



pic: Periplus Maris Erythraei put to map by Abraham Ortelius in 1597, and printed in his *Theatrum orbis terrarum*, 1609³⁷⁸

We now turn to wikipedia searching what may be the meaning of “Berenike”,

- which is an astronomical NAME
- which is a female name widespread in Ptolemaic dynasties in Egypt after Alexander, the Great
- and which is a NAME OF PORTS - at the LEFT shores of the Red Sea - among which especially “Berenike (Ocelis), ptolemäischer Hafen am Roten Meer, im Bab-el-Mandeb bei Ocelis” and “Berenike (Deire), ptolemäischer Hafen am Roten Meer, im Bab-el-Mandeb bei Kap Deirê bei Dschibuti” – which hopefully nobody of the audience expected in advance.³⁷⁹

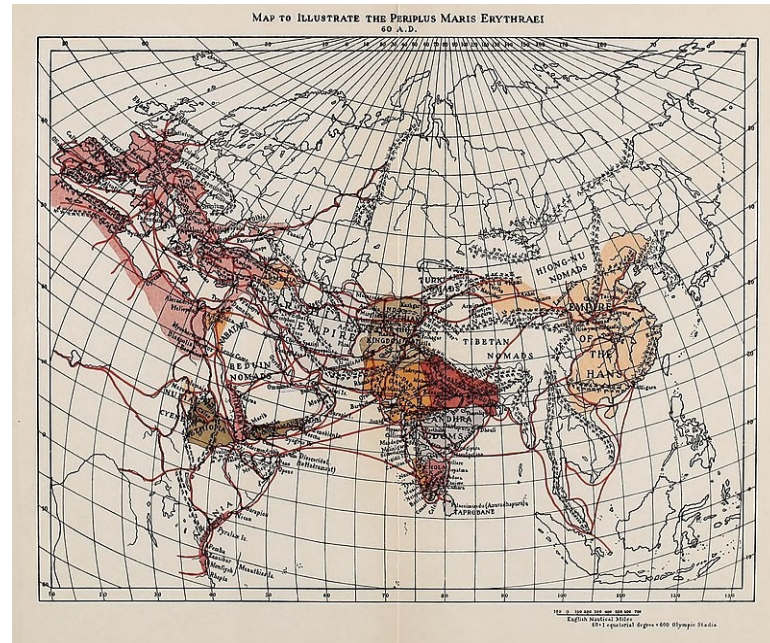
In other words: Periplus Maris Erythraei” NEEDS someone to put TEXTUAL informations on MODERN MAPS at proper place – not mixing up towns with similar names, which are not only “Berenike”-towns but “Alexandria-towns”³⁸⁰ as well.

Well, our forefathers and predecessors had intelligence of their own and at around 1597 Ortelius, Abraham made a real map from this TEXTUAL geographical account.

378 Ortelius, Abraham: Periplus Maris Erythraei (Περίπλους τῆς Ἐρυθρᾶς Θαλάσσης "Periplus of the Erythraean Sea"), attributed to Arrian., mad in 1597, published in: Ortelius, Abraham: *Theatrum orbis terrarum* / Abraham Ortelius. Antverpiae: Apud Ioannem Bapt. Vrintium, 1609. - Plate [162]

379 Compare with “Berenike” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berenike>

380 (Open brackets: Ever thought it over, what may be the MEANING, that a MILITARY COMMANDER in a VERY SHORT time of FEW years nearly “everywhere” founded, constructed and built TOWNS with SAME MAIN NAME – plus a cognomen to distinct them all? My GUESS: Alexander EXECUTED a PREFETCHED CIVILISATORY PLAN for EXPORT of the GREKK TOWN-MODEL of “GREEK POLIS” ... Close brackets!)



pic: visualization of text of "Periplus Maris Erythraei" by Schoff, 1912³⁸¹

---XXX---



Pic: antique map "Periplus Maris Erythraei" – detail: Arabian Gulf / Red Sea – vanished from climate changings 2000 years ago

CLIMATE decline at end of Roman Empire, which turned Numidia-Africa (today Tunisia) and the "pentapolis" of Cyrenaika (today Libya) into near to inhabitalbe deserts -

to be compared with next detail map "India. Malabar coast" showing the lands that will partly vanish from the TODAY EXPECTED CLIMATE changings for the NEXT GENERATION

---XXX---

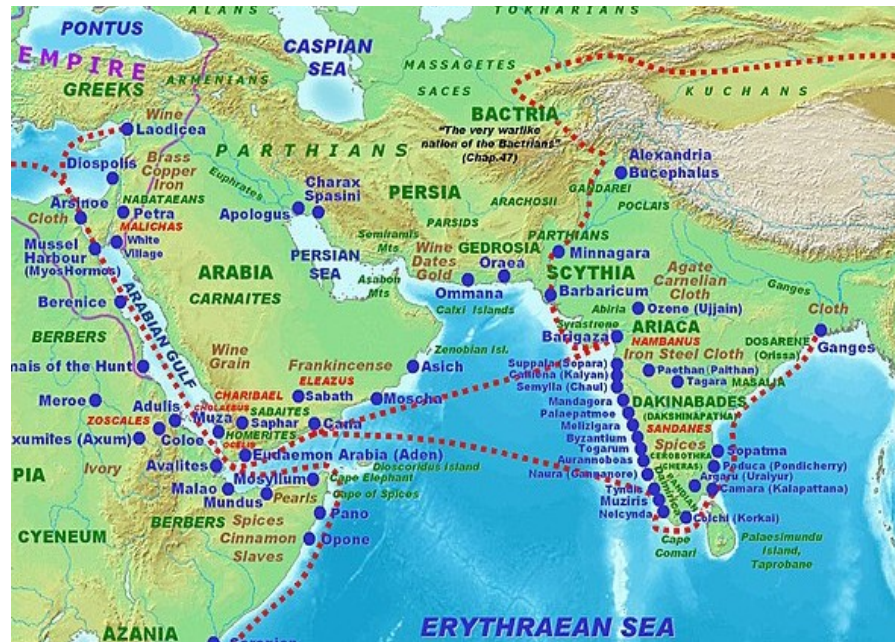
³⁸¹ SCHOFF, WILFRED H. (Secretary of the Commercial Museum, Philadelphia) THE PERIPLUS OF THE ERYTHRAEAN SEA – English translation - TRAVEL AND TRADE IN THE INDIAN OCEAN BY A MERCHANT OF THE FIRST CENTURY - New York, London, Bombay and Calcutta: LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO. 1912 – online INCOMPLETE html-URL

https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Periplus_of_the_Erythraean_Sea



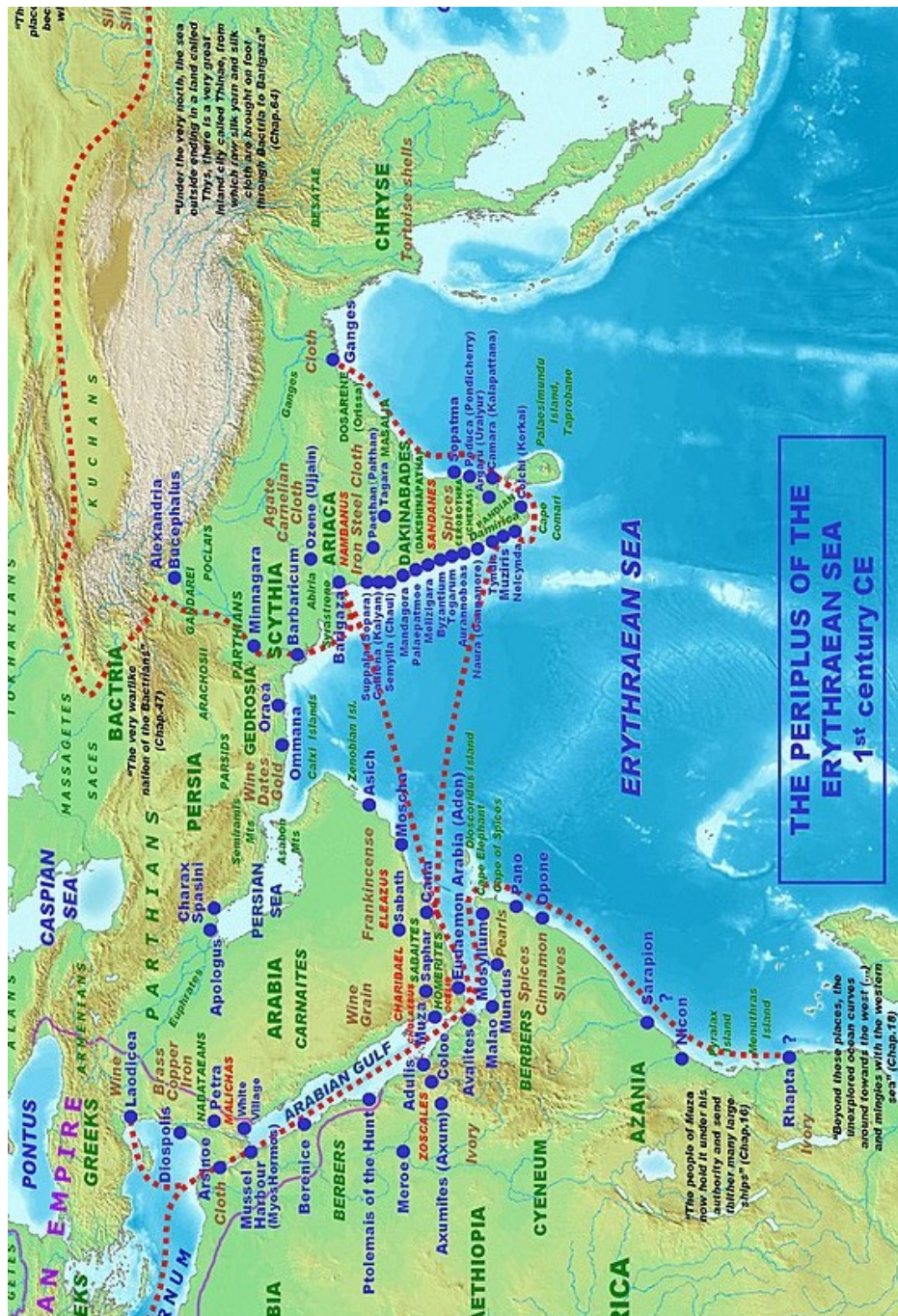
pic: antique map “Periplus Maris Erythraei” – detail: India, Malabar Coast – Koromandel-Coast plus at upper right today “Bangla Dsh” at the delta of Ganges river. - showing those parts of the antique trade-route system, that are on schedule to vanish in the NEXT CLIMATE DECLINE, expected for the next generation 2023 onwards

---XXX---



pic: visualization of antique map “Periplus Maris Erythraei” - “Periplus of the Erythraean Sea” – detail: Arabian Gulf / Red Sea and India, Malabar Coast – from Wikipedia EN

---XXX---



pic: visualization of the antique map "Periplus Maris Erythraei"³⁸² - 1st to 2nd century AC - map cut right and left - readable if pdf enlarged on screen

---XXX---

We may say: The infrastructure of land- and sea-routes for far-distance-trading from the "Horn of Africa to India" installed until the 2nd century AC during the Roman Empire have seen a

³⁸² Periplus Maris Erythraei - in: wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Periplus_Maris_Erythraei - same map in : "Periplus of the Erythraean Sea" - in Wikiwand EN URL https://www.wikiwand.com/en/Periplus_of_the_Erythraean_Sea

CLIMATE decline changing land to inhabitable deserts – and were given up.

The above detail map of the Indian MALABAR COAST and other Indian coasts and especially the mouth and delta of Ganges-River in upper right corner are showing the ZONES that will be affected by the NEXT CLIMATE CHANGING scheduled for the NEXT generation onwards 2023.

If I may say so: In my own decennia of research I have seen only ONE TYPE OF FORECASTS – derived even from NOT mathematically perfect models in type of “extended Gaussian Algorithm” with up to 200 variables -, which turned out RELIABLE, were and are the extrapolations of the METEOROLOGISTS.

The indicators for heavy natural disasters ahead are CLEAR and BEYOND discussion: changing of MONSOON rain in duration and time of the Monsoon season and in QUANTITIES OF RAINFALL plus HEAVY DROUGHTS with unprecedented TEMPERATURES of plus 40 degrees Celsius have occurred already and will CONTINUE.

So in spite of all the wonderful things the India of today can do and is doing in space, in science, in computer technology in economy, in improving food-production, we have to prepare mentally for FLOODINGS and VANISHING LANDS especially at the MALABAR Coast and in the North at the mouth of the Ganges-River forming today a delta, which is mainly the today state of Bangla Desh, that we will see be heavily affected by effects from climate changings to be experienced by this and the next generation.

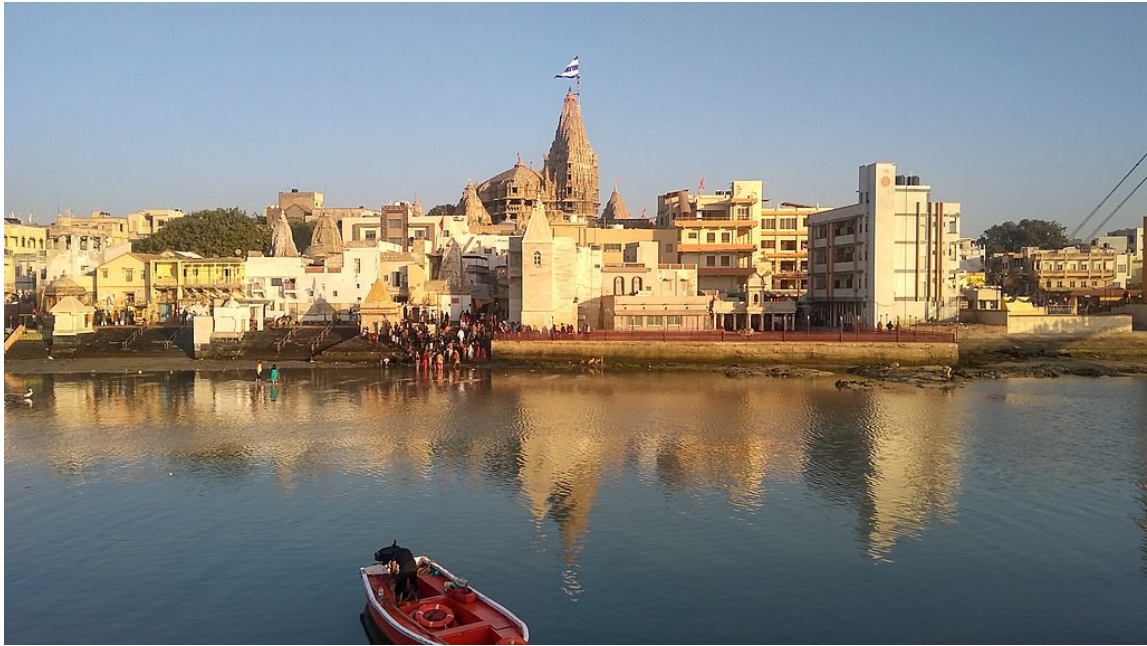
This is nothing new to the history of Indian millennias.

In upper left we have on this “Periplus-map-evaluation” the town “Barigaza”, which is “Baruch”³⁸³ and near to the city of DWARKA³⁸⁴, where at moment they have projects for underwater-archeology in search of the OLD DWAR(A)KA, the city of Lord Krishna³⁸⁵, that sunk below sealevel, but not from natural causes, but from effects of ancient developed war-technologies as reported in Mahabharata epic.

383 See “Baruch” (Barigaza in “Periplus map” – Federal State Gujarat) in Wikipedia De URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bharuch>

384 See Dwarka in wikipedia De URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwarka> – see Dwarka (including the temple island “Bet Dwarka”) in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwarka>

385 See “Die versunkene Stadt Dwarka” (author: C P Surendran - original in: Khaleej Times 2. Juli 2017); in: Gaebler Info und Genealogie (Blog) – URL <https://www.gaebler.info/2019/02/dwarka/> - see Gaur, A.S/Tripat,Sundaresh and Sila : ANCIENT DWARKA: STUDY BASED ON RECENT UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS Migration & Diffusion, Vol. 6, Issue Number 21, 2005 – pdfURL https://drs.nio.res.in/drs/bitstream/handle/2264/507/Migration_Diffusion_6_56.pdf;jsessionid=9F6D5B87BA42715C9A6093EAFCAA007?sequence=1 - see “The Lost City of Dwaraka” in: Mahabharata Research URL <https://mahabharata-research.com/about%20the%20epic/the%20lost%20city%20of%20dwarka.html>



pic: Dwarka – twon of Lord Krishna - Dwarkakish Temple with panorama



pic: Dwarka – Somnath Temple and Swaminaraya Temple – (the same Lord Vishnu Manifestation as in Sree Padmanabhaswami Temple of Thiruvananthapuram/Trivandrum, Kerala)

---XXX---

So at the end of this essay and chapter from my next book intended as birthday-gift celebrating, what most Europeans would not believe, that it may exist really, which are “bonds from previous reincarnations”, I may hint, that material riches may vanish and even temples of venerable antiquity may sink, but that DHARMA and KARMA³⁸⁶ as part of ETERNAL TRUTHS will

³⁸⁶ Even Christians have the BASIC elements of the Indian “Karma-teaching”, which is, that Jesus Christ told, that “your actions will follow you”, which means, that EFFECTS of human actions inevitably will

prevail – even BEYOND the next generation – which nevertheless may rejoice from glorious prospects of mankind from mortal humans entering space, to enter a changed home-planetary-system of planet Earth in PREPARATION already - with HUGE and GREAT changings in our planetary system already recorded!

---XXX---

As said at start of this chapter: We may EXPECT, that IF there are MORE such temples with such treasures and special features like the Sree Padmanbhaswami Temple of Trivandrum/Kerala MAY be surfacing in Tibet, Birma, India, Thailand not only such HUGE treasures but the SPIRITUAL CONCEPTS behind such temples may have the CAPACITY FOR GAME CHANGING GLOBAL AFFAIRS OF THIS PLANET. And such I would tend to conclude, that our so-called KNOWLEDGE is SHAKY at best!

But otherwise I may hint, that India is QUITE DIFFERENT to everything, the European reader is used to.

- India and the HINDU world – have the concepts of DHARMA, KARMA and REINCARNATION – and something near to incredible, which are the KUMBH-MELA religious festivals, which are the GREATEST religious gatherings on this planet, attracting in cases up to 20 million Hindu believers of ALL – which is: educated and uneducated – sorts.

- Indians today CLAIM to have HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS tracing back 100.000 years.

- India today is a CASTE SOCIETY in type of PYRAMIDE with FEW ARISTOCRATS at top and the multitude of people forming the base of such sociological pyramide with LOWER CASTES and especially the DALIT, the “untouchable”, which latter however were discussed by Mahatma Gandhi already, until DALIT entered today the HIGHEST RANKS in Indian Government – introducing a new legislation on DALIT of course.

- India until today is cases is near HELL for WOMEN – including “arranged child-marriage” – with actual horror-stories of MASS-RAPE rocking the continent TODAY.

- In India of today SATI (= burning of widows following their husband into death by free will or forced by society – we may guess: at first a method invented by the highest castes, that women would not fall victims to enemies) is FORBIDDEN BY LAW – but nevertheless SOMETIMES occurring – and if occurring rocking the continent!

- India of TODAY has a NEW legislation regarding the PROTECTION of a multitude of INDIGENE – so-called “primitive” – tribe-societies, which however so far has not lead to acceptable procedures everywhere.

AND SO ON: I really DO NOT BELIEVE, that I am well informed or have learned enough about India nor that I really UNDERSTAND India.

---XXX---

backlash to the actor of actions! And in the Hebrew teaching before Jesus Christ we even have the basic idea of “reincarnation” under keyword “Gildgul”, which may be near in translation to “wandering of souls” (similar to the Pythagorean teaching).

2.4.13 Some tales from the dark side of „gold and riches“

2.4.13.1 - A - sinister timeline - 250 - 269
2.4.13.2 - B - Humans Failing Dharma: Fish-oil, Slaves and Women (1840-1940) . 269 - 279
2.4.13.3 - C - From total deregulation to cat-and-mice game in food-industry to future investor's and IT agrobusiness – without farmers (1898; 1906; 1938) - 279 - 290

To have it short again, I may be allowed, to implement selected few historical events and circumstances, normally not spoken about – not for the reason of childish hinting to scandals, but to illustrate the GREAT MISERY normally thought inevitable in history, but indicating, how much we all are brutalized.

---XXX---

2.4.13.1 - sinister timeline

Misery no.1

- 1818 composition of “Silent Night, holy night” in Austria, near Salzburg
 - 1838, - distribution of the song to LEIPZIG (since 13th century with up to 3 yearly TRADE FAIRS, which at around 1850 grew to such important, that Leipzig in 1895 became a main Industrial Fair) by Strasser-Brothers from Tyrol- and such start of the worldwide success story of this Christmas song – with some marketing involved of course.

Now you may wonder, what was the ECONOMIC BACKGROUND of these WANDERING PEOPLE FROM TYROL and VORARLBERG – which we today would call MIGRATION of poor WANDERING WORKERS, among which ESPECIAL LY CHILDREN sent from “overcrowded” Austrian mountains to, what today is Baden-Württemberg in Germany (which in former times was partly under administration of Vorarlberg).

So I have not seen so far books and studies on this GREAT MISERY – with everything, we today would hold UNACCEPTABLE in handling and managing of children -, I may hint to the proper German keywords for further study, which are: “ambulante Händler” (small trade) - “fahrende Händler” - “Kiepenkerl” - “Vogelfänger” (fowlers).

I may hint additionally to the EXTENDED context of the historical phenomenon, which was Adolf Kolping (1813 – 1865) founding – 1849 / 1851 - his social works for the “wandering craftsmen” from side of Roman Catholics, which was followed by foundation of Socialist-Communist – in 1865 - and Christian “worker’s unions” (at first separated for Catholics and Protestants) – at around 1899 - for the new class of “industrial workers”.

However there was something else, which is an ITALIAN IMMIGRATION to COLOGNE (forming an entire quarter in the town, say until the 1920ties) and the POLISH and SILESIAN (=schlesische) immigration to the Ruhr area, say until the end of interwar-period to 1939.

How shall I put it:

In history we sometimes have the observation, that a PROBLEM was raised and such drawing the energies to formulate SOLUTIONS, and in history the EXAMPLE and ANSWER of foming a new doctrine within the Roman-Catholic of socalled "SOCIAL TEACHING", that started in 19th century, for ever will be a MILESTONE in human development, even if for some to me unknown reasons, TODAY not longer mentioned in European politics tending today more to the socialist-communist paradigm, which would be in Germany of today some sort of "DDR 2.0"!

But as we all could know: all these efforts especially in 19th century never came near to really make the problems vanish and solved for ever – so that I until today in Christmas times remember the "quiet" and "unspoken" misery OUTSIDE the public focus, which was especially the misery of CHILDREN sent from Austrian mountains and valleys to Southern Germany and in cases even to what today is East-Germany.

So NO ROMANTICISM around the origins of "Holy night, silent night"-song for the HISTORIAN!

---XXX---

Misery no.2

1839-1842 - first Opium War – Britain against China

1856-1869 - second Opium War – Britain and France against China (one of the results was Outer Manchuria changing to Russia)

Here we need German Wikipedia keywords "Erster Opiumkrieg"³⁸⁷ and "Zweiter Opiumkrieg"³⁸⁸ and English Wikipedia keyword "Opium Wars"³⁸⁹.

Normally these two mainly British-Chinese Opium-Wars are discussed as prelude of TODAY STATE POLITICS ON DRUGS, meaning in effect the STATE turning to UNMORAL BUSINESS MODELS leading to DEGRADATION OF POPULATIONS - at first in colonized countries until TODAY this STATE-business – and STATE MONOPOLY - was expanded to own populations in former colonial "motherlands".

Open brackets: (Due to – socalled - PROGRESSIVE legislation TODAY, we have started in 2024 – so far restricted – Cannabis-farming in Germany, meaning in effect that we perhaps some not so far day, must not send European troops to Afghanistan, to collect "certain so far considered problematical products" with application of some force! It even seems, that the MODERN type of warfaring CANNOT BE WITHOUT drugs whatever, be it Cannabis, Opiates or Captagon, Pervitin (by German Nazis)/Amphetamines. And after those TODAY wars we have the NEW problem, to handle junkie – veterans!) Close brackets.

But HISTORICALLY I would like to add, that drug-wars of 19th century had as wider context the socalled "unequal treaties"³⁹⁰ / "Ungleiche Verträge"³⁹¹ imposed by European countries on especially some ASIAN nations. These "unequal treaties" had as special pattern and difference,

387 See (Opium War) - Erster Opiumkrieg in wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erster_Opiumkrieg

388 See (Opium War) - „Zweiter Opiumkrieg“ in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zweiter_Opiumkrieg

389 See Opium Wars in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opium_Wars

390 „Unequal Treaty“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unequal_treaty

that COLONIAL RULE was installed using SPECIAL RHETORIC terms in language, today heavily criticized for their EUPHEMISTIC inappropriateness.

Subject to this type of exercising POWER were especially China, Japan, Siam/Thailand, Vietnam. And it were especially the Chinese, that finally started in the MAO-era after end of World War II. to REJECT those treaties of indirect and not so indirect strangling and subduing the nations and peoples to some sort of SLAVERY without any real sovereignty.

The British example – at first the English East India Company³⁹² (so to say: an offspring from the Anglo-Spanish War³⁹³ (1585–1604 – defeat of the Spanish Armada 1588) and later the British (Imperial) state interfering with regulations – was followed by the Dutch installing a Dutch East India Company (VOC) exercising similarly to the British a “Dutch STATE DRUG MONOPOLY”³⁹⁴ in their JAVANESE colonies – German: “Niederländisch Indien”³⁹⁵ – in what today is forming great parts of Indonesia – however a rest of PORTUGUESE colonies remaining under name of “East-Timor” on the island “Timor” (400 km long – 120 km wide, ca. 33.000 qkm – actual ca. 3.3 Mio inhabitants).

I may hint:

a) In ASIAN countries with their traditions of “good and bad karma” influencing good and not so good “reincarnations” the today turnaround, that the US and the former European Colonies are flooded by drugs (as for instance at moment Fentanyl from Chinese laboratories to US – plus Captagon from Syria and Amphetamines from Tchechia etc. pp.) is INTERPRETED somehow as REVENGE and COMPENSATION for EVIL done in former centuries.

b) The second problem is PHILOSOPHICAL: IS THE STATE indulging in OMNIPOTENT BEHAVIOR entitled to USE and MISUSE his HUMAN SUBJECTS and OWN POPULATION as SOURCE for PROFITS FROM QUESTIONABLE BUSINESS-MODELS? Behind which is another terrible philosophical problem: Where goes the FUNDAMENTAL CONNECTIVITY among HUMANS of SAME BIOLOGICAL SPECIES, if OTHER FELLOW HUMANS turned into “soulless property”, the DEATH OF WHICH NOT COUNTING REALLY!

These questions very well have to do with the CORE problems of EXERCISING POWER among humans by other humans: It was Thomas Hobbes (1588-1679), who hinted to the Latin “homo homini lupus”³⁹⁶ (“man is wolf toward fellow man...” from a comedy by Plautus), from which

391 See (Unequal Treaty) – „Ungleiche Verträge“ in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ungleiche_Vetr%C3%A4ge

392 See „East India Company“ (English – British) – in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/East_India_Company

393 See Anglo-Spanish War (1585–1604) – in Wikipedia EN URL [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anglo-Spanish_War_\(1585-1604\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anglo-Spanish_War_(1585-1604))

394 See (University of Muenster, Germany): project „NiederlandeNet“ – chapter/title: XI. Chronologie der niederländischen Drogengesetzgebung URL <https://www.uni-muenster.de/NiederlandeNet/nl-wissen/rechtjustiz/drogengesetzgebung/chronologie.html>

395 See „Niederländisch Indien“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Niederl%C3%A4ndisch-Indien>

396 Compare „homo homini lupus“ in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Homo_homini_lupus – We read: „Die lateinische Sentenz homo homini

he came to his “assumption” of “Bellum omnium contra omnes”³⁹⁷ (“war of all against all”) understood or proposed by Hobbes as the NATURAL STATE of affairs among the nations ...) I may hint: With such people forming such theories and concepts, we may not wonder, that we have reached today in theory the concept of “permanent war” combined somehow with “permanent massacres” of different grades of intensity.

And such we suddenly and unforeseen have reached a CORE problem of this entire study DISCLOSING some PHILOSOPHICAL SHORTCOMINGS, and especially disconnecting mankind from the final destiny of TRUE HUMAN development - at least as in some old traditions of this planet, at moment not valued everywhere.

And VERY SORRY: WHAT THEY DID starting in 19th century by the British and Dutch regarding drugs - which is quite another category than the preceding Spanish and Portuguese colonialism - and what they did by all the former COLONIAL POWERS declaring other and fellow humans to “soulless property” for to CREATE “really BIG business” - we will risk a look to Belgian Congo little later! - in NOT ANY of known to me HIGHER philosophical and religious CONCEPTS is nor was ALLOWED in moral terms.

Such we don't STOP to wonder. WHAT if the PHYSICIAN is CREATING NEW DISEASES and PANDEMICS for to increase his financial wellbeings??? BECAUSE this is EXACTLY, what we all have to expect after the experience of CORONA-pandemic. We do not only WONDER about the GRADE OF BRUTALIZATION among RULING ELITES of the HIGHER CLASSES of this planet, but in search for TRUE reasons may feel tempted, to correlate these phenomena to the influence of DIABOLIC ENTITIES (Nagas and Asuras in Asia), the head of which in the Hebrew-Christian holy book of “Holy Bible” is called a “MURDERER JUST FROM THE BEGINNINGS OF TIME”! **Not to speak, that it may be questionable, if advanced scientific progress and human intelligence MISUSED for to DEGRADE and DAMAGE the DNA-MOLECULE, which is the NOT-HUMAN-MADE FUNDAMENT OF ALL LIFE ON THIS PLANET - and even BEYOND this planet!**

---XXX---

Misery no.3

ca. 1840-1940 - the Fish-oil industry - see Whale oil³⁹⁸ - see “A History of Whaling”³⁹⁹ -

lupus stammt aus der Komödie Asinaria (Eseleien) des römischen Komödiendichters Titus Maccius Plautus (ca. 254–184 v. Chr.). Im Originaltext von Plautus steht "lupus" jedoch vorn. Wörtlich sagt dort der Kaufmann zu Leonida: lupus est homo homini, non homo, quom qualis sit non novit.[1] - Übersetzung: Ein Wolf ist der Mensch dem Menschen, kein Mensch, solange er nicht weiß, welcher Art der andere ist. Alternativ in der Übersetzung von Artur Brückmann: Denn der Mensch ist dem Menschen ein Wolf, kein Mensch. Das gilt zum mindesten solange, als man sich nicht kennt.[2]

³⁹⁷ Compare „Bellum omnium contra omnes“ in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bellum_omnium_contra_omnes

³⁹⁸ See Whale oil in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whale_oil

³⁹⁹ See A History of Whaling - 10.Feb. 2022 - in: Science + Media Museum (Science and Innovation Park, Wiltshire - Science and Innovation Park - Red Barn Gate - Wroughton - Swindon SN4 9LT) - URL <https://www.scienceandmediamuseum.org.uk/objects-and-stories/history-whaling>

see deviation in chapter **2.4.13.2** - It was near to shock, as I realized during research, that great parts of "fish-oil" used for lightening purposes could have had been replaced by KNOWN alternatives, shedding a questionable light on human intelligence!

---XXX---

Misery no.4

1848 – 1850 – California Gold Rush – figures are varying from 100.000 to 300.00 participants, of which a considerably high percentage died from bad living and working conditions – but, given in, not as much as in the CLONDIKE-gold-rush to the Yukon territory in high arctic, where we may ESTIMATE losses in life by MORE THAN 50% - or one half minimum!!

We may read contradicting and not enlightening sources, to have a start for further research:

Quotation 1: "In 1849, the [California Gold Rush](#) attracted 100,000 would-be miners from the Eastern United States, Latin America, China, Australia, and Europe. California became a state in 1850 with a population of about 90,000."⁴⁰⁰

Quotation 2: „ The **California gold rush** (1848–1855) was a [gold rush](#) that began on January 24, 1848, when [gold](#) was found by [James W. Marshall](#) at [Sutter's Mill](#) in [Coloma, California](#).^[1] The news of gold brought approximately 300,000 people to [California](#) from the rest of the United States and abroad.^[2] The sudden influx of gold into the money supply reinvigorated the American economy; the sudden population increase allowed California to go rapidly to statehood in the [Compromise of 1850](#). The Gold Rush had severe effects on [Native Californians](#) and accelerated the Native American population's decline from disease, starvation and the [California genocide](#).^{“401}

---XXX---

Misery no.5

1885-1908 - "Congo Free State"⁴⁰² 1885-1908 – King Leopold II. of Belgium - death in 1909 - personal owner of Belgian Congo (today Kongo Kinshasa) to 1908

- 1908 – 1960 Belgium parliament reluctantly took over and established a – more legally regular - colony of "Belgian Congo" – to which was added a "[League of Nations Class B mandate](#) allotted to Belgium, from 1924 to 1945. It was designated as a [United Nations trust territory](#), still under Belgian administration, until 1962 ..."⁴⁰³

To jump right into matters:

400 Quoted from „History of immigration to the US“ in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_immigration_to_the_United_States

401 Quoted from „California gold rush“ in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_gold_rush

402 See „Congo Free State“ (1885-1908) in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Congo_Free_State

403 Belgian colonial empire – chapter „Ruanda-Urundi“ in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belgian_colonial_empire

The problem is not, that King Leopold II. had to choose the construction of „personal ownership“ to organize the HUGE Congo-colony, because he was a constitutional monarch and the Belgian Parliament NOT INTERESTED to aquire colonies (realyl, indeed), the problem in historical regard seems to me rather more, that King Leopold II. was part of EUROPEAN NETWORKS tied together in COMPLICITY:

a) There was his decendancy from the „House of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha“⁴⁰⁴, which at his times not only was reigning in Belgium, Portugal, Bulgaria and to Britain sent Albert of Saxe-Coburg as Prinz Consort of Queen Victoria, no, there were additional bonds of marriage to the French Bourbon Crown and to the Austrian-Hungarian Habsburgs. b) Sencondly we find the „Berlin Conference“⁴⁰⁵ – with other name „Congo Conference“ – of 1884-85, when the „concert of European powers“ on request of King Leopold II. and under presidency of German Otto von Bismarck – who of course had his own agendas – tried to install a rather instable „new balance of powers“ mainly regarding COLONIAL-IMPERILA powers of Europe, which however could not prevent the instability of the „Balkan Wars“⁴⁰⁶ of 1912-13 little bit later, which became – so to say – the „prelude to the putbreak of First World War in 1914. c) thirdly it was not foreseen, that the Congo-Declarations of the Berlin Conference released as HUMANITARIAN MISSION under intent of „civilatory PATRONAGE“ could become in short time only a „system of rather autocratic harsh and severe repression“ – the ingredients and factors of which are near to indigestibile, as for instance

- mutilation of hands cut off from „too lazy“ rubber-workers,
- cannibalism⁴⁰⁷,
- spreading of diseases; become shocked, if you get to know, WHAT diseases, which were smallpox, sleeping sickness, amoebic dysentery, swine influenza, venereal diseases (especially syphilis and gonorrhea), among which we have SOME OF PANDEMIAS TODAY EXPERIEMTEND IN BIOLABS (sic!);
- annihilation of entire „insubordinate villages“
- forced labor combined with famine, because men absent from their lands,
- child- and orphan-colonies with high death rates, partly from infectious diseases,
- KILLING by special type of whipping people.

Well, we may guess, that something with the SYSTEM OF CONCESSIONS went really wrong, BECAUSE of applying EXTREME METHODS to increase PROFITS.

404 See „House of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha“ in Wikipedia EN

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/House_of_Saxe-Coburg_and_Gotha

405 See „Berlin Conference“ – (1884-85) – in wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berlin_Conference

406 See Balkan Wars in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balkan_Wars

407 „Cannibalism“ – Congo Free State Wiki EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Congo_Free_State#Cannibalism – see „Cannibalism“ – Atrocities in the Congo Free State URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State – see (Cannibalism) – Human Cannibalism, chapter „Central Africa“ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human_cannibalism#Central_Africa

But at least we read, that King Leopold II. has not lost common sense totally, as is stated in the following quotation from sources: : „Leopold II reportedly disapproved of dismemberment because it harmed his economic interests. He was quoted as saying "Cut off hands—that's idiotic. I'd cut off all the rest of them, but not hands. That's the one thing I need in the Congo." [41]“⁴⁰⁸

Now, all this was NOT the reason, WHY I picked the „Congo Free State“ and the „Belgian Congo“ for more detailed evaluation here.

MY REASON was, that we see in this EXTREMELY EXTRAORDINARY EXAMPLE two factors VIRULENT until today, which are:

a) In spite of authors, that hint to lack of REPORTS and STATISTICS in especially Congo Free State, some of authors NEVERTHELESS CLAIM numbers in LOSS OF LIFE among CONGOLESE POPULATION by 50 - 75% (sic!), but could not form so far a scientific consent, whether this should be called GENOCIDE - or not, depending on DEFINITIONS APPLIED.

How shall I put it politely? Perhaps we can compromise, that if someone recognizes, that in his village he at some point cannot build any longer a football-team, because not enough living people at hand, this we may call a HEAVY problem from EXTREME LOW NUMBERS of SURVIVORS - near to NOBODY LEFT to engage in games - resulting in the severe problem for HUMANS, to have nobody to play with! And such theoretical situation is directly contradicting the INTENTIONS OF GOD*s creation, who EXPLICITLY created a COMPANION for Adam. I may add: Very similar the vanishing of BIRDS in Europe by 50% + caused by today type of agriculture is TAKING AWAY FROM MAN those, that were INTENDED AS COMPANIONS to man by GOD, which is the SAME thing as in case of the seas fished empty of whales and penguins by the fishoil-industries at around 1900-1918.

b) ESPECIALLY since the NEW EXPERIENCE of the CORONA PANDEMIC of 2020-2021 we NOW get SUSPICIOUS, that it might be far from accident, that we find in Congo basin SOME OF THOSE PANDEMIC DISEASES, which TODAY ARE EXPERIMENTED in BIOLABS worldwide!

In other words: It were these two observations, that helped me, to form the THESIS OF THIS STUDY on a „permanent war“ combined with a „permanent MASSACRE ON HUMAN RACE“ - and ESPECIALLY so in „progressive“ 20th century - to which others may add research on the backlinks to „population control“ / „birth control“- which is for instance a concern in the Vatican of Rome -, but a concern among so-called „philanthropist“ of our times as well, as for instance in Bill Gates Foundations and Rockefeller Medical Foundations.

But don*t be shocked, if in context of such modern discussions stumbling upon the OUTDATED theories of Johann Heinrich von Thünen⁴⁰⁹ (1783-1850)

408 (Congo Free State) - „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“, chapter: „Mutilation and brutality“ - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

409 See (Thünen, J.H. v.) - Johann Heinrich von Thünen - (1783-1850) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th%C3%BCnen - See (Thünen, H.v.) - „The

– „Thünen’s Circles“⁴¹⁰ – and Thomas Robert Malthus⁴¹¹ (1766–1834) – „Malthusian catastrophe“⁴¹² or „Malthusian crisis“ or „Malthusian nightmare“ (which is a demographic catastrophe), especially the latter author experiencing today a revival under keyword „Neo-Malthusianism“⁴¹³ regarding discussions on abortion and contraception in the wider field of today trials for birth-control.

Open brackets: The cultivated reader and researcher may need desensibilisation-training first, if meeting for first time with the ideas today protagonists REALLY think ROBUST enough, to bring birth rates down, including contraception under disguise of vaccination among uneducated women from Africa and India, which they especially in India seem to have estimated NOT LEGAL just more recently! Close brackets!

Because of the core importance of this example of „Congo Free State“⁴¹⁴ for the conceptualization and theory-building of this entire study, I may be allowed to add some quotations, to get a more „direct feeling“ of matters at hand.

We thus may read from Wikipedia EN in “Atrocities in the Congo Free State”:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

- Quotation 1:

“Combined with epidemic disease, famine, and falling birth rates caused by these disruptions, the atrocities contributed to a sharp decline in the Congolese population. The magnitude of the

Thünen Institute“ (under which roof are 15 separated institutes run by German State in Braunschweig) – EN URL <https://www.thuenen.de/en/> – see (Thünen, J.H.v.) – „Johann Heinrich von Thünen-Institut“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th%C3%BCnen-Institut

410 See (Thünen, H.v.) – „Thünensche Ringe“ in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Th%C3%BCnensche_Ringe

411 See (Malthus, Thomas Robert) – Thomas Robert Malthus – (1766-1831) – in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Robert_Malthus – see (Malthus, Thomas Robert) – Thomas Robert Malthus – (1766-1831 in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Robert_Malthus

412 See (Malthus, Th. R.) – Malthusiansiche Katastrophe in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malthusianische_Katastrophe – see (Malthus, Th. R.) „Malthusian Catastrophe“ in Zombiepedia by Fandom URL https://zombie.fandom.com/wiki/Malthusian_Catastrophe

413 See (Malthus, Th.R.) – Malthusianism in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malthusianism>

414 See additionally – (Congo Free State) Geschichte der Demokratischen Republik Kongo – Kongo Freistaat https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geschichte_der_Demokratischen_Republik_Kongo#Kongo-Freistaat – see Belgische Kolonien – https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belgische_Kolonien – see Belgian colonial empire – https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belgian_colonial_empire

population fall over the period is disputed, with modern estimates ranging from 1.5 million to 13 million.”⁴¹⁵



Text from Wikipedia DE⁴¹⁶

Kindern und Erwachsenen im Kongo, die nicht genug Kautschuk gesammelt hatten, wurden unter Leopolds Herrschaft zur Strafe die Hände abgehackt. (Aus: *König Leopolds Selbstgespräch* von Mark Twain, 1905)

Text from Wikipedia EN⁴¹⁷

Mutilated Congolese children, image from *King Leopold's Soliloquy*, Mark Twain's political satire, where the ageing king complains that the incorruptible camera was the only witness he had encountered in his long experience that he could not bribe. The book was illustrated with photographs by John Hobbis Harris.

pics: Congo-Free-State mutilated rubber-workers showing punishment for “lazy working”

- Quotation 2:

“Between 1891 and 1906, the companies were allowed free rein to exploit the concessions, with the result being that forced labour and violent coercion were used to collect the rubber cheaply and maximise profit. The Free State's military force, the Force Publique, enforced the labour policies. Individual workers who refused to participate in rubber collection could be killed and entire villages razed.”⁴¹⁸

- Quotation 3:

“The main direct cause of the population decline was disease, which was exacerbated by the

⁴¹⁵ „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“ in Wikipedia eN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

⁴¹⁶ (Congo Free State) - Kongogräuel in Wikipedia DE URL Kongogräuel -

<https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kongogr%C3%A4uel>

⁴¹⁷ „Congo Free State“ – chapter „Humanitarian disaster – Mutilations“ – in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Congo_Free_State

⁴¹⁸ „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“ in Wikipedia eN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

social disruption caused by the atrocities of the Free State. A number of epidemics, notably African sleeping sickness, smallpox, swine influenza and amoebic dysentery, ravaged indigenous populations. In 1901 alone it was estimated that 500,000 Congolese had died from sleeping sickness. Disease, famine and violence combined to reduce the birth-rate while excess deaths rose.”⁴¹⁹

- Quotation 4:

“The size of the population decline during the period is the subject of extensive [historiographical](#) debate; there is an open debate as to whether the atrocities constitute [genocide](#).”⁴²⁰

- Quotation 5:

„Workers who refused to supply their labour were coerced with "constraint and repression". Dissenters were beaten or whipped with the chicotte, hostages were taken to ensure prompt collection and punitive expeditions were sent to destroy villages which refused.[22]“⁴²¹

- Quotation 6:

„Child colonies

Leopold sanctioned the creation of "child colonies" in which orphaned Congolese would be kidnapped and sent to schools operated by Catholic missionaries in which they would learn to work or be soldiers; these were the only schools funded by the state. More than 50% of the children sent to the schools died of disease, and thousands more died in the forced marches into the colonies. In one such march 108 boys were sent over to a mission school and only 62 survived, eight of whom died a week later.[47]“⁴²²

- Quotation 7:

„A reduction of the population of the Congo is noted by several researchers who have compared the country at the beginning of Leopold's control with the beginning of Belgian state rule in 1908, but estimates of the death toll vary considerably, mainly due to the absence of reliable demographic sources about the region, as well as the sometimes unsubstantiated numbers mentioned by contemporaries in the late nineteenth and early twentieth century.[75] Estimates of some contemporary observers suggest that the population decreased by half during this period. According to Edmund D. Morel, the Congo Free State counted "20 million souls".[76] Other estimates of the size of the overall population decline (or mortality displacement) range between two and 13 million.[b] Ascherson cites an estimate by Roger Casement of a population fall of three million, although he notes that it is "almost certainly an underestimate".[79] Peter Forbath gave a figure of at least 5 million deaths,[80] while John Gunther also supports a 5

419 „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“ in Wikipedia eN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

420 „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“ in Wikipedia eN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

421 „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“ in Wikipedia eN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

422 „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“ in Wikipedia eN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

million figure as a minimum death estimate and posits 8 million as the maximum.[81] Lemkin posited that 75% of the population was killed.[67]⁴²³

I may add from German wikipedias selected readings:

- Zitat 1:

“Die Provinzverwalter gingen dazu über, eine gewisse Menge an Kautschuk als Abgabe von der Bevölkerung zu verlangen. So mussten die Einheimischen in den Urwald ziehen, um wilden Kautschuk zu sammeln. Die Force Publique trieb anschließend diese neue Kautschuksteuer ein. Die Männer allerdings, die den Kautschuk eintreiben mussten, wurden nach der einkassierten Menge bezahlt. Es setzte also ein Streben nach Gewinnmaximierung ein, was zu einer beispiellosen Gewaltherrschaft führte. Wurden 1891 noch 100 Tonnen Kautschuk exportiert, waren es 1901 bereits 6000 Tonnen. Gleichzeitig bedeutete dies für die einheimische Bevölkerung, dass ihr immer weniger Zeit blieb, um Nahrungsmittel anzubauen. Wer nicht die geforderte Kautschukmenge lieferte, wurde erschossen. Das Jagen und Fischen galt seit der Verstaatlichung des Landes 1890 bereits als „Wilderei“. Dies führte zu Hungersnöten, welchen in manchen Gebieten 60–90 % der Bevölkerung zum Opfer fielen. Die Ortschaft Lukolela hatte beispielsweise 1891 6000 Einwohner, 1903 waren es gerade noch 400. Viele Menschen verließen den Freistaat oder zogen sich in den Dschungel zurück, um den Gräueln zu entkommen. Der „Freistaat“ war ein Staat ohne freien Handel, freie Arbeit und freie Bürger. Stattdessen herrschten Zwangsarbeit und Monopolwirtschaft.”⁴²⁴

- Zitat 2: “Zwischen 1880 und 1920 halbierte sich die Bevölkerung des Kongo. Von den anfangs um 20 Millionen Einwohnern starben über 10 Millionen durch koloniale Gewaltverbrechen, Hunger, Entkräftung durch Überarbeitung und Krankheiten.”⁴²⁵

- Zitat 3:

“Schon Zeitgenossen schätzten, dass im Kongo-Freistaat die Hälfte der Einwohner durch Zwangsarbeit, Hunger, die Grausamkeit der Verwaltung sowie durch Krankheiten ums Leben gekommen war. In den 20 Jahren zwischen der Kongokonferenz und Mark Twains Pamphlet König Leopolds Selbstgespräch (1905) war die Bevölkerung des Kongo vermutlich von ursprünglich etwa 25 Millionen Einwohnern bereits auf 15 Millionen dezimiert. Twain und andere wiesen zudem darauf hin, dass ohne die zehn Millionen Toten die Bevölkerung in jenen 20 Jahren durch natürlichen Zuwachs 30 Millionen zählen würde, Leopolds Todesbilanz also sogar mit 15 Millionen anzusetzen sei. 1924 ermittelten belgische Behörden schließlich, dass in Belgisch-Kongo nur noch etwa zehn Millionen Einwohner lebten. Zum Zeitpunkt des Endes der belgischen Herrschaft (Unabhängigkeit 1960) waren es 18 Millionen.”⁴²⁶

⁴²³ „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“ in Wikipedia eN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State

⁴²⁴ (Congo Free State) - Geschichte der Demokratischen Republik Kongo, Abschnitt Kongogräuere - URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geschichte_der_Demokratischen_Republik_Kongo#Kongo-Freistaat

⁴²⁵ Geschichte der Demokratischen Republik Kongo, Abschnitt „Belgisch Kongo“ URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geschichte_der_Demokratischen_Republik_Kongo#Belgisch-Kongo

---XXX---

Misery no.6

1896-1899 - gold stampedes as social disaster – 100.000 people on the move, but 30.000 – 40.000 arriving in the YUKON-KLONDIKE⁴²⁷ rush FOR INSTANCE (other gold rush's until today with disastrous toll in human life as well) Well, perhaps readers think death-toll near to 60-70% shocking, but get prepared for chapter “Misery no.8”, where we will report near-extinction rates of MORE THAN 90% losses in human lives (-a) Indigenos in US down from 10 Million to 0,3 Million – -b) CIRCASSIANS in Northern regions of Kaf Mountains brought down in numbers by 97% during Imperial Russian expansion)

Klondike Gold Rush  <p>Prospectors ascending Chilkoot Pass, 1898</p>	
Other names	Alaska Gold Rush, Yukon Gold Rush
Centre	Dawson City at Klondike River, Yukon, Canada
Duration	1896-1899 (stampede: 1897-98)
Discovery	August 16, 1896, Bonanza Creek
Discoverers	George Carmack and Skookum Jim
Prospectors	100,000 of whom 30,000 - 40,000 arrived
Routes	Dyea/Skagway route and others
In literature of the period	<i>The Call of the Wild</i> , <i>The Spell of the Yukon</i> , <i>The Cremation of Sam McGee</i>

pic: Klondike goldrush, source wikipedia EN

---XXX---

Misery no.7

1898 – Spanish-American War⁴²⁸ (April 21 – August 13, 1898) shortend because of army food supply in state of “corpse decomposition” and decay – see Harvey Wiley and the introduction of Food Adminsitration legislation (and control) in 1906, 1912, (1938) - context: Cuban War of Independence⁴²⁹ (1895-98) - Philippine Revolution⁴³⁰ (1896) –

426 Kongogräuel, Abschnitt Auswirkungen und Bewertungen - URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kongogr%C3%A4uel#Auswirkungen_und_Bewertung

427 See Klondike Gold Rush in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Klondike_Gold_Rush

428 See (War) - „Spanish – American– War in Wikipedia EN URL - URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spanish%E2%80%93American_War

429 See (War) - Cuban War of Independence (1895-98) – in wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cuban_War_of_Independence

430 See (War) Philippine Revolution (1896) - in Wikipedia EN – URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philippine_Revolution

Philippine–American War⁴³¹ (1899-1902) - see deviation in **chapter 2.4.13.3** - I may hint, that it is not the IMPERIALISTIC CONDUCT OF WAR, the U.S. applied in this example, which is our main concern here, resulting in great casualties among civilians, as for instance by famine.

---XXX---

Misery no.8

1900-1914 - 1.000.000 dead (so far: not confirmed, but after this chapter very well in range of PROBABILITIES) immigrants in the US - because nobody had foreseen the necessity of some sort of organization. **Roughly speaking** the shipping lines at some point in time introduced camps with medical checks before start and finally landing at Ellis Island / New York - but everything AFTERWARDS far below today standards in health care, especially on the great TRAILS for "WESTWARD MOVEMENT".

Well, for this study I really spent some time in internet, to get validated and confirmed cumulative figures for casualties among US-immigrants to 1914 - but WITHOUT RESULTS in reliable figures! So I really took the burden, wrote this evaluation, good enough to become the STARTING POINT for FURTHER research by the next generation.

To avoid misunderstandings: This is a SELECTION of FACTS and EVENTS from US-history not widely known to the broader public - including me myself at first! We entertain in this WORK, to reach new horizons FOR BETTER UNDERSTANDINGS, but certainly NOT giving the FULL picture!

And well, it helped me myself - so perhaps it may help others to foster their progress in STUDIES and LEARNING!

To start with, I have to report, that they have NO CONSENT on PERIODIZATION within US-history of 19th century. I found writers speaking on time-period of 1803 - 1900 in US-history, Others came up with 2 periods 1803-1848 and 1880-1900 reflecting 2 blocks and peaks in immigration statistics. Others came up with a special time-period of 1880-1914 - with special regard to periodization of immigration to the US. Others even were as courageous as to speak of a "prolonged century" with an "ending in 1914" or "ending in 1920" - as if they assumed some TIME-STRETCHING possibility or "time elasticity" possible - whatever that may mean in hardcore physics of this planet!

How shall I put it: At some point it formed in my brain some red-line of the screenplay in US-19th century out of two main factors!

a) The FIRST main factor was the missing of "PUBLIC Health Care"⁴³² at the outset of the

431 See (War) - Philippine–American War (1899-1902) - in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philippine-American_War

432 See introductory: Institute of Medicine (US), Committee for the Study of the Future of Public Health. The Future of Public Health, eds.: Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US); 1988. page-title 3, A History of the Public Health System. Html-version URL

century in 1803, but at around 1830 becoming AWARE of the importance of SANITATION - CLEAN AIR and LIGHT in appartments plus PILED UP WASTE in streets and around houses especially as preconditions of PANDEMIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES - which to end of 19th century in Europe and the US saw DRAMATICAL BETTERMENT partly due to SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS in BACTERIOLOGY - until at around 1900 everywhere the PUBLIC INSURENCE SYSTEM for HEALTH-Care, OLD AGE and INVALIDITY could be organized on improved mathematically basis., delivered by for instance progress in statistics.

To give a ROUGH "illustration" I may add:

- 1883-1889 in GERMANY started the PUBLIC HEALTH SYSTEM with INSURANCES, in which soon after followed DENMARK and after that other nations of the European continent.
- 1935 was signed the Social Security Act by Franklin D. Roosevelt (as part of New Deal)
- 1965 President Johnson signed the MEDICARE legislation - something similar to European-type of STATE "health-insurances", in which the Public Health System was switched to structures similar in use already in Europe.

I may place a CAVEAT: These dates in time mark not only key-stones of development, but are indicative for DIFFERENCES IN MENTALITY between Europe and the US - until today. To give an example: In the US we have no GERMAN "personal passport", BUT they in the US have of course rather effective "work-arounds" for identifaction of individuals and tax payers!

b) The SECOND great thing in the US-19th-century was the famous "WESTWARD MOVEMENT" (= German approx. "(kontinentale) West-Expansion" - say: 1803-1890 - on the ever enlarged by war and bargening US-territories, which saw heavy progress by building a TRANSCONTINETAL (EAST-WEST) RAILWAYSYSTEM - say starting 1845 - which was a BACKBONE structure in the US - until after First World War the US was "changed for the needs of car-trasnportation" based on combustion-motors running by derivatives of CRUDE OIL.

I may be allowed to add from "Study smarter" here a table, listing Presidential actions "somehow directing" the socalled "Westward Movement". How shall I put it: We learn, that there was SOME "action of the state" to get a "grip" on giantic "movements" in type of "hype" and even "stampede", which latter is from beat-behavior, which however rather should not be compared with what we TODAY are used to and would expect from STATE ORGANIZATION and STATE MANAGEMENT in sense of application of "system theory".

Start of quotation from "Study smarter"

Wann	Präsident	Was
1812 – 1814	John Quincy	Krieg gegen die Kolonien in Kanada
1818	Adams	<i>Anglo-American Treaty</i> : legt die Grenze zwischen Kanada und den USA fest

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK218224/> - book: Committee for the Study of the Future of Public Health; Division of Health Care Services, eds.: The Future of Public Health; Washington/DC: National Academy Press 1988 - ISBN: 0-309-58190-7, 240 pages, pdf URL
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK218218/pdf/Bookshelf_NBK218218.pdf

1821		Florida Treaty: USA kaufen Spanien Florida ab
1845		Texas Annektierung
1846	James Polk	<i>Oregon Treaty</i> mit Großbritannien: Oregon, Washington und Idaho werden Teil der USA
1846 – 1848		Krieg gegen Mexiko
1848		Mexiko tritt Gebiet von Texas bis zur Westküste ab (<i>mexican cession</i>)
1853	James Gadsden	<i>Gadsden Purchase</i> : USA kauft Gebiet, welches später zu Arizona und New Mexiko wird
End of Quotation from “Study smarter” ⁴³³		

We however would get WRONG ACCENTS, if we would overlook, that WITHIN this near to simple MAIN FRAMEWORK was implemented and added OTHER GIANTIC PROJECTS, as for instance

- the Civil War of 1861-1864
- the wars against SPAIN and later Mexico (for to gain California and Texas for instance) , but with additional fightings in CUBA and on the PHILLIPINES, developing COLONIAL AND IMPERIALISTIC behavior,
- the rather brute-force solution for the “US-Indian problem”, starting with the “Indian Removal Act” of 1830.

We read: “„Bereits 90 % der Bevölkerung wurde durch eingeschleppte Krankheiten ausgerottet, als die ersten Siedler*innen in Amerika ankamen. Wer überlebte, wurde später vertrieben.“⁴³⁴ (automatted translation from deepl: “ By the time the first settlers arrived in America, 90% of the population had already been wiped out by imported diseases. Those who survived were later displaced.” It is meant here the arrival of settlers at the East-Coast of the US at around 1770-1803 ...)

We read again: „Besonders einschlagend war jedoch der Indian Removal Act 1830. Die überlebenden Natives wurden aus ihren angestammten Gebieten vertrieben und in sogenanntes "Indian Territory" (heutiges Oklahoma) umgesiedelt. Auf dem Weg dorthin starben Tausende. 1830 erreichte die indigene Bevölkerung dann auch seinen niedrigsten Stand: 300.000 Indigene von 10 Millionen Indigenen waren übrig geblieben.“⁴³⁵

(automatted translation from deepl: “However, the Indian Removal Act of 1830 was particularly influential. The surviving Natives were expelled from their ancestral lands and resettled in what

433 „Westward Movement“ in „Study Smarter“ uRL

<https://www.studysmarter.de/schule/englisch/landeskunde-englisch/westward-movement/> - They in „study smarter“ have an advertisement recommending to make „study smarter“ your ONLY source, to which I with all respect would CONTRADICT: DON*T FOLLOW THIS ADVISE - and STAY CRITICAL TO EVERY SOURCE - even to your - may be - actual best loved source!

434 „Westward Movement“ in „Study Smarter“ uRL

<https://www.studysmarter.de/schule/englisch/landeskunde-englisch/westward-movement/>

435 „Westward Movement“ in „Study Smarter“ uRL

<https://www.studysmarter.de/schule/englisch/landeskunde-englisch/westward-movement/>

was known as "Indian Territory" (today's Oklahoma). Thousands died on the way there. In 1830, the indigenous population reached its lowest level: 300,000 indigenous people out of 10 million indigenous people remained.")

- the rather brute force near-extinction of the North-American buffalo, called BISON,
- the at least 2 MAIN GOLD RUSHES – 1849 and 1874 - in type of STAMPEDES
- the beformentioned building of a RAILROAD-SYSTEM as part of the FIRST INDUSTRIALIZATION based on COAL and STEEL,
- the Oregon-Trail and the Texas-Trail of settlers trying to colonize an entire "half-continent" but with non-mechanized agro-methods and a GREAT LOT of "RELIGIOUS BELIEF" and even "MISSIONARY DRIVE" – because especially the settlers had FIRM CONVICTIONS of BEEING "GOD:s own flock on a MISSION to bring the lands all the GLORIOUS things as granted by the new US-CONSTITUTION" – which however was so badly developed in legal terms, that during 19th century she saw 14 (sic!) ADDENDA (called "amendments") – among which GRANTING RIGHTS for WOMEN, for SLAVES, for BLACK people, for industrial workers, for general education, which however at that early stage of development didn't make it from PAPER to REALITY. They had a special word for this "missionary drive", which was "Manifest Destiny", which was used first time by John L. O'Sullivan (during the "Oregon Trail"?), until President McKinnin in 1898 pleaded for the annexation of Hawai using the term "Manifest Destiny" again. And in course of those "westward trails" in 1862 was signed the "Homestead Act", granting (nearly) EVERYBODY approx. 160 ha LAND, which however was too much for most families, so that the country suddenly became flooded by CHINESE "unskilled workers" in the AGRO-sector. Well, "Westward Movement" and "Manifest Destiny" would have been far more acceptable, IF NOT they became an – rather uneducated – IDEOLOGY leading from AMERICAN SUPERIORITY to "WHITE SUPREMACY" of today "right-wing" organizations and EXECUTED in a DEVASTATING MANNER on own INDIGENE US-INDIANS, which until 1890 experienced an more than 90% EXTINCTION (which we may call "EXTREME GENOCIDE") - and leading even today US-Americans to SPREADING US-VIRTUES "of Gods own flock" INTO SPACE – where it eventually may collide with SUPERIOR BEINGS from OTHER GALAXIES, to which is KNOWN, that the term "stampede" is taken from BEAST-BEHAVIOR, to which HUMANS in cases may DETERIORATE, as for instance in the US GOLD-RUSHES of the 19th century, which were AS PRIMITIVE as NOT to take into account, that DEATH TOLL IN HUMAN LIVES to 70% is NOT REASONABLE (business) and NOT in the Christian and Hebrew Bible of "missionaries CLAIMING MORAL SUPERIORITY"! But please, don't believe me and check "Manifest Destiny"⁴³⁶ in German and English Wikipedias likewise for yourself – and prepare for vomiting!

Up to this point we may argue, that this was compilation from socalled MAINSTREAM focussed on CONVENTIONAL scientific approaches. But happily I now by simply extracting a SELECTION from a CONVENTIONAL "time-line", I may present something NEW and unexpected, which is,

⁴³⁶ See „Manifest Destiny“ (US-ideology of US-supremacy) in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manifest_Destiny - see „Manifest destiny“ in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manifest_destiny

that TODAY they have figured out a GEOLOGICAL DETERMINANT for course of history of 19th century, which was real surprise!

	(SELECTION from) Timeline of the 19th century⁴³⁷ – in Wikipedia EN
1815	1815
1816-17	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • April: Mount Tambora in Sumbawa island erupts, becoming the largest volcanic eruption in recorded history, destroying Tambora culture, and killing at least 71,000 people, including its aftermath. The eruption created global climate anomalies known as "volcanic winter".[2] 1816–1817: widespread economic distress in Europe.[4] • Year Without a Summer: Unusually cold conditions wreak havoc throughout the Northern Hemisphere, likely influenced by the 1815 explosion of Mount Tambora. <p>- bibliographical addition by author:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The world's 10 most devastating volcanic eruptions⁴³⁸, Australian Geographic - 1815 eruption of Mount Tambora⁴³⁹ in Wikipedia EN - Mount Tambora⁴⁴⁰ - in Wikipedia EN - Year Without a Summer⁴⁴¹ - which is 1816) - - in Wikipedia EN
1830	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U.S. Congress passes the Indian Removal Act which authorized the President to negotiate removal treaties with many native tribes living east of the Mississippi. This act led to the forced removal of several native tribes over the next century. • (from pic description, we read: „From 1830 to 1914, almost 5 million Irish people went to the United States alone.“ • (from other source we read: „2nd cholera world pandemic“)
1840	1840s: Oregon Trail as well as the Santa Fe Trail, Platte Road and Mormon Trail provided Westward mobility into California and Oregon. Motivations for use of such trails include market opportunity and escape from religious persecution.
1845	1845–1849: The Great Famine of Ireland leads to the Irish diaspora.

⁴³⁷ Timeline of the 19th century – in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Timeline_of_the_19th_century

⁴³⁸ (Tambora) - The world's 10 most devastating volcanic eruptions; in Australian Geographic – author:

Carly Cassella • January 19, 2017 – URL <https://www.australiangeographic.com.au/topics/science-environment/2017/01/the-worlds-10-most-devastating-volcanic-eruptions/> - We read: „(1815) -

„Thanks to the enormous amount of SO₂ emitted, the world experienced a severe temperature drop that led to global crop failures. Thousands starved to death in China while typhus spread across Europe. In the two years after the explosion, the price of grain in Switzerland more than quadrupled.“

⁴³⁹ (Tambora) - 1815 eruption of Mount Tambora; in wikipedia EN URL URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1815_eruption_of_Mount_Tambora

⁴⁴⁰ (Tambora) - Mount Tambora, in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mount_Tambora

⁴⁴¹ (Tambora) - Year Without a Summer in wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Year_Without_a_Summer - We read: „Between 1816 and 1819, major typhus epidemics occurred in parts of Europe, including Ireland, Italy, Switzerland, and Scotland, precipitated by the famine“ (chapter: Description - Europe“

1846	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1846–1847: Mormon migration to Utah. • the Oregon Treaty is signed between the United Kingdom and the United States, ceding the modern states of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho, as well as parts of Wyoming and Montana, to the United States.
1848	1848–1858: California Gold Rush ⁴⁴²
1851	1851–1860s: Victorian gold rush ⁴⁴³ in Australia.
1864	May 21: Circassian Genocide . ⁴⁴⁴ (Russian forced deportation of Circassian Caucasians to Ottoman Empire) – (added by author: Circassian Genocid -1800-1870, approx. up to 1,7 million dead Caucasians)
1870	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1870–1890: Long Depression in Western Europe and North America.
1871	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1871–1872: Famine in Persia is believed to have caused the death of 2 million.
1873	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Panic of 1873 starts the "Long Depression". (add: in the US) <p>(added by author: there was a financial crisis from speculation bubble in Germany after the War of 1870-71 as well – see „Gründerkrach“⁴⁴⁵ in Wikipedia DE)</p>
1875	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1875–1900: 26 million Indians perish in India due to famine.
1876	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1876–1879: 13 million Chinese die of famine in northern China.
(1881 1896)	<p>- From other source: 1881–1896 cholera pandemic (called: 5th cholera pandemic of 19th century)⁴⁴⁶</p> <p>- From other source: „1889–1890 pandemic“⁴⁴⁷ - („Russian Flu“)</p> <p>- From other source: Hamburg cholera 1892⁴⁴⁸ (last great cholera outbreak in Germany)</p>
1883	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Krakatoa volcano explosion, one of the largest in modern history.
1894	1894–1897: Hundreds of thousands of Armenian and Assyrian Christians die in the Hamidian massacres ⁴⁴⁹ in the Ottoman Empire

442 See California Gold Rush – (1848) – in wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_Gold_Rush

443 See Victorian gold rush - (1851, Australia) – in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Victorian_gold_rush

444 See Circassian Genocide – (1864, Imperial Russia) – in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Circassian_genocide - We read: „ „Killed in Russian massacres: 1,000,000 to 1,500,000 deaths[1][2][3] - Lives lost during [death march](#) and fleeing: 500,000 deaths (95–97% of the total Circassian population killed or expelled from the [Caucasus](#))“

445 See „Gründerkrach“ – (1873) – in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%BCnderkrach>

446 See (pandemic) - 5th cholera pandemic of 19th century – in wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1881%E2%80%931896_cholera_pandemic

447 See (pandemic) - „1889–1890 pandemic“ – (Russian flu) – in wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1889%E2%80%931890_pandemic

448 See (pandemic) „Choleraepidemie von 1892“ – (Hamburg 1892) – in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choleraepidemie_von_1892

449 See Hamidian massacres – (1894-1897, Ottoman empire against Armenians and Assyrian christians) – URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamidian_massacres - We read there about 300.000 dead and 50.000 child orphans

After the audience added to this selection from the timeline of 19th century some events everybody knows, as for instance -

- 1803 / 1807 end of German-Roman Empire triggered by „Reichsdeputationshauptschluss“ of 1803 with subsequent SECULARIZATION in German territories UNDER PRESSURE from Napoleon
- to 1812 the Napoleonic Wars (including CHANGING the LAW – „see „Code Civil“ – CHANGING the „measurement systems“ to (unified) decimal system – CHANGING GEOGRAPHICAL STATE ORGANIZATION)
- 1814-15 Vienna Congress
- to 1818 the Prussian Reforms (which may be compared with the reforms introduced under Napoleon)
- 1853-1856 Crimean War
- 1862-1864 Civil War US
- 1870/71 German-French war and foundation of new PRUSSIAN EMPIRE
- 1884-1886 the Berlin Conference (Congo conference)
- 1885-1908 the Congo Free State of the Belgians as sort of climax of the COLONIAL battle for Africa, which was preceded by the near to incredible venture of one single man of CECIL RHODES to install a „Cap-Cairo“ line.
- **AFTER added all this, HOW would the audience SUMMARIZE the 19th century?**

Well, don't know exactly, what all this summarizing and selecting and weighing of importance and ranking may be really good for, but IF this question posed, I PERSONALLY on my present level of reading experience would like, to suggest:

In 19th century the planet narrowly escaped a PROLONGED VOLCANIC WINTER, with the POSSIBILITY ahead of PARTLY EXTINCTION OF MANKIND and OTHER LIFE-FORMS – as has occurred for several times in the GEOLOGICAL long-run-history of this planet Earth before. And well, I agree: MOST of the audience would NOT SUMMARIZE like this!

To have it more poetically: MANKIND WAS GIVEN ANOTHER CHANCE – and mankind had no better idea, than to run straight into first and second World War – but equipped with new comfort by combustion motor, electric communication (telegraph and telephone), new products from chemistry and medicine (artificial fertilizer and antibioticum penicillin), later followed by refrigerator, air conditioner, washing machines ... the computers ahead ... -and so forth!

Which all IS something – after all – especially if thinking of the RESTRICTED DEVELOPMENT-LEVEL of this mankind!

Remaining question however is: WOULD ALL THESE ACCOMPLISHMENTS be considered SUFFICIENT by OBSERVERS FROM OTHER GALAXIES – especially in SPIRITUAL regard and other regards THAT DIVIDE MANKIND FROM BEASTS?

Or has Thomas Hobbes⁴⁵⁰ (1588-1679) cited somewhere above the last word with his THEOREME of "war of all against all"⁴⁵¹ and and similar ideas probably influenced by bad digestion or some other sort of „melancholia“ (which in the original Greek is referring to malfunction of the „bile“ (= Galle)?

---XXX---

And with this I kindly ask for permission of the audience, to take a little break and simply skip for instance the misery of the great construction sites for the Suez-Canal (1858-1869) and the Panama-Canal - both at first - after Alois Negrelli⁴⁵² (later to become a famous railroad-pioneer in Austria-Hungary) leaving - under direction of Ferdinand de Lesseps ("Panama Canal Company", (fraudulent) bankruptcy in 1888, liquidation 1889), until management switched to US-lead 1904-1914, when occurred especially in the Panama-project severe fatalities and heavy death toll by malaria, yellow fever and landslides of watery mud, digged and placed on sides of shores.

Ibecause: It was NOT my intention, to give a complete survey on human casualties in 19th century, but to LERN soemthing from SELECTED few!

---XXX---

2.4.13.2 - (Deviation) - Humans Failing Dharma: Fish-oil, Slaves and Women (timeline 1840-1940)

Proposal of THESIS:

„Fish-oil“ industries - say 1842 - 1940 - killing millions of living beings in the seas was technically NOT NEEDED - at least not really needed - - but big business and an explosion of ROUGH-EMOTION-BEHAVIOR of humans, that could not be reached by the teachings of the philosophical and religious traditions of their European continent - despite that they otherwise were engaged in, what they thought, should be considered PROGRESS - as for instance PROGRESS of building NUCLEAR BOMBS - mainly by trial and error and in ABSENCE of any sufficient understandings and knowledge of what we today think, might be the more appropriate descripton of RADIOACTIVITY - and radioactivities (sic!) in „exotic matter“⁴⁵³. The ASSUMPTION is, that it was a DOCTRINE or „bad custom“ or „bad habit“ of millennias, leading

450 See (Hobbes, Thomas) - Thomas Hobbes - (1588-1679) - in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Hobbes

451 „see „Bellum omnium contra omnes“ - (Engl.: „war of all against all“, idea of Thomas Hobbes, 1588-1679)- in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bellum_omnium_contra_omnes

452 See (Negrelli, Alois) - Alois Negrelli von Moldelbe - (1799-1858) - ; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alois_Negrelli_von_Moldelbe

453See: Farrell, Joseph P.: The Philosophers' Stone. Alchemy and the Secret Research for Exotic Matter; Port Townsend/WA: Feral Hosue 2009

to the practice among humans, to **HANDLE** other **LIVING BEINGS** as „living property“ under wilfoul owners – whether animals or even stigmatized and therefor **EXCLUDED** from **NORMAL PROCEDURES** groups of humans, as for instance slaves and women – or foreigners and refugees subdued to programs or even subject to „witch-hunting“.

We especially are surprised, that **ROMANS** 2000 years ago had solved **ALL THEIR LIGHTING** problems for **HUMANS** with lamps fueled by **PLANT-oil** – which, if properly researched, should be able to meet **TECHNICAL** demands of **MACHINERY** as well, not to speak of producing surrogates for „magarine from fish-oil“!

We will meet in this deviation with the typical human behavior, to exhaust resources to zero without **ANY** foresight applied. Fishoil-Industries **ONCE** have fished empty the seas from several species – and just **TODAY** in January 2024 was reported, that a special type of revisiting analysis of materials from google maps and some satellites with **KI** engaged, could demask, that there are **LOT MORE FISHING SHIPS** out there, then reported – resulting in estimated 7-fold amount of fish taken out of the oceans. You hardly would **BELIEVE** this – and because of this quite natural skepticism, we have here an extended footnote.⁴⁵⁴

---XXX---⁴⁵⁵

Allow me to go into a little digression on the subject of the "perspective of cetaceans" ("whales and dolphins"), which has puzzled me – and which I don't want to spare the audience, because today we have this strange – and astonishingly "left-wing socialist-green"! – "nature conservation policy in industrialized countries", where the brown bear is to be "brought back" to the Western Alps, the wolf to Germany and the so-called "forest" is to be made fit for "climate change", – but, as I would argue, not in the context of "conventional NATURE", but in the context of "management of DENATURIZED technological FUNCTIONAL AREAS". In other words: The „wolf“ in Germany today is NOT an indication, that the „natural regime of nature“ was re-installed, but it is an indicator for **HUMANMADE** management-systems within a systemtheoretical-cybernetical state to **STRANGULATE NATURE** by humans in a more technological and progressive manner.

So let's go!

454 See „Dank Satellitenbildern und KI: Bislang unbekannte Fischereiflotten entdeckt“ – Vorspann: Nicht alle Schiffe senden ihre Positionen, ganze Flotten waren deshalb unsichtbar. Nun hat eine KI die Lücken gefüllt und Überraschendes zutage gefördert. – in heise online – 5-1-2024 – URL <https://www.heise.de/news/Dank-Satellitenbildern-und-KI-Bislang-unbekannte-Fischereiflotten-entdeckt-9587935.html> – original-report: Paolo, F., Kroodsma, D., Raynor, J. et al. Satellite mapping reveals extensive industrial activity at sea. Nature 625, 85–91 (2024). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-023-06825-8> (issued 04.01.2024)

455 **START** of polished automated translation of my original German with „deepl“ (not with google translate) – deepl with new technology of „learning from neuronal linguistic networks“

India recently - in 2013? - banned the captivity of dolphins in dolphinariums, based on the maxim that "dolphins have a legal personality of their own", i.e. that they are no longer to be treated as "things" in the law books like other animals.⁴⁵⁶

(I skip here the problem that the Indian Supreme Court has not explicitly DEFINED, that "animals have a LEGAL CAPACITY as PERSONS" - from which, in deductive legal traditions, "all other conceivable rights" would LOGICALLY FOLLOW.... The Indian court has thus, so to speak, "resorted without examination" to a "general-philosophical assertion of fact" and VALUED it, so to speak, as "self-evidently valid" in "general legal transactions" ... which undoubtedly has something to do with the "developed spiritual climate" in India and would very probably NOT have happened in Western Europe because of its completely different general atmosphere regarding „spirituality“!)

The Wikipedia article "Personhood" quoted above makes it clear, that the LEGAL STATUS CHANGE from DEFINITION OF THINGS to DEFINITION OF PERSONS was also historically fundamental in the development of SLAVE rights and WOMEN's rights. In other words, so that no one accuses me of inhuman lack of feeling: The "legal" DEFINITION of SLAVERY for slaves and women has led to outrageous piles of corpses and to outrageous "civilizational conditions" - and the "owners" of these "things" and the PROFITORS have of course gone unpunished - and even go unpunished to this day in some parts of the world, because CURRENTLY SLAVERY and trampling rights of women is spreading across this planet again ... I'm just recalling the massive criticism of the construction projects for the 2022 (Soccer) World Cup in Qatar!

But the underlying PHILOSOPHICAL problem is a different one:

It was - "at some point, nobody knows why!" - abandoned the ARISTOTELIC CATEGORIZATION (of ancient Greek antiquity and its Christian-Thomist further development in the European Middle Ages), i.e. it was PHILOSOPHICALLY NO LONGER BELIEVED or CONSIDERED CONSENTABLE, that ALL LIVING BEINGS can be classified according to the criterion of whether they have an "anima vegetativa" (like the PLANTS), an "anima sensitiva" (like the ANIMALS) or an "anima rationalis" (like HUMANS).⁴⁵⁷

Because: **Today's popular - Western European contaminated - natural science, as well as a number of current political theories, consider it "essentially SOLVED" that there is NO SOUL AT ALL - and of course NO GOD! (Which is EUROPEAN mainstream of today as heavily opposed to major Asian traditions!)**

456 See „Personhood“, chapter: „non-human animals“ (including „great apes“ – and such „near relatives of humans“- in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personhood#Non-human_animals

457 see (De anima, Aristotle) - „De anima“ („Περὶ ψυχῆς“/„Peri psyches“, Aristotle) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/De_anima - see (De Anima, Aristotle) - „Zusammenfassung der wichtigsten Aussagen Aristoteles (384-322 v.Chr) zum Seelenbegriff“ (=main theorems on soul in Aristotle) ; in Web-Projekt „Repetico“ URL <https://www.repetico.de/card-16518104>

Now we could be terribly indifferent to this - and we are quite indifferent today - if we think, for example, of the conditions in progressive European slaughterhouses or of the practical LACK of RIGHTS concerning PLANTS and TREES! - were there not an oddity to be reported: **Aristotle namely combines his SOUL doctrine with his ETHICAL doctrine, in that the existence of a CERTAIN kind of "soul" also leads to certain ETHICAL and MORAL DEMANDS.**

If I fetched his ideas correctly, Aristotle thinks like this:

BECAUSE man has an "anima rationale", man SHOULD behave "insightfully" in accordance with THIS SOUL CAPABILITY - and not like an animal (i.e. without those rational soul-capabilities). Each type of "Aristotelian soul category" therefore is assigned a CERTAIN "somehow suitable" SHOULD (of ethics), which in the human realm at some point leads from ETHICS to practical MORAL and after that to the DETERMINATION of the (ethical) SHOULD through LAWS. This Aristotelian COUPLING of (ontological level of) BEING and ethical SHOULD in the area of soul categories is firstly a HIERARCHICAL ORDER and secondly, THEREFORE, it suggests a LOGICAL ANALOGY, for example in the form: Similar as man is "obliged" to an ONTOLOGICALLY ADAPTIVE ethical SHOULD on the basis of capabilities of his "anima rationale", SO SIMILARLY does this apply to animals and their "anima sensibilia" and plants and their "anima vegetativa".

What I am getting at here is the following:

Just as humans have a legal capacity on the basis of their mental faculties and can therefore become a "legal subject" as a "person", animals and plants also have a LEGAL CAPACITY in accordance with THEIR mental faculties, **so that overall, WILLFUL AVAILABILITY - for example in the form of "killing for fun" (as for instance shooting buffalos from moving train) - IS EXCLUDED from the AREA OF LIFE of humans, animals and plants, at least in the sense, that it is NOT IN THE CATEGORIAL ORDER of Aristotle.**

Full machine stop! We didn't expect this after Hitler, Mao and Stalin:

THE LIFE - and DEATH - of SOUL-ENDOWED living beings is PHILOSOPHICALLY MEANINGFUL (and even contains an (ontological) FINALITY, ENTELECHY and TELEOLOGY in the Aristotelian views)!!!

Another example would be: If a person has a field that lacks water and could remedy the situation, but does not, then according to the - mind you: non-Christian! - Aristotelian doctrine of the soul - this would be (moral) GUILT - and even more so, of course, the "shredding of male chicken chicks" and similar MASS procedures in other fields of application, for example the MASS "culling" (killing) of farm animals in the event of beast disease and epidemics. I am relatively certain that such an "Aristotelian logical-philosophical-metaphysical resulting guilt" would not even be CONSCIOUS in most of today's "Christian" confessions of sin and consequently would not occur!

If I may say so at all: From the Aristotelian CONNECTION of SOUL, LIFE and ETHICAL SHOULD, it even follows "nearly self-evidently" that plants and animals PHILOSOPHICALLY are ENTITLED to

DISEASE TREATMENT in relation to their own typ of soul , especially IF they before a plague had been beneficial in SERVICE to man!

---XXX---

This Aristotelian view, which Thomas Aquinas still considered so VALUABLE that he attempted to elevate it to an "(apostolic)-Christian level", no longer plays a public role today, but we cannot summarize centuries of European philosophical history up to today's "programmatically scientific destruction of postmodernism"⁴⁵⁸ and "elegant nonsense"⁴⁵⁹

as provisional end points of the departure from the "Aristotelian scientific paradigm".

It is therefore a rhetorical exaggeration („oxymoron“), if I choose Martin Luther and Rene Descartes as protagonists of the dissolution of the almost ingenious synthesis of the first Christianity from "Christian-Hebrew religiosity" and "Greek philosophy", namely Martin Luther dissolving the old "religious substance" and Rene Descartes dissolving the old „philosophical substance“.

How shall I put it: We no longer mention the fact, that Rene Descartes was on the Roman "Index of Forbidden Books" for some time and was not allowed to be taught in Catholic schools.

Open brackets: I perhaps should add: The first Christians repeated only, what the Hebrew folks did, as they in Alexandria in Hellenistic times translated - say 300 BC – 200 AC - the Old Testament to Greek, which until today is in use and known under the name of „Septuaginta“. So we may guess, that it seems, that there INDEED is some congruity between the especial HEBREW religion and the OLD GREEK philosophy. Close brackets.

However, even if we owe Rene Descartes a kind of "abbreviated transformation of the Aristotelian doctrine of the soul and its connection with ETHICS", which became known under the keyword of the so-called "mind-matter dualism" or "Cartesian dualism", which plays a role in particular in the history of philosophy of so-called "enlightened rationalism", this is not our topic here.

We must move on and will therefore only read very briefly:

„In der Frühen Neuzeit wurde ab dem 17. Jahrhundert das traditionelle, aus der antiken Philosophie stammende Konzept der Seele als Lebensprinzip aller Lebewesen, das die körperlichen Funktionen steuert, zunehmend abgelehnt, da es zur Erklärung der Affekte und Körpervorgänge nicht benötigt werde. Einflussreich war das Modell von René Descartes, der nur dem Menschen eine Seele zuschrieb und deren Funktion auf das Denken beschränkte. An

458 Siehe „Postmoderne“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Postmoderne> – see „Postmodernism“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Postmodernism>

459 See Sokal, Alan / Bricmont, Jean: Eleganter Unsinn: Wie die Denker der Postmoderne die Wissenschaften mißbrauchen; München: Beck 1999 – English u.t.; Fashionable Nonsense: Postmodern Intellectuals' Abuse of Science - USA 1998 - see Fashionable Nonsense in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fashionable_Nonsense

Descartes' Lehre knüpfte die Debatte über das „Leib-Seele-Problem“ an, die weiterhin andauert und heute Gegenstand der Philosophie des Geistes ist. Dabei geht es um die Frage nach dem Verhältnis von geistigen und körperlichen Zuständen.⁴⁶⁰

Which quotation reads in English translation:

„In the early modern period, from the 17th century onwards, the traditional concept of the soul, which originated in ancient philosophy, was increasingly rejected as the life principle of all living beings that controls bodily functions, as it was not needed to explain emotions and bodily processes. The model of René Descartes, who only attributed a soul to humans and limited its function to thinking, was influential. Descartes' teaching gave rise to the debate on the "mind-body problem", which continues today and is the subject of the philosophy of mind. This concerns the question of the relationship between mental and physical states.“

Well, we hardly could have hitted the point more precisly!

---XXX---

I should perhaps also point out the clearly DIFFERENT Egyptian-Pharaonic view, where we have SEVERAL souls in a single person, namely Ka, Ba and Ka-Ibis and perhaps even more - up to 5 seperated souls??? - which I don't have ready to hand at moment.

---XXX---

Furthermore, what HAPPENED in 2012 on the "via facti" would also of LEGAL BINDING IMPORTANCE.

- In legal terminology: if something is PRACTICED long enough – say at least 30 years or so - and is done just FACTUAL, then it can one day become written law, whereby the "via facti" of the Romans becomes so-called "customary law"!

Well, in 2012, the inhabitants of the Japanese island of Toshima⁴⁶¹ unceremoniously gave the dolphins in the surrounding waters the status of "fellow citizens" or "community members".⁴⁶² It's hard to believe, but it's true.

---XXX---

I may summarize as follows:

⁴⁶⁰ „Seele“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seele>

⁴⁶¹ See „Toshima (Insel)“ in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toshima_\(Insel\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toshima_(Insel)) - Don't mix up with „Toshima“ as geographical and personal name as referred to in: „Toshima (Begriffserklärung)“ in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toshima_\(Begriffskl%C3%A4rung\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toshima_(Begriffskl%C3%A4rung))

⁴⁶² Compare: Karlowski, Ulrich: Indien erkennt Delfine als nicht-menschliche Personen an; in Web-Projekt „GRD“ (Gesellschaft zur Rettung der Delphine e.V.), Sektion News – Delphine, 28. Juli 2013 URL <https://www.delphinschutz.org/news-delfine/indien-erkennt-delfine-als-nicht-menschliche-personen-an/>

If we had not "eventually" banished Aristotle's teaching about souls and their endowment for both „bearer of rights“ and ETHICS and morality from the public consciousness, then it would NOT have happened regarding whales, dolphins, women and slaves, that SUPERIORITY whatever is based on the fact, that a DEPRIVATION OF RIGHTS had to take place – at first - in order to create an "artificial INFERIORITY", which then has to serve as a SHAM RIGHTEOUSNESS and SHAM LEGALITY (= Schein-Legalität) for SERVICES up to EXTREME EXPLOITATION.

Rather, the whales, dolphins, women and slaves never would have lost with the help of Aristotle, what his CATEGORIAL "view" of the SOULS and the SOUL CAPABILITIES and ETHICAL „SHOULD“ of SOULS with regard to a "REAL JUSTICE" makes possible at all, namely that DEMANDS are ALWAYS COUPLED BACK with CATEGORIAL POSSIBILITIES (and depending duties), so that in particular NOBODY IS OVEREXPLOITED beyond the MEASURES of the CATEGORIAL FRAMEWORK - or in today's Marxist class-struggle terminology - is "exploited".

To put it another way: if we were to consider CATEGORICAL POSSIBILITIES, then there would be no EXPLOITATION of animals, slave laborers - and women. So I ASSERT without elaborate derivation from Aristotle:

If we say today, that women should be mothers, lovers, housewives, family managers, engineers and - because of the Soviet form of "equality of sexes"! - even „road workers“ - we then have ACTUALLY - and „only“ RECOGNIZABLE through Aristotle - a merciless over-exploitation of women such as world history has never seen before! NOT TO RECOGNIZE THIS, in my opinion, borders either on BLINDNESS or MISLEADING the public!

I have thus claimed, that EXPLOITATION is a kind of "inevitable consequence" if one has given up the CATEGORICAL ORDER of LIFE and SOUL and of ETHICAL „SHOULD“ for "correct living", necessary BOUNDARIES get LOST (among other consequences). So we are not at all surprised that EXPLOITATION occurs among SLAVE-workers and has NOT disappeared or been eliminated in MODERN WORKING LIFE.

We're not quite done here though, and now we come to the part where "sensitive souls" might be best advised to keep a "vomit bag" („barf bag“) handy!

---XXX---

A SPECIFIC type of VERY EXTREME EXPLOITATION struck me, when I suddenly remembered the old, now almost extinct German word "Tran-Funzel". A "Tranfunzel" is in the actual factual meaning "a „fishoil-lamp" in which TRAN = fishoil is burned, and in a "figurative meaning" a "sluggish, slow, boring person".

Well, fish oil was initially – say since 1842 or so - the MOST IMPORTANT "technologically advanced" SOURCE for LAMP OIL – as for instance in use for lighting streets in towns - until it was replaced by petroleum and gas from the second half of the 19th century and by electricity -

electricity networks of sufficient quality becoming available "almost everywhere" until 1930, but in peripheral regions and the mountains only from 1960 onwards - but remained, let's make a rough estimate, an important raw material as a margarine base and as a technical lubricant (= technisches Schmieröl für Maschinen) almost until 1940.

I cannot quite understand, why it was not noticed MUCH EARLIER that fish oil can be largely replaced by PLANT OILS - which we we might consider a STRATEGICAL INSIGHT.

But given in, there were of course construction problems with great machinery for large-scale mass-production and process control in chemical industries busy with oil-based products.

---XXX---

We now come to the imperialist and fascist part of the history of fish-oil!

Roughly speaking we may say: Starting In 18th century, English and Dutch Whale fishermen - „whalers“ - were the main suppliers of "whale blubber boiled down to fish oil" from the NORTHERN SEAS. (In my home town of Bremen, however, there are still quite a few families in the surrounding area who were whalers and were able to make a decent living from it, say until almost the 1920s).

So that we have a FIGURE for once: An "average whale" yielded about 5 tons⁴⁶³ of „blubber“ corresponding roughly to about 5000 liters of whale oil, which was eventually offered for sale in barrels so that advanced Western Europeans could "turn night into day", which in terms of Aristotelian categories involves a VIOLATION of the ORDER OF THE COSMOS, if one were to take it for granted, that the night is for sleeping. It would be an additional Aristotelian problem, if considering, that for the INFERIOR economic good "bad lamp light" the SUPERIOR legal good "life" (of animals in the millions) is "exchanged", which of course nobody was not bothered by.

As early as the beginning of the 19th century - around 1900 - the NORTHERN SEAS were so "fished out" of whales that people and companies switched to a) the SOUTHERN ARCTIC and b) to other animal species: first came the WHALES in the South, then the Elephant-Seals, then the other seal species (EN „seal“ = GER „Robbe“) - and finally the PENGUINS. For example, the FALKLAND ISLANDS (Islas Malvinas), which you may remember from the Falklands War of 1982, became nearly PENGUIN-FREE after they had already become virtually "seal-free". Of course, "penguin-free" and "seal-free" sounds a bit like "Jew-free" (in the German Nazi era), doesn't it?

463 Compare: „Tran“, Abschnitt „Gewinnung und Verwendung“ in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tran#Gewinnung_und_Verwendung – Wikipedia zitiert: "Gemäß Bildinschrift liefert ein Wal 45 bis 50 Quardeelen Tran, was nach heutigen Maßeinheiten grob 5 Tonnen entspricht.", aus: Homann, J.B.: Abbildliche Geschichte der See-Thiere, Balearum Walfische, Nürnberg ca. 1790

So that we may have a figure here as well, we read:

„Allein in den Jahren 1864, 1865 und 1866 wurden insgesamt 240000 Liter Pinguinöl aus Port Stanley in alle Welt verschifft. Da es ungefähr zwei verkochter Pinguine bedarf um einen Liter Lampenöl zu gewinnen, kommt man auf ungefähr eine halbe Million Pinguine, die allein in diesen 3 Jahren zu Öl verkocht wurden. In den nächsten 14 Jahren wurden allein auf den Falklandinseln weitere 2,4 Millionen Pinguine - Hauptsächlich Königspinguine und Felsenpinguine - zu Öl verarbeitet.“⁴⁶⁴

(Port Stanley is the main settlement of the today approx. 3000 inhabitants of the Falkland-Islands.)

English rough translation of above German quotation:

"In the years 1864, 1865 and 1866 alone, a total of 240000 liters of penguin oil were shipped from Port Stanley all over the world. Since it takes about two boiled penguins to produce one liter of lamp oil, this means that about half a million penguins were boiled into oil in these three years alone. Over the next 14 years, a further 2.4 million penguins - mainly king penguins and rockhopper penguins - were processed into oil in the Falkland Islands alone."⁴⁶⁵

We read again:

„The last permits issued by the AUSTRALIAN government for lamp oil from penguins from the Australian South Pole Territories were granted until 1918.“⁴⁶⁶

And now comes the "fascist" part:

We heard already that, similar like the housewife "cooks the pork fat on a hot flame", the whale blubber had to be COOKED, for which, however, the always scarce COAL from the ship's stores was not readily used - but PENGUINS as FUEL instead. (So the penguins had to be used DOUBLE: firstly, they were boiled down to lamp oil and secondly, penguins were also used for the cooking fire, which we would undoubtedly describe as a particularly EFFICIENT method).

Of course, little Fritz is now shouting from the last school desk:

"But, Mr. Teacher, penguins burn so badly!"

The hard-boiled whalers or actually "fish oil producers" knew this too - and "helped themselves" accordingly - and therefor took the "fats" as fuel whenever possible.

And now go on: What exactly are "fats"?

Well, "fats" are penguins that have eaten their fill before the first „bird moult“ (= Vogelmauser) and therefore have a wonderfully "thick layer of blubber", which makes fires burn a little longer!

464 Zepper, Matthias: Die Tranindustrie; in: web-Projekt Pinguine.net, 13.April 2008 URL <http://www.pinguine.net/pinguinlexikon/menschundpinguin/industrielleausbeutung/tranin>

465 Zepper, Matthias: Die Tranindustrie; in: web-Projekt Pinguine.net, 13.April 2008 URL <http://www.pinguine.net/pinguinlexikon/menschundpinguin/industrielleausbeutung/tranin>

466 Vgl. Zepper, Matthias: Die Tranindustrie; in: web-Projekt Pinguine.net, 13.April 2008 URL <http://www.pinguine.net/pinguinlexikon/menschundpinguin/industrielleausbeutung/tranin>

We read for assertion:

>> Der Bericht im Museum von Port Stanley - (Anm. d. Verf.: auf den Falklandinseln) - erhaltener Bericht eines unbekannten Walfängers, von 1843 schildert die Verfeuerung von Pinguinen in einer Walfangstation in Süd Georgien:

"Schon seit Wochen war die Kohle knapp und unsere Tanks waren noch mehr als halb leer. Also taten wir erneut das, was wir bereits öfters getan hatten, wir fingen Pinguine. Sie brannten ziemlich schlecht, aber es gab sie in Mengen. Wir fingen die Tiere direkt vor der Baracke und warfen sie gleich lebend in den Ofen. Das Geschrei der Tiere war unerträglich. [...] An diesem Tag verfeuerten wir sicherlich 700 von ihnen." <<⁴⁶⁷

English rough translation of above German quotation:

>> The report in the Port Stanley Museum - (author's note: on the Falkland Islands) - of an unknown whaler from 1843 describes the burning of penguins at a whaling station in South Georgia:

"We had already been short of coal for weeks and our tanks were still more than half empty. So we did again what we had often done before, we caught penguins. They burned pretty badly, but there were plenty of them. We caught the animals right outside the hut and threw them straight into the oven alive. The screaming of the animals was unbearable. [...] We must have burned 700 of them that day." <<⁴⁶⁸ (South Georgia is a territory in the Antarctic.)

---XXX---

If I may say so at all: The "oil lamp with olive oil" was already known BEFORE THE ROMAN ERA and is particularly familiar to "Christian Western Europeans" from the time of the first Christians, when people had to hide in catacombs - and needed lighting.

From all this follows:

There has NEVER been ANY TECHNICAL REASON "per se" and "in general" and "in principle" to use whale oil and fish oil for lighting purposes.

In this respect, we do not need Aristotle here at all, but the GARBAGE COLLECTION to get rid of the WASTE - and THIS SPECIAL WASTE in HUMAN BRAINS - from 250 years fish oil extraction from whales, seals, penguins for PRIMITIVE MOTIVES !!!!

But "thought garbage" and „brainy waste“ are harsh words, aren't they?

May I ask back: Can anyone name even ONE HIGHER PHILOSOPHICAL CONCEPT on this planet, in which INCREASING and PROMOTION of suffering are "recommended"?

⁴⁶⁷ Zepper, Matthias: Die Tranindustrie; in: web-Projekt Pinguine.net, 13.April 2008 URL <http://www.pinguine.net/pinguinlexikon/menschundpinguin/industrielleausbeutung/tranin>

⁴⁶⁸ Zepper, Matthias: Die Tranindustrie; in: web-Projekt Pinguine.net, 13.April 2008 URL <http://www.pinguine.net/pinguinlexikon/menschundpinguin/industrielleausbeutung/tranin>

---XXX---

After this brief elaboration, however, one question remains blurry to me:

How could ever arise the assumption, that HUMANS are an "intelligent species" producing "necessary products" by „effective methods“?

It seems almost, that if we were to ask whales, dolphins, seals and penguins from the last 250 years, they would outcry in unison:

HUMANS ARE STUPID!

(DEVIATIN END) - Humans Failing Dharma - Fiscoil ...

---XXX---

2.4.13.3 - (Deviation) - From total deregulation to cat-and-mice game in food-industry to future investor's and IT agrobusiness – without farmers (1898; 1906; 1938)

(timeline: 1898 Spanish-American War)

Once again I stumbled across a documentary worth watching on arte TV entitled "Gift auf dem Teller"⁴⁶⁹, which replaces half a course lecture, but the German version of which has currently disappeared from the Internet and as a result caused a considerable bibliographical effort, which you can read about in the footnotes.

469 source: Gift auf dem Teller; arte-TV DOKU, Juli 2021 – URL <https://www.arte.tv/de/videos/098844-000-A/gift-auf-dem-teller/> – arte Dokus sind nur begrenzt in arte verfügbar und tauchen danach meistens irgendwann irgendwie in youtube wieder auf – Diese Doku könnte zum Beispiel in ZDF-Mediathek sein ... Gift auf dem Teller (Dokumentarfilm, USA 2019) Buch und Regie: John Maggio (Co-Author Deborah Blum) 22.06.2021 – <https://programm.ard.de/?sendung=287244000058895&ref=Newsletter::Highlight> - rezension Frankfurter Rundschau <https://www.fr.de/kultur/tv-kino/tv-kritik-zdf-arte-film-gift-auf-dem-teller-dokumentation-einblicke-tricks-usa-lebensmittelindustrie-90817792.html> --- (Originaltitel: Originaltitel The Poison Squad – American Experience – PBS – youtube playlist with short clips <https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLmh4YIWteoGhzAEIYNi0kOiqAwphqypk8>) --- English Original Deborah Blum youtube video title The Poison Squad | Deborah Blum – lecture on her book in „Museum of Science“ channel - 56:00 – URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uP8KTzPIaeY> --- printed book: Blum, Deborah: The Poison Squad: One Chemist's Single-Minded Crusade for Food Safety at the Turn of the Twentieth Century ; New York: Penguin books (New York Times Books) 2018 – ISBN13 978-1594205149

The documentary is about the US chemist Harley W. Wiley⁴⁷⁰ (1844-1930), who was instrumental in initiating the first FOOD LEGISLATION in the US in 1906, who was additionally responsible for the installation of the FEDERAL FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA), also in 1906, but who did not live long enough to see the US food legislation of 1938. The ABSOLUTELY MORALINE-FREE CRIMES of the food industry in state of total deregulation made waves in Wiley's days, even to the involvement of the US women's rights movement, which suddenly rebelled against "food from unregulated Wild West production" and no longer wanted to see it in their kitchens. The writer Upton Sinclair⁴⁷¹ (1878 - 1960) also became involved in Wiley's campaigns, writing a novel-like report - „The Jungle“⁴⁷² (1906). - about the UNBELIEVABLE conditions in the large slaughterhouses in Chicago.

In short: We have here an example that the REAL HORROR, the REAL story could probably not be thought up or invented with an average brain!

In particular, it was discovered that the "mysterious" illnesses and fatalities of US soldiers in the Spanish-American War⁴⁷³ from April 23 to August 12, 1898 (around Cuba) were by no means due to acts of war, but were caused by preserving agents in canned food, including borax, salicylic acid (?) and FORMALDEHYDE - and formaldehyde is an excellent way to preserve corpses, i.e. meat in a state of incipient decomposition!

It was really bad and, as far as I know, a singularity in the history of war that a victorious war had to be SHORTENED and ABORTED because of CATASTROPHIC FOOD PRESERVING AGENTS and chemicals abused by absolutely unscrupulous profiteers who, however, were excluded as army suppliers AFTER the war.

The question is: why am I writing about this, if presumably everything has already been said? Well, after this shock of the aborted Spanish-American War of 1898, I discovered historical PATTERNS of how history moved from deregulation or zero regulation to regulation through a) new legislation and b) through the establishment of state supervisory and control structures and special scientific organizations, which have remained STRUCTURALLY VALID to this day, insofar as they have prevented EXTREME excesses, but have by no means transformed the agricultural and food industries into virtuous societies or corruption-free economic sectors. Because in an state system with general elections the legislator always will bend an ear to the business-people stuffing the state with money!

470 See (Wiley, Harley W.) – Harley W. Wiley - (1844-1930) - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harvey_W._Wiley

471 see (Sinclair, Upton) – Upton Sinclair – (1878 – 1960) – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Upton_Sinclair

472 See (Sinclair, Upton) “Der Dschungel” - The Jungle (1906) – Schlachthöfe Chicago – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Der_Dschungel

473 See „Spanisch Amerikanischer Krieg“ – um Kuba und Philippinen, vom 23. April bis 12. August 1898 – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spanisch-Amerikanischer_Krieg

In this respect, I may slightly modify a Honecker joke: "Socialsit Comrades, male and female! In Harley W. Wiley's day, 120 years ago, we were on the precipice of food control. Today we are one step ahead!" We'll leave the remaining scientific problem of whether you can take more than 2 steps "forward" on a steep precipice to the hair-splitters!

We such may pick the following topics:

FIRST, we still have a LONG list¹ of PERMITTED "food additives" (with E-numbers) in the European Union, currently about 340 (sic!) - but WHY? Well, I would need about 340 food additives if I set myself the FUNNY TASK of making a strawberry jam that contains virtually no REAL ORGANIC STRAWBERRIES, but 50% - 60% sugar and African spice wood and other "flavorings".

So it does NOT matter that in the EU we actually have LARGE agricultural OVERPRODUCTION quantities, which are thrown away in very considerable percentages - up to 50% - and which no longer end up in CONSUMPTION - and which are STRONGLY SUBVENTIONED for the benefit of the chemical and mechanical engineering industries. It is claimed: These 340-E-number chemicals of the European Union are - more or less - HARMLESS, which takes more faith to believe than the author can muster. To put it more bluntly: Despite all these beautiful structures and state supervision, very ROBUST BUSINESSES are still being made today with UNNATURAL profits - avoiding every to much expensive ingredients as vor instance TRUE BIOLOGICAL VANILLA!

SECONDLY, arte-TV has thankfully broadcast a supplementary documentary:

"Fat, fatter, fat money." („Dick, dicker, fettes Geld“)⁴⁷⁴ It is probably because of my simple, peasant brain that I have summarized this TV documentary into one single sentence for my private use:

The corporations Nestle, Kellogs and Coca Cola are to be indicted by the UN for crimes against humanity.

THIRDLY, the German NRW federal-state government recently presented a plan for the future of agriculture: „Landwirtschaft 2030: NRW stellt Zukunftsplan vor“⁴⁷⁵

⁴⁷⁴ See „Dick, dicker, fettes Geld“ – Regie :Thierry de Lestrade – Sylvie Gilman – Land :Frankreich – Jahr :2020 – Herkunft :ARTE – URL <https://www.arte.tv/de/videos/083970-000-A/dick-dicker-fettes-geld/> (hier nicht mehr vorhanden) - aktuell 2023 zum Beipsiel in youtube URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4d-ztj-dO64>

⁴⁷⁵ See Landwirtschaft 2030: NRW stellt Zukunftsplan vor; URL <https://www.rind-schwein.de/brs-news/landwirtschaft-2030-nrw-stellt-zukunftsplan-vor.html> - Details: Landwirtschaft 2030: Eine Branche mit Zukunft für Nordrhein-Westfalen; website des Ministeriums für Umwelt, Naturschutz und Verkehr NRW – 22.09.2020 – URL <https://www.umwelt.nrw.de/presse/detail/landwirtschaft-2030-eine-branche-mit-zukunft-fuer-nordrhein-westfalen-1600770853>

(„Agriculture 2030: NRW presents plan for the future“). How can I put this politely: I did an 8-month agricultural apprenticeship in NRW in 1976 - and my former training company with an AGRICULTURE MASTER as boss has NOT EXISTED FOR MANY YEARS, precisely BECAUSE of this NRW state government and its interlocking with the EU agricultural industry, which functions worse than the former Soviet central-plan-economy.

To my knowledge, it was the US-American John Kenneth Galbraith⁴⁷⁶ who was one of the first to dismantle the IDEOLOGICAL PROPAGANDA TALE of the "evil communist central plan" and the "good western wild west freedom" by PROVING that PLANS and - computerizable - INTERLOCKING PLANS and MATHEMATICAL PLAN SYSTEMS are typical for the entire ERA of the historical development stage of INDUSTRIAL ECONOMIC METHODS, i.e. they occur EVERYWHERE in this epoch. However, I would like to question whether one can go so far as to describe the beginnings of US legislation in the agricultural and food industry reported here - possibly "euphemistically" - as "innocent fraud"⁴⁷⁷ to which Galbraith dedicated an own programmatic investigation at the end of his long life as a researcher - or whether the food industry should perhaps be understood more as part of "economics by (systemic) bankruptcy"⁴⁷⁸.

FOURTH, we have another arte-TV documentary entitled "Europas dreckige Ernte"⁴⁷⁹ ("Europe's dirty harvest"). There it is neatly analyzed, how the SYSTEM works, which from the Spanish province of Almeria - which you can see from space because there are a lot of plastic greenhouse roofs - and from Sicily and Calabria - in this Italian subsystem with about 1 million

476 See Galbraith, John Kenneth: *The New Industrial State*; Boston: Houghton Mifflin 1967 - (other revised editions: 1972, 1978 and 1985.) - online in Internet Archives URL <https://archive.org/details/newindustrialsta0000galb> - see *The New Industrial State*, in wikipedia en URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_New_Industrial_State - German: *Die moderne Industriegesellschaft*. Droemer Knaur, München 1970-1974. ISBN 3-426-00219-1

477 See: Galbraith, John Kenneth: *The Economics of Innocent Fraud: Truth for Our Time*; Boston: Houghton Mifflin 2004 - see: *The Economics of Innocent Fraud*; in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Economics_of_Innocent_Fraud

478 See Galbraith, John Kenneth: *Die Herrschaft der Bankrotteure* (Originaltitel: „The Culture of Contentment“), Hoffmann & Campe, Hamburg 1992 - see Galbraith, John K.: *The Culture of Contentment*; Boston: Houghton Mifflin 1992 - see: *The Culture of Contentment*; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Culture_of_Contentment

479 See „Europas drckige Ernte“ - in Bayerischer Rundfunk BR / ARD - Beschreibung - Katalogpage URL <https://web.br.de/interaktiv/dreckige-ernte/> - video aktuell in 2023 ARD-Mediathek URL <https://www.ardmediathek.de/video/dokthema/europas-dreckige-ernte-das-leid-hinter-dem-geschaef-mit-dem-obst-und-gemuese/br-fernsehen/Y3JpZDovL2JyLmRlL3ZpZGVvL2E5OWRiM2JlLTZhNTUtNGUxOC05YWFlLTBiMjE2MTY2MTUzMQ> (war auch schon in arte) - **Über das Projekt** : „Europas dreckige Ernte – Das Leid hinter dem Geschäft mit Obst und Gemüse“ ist ein Projekt von BR Recherche/BR Data und der Redaktion Wirtschaft und Soziales. – **Autoren**: Vanessa Lünenschloß, Jan Zimmermann – **Redaktion**: Astrid Freyeisen, Dieter Lehner, Verena Nierle, Ingo Lierheimer, Carl-Hermann Diekmann – **Grafik**: Jan-Marco Rodenbrock-Wesselmann – **Entwicklung**: Steffen Kühne

"farm workers", often also so-called "refugees and asylum seekers", often under the care of the Mafia - supplies a very large part of the so-called "fresh fruit and fresh vegetable area", which is often "placed" at the front entrance in the large German supermarkets - under special marketing lighting.

- A figure to illustrate: In the past - 30-40 years ago - cherry and apple orchards in Germany were sprayed 3 times a year - today they are sprayed up to 20 times a year! - And in Spain and southern Italy, spraying is done WITHOUT PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT and WITHOUT TRAINING, so probably at the WRONG DOSAGE!

To put it more bluntly: It looks like nature, but it is not nature – but vendor-prices are demanded and paid that leave nearly everybody with working CPU speechless!

FIFTH, I would like to take this opportunity to mention the activist Vandana Shiva⁴⁸⁰, who came to my attention while working on this essay. who has triggered campaigns in India to preserve the NATURAL DIVERSITY of crop genomes. It would be nice if this were the only assault on the DNA molecule. I'll just add for the sake of order: a) strange up to 50 US biolabs in Selenski-Ukraine - b) interventions in the genetics of millions of people through mRNA vaccines during the Corona pandemic.

In January 2024, during the nationwide farmer protests in Germany, I learned, that the ABOLITION OF GENOME DIVERSITY by TRANSFER of GENOME PATENTS to mega-investors and IT corporations is ultimately strategically aimed at the FINAL END OF THE FARMER, as known since the of last 10,000 years! WHICH REALLY IS SOMETHING EVERYBODY ON THIS PLANET SHOULD BE CONCERNED ABOUT!

---XXX---

I'll summarize sharply for our limited purposes here:

We have countably few large producers - including Unilever, Mendelez, Nestle, Coca Cola, Kellogs - who like to avoid REAL and EXPENSIVE ingredients - and therefore like to resort to water, salt, sugar, palm-oil-fat and emulsifiers to maximize PROFITS, regardless of long-term damage to the health of large human populations.

480 Siehe (Shiva, Vandana) - Vandana Shiva in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vandana_Shiva - siehe (Shiva, Vandana) - Vandana Shiva in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vandana_Shiva - see (Shiva, Vandana) - Vandana Shiva Projekt - DEUTSCHE WEBSEITE URL <https://vandana-shiva.de/> Vandana Shiva youtube channel "The Seeds of Vandana Shiva" - URL <https://www.youtube.com/@theseedsofvandanashiva4082> - see Shiva, Vandana: World Hunger: A Crisis by Design URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wUOmX7e8iEA> - see Shiva, Vandana: "Wer ernährt die Welt wirklich?" - Vandana Shiva URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aSxssDL_qm8 - see Shiva, Vandana: Der neue Kolonialismus und die Enteignung des Lebens - Dr. Vandana Shiva im Gespräch URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2qu6fyKvK4g> - see Shiva, Vandana: Vandana Shiva - "200.000 indische Landwirte haben Selbstmord begangen" - Was tun? Widerstand leisten - URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SCAkTjwHcVY>

Today in 2023 we have an INCREASING AMOUNT of CHEMICALS and POISONS in - industrial - BASIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION. One poison has become particularly prominent, because it had the sideeffect of causing worldwide bee-mortality near to extinction for decades and is causing massive problems with several crops, which is namely „glyphosate“ - brand name "Roundup" - from the group of "neo-nicotinoids". But other poisons cause, for example, CHEMICAL INDUCED OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES, which ONLY occur in MODERN FARMERS who have to work with these chemicals, for which information can be requested from the German employers' liability insurance associations (German = „Berufsgenossenschaften“ - as the providers of occupational disability pensions) - but which are usually kept secret from the public.

However, in 2023, when the basic products are FURTHER PROCESSED into ready-to-eat foods (convenient foods) , we will also have the aforementioned E-number list in Europe with around 340 PERMITTED chemicals. The fundamental problem is clear: If food consists almost entirely of additives, then something has obviously gone wrong - i.e.: if the DECLARED ON ETIKETT FRUIT or natural product is in MINIMAL percentage only within a package.

Today's mass standard jam in German discount supermarket chains at the NEW standard price after the Corona pandemic of 1.79 Euro (= approx. 3.60 old Deutschmark, sic!) contains half sugar and the other half is a mixture of additives in WATER EMULSION with a MINIMAL REST of ORGANICALLY REAL FRUIT (industry standard: strawberry, apricot, cherry, for example). It is an INCREDIBLE MIRACLE to me that intelligent housewives and consumers still buy such gourmet indulgence killers at all - and don't prefer to cook everything themselves like their mothers did after the Second World War!

We also have the TV media library "ZDFbesseresser" in Germany with the subtitle "Sebastian Legge reveals the tricks of the food industry".⁴⁸¹

I pick randomly from the youtube channel "@ZDFbesseresser":

Stock cubes (= „Brühwürfel“) from the world market leaders (Knorr, Maggi) contain 50% SALT (harmful to the heart etc.) - a brown lemonade from a world market leader (Coca Cola) is the cause of diabetes, obesity and tooth decay caused by SUGAR OVERCONSUMPTION.

Especially PERFID and totally MORALINE-FREE:

Soup stock cubes cost 0.08 Euro-cents each in Germany - but 0.20 Euro-cents each in Kenya - a comparable quantity of brown world lemonade costs 1.xx US-Dollars in the US but 2.xx US-Dollars in Mexico, whereby the monthly income in Mexico is statistically 800.00 euros and the world lemonade manufacturer has secured WATER RIGHTS, so that in the direct vicinity of the world lemonade manufacturer's production sites in Mexico, poor people no longer have access to clean drinking water.

It doesn't help much, that Britain introduced a SUGAR TAX on SOFT DRINKS in 2018, which has actually REDUCED the sugar content in MANY soft drinks - except for the brown world

⁴⁸¹ see youtube-channel: b/ - „@ZDFbesseresser“ – Sebastian Legge enthüllt die Tricks der Lebensmittelindustrie auf – URL <https://www.youtube.com/@ZDFbesseresser>

lemonade, where the manufacturer makes such good profits that he pays the new punitive sugar tax - currently limited to Britain - with a laugh, so to speak.

It doesn't help, that even the WHO, already corrupt to the hilt, EXPLICITLY recommended in 1990 that breastfeeding with breast milk is the BEST alternative for BABIES and their MOTHERS - although the world market leader (Nestle) for BABY SUBSTITUTE MILK could only be minimally impressed by this - except in Europe where the European Union has MASSIVELY and STRICTLY regulated baby substitute milk.

Youtubechannel "@ZDFbesserwisser" (in cooperation with @ZDFbesseresser) also reports, that Austria has introduced a LIMIT VALUE for piperine content in pepper - 3.2 % based on reference volume - and that a LARGE percentage of cheap pepper from German discount supermarkets may therefore NOT BE SOLD in Austria. German cheap pepper is characterized by the fact that the piperine has been EXTRACTED for the purpose of exorbitant extra sales - 1 kg of good natural pepper with up to 10% piperine costs 235 Euros, but 1 kg of piperine extracted in TABLETS costs 16,000 Euros: Everybody got the DIFFERENCE?

The business principle is simple: Take the natural pepper – half the world-production of which now comes from Vietnam – plus a large percentage of ROBUSTA coffee for MASS coffee products also comes from Vietnam - and THEN the extracted residues are ground normally and sold in discount supermarkets as pepper powder without the active ingredient.

The principle applied here is not new:

The inventor of „HAG-coffee“⁴⁸² in Bremen, a certain Ludwig Roselius, extracted the caffeine from coffee from 1906 onwards and sold it on to the pharmaceutical industry at a high price, and he sold the decaffeinated coffee without the active ingredient as a HEALTH PRODUCT, and with such PROFITS, that this coffee manufacturer financed a showcase alley for tourists in Bremen, the Böttcher-Gasse (or Böttcher-Strasse), which will, of course, have disappeared from the maps along with the rest of Bremen by 2050 due to rising sea levels in current weather forecasts on climate change.

How can I put this politely: Pepper without piperine, coffee without caffeine - these may still be clever business ideas, but industrial fruit jam with 60% sugar and almost NO NATURAL fruit - this leads us down a slippery slope, where we then find wine from the chemical laboratory, which is prosecuted as FRAUD under current German law. However, ARTIFICIAL WINE (= brand-name „Kunstwein“⁴⁸³) is NOT a direct fraud, as it has recently been allowed to be sold in Western Europe through the WINE TRADE AGREEMENTS⁴⁸⁴ between the European Union, the US and Australia.

It doesn't matter that in Europe such huge quantities of NATURAL WINE OVERPRODUCTION are occurring, so that this overproduction has to be denatured into INDUSTRIAL ALCOHOL (in the MILLIONS of liters every year, sic!), which could give you the idea that artificial wines are TOTALLY superfluent in themselves - except of course for the PROFITS!

482 See „Kaffee Hag“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaffee_Hag

483 See „Kunstwein“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kunstwein>

484 See „Weinhandelsabkommen“ in Wikipdeia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weinhandelsabkommen>

I may skip over the very latest progressive product of a world market leader from Switzerland (Nestle), which is celebrating sales orgies in BRAZILIAN SLUMS - namely with MASSIVELY NUTRITION-REDUCED BAGGED SOUPS (=Tütensuppen).

But what we will NOT have in 2023 is an ACCURATE KNOWLEDGE of the LONG-TERM EFFECTS of NANO-quantity deposits in the human and animal body and sufficient knowledge of the CUMULATIVE effects of combined chemicals from the agricultural sector and the - so-called - food industry with their „E-number-list“.

How shall I politely and briefly finish here:

It seems to me that we have a massive CONSTRUCTION ERROR in the world system: Producers are happily and GIGANTICALLY CASHING for worthless and disease-causing food, but the HEALTH COSTS DIRECTLY CAUSED BY THIS, which DEGRADE THE HEALTH OF WHOLE HUMAN POPULATIONS and even SHORTEN THEIR LIFETIME, are paid for by the healthcare system and therefore the TAX PAYER - if there is a developed healthcare system at all. To put it more bluntly: firstly, the CONSUMER pays for life-threatening or lethal food-chemicals and secondly, he also pays for the medical follow-up costs for preventable NEW POPULAR DISEASES such as "affluent diabetes" (= Wohlstandsdiabetes) and "pandemic obesity". (= pandemisches Übergewicht). To be absolutely clear here: If the public is WONDERING, why so many people are seen with one leg in MEXICO, this is NOT due to the war effects of anti-personnel mines - but to the infamous brown world lemonade of a totally unknown manufacturer, which causes diabetes through exaggerated CONSUMPTION by SUGAR overdoses

The SOLUTION to this problem is well known in all legislative apparatuses on this planet:

- a) reversal of the burden of proof and
- b) reversal of LIABILITY with MASSIVE SHARING OF LIABILITY.

I have thus reached the following STRATEGIC RECOGNITION:

In the 20th century we not only have PERMANENT WAR but also the PERMANENT POISONING of PEOPLE by - so-called - FOOD.

We even may go as far, as to re-evaluate, whether the linguistic term „food“ may be replaced in cases by „killing agent“ more correctly!

I repeat the STRATEGIC RECOGNITION:

In the 20th century we have not only PERMANENT WAR but also the PERMANENT POISONING of PEOPLE by - so-called - FOOD.

Or to put it another way: SOMEONE must think this humanity is VERY STUPID!

Or to put it another way: the German NAZIS perfected the method of "KILLING BY (FORCED) LABOR" until they were somehow stopped, but we have not yet noticed clearly enough that

there is a method of **"KILLING BY FOOD"** that nobody has not yet stopped.

If I may say so: KILLING BY LABOR still exists TODAY in the Congo, for example, among workers in wild mines - and in wild gold mines in the Amazon region, or in some forms of slave labor, including child slave labor in cocoa cultivation in West Africa, which is tolerated by global corporations.

And if I may say so:

a) Nowhere has GOD proclaimed, that WHEAT should become the MAIN FOOD OF ALL PEOPLE ON THE PLANET, even if the GLUTEN problem could eventually be bred out (= herausgezüchtet) of wheat.

b) WHEAT in ABUNDANCE - and other foods in ABUNDANCE - have so far NOT ENDED THE WORLD HUNGER PROBLEM - which is a sure indication that something is NOT RIGHT with human MENTALITIES and BRAIN ACTIVITIES!

But we are still learning something that we didn't want to learn:

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION on this planet today is far from what we learned in school 30 years ago: TODAY, coffee and pepper come from VIETNAM, German cut flowers from KENYA (and Tunisia, Hungary and even Israel), wheat from Russia. But these information DEFICITS are of course part of the global POWER GAME, because it is easier to trick, deceive and take advantage of the clueless.

We arrive at a NEW - previously unseen - STRATEGIC INSIGHT through the German farmers' protests in January 2024:

German farmers protest in January 2024 in unusually intensive form against a FEARED NEW WAVE OF DYING FARMS through targeted government subsidy cuts - but these farmers are probably just as unaware as the "usually well-informed newspaper readers", that the DECISIONS for the CONTROL of GERMAN agro-business are made today in SILICON VALLEY in California, where they are working on a kind of "ABOLITION OF THE CONVENTIONAL AGRICULTURE" - i.e. a transformation of the farmer into a puppet of IT corporations and large asset-managers similar to BlackRock - and are heading for something completely different and never seen before in known history, namely

a) Lab-grown meat,

b) "climate-changing-resistant seed modification and seed control" - which could of course be extended to "seed enslavement and „seed world dictatorship", not for political reasons, but for reasons of an almost pathological PROFITGREED - so that as a coffee house observer of world events, we are left somewhat perplexed as to where the CRIME begins, as extracted here from „Ernst Wolff“ taken from „Russia Today RT DE“⁴⁸⁵. I will bravely refrain from pointing out here that these new types of agricultural activities in Silicon Valley naturally also attract all the so-called "philanthropists" and "NGOs" almost magically!

⁴⁸⁵ See and compare: (Wolff, Ernst) Ernst Wolff: Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft wird im Silicon Valley beschlossen; in Russia Today RT DE - 6-1-2024 - URL <https://freede.tech/inland/191932-ernst-wolff-agenda-der-deutschen-landwirtschaft-wird-im-silicon-valley-beschlossen/>

Well, regarding above quotation from author Ernst Wolff⁴⁸⁶ as presented by Russia Today RT DE, which at moment in Europe is considered a danger and thread to „democratical values“ and therefor banned from free access, we today have a Wikipedia entry, in which this author is critisized for a) conspirational and b) anti-semitic tendencies – which however did not prevent, that he popped up twice on bestseller lists, 1 book on the SPIEGEL-bestselling-list and 1 book on the bestselling list of „Manager-Magazin“.

But if Ernst Wolff a „dangerous somehow author“, I may quote directly from Russia Today, so to escape any accusations from supervisors in the „opinion market“!

We thus read right in the head of RT-article: „Der Wirtschaftsexperte Ernst Wolff erläutert den Hintergrund der Landwirtschaftspolitik in Deutschland. Bill Gates und große Vermögensverwalter haben in Laborfleisch und die Klimaagenda investiert. Die bäuerliche Landwirtschaft wollen sie abschaffen.“⁴⁸⁷

We read further: „Die Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft werde von Leuten im Silicon Valley und an der Wall Street in den USA beschlossen: von den großen Vermögensverwaltern und den großen IT-Konzernen. Unsere Politiker handelten als Marionetten in deren Profitinteressen.“⁴⁸⁸

We read again: „Um die Saatgutkontrolle weiter voranzutreiben – im Moment werde an "unglaublichen Saatgutveränderungen gearbeitet" –, verbreite man die Geschichte, dass die ganzen Saaten "klima-unempfindlich" gemacht werden müssten. Eine weitere Agenda betrifft das Laborfleisch.“⁴⁸⁹

We read further: „Man nehme zum Beispiel den Milliardär Bill Gates. Seine Stiftung, die Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, investiere aktuell ganz groß in die Laborfleischproduktion.“⁴⁹⁰

We read again: „ Mit Zahlen von Statista verdeutlichte Mross den stetigen Untergang der Landwirtschaft in diesem Land: 1995 habe es noch 390.000 landwirtschaftliche Betriebe in Deutschland gegeben. Mittlerweile seien es um ein Drittel weniger: 2020 sank die Zahl auf 240.000 Betriebe.“⁴⁹¹

We may read finally here: „Ganz konkret müsse man nur mal auf die Staatssekretäre der deutschen Politiker schauen. Die wichtigste Staatssekretärin von Wirtschaftsminister Habeck sei eine Bankerin der

486 See and compare: (Wolff, Ernst) - Ernst Wolff (Autor) in Wikipedia DE URL

[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Wolff_\(Autor\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernst_Wolff_(Autor))

487 (Wolff, Ernst) Ernst Wolff: Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft wird im Silicon Valley beschlossen; in Russia Today RT DE – 6-1-2024 – URL <https://freede.tech/inland/191932-ernst-wolff-agenda-der-deutschen-landwirtschaft-wird-im-silicon-valley-beschlossen/>

488 (Wolff, Ernst) Ernst Wolff: Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft wird im Silicon Valley beschlossen; in Russia Today RT DE – 6-1-2024 – URL <https://freede.tech/inland/191932-ernst-wolff-agenda-der-deutschen-landwirtschaft-wird-im-silicon-valley-beschlossen/>

489 (Wolff, Ernst) Ernst Wolff: Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft wird im Silicon Valley beschlossen; in Russia Today RT DE – 6-1-2024 – URL <https://freede.tech/inland/191932-ernst-wolff-agenda-der-deutschen-landwirtschaft-wird-im-silicon-valley-beschlossen/>

490 (Wolff, Ernst) Ernst Wolff: Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft wird im Silicon Valley beschlossen; in Russia Today RT DE – 6-1-2024 – URL <https://freede.tech/inland/191932-ernst-wolff-agenda-der-deutschen-landwirtschaft-wird-im-silicon-valley-beschlossen/>

491 (Wolff, Ernst) Ernst Wolff: Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft wird im Silicon Valley beschlossen; in Russia Today RT DE – 6-1-2024 – URL <https://freede.tech/inland/191932-ernst-wolff-agenda-der-deutschen-landwirtschaft-wird-im-silicon-valley-beschlossen/>

City of London, die bis zum vorletzten Jahr für den Vermögensverwalter BlackRock gearbeitet habe (gemeint, aber von Wolff nicht namentlich genannt, ist Elga Bartsch).⁴⁹²

Now go on: So my Mother has been in NAZI KZ-imprisonment, please inform me, if you think, that I have overlooked „anti-semitic“ and/or „conspirational“ tendencies in these statements of a declared left-wing author!

We now could argue, that businessman mentalities are the way they are, if there would not be lurking the new problem, that businessmen have allied themselves with progressive science and are CURRENTLY causing MASSIVE DAMAGE:

- a) to the DNA inheritance molecule
- b) to the so-called "physical planetary environment system".

I assume you don't need prophets here to simply recognize: This is so much BEYOND THE TRACK that "something from the universe" will somehow STOP this type of BUSINESS MACHINATIONS at some point.

Mind you, my problem here is NOT that human scientific elites are smart, intelligent and inclined to crime. **My problem is, that humans have developed the BELIEF that they can DO BETTER than the "natural environment system".**

I think this is enough to recognize some of the WORKING METHODS OF HUMAN BRAINS and some mechanisms of human BEHAVIOR:

"DEREGULATION" automatically attracts unscrupulous crooks (= Gauner), until REGULATIONS emerge as counter-reactions that change the FUNCTIONING MODE of the STATE. Tending to some sort of „balancing matters“.

But regulation is not a real remedy, firstly because CORRUPTIVE STRUCTURES quickly soften "clear rules", and secondly because at some point everything leads to the well-known cat-and-mouse game between criminals and police, which we find as FUNDAMENTAL MECHANISM in developed industrialized countries, but also in feudal societies and even in so-called "primitive tribal societies".

In this sense: Bon appetit! - TWO STRATEGIC arguments in this SHORT essay!

But to imagine a world and entire planet WITHOUT FARMERS sounds little bit superficial, doesn't it? Because: FARMING is not restricted to a TYP OF PRODUCTION, but is a CONCEPT FOR TRUE HUMAN LIVING - if we listen for instance to Masanobu Fukuoka⁴⁹³ from Japan - plus a BLUEPRINT OF CULTURE - if we would take earnest the so-called „Plan of the Monastery St.

⁴⁹² (Wolff, Ernst) Ernst Wolff: Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft wird im Silicon Valley beschlossen; in Russia Today RT DE - 6-1-2024 - URL <https://freede.tech/inland/191932-ernst-wolff-agenda-der-deutschen-landwirtschaft-wird-im-silicon-valley-beschlossen/>

⁴⁹³ See (Fukuoka, Masanobu) - Masanobu Fukuoka, in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masanobu_Fukuoka - see (Fukuoka, Masanobu) - Masanobu Fukuoka, in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masanobu_Fukuoka

Gallen“ from approx. 820, (showing already division of labor in type of small village with manufactories) which is derived from IMPERIAL ROMAN times, as adapted by St. Benedict of Nursia, approx 480 – 547 AC.

---XXX--

(Deviation END) - From total deregulation to cat-and-mice game in food-industry to future investor's and IT agrobusiness – without farmers. Or: 130 years of attempted food fraud!

---XXX---

2.4.14 granting and denying access: gold, freezing bank accounts - “sanctions” / circumventing sanctions - delivering to both sides of war – inventing dependencies by eternal debts – creating shortage - 2023: USAFRICOM, Stuttgart/Germany opposing BRICS-initiative - (insider-) information, espionage, implant-chips

Now the intelligent gang from the last bench may ask: How can you USE “gold” for yielding “power”? Or in other words: What is the MODUS OPERANDI of the GOLD BUNKERS of the Fed Reserve Bank of New York? . To which the general answer would be: The TRICK is done by CUMULATING WEAK EFFECTS for TRANSMISSION results, which in everyday life may become the camouflage for blackmailing and pressure – which latter in the end in the TODAY world tend to poisoning EVERYTHING, behind the “openly smiling everywhere”. For to have such “game” working, you need a special mindset with special psychology, which in very short is: THOSE in power running the show HAVE no friends – and probably even DON'T WANT real friends, but are happy, if nearly everybody is grinding teeth (= German: Zähneknirschen) with fists in the pocket! (Remember for instance: Bin Laden at first was trained by the CIA and afterwards turned - and was turned - into opponent to CIA!)

Well, I have not the slightest idea, what is going on behind closed doors with regard to instrumentalizing gold for OTHER purpose, than just décor.

I therefor may GUESS only, that a major MECHANICS may be:

GRANTING and DENYING ACCESS to the gold-deposits of those – claimed and not confirmed - 60 nations, that are in bunkers of the FED RESERVE in NY – but those “deposits doing” otherwise NOTHING.

Granting and denying access we even may understand as an universal tool for power exercising, if we for instance have a look at the Indian mathematician Shrinivasa Ramanujan, who lived in times, when British colonial masters of India DENIED Indians education HIGHER THAN COLLEGE level, which however was circumvented by Ramanujan, because he took a lexicon of mathematics and MADE EXPLANATIONS and PROOFS for approx. 3000 formulas within that FOR HIMSELF, which is: in age of SCHOOLBOY! – (He later claimed, that he had HELP from a HINDU GODDESS, that was worshipped in especially his BRAHMIN family, commanding him, to make

known special new mathematics to the world of his times and beyond, which is: Parts of his private mathematical stenography until today could not be deciphered yet!) –

We do not really wonder, that if gold is linked to currency and money, we today have as INSTRUMENT in WARLIKE and WAR ACTIONS the FROOZING⁴⁹⁴ of ASSETS and BANK-ACCOUNTS of states and entities DECLARED suddenly to HOSTILE or to ENEMY, from which is a little step only to the TODAY PHENOMENE of “SANCTIONS” – which is in TYPE of “EXCLUDING entities from participating in markets”, withdrawing permissions to “buy and sell freely”, especially RARE products in heavy demand for war-industries for instance – or oil and gas for winter-heating. I may add, that behind all that is something like: CHILDREN denying other children to take part into their amusements, which in the field of economics suddenly may pop up as “principle of CLOSED SHOP”. – which sometimes seems to turn to “buy British” and similar SETTING OF PREFERENCES in ECONOMIC BEHAVIOR, which is near to granting and denying PRIVILEGS. To put it slightly other: IF so, this would mean, that we not so much have problems from ECONOMY, but from HUMAN BEHAVIOR and SOCIOLOGICAL MECHANICS towards economy of some OVERHEATED COMPETITIVE character.

I perhaps should add: “freezing accounts” and “denying access” in cases may become very near, just TAKING, what is not yours, which normally is called ROBBING.

To which are to be added two unforeseen sideeffects: The first effect is, that nations and entities may search for back-doors and detour-possibilities, to get, what they want. The second effect seems, that DENIAL OF ACCESS in type of “sanctions” may have the overall effect, that those will be NOT REALLY WORKING and EFFICIENT, in cases even forcing the nations and opponents to increase their efforts and strengthen OWN WITS – and in the end becoming STRONGER, even, may be, tending to overtake the side, that had dished out those SANCTIONS.

I perhaps should add from history of Second World War the strange observation, that NAZI-Germany during the entire war-times was able to get supply in rare-additives for steel improvement, that they had access to money from the US and even – in restricted amount –

494 See (Frozen Assets) - West blocked sovereign Russian assets worth \$280 bln — US Treasury Department ; in: TASS Russian News Agency – 7-Sept-2023 – URL <https://tass.com/economy/1671399> - Please note: the FIRST thing is FREEZING money, which is not your property - and the next step is to TAKE that money and give it to NEW “owners” – we we however normally would call ROBBING. Source: (Frozen Assets) - USA machen Ernst: Erstes Oligarchen-Geld fließt nun an die Ukraine; in: Frankfurter Rundschau – 11.05.2023 – URL <https://www.fr.de/politik/usa-ukraine-krieg-oligarchen-russland-geld-ueberweisung-92271506.html> - We may guess, that the great capital agglomeration in Norway Government from oil-business makes hedge-fund-managers “drooling like the Palow's dog” (= German: sabbern wie der Pawlow'sche Hund) – until under ANY pretext (from the CITY in London?), they will control it – I would BET at least! . See “Government Pension Fund of Norway; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Government_Pension_Fund_of_Norway

to oil, especially via the so-called "neutral states" Sweden, Spain, Portugal and Switzerland - which however we NORMALLY would call TREASON. You NORMALLY would simply REJECT US-businessmen delivering to NAZI-Germany in war-times - in spite of the fact, that OWN US-soldiers were killed on battlefields and the war prolonged - so to have longer "really good profits". From which old-fashioned sentiment especially the Rothschilds - and before that - may be - some business folks in army-supply in times of Austrian Maria Theresia - derived the IDEA, that to sell to both sides of a war, may bring peace quicker, which however by those simpleminded soldiers dying because of that, may not be fully appreciated!

We must get finished, and I may be allowed, to stop here, however not without hinting, how many fields of application for this simple sounding "principle of granting and denying access" we could recognize.

Okay, a last example here: As I was a boy, I had unsurmountable difficulties to get access to ORIGINAL HUNGARIAN GIPSY VIOLIN MUSIC because of the IRON CURTAIN, which after World War II was one of the favorite projects of no less a man than Winston Churchill (see Winston Churchill, Fulton Speech of 1946) You see, even if it at first seems little bit insane, there may be a method and purpose behind it all!

---XXX---

Next question is, whether we have regarding centralized gold-deposits a PATTERN OF POWER derived from ROMAN EMPIRE - or even from antique GREEK times?

At first glance one perhaps would say, that indeed certain Roman temples worked in the function of TREASURE-house, the treasure therefor normally SACROSANCT, that is: NOT TOUCHABLE and out of reach for use by Roman government - until - as is said - NERO started to use such treasury for financing his megalomania-type town-building projects, just BY DECLARATION OF IMPERIAL WILL, that is: outside any so far legal procedure.

We really, really by this example of Nero should be warned, that nobody has guarantees, that the Nero-behavior cannot be repeated by the U.S. in regard of their hosting the Gold of the nations!

Plus we really, really should hold possible, that especially the GREAT CAPITAL AGGLOMERATIONS for OLD-AGE-FINANCING especially in our times are TARGET for GLOBAL-PLAYER INTERESTS, be it the old-age-savings of California that went with the Enron- and Lehmann-Brother scandals, be it the STATE-FOND from EARNINGS in OIL and GAS in NORWAY, be it the old-age-fond of Germany during times of Reunification and financing the rebuilding of Eastern Germany (which was under Minister Norbert Blum in the Kohl-era).

We however would tend because of the INTERNE STRUCTURE of PAX ANGLO-AMERICANA in manner of ALLIANCE to search for an OLDER HISTORICAL PARADIGMA, namely the ANTIQUE GREEK organisation of the FIRST ATTIC MARITIME-ALLIANCE - called in English „Delian League“ - founded 478 BC and followed by second Attic alliance. founded 379 BC, with the TOWN AND FLEET of ATHENS being the dominant power.

SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of this 1st Attic-ALLIANCE were:

- a) TREASURY-house on island of DELOS in SACROSANCT temple of Apollo,
- b) feeding the treasury by a TRIBUTARIAN SYSTEM near to COLLECTING FINANCE BY FORCE,
- c) REPRIMANDING HARSHLY ALLIES INTENDING TO LEAVE THE ALLIANCE.

With regard to this latter, one perhaps may remember the UPROAR, as FRANCE LEFT NATO-structures and therefor the NET OF WESTEUROPEAN / US INTERDEPENDENCIES PARTIALLY in 1964 or so!

---XXX---

A perhaps much more efficient method to CREATE DEPENDENCIES with GOLD is, to CREATE DEBTS via gold-dependent currency and money-operations, say in GOVERNMENT SPENDING. And we find: AT THE END OF Second World War at around 1945 INDEED NEARLY THE WHOLE WORLD WAS INDEBTED TO THE US! Which was USED by the US to SPEED UP US spending and BUYING and DRAINING OFF the world of trading goods and products whatever, so that TODAY the US is indebted to the world via really BIG NATIONAL DEFICITS! We may indeed go as far as to say: The statistics of IMPORTS to EUROPE and BRITAIN from times of First World War, showing that 2/3 (!!!) of all trade-transactions were IMPORTED to and CONSUMED by European countries, may have LITTLE changed, if since Second World War to end of 20th century taking the US into the equation. But it would be perhaps exaggeration or simplification, if we would say, that the SUCCESSFUL CONQUEROR GETS IT ALL, the RICHES TOTALLY.

But here comparisons of TODAY with ANTIQUE times in Rome and Greece may fail, because here is suddenly today something LINKED to GOLD, which is

- UNEXPECTED BEHAVIOR OF WORLDWIDE DEBTS-„management“ – as for instance by NEWLY INVENTED “strange organizations” like WORLD BANK and INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FOND (IMF) – as for instance in case of management of German reparations after World War I by founding the Bank for International Settlements (BIS) in 1930 in Basel – which is CLOSED DOOR ORGANIZATION with EXTERRITORIAL DIPLOMATIC STATUS.
- PUBLIC SPENDING mechanisms in the U.S. UNDER a somewhat OLDFASHIONED „constitution“, which could not foresee TODAY DYNAMICS of TODAY ECONOMICS,
- a NEVER SEEN BEFORE IN HISTORY GREAT IMBALANCE of CONSUMPTION behavior, showing SHOCKING FIGURES: In First World War is ESTIMATED, that 70-80 % of all goods and products were shipped to London and Europe for consumption of below 1/3 of then total populaion of the planet, which CHANGED LITTLE to times of Second World War with now the U.S. into the equations and estimating, that 60 % of all GOODS AND PRODUCTS of this planet go to the U.S. and WESTERN EUROPE representing however TODAY only something near to 15-20 % of world population at best.

To have more defintory sobriety: DEBTS are under the “principle of granting and denying access” **because** of making unable entities and participants in markets to BUY something, not generally, but IN THE END, when FURTHER ACCESS TO CREDIT is denied.

Open brackets: What IS credit”? May it be, that “credit” is some sort of BELIEF, that in SOME undefined or defined FUTURE, a subject will be able, to PAY BACK DEBTS? Insofar it seems, that

your credits are IN CASES your debts, which is near to changing character of GOLD and MONEY – and indeed may get the smell of some sort of “alchemical process of TRANSMUTATION – if not of “CREATION OUT OF NOTHING”, which latter however in former centuries was RESTRICTED TO GOD ONLY and EXCLUSIVELY?

We cannot let go unnoticed under keyword “debts” the RATHER STRANGE remarks of Joseph P. Farrell on debts, however in context of his trials on ADVANCED SCIENCE and PHYSICS of GODS ONCE ENGAGED in a hypothetized INTERPLANETARIAN WAR, we may guess some 10 – 3 million years ago, say in type of prolonged eras of conflict with lots of single campaigns.

It is especially felt STRANGE by me – which is by folks with my reading background – that Farrell is linking in this interplanetary war-context of old GODS to the ONTOLOGICAL ARGUMENT of ANSELM OF CANTERBURY – born in Aosta/Italy under Savoyan rule.

Full stop of all engines: Farrell is introducing here in all EARNEST a reflection on the PROBLEM OF PROOFS FOR THE EXISTENCE OF GOD, but NOT to the Aristotelian “4 proofs”, which became basic for St. Thomas of Aquinas (in “summa contra gentiles”, to which I may add here, that TODAY we have ALL the MEDIEVAL “proofs for the existence of God” TRANSFORMED to the HIGH PRECISION STATE OF TODAY FORMAL LOGICS, which hardly ANYBODY may believe possible!⁴⁹⁵ To have it short here, I may list the chapter-headlines of Farrell⁴⁹⁶ to indicate, in which direction this STRANGENESS may be:

- “Sacrificial atonement (= German: Sühne) in Latin Christianity: Anselm of Canterbury’s *Cur Deus Homo*”
- “Debt and Will”
- “Debt, Payment and Satisfaction”
- “Infinite Debt, Infinite Payment, and the Internal Logic of the Sacrifice of Christ according to Anselm”

Well, I may oppose here directly, that INFINITE DEBTS is STRONGLY OPPOSED to the CHRISTIAN TEACHING on the “perfect and all-encompassing sacrifice” of the Godman Jesus Christ, which has “once and forever” dissolved ALL SIN connected especially with the ORIGINAL SIN stemming from ADAM and EVE – and therefore MUST NOT BE REPEATED again.

And indeed we would find, if digging deeper in AUTHENTIC old Christian teachings, that every today “mass” and “eucharist liturgy” is NO REPETITION of the ORIGINAL SACRIFICE of Jesus Christ, but sort of RE-ENACTING ONLY, in which the ORIGINAL AND ONLY PURIFYING AND SOLVING ACT is RECALLED TO REALITY only, but in a more explicit way, than the RE-CALLING of

495 See Paul Mönnig – editor: Bruno A. Buik: Formalisierte Gottesbeweise: (Aristoteles), Thomas, Anselm, (in Russel-/Whitehead-Notation) – Reprint eines Essays von Paul Mönnig, mit zwei Anselm-Elaboraten aus dem Nachlass und einigen Zwischenbeweisen (aus dem Schulunterricht am Friedrich-Spee-Kolleg, Neuss) – German – Neuss: Bruno Buik 2010, 66 p. Doi-URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/ea5h-km96>

496 Chapter headlines regarding “proof for the existence of God” by Anselm of Canterbury taken from: Farrell, Joseph P. / Hart, Scott D. de: The Grid of the Gods. The Aftermath of the Cosmic War and the Physics of the Pyramide People – Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011, p.211-217

the dead in any ANTIQUE “funeral meal for remembrance of the dead”. Put slightly in other words: The PRESENCE of Jesus Christ on the ALTARS in SACRAMENT is REAL, but NO REPETITION of the re-enacted “original drama”.

Now go on, this said, we may qualify the TODAY accusations and rumors in internet, on WILLINGLY KILLING by ARTIFICIAL-TECHNOLOGICALLY MADE DISEASE (Hanta, Aids/HIV, Corona etc.): The teaching of the Bible and of Christian New Testament is, that “the Satan is a killer of humans since the beginning” and that for this purpose he especially has spread DISEASE among humans.

But TODAY we have HUMANS accused of spreading artificially invented disease to BUILD “control loops” for PERFECT BUSINESS-SYSTEMS, killing by technologically disease and EARNING big by humanmade CURES for SUPERFLUENT PROBLEMS, that normally would not exist.

Now go on again: We have another SUPERFLUENT PROBLEM, not existing really, which is OIL- and GAS-SHORTAGE, which however cannot be explained, because we just in recent decennia have reports from really HUGE NEW oil- and gas-supplies WAITING FOR DRILLING and EXPLORING – but attracting no investments, because of RESTRICTIVE rulings by HUMAN ORGANIZATIONS (as for instance OPEC). As laughable, as it seems at first glance, they even are at the brink of – “self-made” - ELECTRICITY-BLACKOUTS in WESTERN EUROPE, just for to produce HIGH ENERGY-PRICE LEVELS and never seen before BIG PROFITS.

This is something new: They HAVE all, that is needed for developing ALL the nations of this globe meeting every thinkable energy-demand from new supplies, but are DENYING to take the EFFECTIVE STEPS to GIVE ACCESS to raw materials sufficient for – lets guess – 300 years or so! At this point I perhaps may remind of new think-patterns circulating in the today Russia of 2023, that we really, really should have a look on CADRES and PERSONNEL running the show in nations, states and on the entire globe! Analysis by Michael S. Voslensky⁴⁹⁷ for instance showed, that cadres in Soviet times before 1990 had “carrierists” and “apparatchiks” nearly everywhere. As for instance: We in Germany have LEADING CADRES in Government, that WILLINGLY DO NOT give ACCESS to HUGE brown-coal reserves in Germany, that do NOT invest into necessary power-lines for management of wind-energy-storage – that but willingly take the RISK, that winter-heating may see a breakdown at some not so far point in time. And the only reason, WHY they are doing and not-doing is, that they do want to generate BIG PROFITS NEVER SEEN BEFORE, let’s guess for financing “star-wars in this planetary system”. NO JOKING here – see keyword “Solar Warden”.

---XXX---

497 See and compare Voslensky, Michael S. (Восленский, Михаил Сергеевич): Sterbliche Götter. Die Lehrmeister der Nomenklatura; Erlangen, Bonn, Wien: Straube 1989 - see: Voslensky, Michael S. (Восленский, Михаил Сергеевич): Nomenklatura; Wien, München: Molden 1980) – siehe Voslensky, Michael S.: Das Geheime wird offenbar. Moskauer Archive erzählen. 1917 - 1991. Langen Müller, München 1995, ISBN 3-7844-2536-4 – see: (Voslensky, M.S.) Michail Sergejewitsch Woslenski; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michail_Sergejewitsch_Woslenski

But isn't it little bit banal to hint to the simple fact, that it is not the gold as material from nature that can be blamed for USE and MISUSE by HUMAN ACTORS?

The historian however in lots of cases has NO CLEAR picture and NOT ENOUGH informations to truly understand, what are and were the MECHANICS, to build EMPIRES with gold as some sort of backbone?!

Or is "deep state", global-player secretiveness, all the secret services around the globe just some sort of "head-cinema", some sort of "world-THEATER" giving stage to insane rulers playing with insane psychotics of humans – headed with necessity to collapse and even cataclysmos?

And IF perhaps so, WHAT CAN HUMANS DO?

----XXX---

Well, this thing with CREATING DEBTS is somewhat TRICKY and ANTI-INTUITIVE and AGAINST ANY NORMAL EXPECTATION of NORMAL PEOPLE, who try and even can be FORCED BY POWER to PAY BACK DEBTS!

BUT NOT SO THE NATIONS! THE NATIONS TODAY HAVE REACHED DEBT-LEVELS THAT NEVER can be PAID BACK TOTALLY BY NORMAL MEANS OF NORMAL OPERATIONS, partly because of DEADLY MATHEMATICS of COMPUND INTEREST - German: Zinseszins - which is an EXPONENTIAL ROW. - partly because debts today are running wild and into the TRILLIONS and the TERA-numbers, the PRACTICAL MEANING of which is beyond my personal experience and imagination!

We may guess, that the US with the long row of "winners of the Nobel-Memory-Medal" of the Swedish National Bank (since 1968) for Economics may not run out NEW IDEAS – the rest of the world may not understand fully nor swiftly. One of the last NEW INVENTIONS of "helicopter-money" during Corona-Crisis of 2020-2022 was discussed in the European Union really – and, if I am not mistaken, may have been tried practically in meantime – to have just an exemple, what's up in those quarters for INVENTION of the MOST CRAZY ECONOMIC IDEA at moment.

On the other hand it seems to me personally, that they in the NEW BRICS-Union of Russia, China, India, South-Africa and Brazil may tend more to some sort of MODIFIED GOLD-STANDARD, to take OVERHEATED AIR OUT OF FINANCIAL SPECULATIONS and out of CREDIT-BUBBLES.⁴⁹⁸ I may

498 See (Brics Staaten) - Konkurrenz zum US-Dollar: Gerüchte um Verkündung einer BRICS-Weltwährung; in Merkur.de – 12.07.2023 – URL <https://www.merkur.de/wirtschaft/brics-staaten-waehrung-goldpreis-us-dollar-alternative-johannesburg-92397892.html> Quotation: "Johannesburg/München – Seit Jahren formieren sich die früheren Schwellenländer als Gegengewicht zu den traditionellen Industrienationen. Wollen die BRICS-Staaten bald mit einer eigenen Weltwährung versuchen, eine „Entdollarisierung“ voranzutreiben und den globalisierten Finanzmarkt grundlegend zu ändern? Berichten zufolge werden auf dem anstehenden Gipfel in Johannesburg, Südafrika, am 22. August derartige Pläne verkündet – einhergehend mit der Absicht, eine gemeinsame, goldgedeckte Währung ins Leben zu rufen." – see (BRICS-Staaten) : Eine neue Goldwährung als Dollar-Konkurrenz; in: Frankfurter allgemeine FAZ - Christian Siedenbiedel – 22.08.2023 – URL <https://www.faz.net/aktuell/finanzen/brics-staaten-welche-chancen-hat-eine-neue-goldwaehrung-als-dollar-konkurrenz-19120475.html> (behind paywall)

stress the point: It is the SAME MATERIAL of "gold", the new BRICS-Union is intendnding as backbone for currency, but it is ANOTHER SPIRIT within the BRICS-Union, not the CLAIMED "philanthropic spirit" of MASONIC origins as in the Anglosaxon-sphere, but something NOT TARGETED to MAKE CAPITALISTS GREATER THAN THEY ARE ALREADY, which is: OPPOSING the LORENZ⁴⁹⁹-income-distribution-curve (and GINI-coefficient) – evaluated 1905 in US - showing MOST INCOME accumulated in 10-5 % percent of population only – which even since then only changed very little.

It must not be stressed the point, that the BRICS-Union, that had in August 2023 a summit in the consequence of which 6 other states joined in, will see HEAVY OPPOSITION from other STATE-UNIONS, like the European Union, the Communauté Française and the British Commonwealth and of course from the so far heading US-economy and their "economic cooperation zones" formed with Canada and South America.

I may guess however, that IF some of MAIN ACTORS in finance – Rating Agencies, the Big Four (KPM, Ernest Young, Pricewaterhouse-Cooper and Deloitte) and/or Blackrock or the BIS in Basel, the IWF/IMF (International Monetary Fund), the World Bank may get the feeling, that somehow the game is overheated, they may not hesitate, to let deteriorate markets to ugly behavior of every sort, including inflation, deflation, annulations, ross-cures, currency-devaluations and the like.

This sounding too much theoretically, I may hint, that SOMEONE in meantime WENT UGLY and created a new "AEREA OF WAR-DESTRUCTION AND PERMANENT POVERTY in the entire BELT OF ISLAMIC STATES from Maroc to Afghanistan covering approx. 8000 km, which partly was set into effect by the NGO-triggered series of "Arab Spring (revolutions)" 2010-2013!

To this STRANGE finding is to be added in 2023 a STRANGE TIME-ROW⁵⁰⁰ of events

499 See Lorenz curve in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lorenz_curve – see Lorenz-Kurve in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lorenz-Kurve>

500 See (Africa) - FACTBOX: Overview of recent military coups in various African countries; in: TASS Russian News Agency – 30-08-2023 – URL <https://tass.com/world/1667459> – see (Africa) - Führt das Pentagon die Militärputschisten in Westafrika, um Frankreichs Hegemonie zu übernehmen? ; in: Russia Today RT DE – Felicitas Rabe – 2.Sept.2023 – URL <https://de.rt.com/international/179508-fuehrt-pentagon-militaerputschisten-in-westafrika/> - see (Africa) - US-General gibt zu: Pentagon bildet Putschisten in Afrika aus ; in Russia Today RT DE – 26.Mai 2023 – URL <https://de.rt.com/kurzclips/video/166277-us-general-gibt-zu-pentagon/> - Quotation: "General Michael Langley, der Chef des United States Africa Command (US AFRICOM), wurde am Donnerstag bei einer Anhörung vor dem Ausschuss für Streitkräfte des Repräsentantenhauses von dem Republikaner Matt Gaetz (Florida) befragt. Dabei hat er offenkundig zugegeben, dass die "Grundwerte" des Pentagons, die Zehntausenden von afrikanischen Militäroffizieren vermittelt werden, mit der Durchführung von Staatsstreich vereinbar sind ... Gaetz zitierte einen Artikel der US-Onlinezeitung The Intercept, laut dem in den USA ausgebildete Offiziere seit 2008 allein in Westafrika mindestens acht erfolgreiche Putsche verübten. Er fragte, ob die "Grundwerte", die in diesem Lehrplan vermittelt werden, mit einem Absolventen des Programms, Oberst Mamady Doumbouya, vereinbar seien. Dieser hatte im September 2021 die guineische Regierung gestürzt, während seine Einheit von den US Green Berets ausgebildet wurde. Langley bejahte diese Frage und

in type of COUP d'ETAT in Zimbabwe – Sudan . Mali – Guinea – Burkina Faso – Niger – Gabun – behind which we have the in 2007 newly opened Headquarter of USAFRICOM near Stuttgart/Germany, which recently admitted, that their training of African military commanders include some “basic techniques” for coup d'etat! - as is in last footnote.

It may be no accident that time-row of “coup d'etas” in Africa seems to culminate in 2023, because I see the possible interpretation, that such the Anglosaxon complex is counterfighting the new BRICS-community set up in August 2023 under Russian inspirational lead out of so far 10 states, that some day may rival even the European Communities.

You see, those in power and running the show, are NOT touchy and tend to ROBUST action NOT CONCERNED about just “normal people” – whatever all these “philanthropists” are telling the world! And given in: There very well might be a TENDENCY for DECLINE in our TODAY world, headed perhaps to a “great reset”, which in all earnest is the proposal of the DAVOS “World Economic Forum” run by Klaus Schwab. We may assume: It is intended a “great reset” for the masses of the OTHERS – and not for the FEW in the SOCIOLOGICAL CLASS of the philanthropists and the Klaus Schwabs of this planet!

---XXX---

Even if repeating myself:

We today have all these wonderful new books by Farrell, Preparata, Sutton and others, from which to learn, that Martin Bormann since at least 1943 was BUSY to set up a NAZI-UNDERGROUND-ECONOMIC-EMPIRE with say 100.000 selected personnell and 600-700 selected corporations, that until today can be traced in Turkey, Argentine, Syria, Egypt, Canada – and even IN GERMANY, the U.S. and Britain ITSELF – the Allied „cleanup“ with „Entnazifizierung“ 10-12 Million members of the NAZI PARTY not only NOT EFFECTIVE really, but NOT EFFECTIVE FROM THE OUTSET OF ALLIED PLANS for postwar-Germany!

We have knowledge, that this NAZI-underground-empire has access to gold especially in banks of Switzerland, among which tooth-gold from murdered Jews in amount of TONS, that somehow escaped accusation and public condemnation however – let's guess: because of exceptional clever handling of public affairs.

But if so, we cannot stop here:

We have no clear knowledge, what Swiss banks do, IF a NAZI-gold-scandal has been disclosed.

But what we can assume is,

What the Nazis gained by CRIMINAL BEYOND IMAGINATION methods could be WITHOUT ANY PROBLEMS INTEGRATED INTO THE BRITISH/US dominated GLOBAL PLAYER FINANCIAL SYSTEM of TODAY - thus making the US and Anglosaxon Global Players OPEN TO BLACKMAILING on behalf of the central controlling NAZI board whatever!

betonte, dass die "Grundwerte" des Respekts vor der zivilen Regierung und der Unparteilichkeit "bei einem sehr hohen Prozentsatz" der Auszubildenden haften blieben."

Please feel free, to imagine by yourself, what terrible schemes may be possible to be conjured from such ingredients.

---XXX---

Open brackets: We learn from somewhere in Farrell books, that reigning NAZIS and underground-NAZIS

- were in the process of founding the INTERPOL-organizations (which recently has been banned from operations within Russia in 2023, but only after European Parliament following demand from Ukrainia have laid SANCTIONS on Russia's access to Interpol databases ... as SEEMS, because – very sorry - I have no time to produce here from wartime humdrum a clear picture)⁵⁰¹
- infiltrated – earning big - the drug-business in South-America and especially in Colombia ,
- the entire NAZI-army was made drug-addict with forerunners – (under product name “Pervitin”
- of today “amphetamines” and especially of “crack” – which latter may have become a PILLAR of TSHECHIAN economy of today – similar to the STATE DRUG MONOPOL in Britain and The Lowlands of 19th century: After all, you know, the STATE is the GREATEST dealer of them all! - and after so-called “breakdown of communism and Soviet Union”.

Close brackets!

Something new to learn here: IF states get involved into DEALING WITH PROBLEMATIC PRODUCTS, they NEED WORKING LINKS to the world of UNDERGROUND CRIMINALS, so to have smooth operations, don't they! And this is the REASON, WHY we find German NAZIS in the founding process of Interpol, because Interpol has an INFORMATION-pool, very useful in any “shadow”, the “pure soul” whatever may avoid for the sake of escaping eternal condemnation!

---XXX---

Well, to come to an end with this chapter I may be allowed, to just present some selected further considerations and observations – so that we must not delve into the monetary crisis of 1987⁵⁰², nor the crash of 2007-2009 – in which latter we find VERY SURPRISING a never professionally validated FORMULA of DAVID LI, for „probabilities of probabilities“ in „risk-management“. Which Farrell has reported on, so that Buike research could write some hopefully valuable comments on that.⁵⁰³ I wonder about other things than others – especially that we all

501 See “Russia issues order limiting powers of Interpol”; In: Anadolu Ajansi - Burc Eruygur | 18.08.2023 – URL <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/europe/russia-issues-order-limiting-powers-of-interpol/2971296#> - see Suspension of Russia's access to Interpol databases; in: European Parliament, Parliamentary question – P-000947/2022 – 09.03.22 – URL https://www.europarl.europa.eu/doceo/document/P-9-2022-000947_EN.html

502 See and compare: Galbraith, John Kenneth: Der grosse Crash 1929 – mit Vwort über den Börsencrash 1987 – München: Heyne pbk 1989; ; americ. u.t.: the Great Crash 1929, Boston:Houghton Mifflin 1988; first edition 1954 several times revisited and enlarged

together SURVIVED these crises (including the financial impact of 9/11/2001), which were much more greater than the crash-blueprint of 1929.

With regard to this 1929 crisis I however may present a new finding from reading in Bernanke⁵⁰⁴, who “somehow admitted”, that the 1929-crisis was so to say “triggered by the set of monetary tools” at that time and applied within the mechanics of the US-government system by the Federal Reserve Bank System, which is a system nobody seems to understand fully enough, including me myself. To choose this formulation, is based on the following quotation from the above mentioned adress of Mr. Bernanke to the 90th birthday of Milton Friedman – and we read:

> What I take from their work is the idea that monetary forces, particularly if unleashed in a destabilizing direction, can be extremely powerful. The best thing that central bankers can do for the world is to avoid such crises by providing the economy with, in Milton Friedman's words, a "stable monetary background"--for example as reflected in low and stable inflation ... I would like to say to Milton and Anna: Regarding the Great Depression. You're right, we did it. We're very sorry. But thanks to you, we won't do it again.<

---XXX---

Open brackets: It is a strange pattern, that in history sometimes pops up the question of: “WHO IS GUILTY OF ALL THIS MESS?” Humans however tend to heavy misjudgements out of fragmented knowledge of facts. Such it may be, that Mr. Bernanke is OVERDOING here in taking by FREE WILL the role of “sinner”. BECAUSE I – just by accident – found, that there might be at least a SECOND CANDIDATE “guilty somehow” for the crash of 1928/29, which is SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL: NO JOKING here! At least we read:

>By fixing the price at a level which restored the pre-war exchange rate of US\$4.86 per pound sterling, as [Chancellor of the Exchequer, Churchill](#) is argued to have made an error that led to depression, unemployment and the [1926 general strike](#). The decision was described by [Andrew Turnbull](#) as a "historic mistake".<⁵⁰⁵

To have the same mess in German, we may read:

503 See Buike, Bruno Antonio: Das Ende von $E=mc^2$ – Mit Exkurs: Die Formel des David Li – with English abstract – Pseudo-Mathematik/Pseudo-Logik – Phantom-Physik/Papperlapapp, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2017, 367 S. <http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/e56w-8932>

504 See and compare: (Bernanke, B. - 8th Nov 2002) - Remarks by Governor Ben S. Bernanke At the Conference to Honor Milton Friedman, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois November 8, 2002 On Milton Friedman's Ninetieth Birthday; in: The Federal Reserve Board, website, URL <https://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20021108/> – Compare: Friedman, Milton / Schwartz, Anna J.: The Great Contraction 1929-1933; in: A Monetary History of the United States, 1963. And this adress of Mr. Bernanke found in www.scribd.com

505 “Gold Standard” – chapter: Interwar period – in Wikipedia EB URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard

“1925 entschloss sich der damalige britische Finanzminister Winston Churchill, zum Goldstandard zurückzukehren, der 1914 ausgesetzt worden war. Die Einführung des Goldstandards zur Vorkriegsparität kam dabei einer starken Aufwertung des Pfund Sterlings gleich, da auch England einen Teil der Kriegskosten über die Geldschöpfung finanziert hatte. John Maynard Keynes wies darauf hin, dass sich – bei einem nominal identischen Wechselkurs aus Vorkriegszeiten v. a. zum ebenfalls Goldgedeckten US-Dollar – die britischen Güter im Vergleich zu ausländischen Gütern um etwa 10 % verteuerten. Diese Entscheidung Churchills, den Goldstandard zur Vorkriegsparität wiedereinzuführen, wurde daher in England äußerst kontrovers diskutiert. Wirtschaftshistoriker haben kalkuliert, dass das Pfund um 10 % überbewertet in den Goldstandard eingetreten war, was zu einer Erhöhung der Arbeitslosenzahl um 721.000 führte. Im Nachhinein bezeichnete Churchill diese Entscheidung als den größten Fehler seines Lebens.^[17]”⁵²¹

But we have to note here, that all this talk about “GUILTY in history” is based on OPINIONS divided into PROs and CONs – and therefor nothing SOLID enough, to build a stable house on this shaky ground!

So instead of GUILT I may hint to FEW MAJOR CAUSES of all the economic TURMOIL of recent centuries, which I may list as

- a) The IMPACT of the French reparations to the new formed Prussin German Reich after the French lost the war of 1870/71.
- b) The GENERAL EFFECT of FIRST WORLD WAR, turning the US in 1919 to the MAIN CREDIT SOURCE, making LOTS OF COUNTRIES INDEBTED to the US – which effect even was repeated to WORSE after end of SECOND WORLD WAR – and may be considered as an UNSOLVED PROBLEM UNTIL TODAY, at LEAST if we would belong to that sort of THEORISTS that “feel a necessity for BALANCE preferable to IMBALANCE in economics” – which perhaps is near to musicians tending to HARMONY instead of DISHARMONY ALL THE TIME!
- c) The IMPACT of GERMAN reparations after First World War – NOT EVEN TRYING TO BE REASONABLE, but simply intended by WAR-VICTORS to KEEP THE COUNTRY DOWN by HAAVY financial burdens to be carried, to PLEASE the SUPERIORITY-FEELINGS of those victors! If it must be repeated, German reparations after First World war are INSANE by DESIGN – but the VICTORS UNDERRATING the backfiring effects on OWN ECONOMIES, that had to recover from war-times as well! We see here BRUTE FORCE acting SENSELESS and CAUSING UNFORSEEN SIDE EFFECTS – which however is for THOSE IN POWER no real pbblem, whereas it may cause trouble to everyone else around! And with this I have introduced another definition of POWER, which is, that POWER is PLEASED to just EXERCISE POWER – regardless of REASON and EFFECTS, except that the OWN GLORY may not become damaged!
- d) In my impression it seems, that EVENTS are TAKING PLACE IN HISTORY – with lots of THERETICAL CONCEPTS DISCUSSED – however those in power finally more often tending to JUST TAKE ACTION WHATEVER thought PROFITABLE FOR THE OWN livestock stable!

CLOSE BRACKETS!

---XXX---

521 “Goldstandard” – chapter: Wiederherstellung des Goldstandards” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Wiederherstellung_des_Goldstandards

Well, this statement – and the entire address of Bernanke – by some folks has been misread as “admission of guilt” as if in court trial by offender, but NOT in MY understandings. Even more: If we look around, it SEEMS, that this quotation is NOT overdoing, because pictures like in 1929 or in 1933 SO FAR obviously did not re-occur. To try more precise “PICTURES” did not re-appear – but financial crisis of 1987, of 2007-2009, financial impact of Corona-pandemia 2020-2022 IN SEVERAL DIMENSIONS GREATER than numbers from 1929. We INDEED today are talking in finance about TRILLIONS – approaching the TERA-quantities!

So we risk a second glance and find: Bernanke himself is an ACADEMIC, who openly admits, what wonderful things he learned from Milton Friedmans and Anna Schwartzs “Monetary History of the US”, in which we find, that the 1929-event at the NY Stock Exchange is taken as some sort of KEY-EVENT – which is just opposite to my (foster-)parents, which both from First and Second World War REMEMBERED IN FIRST PLACE the TWO INFLATIONS of (1914)-1923 and of 1945-48 – both accompanied by heavy malnutrition. In the US however we find a FOCUS in memory on 1929, as for instance in quoted already author Galbraith.

---XXX---

And ONE of reasons for differences in recognition and perception may be, that until today STOCK EXCHANGE operations are NOT in the focus of the German general public. It even seems to me, that all these wonderful new “finance-products” introduced in European and German markets after 2000 met with some sort of “psychological barrier” especially in Germany.

This is an important point: In the US it seems, that they have a FOCUS in memory on 1929 and FINANCIAL operations especially of the STOCK EXCHANGE, whereas the German memory is linking directly MAIN EVENTS of money-inflation with CAUSES FROM WAR ECONOMY. There is an additional difference in terminology: In Germany they call it “Weltwirtschaftskrise” and in the US “Great Depression – and there is a difference in reactions to same: In the US they invented the NEW DEAL (1933-1938) based on NEW SCIENTIFIC IDEAS as for instance the KEYNESIAN “economy cycles” – and in Germany – as is implemented in this essay from more recent research – they had from 1925-1938 a REORGANIZATION OF ECONOMY FOR TO PREPARE THE NEXT WORLD WAR in 1939, planning in 1925, ordered by Gen. von Seeckt, chief of Reichswehr, 1926-1938 set-up of 3 armament-programs, each with 4 years. Plus there is another difference: In the US they had after end of First World War the BOOM of the “roaring twenties” and in Germany we had a PERMANANT CRISIS around the REPARATIONS to be paid for the “GUILT of outbreak of First World War”, from which I may list here:

- “Ruhrbesetzung”⁵²² (1923-25) plus occupation by French, Belgian and British troops of nearly the entire left river-bank of the Rhine from near of Karlsruhe in the South to Goch near the border of the Lowlands in the North,

⁵²² See “Ruhrbesetzung” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruhrbesetzung>

- Dawes-Plan 1924⁵²³
- Young Plan 1929/30⁵²⁴
- foundation of Bank for International Settlements⁵²⁵ in 1930 in BASEL.

All these actions however did NOT SOLVE the MAIN PROBLEM, which is, that GERMANY by WILL OF VICTORS was in a PERMANENT crisis for PAYING” (insane) DEBTS”, which eventually were “organized” in such way, that allied victors of the war, granted Germany GREAT LOANS – which is CREDITS! - to “pay” reparations, which is quite near the HEAVY problems caused by (business) “self-contraction”- sometimes called “self-dealing”⁵²⁶ - (= German: “insichgeschäft”⁵²⁷ (§ 181 BGB)) – and even increased financial problems in France and Britain triggered by other financial operations of their own.

To try other words: Victors of First World War were not concerned, that their own action of imposing never seen before insane reparations on Germany caused MONEY-PROBLEMS UNKNOWN so far PLUS FINANCIAL PROBLEMS WITHIN countries of victors themselves, which is: in France and Britain – which latter however reacted “drunken from own power” BUT WITH SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH FOR NEW ECONOMIC TOOLS AND METHODS NEGLECTED SOMEHOW. No Joking here: Mr. Keynes was participant in the staff of the Versailles conferences 1920 following, but saw his new theories of “economic cycles” FOR FIRST time tried in the NEW DEAL say at 1936 or so, but becoming part of GERMAN legislation only in 1967 in the famous “Stabilitätsgesetz”, where are used all the Keynesian “key concepts” – which all is indicating a SEVERE DELAY of IMPLEMENTATION of SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS – to which we may add the SEVERE problem, that theories of US-winners of the Economy Prize of the Swedish National Bank since the 1960ties TO MOST OBSERVERS REMAIN RIDDLES because of their near to INCREDIBLE MATHEMATICAL DEMANDS.

I however may OBJECT to the Bernanke/Friedman/Schwartz “historical” approach in “monetarism”, that they use REASONING and RESEARCH as in CONVENTIONAL SCIENCE concentrating to figure out FROM history so to say “dynamics in type of understandable and regular” rules and pattern, for to in the end try to come up with EXPLANATIONS of some sort. Which is just opposite everything the “Herrenmenschen and Gentlemen of POWER in Versailles” applied, which more often acted BEYOND EVERY REASON AND EVERY CONSIDERATION in – for instance - just taking a ruler (= German Lineal) to make a strait line on any poor map and declare it a “border”, such creating heavy resent as for instance in Turkey and Hungary and parts of Africa UNTIL TODAY. Resent nearly everywhere however did not count really, because exercising

523 See Dawes-Plan 1924 in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dawes-Plan>

524 See “Young-Plan” (1929/30) In Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Young-Plan>

525 See “Bank for International Settlements” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bank_for_International_Settlements

526 See “self-dealing” in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Self-dealing> - see “contract” in Wikipedia EN and take a lot of time to read it, if not understand it URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Contract>

527 See “Insichgeschäft” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Insichgesch%C3%A4ft>

POWER includes to SUPPRESS opposition by proper means. In other words: we had SEVERAL cases, in which border-set-up COMMANDED and ORDERED by Versailles conference-series IMMEDIATELY led to ARMED UPRISING, which consequently was shot down. As easy as that! We, by the way, may have here some prognostics: IF they from POWERS of Versailles just had their graphite pencils and rulers to draw straight lines beoming "state-bordes", SOMEONE TODAY – perhaps – MAY become TEMPTED, to just erase those "stright lines" – and such TERMINATE the existence of – say and let's guess – SYRIA and JORDAN – or of some countries in Africa!

Open brackets: this said, we see an EARNEST gap between approaches, which cannot reconciliated really: What we see in Bernanke/Friedman/Schwartz seems to be some sort of CIVILIZED manner in remembering the USEFULLNESS of scientific reasoning – whereas we in Versailles see ABSENCE of MODERATION, lack of GEOGRAPHICAL and HISTORICAL KNOWLEDGE, of which they sometimes even seemd to be proud of, and in the end application of BRUTE FORCE ONLY, provoking RESENT UNTIL TODAY, which the Versailles-folks however would only have LAUGHED at! May I be allowed to ask, what has REALLY changed since then, especialla among NEO-COLONIALISTS and NEOCON-Capitalists of TODAY??? Close brackets!

I may object to the Bernanke/Friedman/Schwartz approach in "monetarism, that we today have OTHER MATHEMATICS plus technically based mathematical proceedings with computers, meaning for instance, that we today would tend to approximate especially STOCK-MARKET-CURVES by methode of FRACTAL GEOMETRY (of "determined chaos" with "iterated formulas" producing "self-similarity"), which however was proposed by Benoit Mandelbrot in the 1960ties only – plus we today would try any big-data-sets in econometry with computerized modelling, that can handle more than 200 variables and unknowns in some sort of "extended Gaussian Algorithm".

And please note: We researchers all will get outdated at some point- and thus may pay respect, for what Bernanke/Friedman/Schwartz in THEIR times could add to REASONING and UNDERSANDING!

I may add a last oberservation here: In meantime they IMPLEMTENTED in German LEGISLATION of STATE in 1974 and in the "Stabilitätsgesetz"⁵²⁸ of 1967 the KEYNESIAAn theory of "anticyclical behavior in business cycles" – which is: introducing two PARTLY ANTAGONISTIC approaches for the good or evil into the regulations of ONE state. And I remember from my own short excursions into higher theories of economy during my own business training the stress they laid on the HANDLING of REDISKONT-rates (today called "Leitzins"?) and few other rates in the hand of the NATIONAL CENTRAL BANK.

It seems however in meantime to my restricted understandings, that in 2023 they from INTERNATIONAL SIDES do not bother that much with such "oldfashinonded" stuff, that can be

528 See „Stabilitätsgesetz“ – (1968) in Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, Das Lexikon der Wirtschaft URL <https://www.bpb.de/kurz-knapp/lexika/lexikon-der-wirtschaft/20711/stabilitaetsgesetz/>

oerruled by Rating Agencies and even by RISK-MINIMIZING software directing for instance Balckrock business-decisions by their softwar "Aladdin"⁵²⁹ – which is: this new mathematical and computerstuff is RELATIVATING the OLD MONETARY instruments, they ONCE though so much "progressive"!

---XXX---

We will have a **next chapter** to evaluate from this quotation, the possibility of a DOUBLE MECHANICS in ECONOMIC history, not restricted to the LAW OF CAUSE AND EFFECT as in natural sciences but PROBABLY a s is my suggestion here – linked to the LAW OF CARMIC consequences, built by GODD AND EVIL ACTIONS of single subjects and actors in history – and relied to Indian "Dharma"-teaching since old.

The STRANGE THING however is, that they in any CHRISTIAN surrounding normally would REJECT any hints to the LAW AF CARMIC compensation and balancing based on GOOD and EVIL actions – in spite of the fact, that something very similar is in the teachings of Jesus Christ in New Testament of Christians. And it does not really help, if Christians normally would add, that IF giving in to the IDEA of CARMA, which is COMMON in the ENTIRE OF HINDU ASIA, would automatically mean to support as second HINDU CONCEPT the "idea of reincarnation", which however under "keywords" of "wandering of souls" is in the antique Greek and the OLD TESTAMENT teaching of special Aramaic people, called today Israelians and Hebrews. You see, they had NO THEORIES in the 1929 financial crash, which was felt as SHOCK beyond imagianion, the Keynes-theory of "business cycles" published in 1936 only, but they had ACTIONS nevertheless.

The FIRST ACTION was, that they OBSERVED a building-up SPECULATION BUBBLE in the US without interfering from the side of "monetary isntruments"

– and the SECOND ACTION, which Mr. Bernanke does not even mention, was, that they DECIDED, to introduce the PRINCIPLE OF RUNNING NATIONS UNDER DICTATORSHIP SCHEMES. Starting with the BRITISH MI6-triggered coup d'etat in Russia in 1917 and continuing with LAUNCHING the NAZI-SYSTEM in GERMANY, which consequently backed up SPANISH and ITALIAN FASCISTS – we may guess – AS EXPECTED and INTENDED.

And for to do this effectively, they even had hints in antique Greek THEORY OF STATE, where is OPPESED the SINGLE RULER in MONARCHY by the SINGLE RULER IN TYRANNY, where is opposed to ARISTOCRACY the OLIGOCRACY, and where there is opposed DEMOCRACY to OCHOCRACY. Meaning in consequence: THEY in the Anglossaxon Complex striving for WORLD DOMINATION had an OLD THEORETICAL SKETCH READY AT HAND – and afterwards got astonished, that APPLICATION OF SAME TO OTHER TIMES AND CONTEXTS would result in partly FORSEEN plus in PARTLY UNFORSEEN EFFCTS AND SIDEEFFECTS.

Which is an OLD WARNING in any history study:

DON'T MAKE THE MISTAKE to COPY 1:1 PATTERNS from OLD and DIFFERENT CONTEXTS.

Which somehow seems to imply:

⁵²⁹ See „Aladdin (BlackRock)“ – risk-management software - in Wikipedia DE URL
[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_\(BlackRock\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_(BlackRock))

DON'T STICK TO OLD THEORIES AND PATTERN, especially those coming from 19th century!

If we HAD Colonialism, the SOLUTION may not be the TODAY NEO-Colonialism.

If we HAD brute-force CAPITALISM, the SOLUTION may not be the NEOCONS with their MODIFIED brute-force-Capitalism.

If we HAD Malthusianism, the SOLUTION may not be NEO-Malthusianism.⁵³⁰

If we HAD Thünen-circles (or Thünen rings), the SOLUTION may not be the NEO-Thünen-approach.⁵³¹

I am NOT JOKING here: Malthusius (1766–1834) and Thünen (1783-1850) are quite en vogue UNTIL TODAY – Malthus in today discussions on BIRTH-CONTROL and population-control – Thünen in today town-ecology and ecological settlement geography!

To say the least at this junction here!

---XXX---

To come to an end of this present chapter, I however may hint, that the “principle of granting and denying access” is linked somehow to COLLECTING INFORMATIONS – and in consequence to set up ESPIONAGE ORGANIZATIONS OF EVERY SORT.

BECAUSE – remember your suppressed subconsciously experience; ANYBODY going to the BANK for to get a CREDIT will become SUBJECT to thorough SCREENING of the PERSONAL

BACKGROUNDS, which is called in German “Bonitätsprüfung” and in English “credit check”..

To do this more effectively, since 19th century has developed in GERMANY – please look up parallel history within the other main European players for yourself -

- Creditreform⁵³², founded in 1878 (shortly after the „Gründerkrach“⁵³³ 1873 (in the course of heavy flow of gold and money from French reparation after the war of 1870/71)

- SCHUFA⁵³⁴, founded in 1927 (which is rather near the date of the great crash of 1929)

530 (Malthus) - Thomas Robert Malthus in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Robert_Malthus - see (Malthus) - Thomas Robert Malthus in

Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Robert_Malthus - see (Malthus) -

Malthusianische Katastrophe (from population explosion from exponential growth) in wikipedia DE

URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malthusianische_Katastrophe - see (Malthus) - Malthusianism

(with chapter Neo-Malthusianism) in wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malthusianism>

531 (Thünen) - Johann Heinrich von Thünen in wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th%C3%BCnen - see (Thünen) - Johann

Heinrich von Thünen in Wikipedia EN URL [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th%C3%BCnen)

[C%C3%BCnen](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th%C3%BCnen) - see (Thünen) - Thünensche Ringe in wikipedia EN URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Th%C3%BCnensche_Ringe - see (Thünen) - Von Thunen Model in

Science Direct URL <https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/von-thunen-model>

532 See “Creditreform” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Creditreform>

533 See “Gründerkrach” - 1873 - in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%BCnderkrach>

534 See “Schufa” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schufa>

- "Industrial espionage"⁵³⁵, set up in all major German companies of 19th century – and counterbalanced by set up of "Werkschutz" organizations, among which the German DSW (Deutscher Schutz- und Wachdienst, today expanded to AIRFIELD-SECURITY), which just by nature showed in former decennia an inclination to preference of personell with military experience).

Please note: The urge for set up of economic intelligence was felt strong in 1873 AFTER a financial crash and in 1927 BEFORE a financial crash!

Please note again: economic, industrial and scientific espionage was NO ACCIDENTIAL in European history of 19th century but SYSTEM BUILDING in all the great nations and industries of the IMPERIALISTIC and COLONIAL ERA.

We may even go as far as to assume: SELDOM SPOKEN about this phenomene of "economic intelligence" may even be backtraced to ITALIAN MONOPOLISTS of MEDIEVAL AGES.

We indeed may go as far, as to indicate in this context, that ALL THE GREAT EUROPEAN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS like the ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH and the PROTESTANT UNIONS, may be understood better, if seen under aspect of BEHAVIOR OF "INFORMATION COLLECTING AND DISTRIBUTING SECRET SERVICE". - but under the principle of "granted and denied access"!

All this however was not the end of development nor the Communist Secret Services like KGB and STASI either. With the reports of the socalled whistleblower Edward Snowden we today have CONFIRMED knowledge that NSA surveillance is beyond any normaly imagination – with help of COMPUTERS and other special technology. It even didn't stop with the reports of Edward Snowden, but today we have CERTAIN knowledge of an existing "Five Eye" "information collectiong system" within the Angloamerican block – to which however are to be ADDED all the other smaller and minor Secret Services of quite a lot of nations and states – and even international organizations, say NATO and Interpol and even socalled "philanthropic" NGOs. THIS IS THE WORLD, IN WHICH EVERY HUMAN TODAY IS LIVING: THEY KNOWING MORE THAN YOU YOURSELF ON YOU AND ON YOUR FAMILY – but granting and denying access.

No joking here: I in 2019 was GRANTED ACCESS to information about the whereabouts of my mother in NAZI-times and on that occasion learned, that GERMAN and ALLIED authorities had (near to) FULL COVERAGE and COMPLETE DOSSIERS ALL THE TIME SINCE MY BIRTH AND BEFORE – but my foster parents WITHOUT such knowledge wondering about "certain roadblocks" ... And especially lots of folks may become aware of this "information-polyp" in the backgrounds, if for instance asking for CREDIT – and in cases if asking for special jobs.

---XXX---

⁵³⁵ See Bergier, Jacques: Industriespionage – Münhcn: List pbk 1970 - München: Goldmann pbk 1972 – frz. u.d.T.: 'Espionnage industriel. 1969 – see Bergier, Jacques: Wissenschaftsspionage und Geheimwaffen. München/Bern/Wien: BLV-Verlagsgesellschaft hardcover 1972, ISBN 3-405-11195-1; Frankfurt : Fischer pbk 1975, ISBN 3-436-02071-0 – frz. U.,d.T.: *L'Espionnage scientifique*. 1971

We must however not stop here, because we have today the offsprings from the “information theory” of SHANNON , which in combination with CYBERNETICS may be combined to TODAY attempts for SYSTEM-BUILDING on a TECHNOLOGICAL BASIS. I may especially hint to the STANDARD-Method of “control-loop” and to “electronic chips”, which some people perhaps became to know in context of “herds-management for cows and cattle - until today FIRST EXPERIMENTS WITH IMPLANTED CHIPS IN HUMAN BEINGS HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED SUCESSFULLY - for instance by German-Swiss METRO-group in their project "supermarket of the future" (= German “Supermarkt der Zukunft”⁵³⁶), as reported in TV.

What will be the next step? Well, the next step will be a NEUROLOGICAL or perhaps more probably a VIRUS-CHIP. After this, one would need a NEW sort of SUPER-COMPUTER, say in direction of QUANTUM-PROCESSING Computer, with the STORAGE problem for data at end of 20th century SOLVED already by THERABITE storage.

Even without quantum-computer TODAY we have the SWIFT-computers, with which ALL FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN BANKS are handled since decennia. But what is NEW is, what they are discussing TODAY in European Parliament. They are discussing REALLY a deal between the European Comission and the US government ALLOWING THE US TO GET ACCESS TO EUROPEAN SWIFT-computers - UNDER THE PRETEND OF TERROR-DANGER (!!!) - so that because of a FEW evil-doers, SUDDENLY ALL CITIZENS WITH BANK-ACCOUNT WILL GET TRANSPARENT LIKE GLASS TO THE GOVERNMENT - both US and EU - WITH REGARD TO THEIR FINANCES, that is: ADDITIONALLY TO THEIR TRANSPARENCY AGAINST THE FINANCIAL GLOBAL PLAYERS, citizens everywhere are subject to already!!!! It by the way may be interesting to hint, that SWIFT computers OF COURSE are USED if FREEZING ASSETS and ACCOUNTS under any SANCTION-POLICY (in wartimes for instance) – and the US are not in any direction hesitant, TO FISH INFORMATIONS from EUROPEAN SWIFT-Computers even for use by their Secret Services. And AGAIN we see: GRANTING and DENYING access in the FIELD OF FINANCE and INFORMATION.

I may add from ACTUAL ongoing in 2024: Russian assets in European Communities are believed to mount to 200 billion Euros (German = 200 Milliarden Euros) – which at first were FROZEN and NOW in a SECOND step are discussed to be TAKEN AWAY from the original owner RUSSIA to be given in total to what suddenly is called the “State of Ukrainia” – which however so far has not seen conventional and sufficient diplomatical acknowledgments. The power-play here is obviously not restricted to denying and granting access, but extended to even TAKE AWAY

536 See Metro Group und Real eröffnen Supermarkt der Zukunft; in: Horizont, 28.Mai 2008 URL <https://www.horizont.net/marketing/nachrichten/-Metro-Group-und-Real-eroeffnen-Supermarkt-der-Zukunft-76582> (in 2023 not any longer state of art) - see Kontaktlos Bezahlen per Smartphone und Wearable: War gestern! Kommen jetzt die Implantate? ; in: it-finanzmagazin – Rudolf Linsenbarth – 19. Januar 2021 – URL <https://www.it-finanzmagazin.de/kontaktlos-bezahlen-per-implantat-116658/>

property UNDER NO OTHER PRETEND THAN THE PRETEND OF POWER – regardless of ANY “conventional legal concerns”.

So we have here the brute-force definition of power: POWER IS, IF SOMEONE CAN DO WHAT OTHERS DON'T WANT – not restricted by ANY normal concerns and JUST DOING IT, BECAUSE SOMEONE CAN DO IT. The RESULT may be obvious, that we have NO BARRIER any longer against POWER BEHAVING ARBITRARILY and becoming a TOOL for DICTATORSHIP – which however is nothing new, but in former decennia and centuries was subject to history teaching in European schools from Roman and Greek examples!

---XXX---

Again we must not stop here: If we have the VIRUS-chip ready, these UNAWARE citizens may face GOVERNMENTAL ORDERS to have IMPLANTED CHIPS - which GRANT OR DENY ACCESS TO SERVICES of government - say social benefits - and to super-markets, with an INBUILT FUNCTION FOR PUNISHMENT IN JUST REACTIVATING SUPPRESSED BIOLOGICAL VIRUS-FUNCTIONS within a VIRUS-chip - that may lead to illness or death!

Think again: IF we have VIRUS-chips as data-storage, that may be in CHINA tested by MICROSOFT and the actual DICTATORSHIP-government for combination with “state social reward systems” and secondly in cases may be reset to functioning as virus again for punishment, we NOW have a COMPLETELY OTHER VIEW on the worldwide BIO-LABS, that in GREAT PARTS are under CONTROL of FEW PLAYERS like the US, France, Germany, Britain and China, as for instance 30-50 Biolabs in Selenski-Unkrainia with DENIED ACCESS for “Selenski-Ukrainians” themselves out of “philanthropic reasons”, as THEY CLAIM only!

Now go on and ADD TO THIS NEW USE OF NEW TECHNOLOGY IN FINANCE other NEW TECHNOLOGY

- GPS surveillance capacity of HANDYS, which NEVER HAS BEEN OPENLY ANNOUNCED BEFORE, but which by "SOMEONE", who was THOUGHTFULLY enough, just has been incorporated BY ALL MAJOR Handy-producers, in spite of the fact, that it has NOTHING to do with just PHONE CALLS, people THINK ONLY, handys are made for,
- GOOGLE HEALTH PROJECT "offering" EVERYBODY storage capacity for PUBLISHING PERSONAL MEDICAL REPORTS - that of course, as everybody knows, who is not TOTAL IDIOT with internet, CAN BE READ for instance by NSA (technical-mathematical US Secret Service) SATELLITE SURVEILLANCE and others, (In 2023 followed by German Health Minister with a proposal for „electronic health-files“ in Germany ... which is in the making already)
- CURRICULUM VITA AND OTHER SENSIBLE PERSONAL DATA as OPEN to PUBLIC ACCESS in SOCIAL NETWORKS and JOB-PLATFORMS ...

And we perhaps may derive a NEW/OLD PATTERN OF POWER:

TOTAL CONTROL IS TOTAL POWER! (Which however normally is STYLISH parlance and better should be taken literally word by word!)

AND TOTAL CONTROL CAN BE TRIED TO BE ARCHIEVED WITH TOTAL KNOWLEDGE ABOUT EVERY SINGLE HUMAN BEING!

We now even may conclude:

BECAUSE NO NORMAL PERSON CAN HAVE OR EVEN DREAM THE URGE TO KNOW ALL ABOUT EVERYBODY, at this point we may INTRODUCE A NON-HUMAN influence behind it all, which may be OCCULT or SOME - not ALL thinkable!!! - REAL EXTRATERRESTIAL NON-HUMANS - which may not have the best at heart for mankind!

Well, what we say evolving in this chapter a dirty picture is MORE than George Orwell in his novel "1984" (1949 published) EVER COULD HAVE DREAMT or Aldous Huxley in his "Brave New World" (1932) could have anticipated .

---XXX---

At the end of this chapter I may be allowed to shed in very short some spotlights on the actual Ukrainian⁵³⁷ war-theater (2014 - to today in 2024 --- hot phase starting February 2022) revealing rather unexpected features related to the principle of "granting and denying access".

We may say indeed, that, what in conventional terms is called a "war", may have at its core an APPEAL of Poroshenko-Selenski-folks for MEMBERSHIP in the European Unions AND in the NATO – which until today (2024) is a BLURRY matter with the general tendency of "ACCESS DENIED" by West-Europeans and "access blocked" by Russians.

The world secondly witnessed, that a BLOCKAGE of Borders to Ukraina by FARMERS from Poland and Slovakia had at its core, to DENY entry of Ukrainian CROP and WHEAT into markets of the European Union out of FEAR, that these ADDITIONAL QUANTITIES would spoil the PRICES and INCOMES of POLISH and SLOVAKIAN SMALL FARMERS because of OVERPRODUCTION. Otherwise we thirdly have seen GRANTING Ukrainian crop-ships passage in the Black sea and via the Bosphorus into the Mediterranean – but only with RATHER COMPLICATED DIPLOMATICAL procedures on the basis of the TREATY of Montreux⁵³⁸ of 1936, which put the Bosphorus-passage under Turkish authority.

I may add: I have no reliable figures, but it SEEMS to me, that Ukrainian crop-quantities are for Ukrainians enormous, but are a RATHER RESTRICTED QUANTITY on TODAY WORLD-MARKETS for crop – that have dramatically changed without the newspaper-readers informed properly! It seems for instance, that RUSSIAN wheat-production TODAY has become a NEW MAIN PLAYER, whereas the OLD great players Canada and USA are struggling for markets.

537 See „Russisch-Ukrainischer Krieg“ – (2014 – 2022 -2024f) - in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Russisch-Ukrainischer_Krieg

538 See Montreux Convention Regarding the Regime of the Straits – (1936) – in wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Montreux_Convention_Regarding_the_Regime_of_the_Straits

It further seems, that RUSSIAN FERTILIZERS are in heavy demand, but export of same put under severe restrictions of sanction-regimes during ongoing Ukraina war.

Again, please don't blame me, because it are the newspapers that have NO BETTER nor BETTER VALIDATED infos and figures!

But what we may learn here, might be considered, that behind "principles of power" are UNSOLVED PROBLEMS from HARDCORE-REALITY, which are in case under discussion:

- The European AGRAR-INDUSTRY at present state UNABLE to something other than a CLOSED SHOP-SYSTEM working like a CENTRALPLAN-ECONOMY or a COMMAND-ECONOMY (near to sectoral dictatorship far from any "freedom-dreams" of whomever);
- the Ukrainian territories loosing HALF of population and down to CLAIMED perhaps 20 million inhabitants (or less), which however must be compared with populations of Spain or France or even reunified Germany on REMARKABLE SMALLER territories:
- the Ukrainian "STEEL-EQUATION" (coal plus iron-ore plus energy) in need for MODERNIZATION as everywhere in the world as for instance in Germany and in the US – but again overshadowed by OVERQUANTITIES from OVERPRODUCTION in the WORLD MARKETS.

If I may say so: It would be NO SOLUTION, if from the GREEN MOVEMENT en vogue nearly everywhere today suggested, that Ukraina and perhaps Germany and Britain or France should be transformed to NATURAL RESERVATES and Wild Life Sanctuaries – and all the ugly questions from hard-core reality of METHODS applied in today AGRAR-INDUSTRIES such AVOIDED and left UNSOLVED!

Well, I am not really convinced, whether I have explained SOMETHING, especially if admitting, that informations are MISSING or filtered by HIDDEN AGENDAS, so that I may hint to an impression from reading, that behind "granting and denying access" may be some sort of PHILOSOPHICAL PROBLEM related to "give-and-take-relations" and in general related to SHARING as BASIC HUMAN BEHAVIOR – especially in families or among children!

However, so this is a planet and place of negativity, as is a Buddhist teaching from somewhere, we of course stay very sceptic, if confronted with "ideas of sharing" – especially if they are proposed by professional robbers ...

---XXX---

Now, if someone enjoys FIGURES and TABLES, here are some!

table 1

Germany – Spain– Ukraina – Belarus -

one-step-rounded numbers based on Wikipedia DE

	aerea qkm	population inhabitants/qkm	
			by author
Germany	357000	84000000	235,3 l/qkm

Spain	506000	47000000	92,9 l/qkm
Ukraine 2021	604000	44000000	72,8 l/qkm
Belarus 2020	208000	9000000	43,3 l/qkm

table 2

not confirmed figures from news whatever

	area qkm	population	Inhab./qkm by author
Selenski-Ukraine	500000 ??	15000000 ??	30,0 l/qkm
2022-24	500000 ??	20000000 ??	40,0 l/qkm

table 3

Ukraine with theoretical population-density
(calculated by author)

THEORETICAL population	area qkm	Population- density	Theoretical population
Ukraine – Spanish figures	604000	92,9 l/qkm	56.100.000
Ukraine – German figures	604000	235,3 l/qkm	142.100.000

RESULT-sentences:

Ukraine was said to have population of 44 million people on 604.000 qkm resulting in density of 72,8 Inhabitants/qkm.

Ukraine but theoretically may have 56,1 million people calculated with population density of SPAIN and even 142,1 million calculated with density of reunified Germany.

NARRATIVES however try to convince the public audience, that SELENSKI-Ukraine – calculated with 1/5 = 20% territory loss MIGHT have 15 – 20 million population left, meaning in effect a population loss approaching 50% (which depending on definition may perhaps be interpreted as „genocidal“) and a rest-density of 30 l/qkm or 40 l/qkm, which would be even BELOW claimed density of Belarus with 43,3 l/qkm

MILITARY consequence might be now: IF FIGHTING is proposed in a DEPOPULATED huge area, FIGHTING would become reasonable mainly by SEARCH FOR NATURAL RICHES – simply because there IS NOTHING ELSE reasonable!

ECONOMIC consequence might be, that an area with natural riches and resources but without people to consummate them, may be TRANSFORMED into a PROVIDER OF RAW MATERIALS only. The CONFLICT now may inflame on the question, that NOBODY ASKED RUSSIA – the traditional OWNER of these huge territories – whether Russia would LIKE, to be RESTRICTED to a deliverer of RAW MATERIALS – which NORMALLY is a FUNCTION, the economic history of Great Britain

and the US RESTRICTED so-called UNDEVELOPED countries to, which we find in history normally ORGANIZED by interested parties in type of DEPENDENT COLONIES.

This sounding far too philosophical, we ESPECIALLY in case of today Ukraina should have a HARD LOOK at the possibility of a TRANSFORMATION of Ukraina into territory with VERY FEW people, but with 30-50 US-led BIOLABS compared with 15 Biolabs from Soviet-times, which as the Russian Military Departments for Biological Warfare have figured out, used or misused migratory birds to CHANGE THE OUTBREAK BEHAVIOR OF BIRD-FLU – mainly in direction of WESTERN EUROPE - to a YEARLY EVENT – without any pauses in between the row of outbreaks! How shall I put it: PERHAPS SOMEONE will go and declare the ENTIRE TSHERNOBYL⁵³⁹-KIEV-ZONE from the NUCLEAR BLAST EVENT of 1986 <INHABITABLE LAND because of VERY HIGH RATE of CANCER-outbreaks , let's guess: for the next 100 years at least.

There is a LITTLE REST, BUIKE-analysis trials could not clear so far:

- a) How can populations become CONVINCED, that it is a NICE THING, to be PUT FORCEFULLY under COLONIAL RULE by FOREIGNERS that DON'T SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE?
- b) How could an entire country become DEPUPULATED on the SHEER ASSUMPTION of PROPAGANDA, that „the grass is GREENER EVERYWHERE“ – than in Ukraina? Were suddenly people DESPERATE FROM UNBEARABLE POVERTY to develop a STRONG motivation for leaving? Were people proposed a VISION of some GLORIOUS PROMISED LAND with milk and honey in abundance? Or were people just BORED and would like more entertainment from method of MOVING LIKE NOMADS?

Whatever it is, at this point we again see the „principle of granting and denying access“ – BECAUSE those „people turning to nomads“ – **in Ukraina as said before perhaps REFUGEES FLEEING from LANDS TURNED INHABITABLE BY THE TSHERNOBYL NUCLEAR BLAST of 1986 and the HIGH CANCER STATISTICS AFTERWARDS – Indeed to my infos from internet it seems, that in BELARUS is not A SINGLE FAMILY, in which is not AT LEAST 1 MEMBER AFFECTED BY CANCER caused by the Tshernoyl 1986 event!!!!!!** - that is: those “fleeing perhaps nomads” MUST BE GRANTED ENTRY INTO OTHER COUNTRIES of „desired destiny“ - and especially Poland, Germany and even Russia in this case of the Ukrainian troubles. (No joking, I read in Russian sources, that 5 million left to Russia – and in meantime are in parts RETURNING from Russia to Ukrainian territories under Russian influence for reconstruction and re-building the country., in which case however we have not only ACCESS GRANTED, but ACCESS DELIVERED IN STRUCTURED SCHEMES with ORGANIZATIONAL BACKBONES delivered quite traditionally by the STATE BUREAUCRACY!)

We repeat here for its strategical impact: I never before saw a comment, linking the REALLY STRANGE MASS-EXODUS out of Ukraina by 50% of prewar-population somehow as CONSEQUENCE from the RISE IN CANCER FATALITIES after the Tshernobyl nuclear blast of 1986 – which however is an argument from THINKING TRIALS – which is but poorly backed by hardcore evidence, so far!

⁵³⁹ See „Nuklearkatastrophe von Tschernobyl“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuklearkatastrophe_von_Tschernobyl

Or is "granting and denying access " little more than just ENJOING POWER GAMES by those VERY FEW "GLOBAL PLAYERS", that are able to engage into such "power games"? But IF SO, we really may search into the problem of "destructive versus constructive methods" - if not into "self-destructive motivations" of some PATHOLOGICAL qualities??!! And IF SO, we perhaps should remember all the MOTHERS of this planet, from which to learn, what may be the exact MEANING and PATTERN of "selfless care granted for free" and WITHOUT ACCESS DENIED!!!!

---XXX---

2.5 military and the new "never ending war"

Since First World War and since the Goebbels "Sports-Palast speech"⁵⁴⁰ - 18. February 1943 - it was coined the term "TOTAL WAR", referring to the progress in autmactical fire of machine-guns and Gatling guns and finally to nuclear bombs in the making in Goebbel's time. But somehow I made in search for better conceptualizations the way from "TOTAL WAR" to "PERMANENT WAR" - which is some sort of "totalitarian duration in time", and from that I finally arrived at the term "permanent massacre on human race", which all are trying to go beyond just "total war concepts", that are more commonly en vogue. So please: This is trial for CONCEPTUALIZATION and FORMING new RATIONALES starting with introducing NEW TERMS for NEW observations - but everything in this row needing checking and evaluation.

My next development in conceptualization was, that all these trials for to voice the so far unspeakable in barbary of war should not be restricted to FACTUAL VIEWS, that they are DONE, but that they are PLANNED. I INDEED could elaborate on a PRUSSIAN "Reichswehr"-CONSTANT in history from 1807 - beyond 1956 - to which we from reading Farrell, Jospeh P. would feel tempted perhaps to add a LONG-RUN Gnostic UNDERCURRENT SURFACING in some sort of REVIVAL in especially TODAY HYPER-PROGRESSIVE SCIENCE far beyond Einstein and his folks! To say the least: I do NOT engage here in TODAY "conspiracy speculations", which however are COMMON TALK in the breaks of engeneers and researchers in sectors of advanced scientific products and laboratories worldwide. Therefor I FOCUSSED to FIND "possible long-term-PLANS" and "possible GROUPS of ACTORS behind them", which however resulted in a huge mess of unsolved question piling!

To have an example from DIFFICULTIES in argumentations I may pick the following: IF we agree that today HUMANS have started to touch the ATOMAR STRUCTURE BUILDING PROCESSES of matter - moving indeed today in several sectors of EXOTIC MATTER - plus

⁵⁴⁰ See Sportpalastrede - (Goebbels 18.02.1943) - in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sportpalastrede>

operating and experimenting the DNS-molecule, which is the BASIC pattern of ALL LIFE on this planet AND PERHAPS BEYOND, this ARGUMENT should be retried but with INTELLIGENT BEINGS ON PLANETARY MANAGEMENT LEVELS ADDED TO THE EQUATIONS.

But those HIGHER PLANETARIAN MANAGERS would do similar and different at the same time – if compared with humans: They would SIMILAR try to CHANGE SUN-ACTIVITY and ADDING RINGS TO PLANETS – as is INDEED is reported today from Neptun, Pluto and Uranaus – they would touch the ENERGY-EQUATION of Juppiter – perhaps tending to become a SECOND SUN of our planetary system OR NOT – they would INFLUENCE PARAMETERS of the EARTH MOON to CHANGE DEPENDENT factors on planet Earth, which all should be traceable by observing the GEOMAGNETICAL behavior of the Sun-Moon-Earth system.

And IF we today are talking everywhere GREAT CHANGINGS we perhaps should be on the lookout of even FAR MORE ADVANCED COSMIC INTELLIGENT BEINGS able to USE THE SUN of our system as a BIDIRECTIONAL and even multidirectional GATEWAY for incoming and outgoing traffic into the system.

So MY position here is AT MOMENT, that I in CRITISIZING HUMAN reasearchers and ACTEURS along the lines Joseph P. Farrell and other more sober authors have opened, that we should be AWARE of POSSIBLE INTELLIGENT ACTORS BASED in our planetarian system and CHANGING IT ALREADY, but the entire Solar System of ours WAITING for the arrival of even MORE HIGHER COSMIC BEINGS, that have the REAL SOLUTIONS READY.

And please note: this is NOT mere speculation, but USING INTELLIGENCE in a sober and cautious manner NAVIGATING THE UNKNOWN and even the BIG UNKNOWNNS.

This said, our FEARS toward OTHER FELLOW HUMANS even if appearing near to HALF-GOD-LEVEL may shrink considerably, because we humans ALL make ERRORS and have to CHANGE MEANINGS from time to time, because we HUMANS ALL ARE FALLIBLE.

NOT A SINGLE EXCEPTION TO THAT!

---XXX---

2.5.1 the permanent war: lists of armed conflicts since 1945

Starting work on this chapter with extended use of Wikipedia lits, I recalled some difficulties to my inner eye,

- the difficulty to navigate DETACHED and NOT INVOLVED in times of InFORMATION-WARFARE and WILFULL CONFUSION within the public space,
- the difficulty the old Greeks have transferred to today, that HUMAN PERCEPTION is SUCH RESTRICTED, that it EASILY may be deceived – especially in matters regarding SPACE and DEEP SPACE,
- the difficulty to have SUFFICIENT knowledge of WAR-GEOGRAPHY even regarding regions normally outside the the educated focus,

- the IMPOSSIBILITY to CROSSCHECK NUMBERS and FIGURES especially in those lists covering totals and subtotals of this planet.

And my mind suddenly presented some sort of solution: TRY IT, LIKE the SPANISH gold- and silverships DID it!

In the times of Spanish gold- and silverfleets from Sout-America to Europe there occurred LOTS of CASUALTIES in sunken ships. This had as REASON, that MAPS were NOT PRECISE ENOUGH, especially because of the OF MISSING DETERMIANTION MATHEMATEMATICALLY AND ASTRONOMICALLY the CORRECT LONGITUDE, which problem indeed saw improvement only at end of 18th century, when in Britain on request of the Admiralty were constructed PRECISE ENOUGH MECHANICAL CLOCKS for use on ships. In those times of Spanish-gold-ships however nobody could FORECAST, whether a ship might hit the destiny port or – more probably – MISS IT BY HUNDREDS OF MILES.

My ARGUMENT here is: They in Spanish-times HAD NO SUFFICIENT KNOWLEDGE – and DID IT NEVERTHELESS – in spite of all the losses and effectless efforts – and NEVERTHELESS SUCCEEDED, to become INCREDIBLE RICH!

This settled I now with the kindly permission of the audience CONTINUE to make use of SOURCES and even of Wikipedias (in languages whatever: lots of folks forget, that once it was FOUGHT for FREEDOM of use of languages whatever!), BECAUSE it is USEFUL at least in a DIDACTICAL and PROPEDEUTICAL sense, not to mention, that ESPECIALLY Wikipedias have LOTS of LISTS on WARS and ARMED CONFLICTS, which elsewhere are NOT EXISTENT or – may be – recluded from FREE PUBLIC ACCESS.

I however had to make a CHOICE, which infos to PICK, to become PRESENTED here – and happily could find a very compressed Wikipedia list encapsuled in a far greater list. But whoever would like to digg deeper: No problem, there ARE LOTS of LISTS out there, which even may become the occupation of years!

German Wikipedia has a “Kategorie:Liste (bewaffnete Konflikte)”⁵⁴¹ - compare with English wikipedia “Category:Lists of military conflicts”⁵⁴² and “List of wars: 1945–1989”⁵⁴³ - and from that the student may pic “Liste von Kriegen und Schlachten im 20. Jahrhundert”⁵⁴⁴, which is a FINE list, even if from Wikipedia and even if humanlike not really “finally perfect”. We may say,

541 See „Kategorie:Liste (bewaffnete Konflikte)” – in Wikipedia DE URL

[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kategorie:Liste_\(bewaffnete_Konflikte\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kategorie:Liste_(bewaffnete_Konflikte))

542 See „Category:Lists of military conflicts” in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Lists_of_military_conflicts

543 See „List of wars: 1945–1989” in Wikipedia EN URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_wars:_1945%E2%80%931989

544 See „Liste von Kriegen und Schlachten im 20. Jahrhundert” – in Wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen_und_Schlachten_im_20._Jahrhundert

after I was done with these two lists only, I suddenly became aware, that MY OWN KNOWLEDGE ON WARS of the CENTURY OF MY OWN LIFETIME is SHOCKINGLY BELOW DEMANDS for EXPERTS IN HISTORY – and indeed may make the average academic newspaper-reader SPEECHLESS and gasping for air!

From the following list from free German wikipedia, we very much would like to doubt, whether there since 1945 has been a single year without real war and real fighting - in spite of the fact, that newspapers especially in Europe through widespread use of the WORD "peace" give some sort of impression of "calm times". Such we are drawn to the conclusion,

- that REAL "peace" is exactly the thing ABSENT IN OUR TIMES,
- that confusing use of word "peace" is something like PROPAGANDA delivering WRONG PICTURE of REAL REALITY.

So get CURIOUS, if reading about "peace" - because VERY PROBABLY texts using the term "peace" may TALK WAR REALLY AND IN FACT - which INDEED is "doublespeak"⁵⁴⁵ as propopsed by Georges Orwell's famous novel "1984" already - and may lead in further analysis to "cognitive dissonance"⁵⁴⁶, which is a colelction of MIGHTY TOOLS in hands of today SCROUPOLOUS MANIPULATORS misleading the masses BY WILL for - near to senseless - BUSINESS INTENT.

List of armed conflicts and wars 1939-2000

source: Liste der Kriege, chapter: Neuzeit – 20. Jahrhundert⁵⁴⁷
(minimal edited by author)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 1939–1945 Zweiter Weltkrieg --- details / single campaigns truncated by author --- 2. 1941 Französisch-Thailändischer Krieg 3. 1941 Peruanisch-Ecuadorianischer Krieg 4. 1945–1949 Indonesischer Unabhängigkeitskrieg 5. 1946–1949 Griechischer Bürgerkrieg 6. 1946–1954 Französischer Indochinakrieg 7. 1947–1949 Erster Indisch-Pakistanischer Krieg
(Erster Kaschmir-Krieg) 8. 1947–1949 Palästinakrieg | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 46. 1975–1988 Grenzkrieg zwischen Thailand und Kambodscha (ab 1979 unter vietnamesischer Besetzung) 47. 1975–1990 Libanesischer Bürgerkrieg 48. 1975–1999 Unabhängigkeitskampf in Osttimor
(Besetzung Osttimors durch Indonesien) 49. 1976–1978 Ogadenkrieg
1977 Libysch-Ägyptischer Grenzkrieg 50. 1977–1978 Shaba-Invasion (Kongo/Angola) 51. 1977–1989 Vietnamesisch-Kambodschanischer Krieg 52. 1978–1987 Libysch-Tschadischer Grenzkrieg 53. 1978–2005 Sezessionskrieg in Aceh (Indonesien) |
|--|---|

⁵⁴⁵ See „Doublespeak“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doublespeak>

⁵⁴⁶ See „Cognitive dissonance“ in Wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cognitive_dissonance

⁵⁴⁷ Liste der Kriege –chapter: Neuzeit – 20. Jahrhundert - in: Wikipedia DE URL
https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen#20._Jahrhundert - minimal edited

9. seit 1948 [Bewaffnete Konflikte in Myanmar](#)
10. 1950–1953 [Koreakrieg](#)
11. 1954–1962 [Algerienkrieg](#)
12. 1955–1959 [Zypriotischer Unabhängigkeitskrieg](#)
13. 1956 [Sueskrise](#) (Zweiter israelisch-arabischer Krieg)
14. 1956 [Ungarischer Volksaufstand](#)
15. 1956–1959 [Kubanische Revolution](#)
16. 1957–1958 [Spanisch-Marokkanischer Konflikt](#)
17. 1957–1962 [Niederländisch-Indonesischer Krieg um West-Neuguinea](#)
18. 1955–1975 [Vietnamkrieg](#)
19. 1959 [Tibetaufstand](#)
20. 1960–1989 [Namibischer Befreiungskampf](#)
21. 1960–1996 [Guatemaltektischer Bürgerkrieg](#)
22. 1961–1991 [Eritreischer Unabhängigkeitskrieg](#)
23. 1961–1963 [UN-Katanga-Krieg](#)
24. 1961 [Schweinebucht-Invasion](#) (USA – Kuba)
25. **1961–1974 Portugiesischer Kolonialkrieg** ---
(layout changed:) 1961/1974–2002
[Unabhängigkeits-/Bürgerkrieg in Angola](#) -- 1976–
1992 [Mosambikanischer Bürgerkrieg](#)
26. 1962 [Indisch-Chinesischer Grenzkrieg](#)
27. 1962–1970 [Bürgerkrieg im Nordjemen](#)
28. 1963–1964 [Algerisch-Marokkanischer Grenzkrieg](#)
29. 1963–1967 [Shifta-Krieg](#)
30. 1965 [Zweiter Indisch-Pakistanischer Krieg](#)
(Zweiter Kaschmir-Krieg)
31. 1964–2016 [Bürgerkrieg in Kolumbien](#)
32. 1966–1994 [Bürgerkrieg im Tschad](#)
33. 1967 [Sechstagekrieg](#) (Dritter israelisch-arabischer Krieg)
34. 1967–1970 [Biafra-Krieg](#) (Nigeria)
35. 1968–1979 [Bürgerkrieg im Baskenland](#)
36. 1969 [Fußballkrieg](#) (Honduras/El Salvador)
37. 1969 [Chinesisch-Sowjetischer Grenzkrieg](#) (1969)
38. seit 1969 [Unabhängigkeitskampf der Provinzen Papua und Papua Barat](#)
39. 1969–1997 [Nordirischer Bürgerkrieg](#)
40. **1971 Bangladesch-Krieg** – (layout changed:)
1971 [Dritter Indisch-Pakistanischer Krieg](#)
41. 1971–1972 Erster [Uganda-Tansania-Krieg](#)
42. 1973 [Jom-Kippur-Krieg](#) (Vierter israelisch-arabischer Krieg)
43. 1974 [Zypernkonflikt](#)
54. 1979–1989 [Afghanischer Bürgerkrieg und sowjetische Intervention](#)
55. 1978–1979 Zweiter [Uganda-Tansania-Krieg](#)
56. 1979 [Chinesisch-Vietnamesischer Krieg](#)
57. 1980–1988 [Erster Golfkrieg](#) (Iran-Irak)
58. 1981 [Peruanisch-Ecuadorianischer Grenzkrieg](#)
59. 1981–1990 [Contra-Krieg](#) (Bürgerkrieg in Nicaragua unter Beteiligung der USA)
60. 1982 [Libanonkrieg](#)
61. 1982 [Falklandkrieg](#) (Argentinien/Großbritannien)
62. 1983–2009 [Bürgerkrieg in Sri Lanka](#)
63. 1983–2005 [Sezessionskrieg im Südsudan](#)
64. 1983 [US-Invasion in Grenada](#), Operation *Urgent Fury*
65. 1985 [Krieg um den Agacher-Streifen](#)
66. seit 1986 [LRA-Konflikt](#)
67. 1986–1992 [Bürgerkrieg in Suriname](#)
68. 1987–1993 [erste Intifada](#) (Gaza/Palästina/Israel)
69. seit 1988/1991 [Somalischer Bürgerkrieg](#)
70. 1989 [US-Invasion in Panama](#)
71. 1989 [Rumänische Revolution](#)
72. 1989 [Georgisch-Ossetischer Konflikt](#)
73. 1989–1996/1999–2003 [Liberianischer Bürgerkrieg](#)
74. 1990–1991 [Zweiter Golfkrieg](#) (UN-Koalition-Irak)
75. 1990–1994 [Bürgerkrieg in Ruanda](#)
76. 1991–1994 [Dschibutischer Bürgerkrieg](#)
77. **1991–2001 Jugoslawienkriege** – (layout changed:) –
1991 [10-Tage-Krieg](#) in Slowenien – 1991–1995
[Kroatienkrieg](#) – 1992–1995 [Bosnienkrieg](#) – 1999
[Kosovokrieg](#) – 2001 [Mazedonienkrieg](#)
78. 1991–2002 [Bürgerkrieg in Sierra Leone](#)
79. 1991–1992 [Georgisch-Südossetischer Krieg](#)
80. 1992 [Transnistrien-Konflikt](#)
81. 1992–1997 [Tadschikischer Bürgerkrieg](#)
82. 1992–1993 [Abchasienkrieg](#)
83. 1992–1994 [Krieg um Bergkarabach](#)
84. seit 1994 [Belutschistankonflikt](#)
85. seit 1994 erster Jemen Konflikt
86. 1994–1996 [Erster Tschetschenienkrieg](#)
87. 1994–2006 [Bürgerkrieg in Nepal](#)
88. 1996–1997 [Erster Kongokrieg](#)
89. 1998–2000 [Eritrea-Äthiopien-Krieg](#)
90. 1998–2003 [Zweiter Kongokrieg](#)
91. 1999 [Kargil-Krieg](#)
92. 1999 [Dagestankrieg](#)
93. 1999–2009 [Zweiter Tschetschenienkrieg](#)

44. 1974–1991 [Äthiopischer Bürgerkrieg](#)
 45. 1975 [Bürgerkrieg in Osttimor 1975](#)

---XXX---

List of armed conflicts and wars 2001 - 2023

source: Liste der Kriege, chapter: Neuzeit – 21. Jahrhundert ⁵⁴⁸
 (minimal edited by author)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. 2000–2005 Zweite Intifada
 2. 2001–2021 Krieg in Afghanistan 2001–2021
 3. 2002–2007 Bürgerkrieg in der Elfenbeinküste
 4. 2003–2011 Irakkrieg
 5. 2003–2009 Darfur-Konflikt
 6. seit 2004 Südossetienkonflikt – (layout hanged:) –
 seit 2004 Unabhängigkeitskampf südossetischer
 Rebellen – 2008 Eskalation im Sommer 2008
 7. seit 2004 Huthi-Konflikt im Jemen – (layout hanged:) –
 seit 2015 „Sturm der Entschlossenheit“, Offensive
 von Saudi-Arabien, Ägypten, Bahrain, Katar, Kuwait,
 den Vereinigten Arabischen Emiraten, Jordanien,
 Marokko, Sudan und Pakistan gegen die Huthi-Miliz
 im Jemen
 8. 2005–2010 Bürgerkrieg im Tschad
 9. seit 2006 Drogenkrieg in Mexiko
 10. 2006 Libanonkrieg 2006
 11. seit 2006 Fatah-Hamas-Konflikt
 12. 2006–2009 Dritter Kongokrieg – (layout changed:) –
 --seit 2015: Wiederaufnahme des dritten
 Kongokrieges
 13. 2008 Eritreisch-dschibutischer Grenzkonflikt
 14. 2008–2009 Operation Gegossenes Blei Gaza
 (Hamas)/Israel
 15. seit 2009 Krieg gegen die Taliban in Pakistan
 16. 2010–2011 Bürgerkrieg in der Elfenbeinküste
 17. 2011 Bürgerkrieg in Libyen – (layout changed:) –
 2011 Internationaler Militäreinsatz in Libyen 2011</p> | <p>18. seit 2011 Aufstand im Irak (nach US-Rückzug) –
 (layout changed:) – seit 2014 Irakkrise seit 2014
 Krieg gegen den Islamischen Staat
 19. seit 2011 Bürgerkrieg in Syrien – (layout changed:) –
 --seit 2014 Krieg gegen den Islamischen Staat
 20. seit 2012 Rebellion der Bewegung 23. März,
 Demokratische Republik Kongo
 21. seit 2012 Bürgerkrieg in der Zentralafrikanischen
 Republik
 22. seit 2012 Konflikt in Mali – (layout changed:) –
 2013–2014 Opération Serval
 23. 2013–2018 Bürgerkrieg im Südsudan
 24. seit 2014 Krieg in der Ostukraine
 25. seit 2014 Krieg gegen den Islamischen Staat –
 (layout changed:) – seit 2014 Operation Inherent
 Resolve – seit 2015 Operation Counter Daesh
 26. 2014 Krieg in Gaza
 27. seit 2015 Jemenkrieg
 28. seit 2016 Rohingya-Konflikt
 29. seit 2016 Drogenkrieg auf den Philippinen
 30. 2020 Bergkarabachkonflikt 2020
 31. seit 2020 Bürgerkrieg in Tigray
 32. seit 2021 Bürgerkrieg in Myanmar
 33. seit 2022 Invasion Russlands in der Ukraine
 34. seit 2023 Bürgerkrieg im Sudan
 35. seit 2023 Krieg in Israel und Gaza</p> |
|---|--|

---XXX---

2.5.2 permanent war and the permanent massacre

548 Liste der Kriege –chapter: Neuzeit – 21. Jahrhundert – in: Wikipedia DE URL
https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen#21._Jahrhundert minimal edited

In the process of introducing new terms and concepts for new observations to produce better descriptions and understandings, it seems near to inevitable, that we, IF we have posed the idea of “permanent war”, we perhaps should categorize one of the main CONSEQUENCES from that as “permanent massacre”, which however seemed to have escaped the attention of other researchers.

But IS there REAL “massacre” in history of 20th century?

Well, MEMORY of HUMANS is a tricky thing.

It seems to me at moment, that GERMANS do remember wars and losses of life in war no further back than First World War.

It seems to me at moment, that First War is remembered especially well among French and English folks until today, which however have from their COLONIAL times additional memories and TRAUMATA.

However most observers may have escaped, that at around 1926-1930 (nearly) ALL MAJOR VETERAN ORGANIZATIONS throughout Europe agreed in AVERSION AGAINST WAR – but only little bit later could be OVERRULED by European Fashists and Fashistoid autocratic regimes in Spain, Italy, Portugal, Germany, Poland, not to speak of a great “Fashistoid wave” nearly everywhere in Europe.

In this essay and in bibliography however is REPEATED, what is KNOWN OFFICIALLY since around 1997/1999, when the US gave back a convolut of handwritten papers of 1924-1926, in which were the COMPLETE PLANS elaborated by a small group withing German Reichswehr under direct command of its Chief Gen. v. Seeckt for the German Army, that – after adding 3 armament programs of each 4 years – was ready to go in 1939.

Please note: THIS IS NOT SPECULATION, this is HARDCORE HISTORY BULLETPROOF evidence, which is NOT from conspirationalists, but from OFFICIAL US and GERMAN MILITARY – and even was PUBLISHED – but, so far I know, NOT FURTHER EVALUATED nor debated – we may guess, for some obvious reasons, that would make certain people from elites and higher ups VERY ashamed – perhaps.

Please note again: We have authors Guido Preparata, Anthony Sutton, Igor Witkowski, Joseph P. Farrell, Jim Marrs, which could show BEYOND DOUBT

- that a) FASHISM and COMMUNISM were LAUNCHED by POWER-GROUPS from “both sides of the front”,

- that b) a GERMAN manged NAZI-UNDERGROUND EMPIRE is functional UNTIL TODAY – and even in cases cooperating with another world-power-aspiration from side of MASONRY and Free-Masons.

To which may be added the obvious consequence, that TRADITIONAL POWR-ELITES from sides of OLD RELIGIONS and OLD NOBILITY at moment have a poor stand against forces dominating the SURFACE of events – at least at moment!

So my argument here is: Normally we are not focussed on losses in live generally and from war-actions that much.

The next argument is: And IF we find someone dealing with EVALUATION of summaries of CASUALTIES FROM MULTIPLE SINGLE CAUSES during war-like actions we hardly would find a CONSENT on FIGURES and NUMBERS and WORKING-METHODS among several authors, which are not new problems, but which are problems the United Nations now since nearly 70 years had collected a huge bulk of experience from. Problems of DEFINITIONS, CATEGORIES and METHODS however may be approached introductory by reading in "Kriegsopfer"⁵⁴⁹ (=victims of war") in German Wikipedia, to which latter the chapter with FIGURES of LOSSES in WARS from "Liste der Kriege" below is directly linking and referring, indicating, that Wikipedia at least is aware – somehow!

LIST of FATALITIES of SELECTED major War-Events 1939-2023

source: Liste der Kriege - chapter: Neuzeit - „Große Kriege seit dem Zweiten Weltkrieg“⁵⁵⁰

» Große Kriege seit dem Zweiten Weltkrieg

(added by author: Questionable Core Statement)

Diese Liste enthält die zivilen Toten durch [Infektionskrankheiten](#), [Hungersnöte](#), [Kriegsverbrechen](#), [Völkermord](#) usw. sowie die in [Schlachten](#) getöteten Soldaten, also die gesamte Anzahl der [Kriegsopfer](#).

- 56.000.000–60.000.000: [Zweiter Weltkrieg](#) (1939–1945), (siehe [Tote des Zweiten Weltkrieges](#))
- 20.000.000: [Zweiter Japanisch-Chinesischer Krieg](#) (1937–1945)
- 3.800.000–5.400.000: [Zweiter Kongokrieg](#) (1998–2003)
- 2.500.000–3.500.000: [Koreakrieg](#) (1950–1953) (siehe [Kalter Krieg](#))
- 2.300.000–3.800.000: [Vietnamkrieg](#) (gesamt 1955–1975)
 - davon 1.750.000–2.100.000: Amerikanische Phase (1960–1973)
- 300.000–3.000.000: [Bangladesch-Krieg](#) (1971)
- 1.500.000–2.000.000: [Afghanischer Bürgerkrieg und sowjetische Intervention](#) (1979–1989)
 - davon 1.000.000–1.500.000 sowjetische Invasion (1979–1989)
- 1.300.000–6.100.000: [Chinesischer Bürgerkrieg](#) (1928–1949) – ohne Opfer des Zweiten Weltkrieges
 - davon 1.000.000–3.000.000 nach dem Zweiten Weltkrieg
- 2.000.000: [Erster Golfkrieg](#), Iran-Irak (1980–1988)

⁵⁴⁹ See „Kriegsopfer“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kriegsopfer#20._Jahrhundert

⁵⁵⁰ Liste der Kriege - chapter: Neuzeit - „Große Kriege seit dem Zweiten Weltkrieg“ (counting fatalities from selected major war-events 1939-2023) URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen#Gro%C3%9Fe_Kriege_seit_dem_Zweiten_Weltkrieg

- 1.000.000: [Sezessionskrieg im Südsudan](#) (1983–2005)
- 1.000.000: [Biafra-Krieg](#), Nigeria (1967–1970)
- 900.000–1.000.000: [Bürgerkrieg in Mosambik](#) (1976–1993)
- 800.000–1.000.000: [Bürgerkrieg in Ruanda](#) (1990–1994)
- 800.000: [Bürgerkrieg in der Demokratischen Republik Kongo](#) (1991–1997)
- 600.000: [Bürgerkrieg in Syrien](#) (seit 2011)
- 570.000: [Eritreas Unabhängigkeitskrieg](#) (1961–1991)
- 550.000: [Somalischer Bürgerkrieg](#) (seit 1988)
- 500.000: [Bürgerkrieg in Angola](#) (1975–2002)
- 500.000: [Bürgerkrieg in Uganda](#) (1979–1986)
- 393.000–942.000: [Irakkrieg](#) (2003–2011)
- 200.000–240.000: [Jugoslawienkriege](#) (1991–2001)

(cannot understand, what this is:) „1. [Bürgerkrieg in Libyen](#) (2011) 2. [Bürgerkrieg in Libyen](#) (seit 2014)“)

(added by author: QUESTIONABLE CORE-STATEMENT)

Es sind weltweit mindestens 60–65 Millionen Menschen nach Ende des Zweiten Weltkrieges durch Kriege gestorben. Im 20. Jahrhundert starben circa [100–185](#) Millionen Menschen durch Kriege. <<⁵⁵¹

END OF WIKIPEDIA-LIST of FATALITIES FROM SELECTED WARLIKE ACTIONS

---XXX---

We keep from this deviation in mind:

a) It are stated AFTER Second World War 60-65 MILLION DEAD from war.

b) It are stated 100-185 MILLION DEAD from war in entire 20th century.

I may add: Sentence b) is suggesting 100 Million dead OR near to 200 Million dead – which would mean DOUBLE THE AMOUNT – which observation I would take as RHETHORICAL INDICATION, that such “estimations” are VERY POOR ESTIMATIONS, near to BLIND ESTIMATIONS.

So I may SUGGEST, that we CONTINUE to the following VALIDATION:

IF SUCH NUMBERS of “100-185 million dead” PRESENTED, we may PROCEED to the

ASSUMPTION, that TOTAL DAMMAGE TO POPULATION in 20th century may be IN REAL near to “300 – 555” million dead – which is:

- INCLUDING 6 million dead Jews from holocaust during NAZI-times

⁵⁵¹ Liste der Kriege - chapter: Neuzeit - „Große Kriege seit dem Zweiten Weltkrieg“ (counting fatalities from selected major war-events 1939-2023) URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen#Gro%C3%9Fe_Kriege_seit_dem_Zweiten_Weltkrieg

- INCLUDING 10 million dead as result from the US-solution to management of their “indigene native people” (which is of course a number from 19th century, indicating however that we have to be on the outlook for OTHER GENOCIDAL events – as for instance the “Great Jump” of Mao Tse Dong or the STALINIST COLLECTIVATIONS (see keyword “Holodomor”) -, which however in LOTS of cases are OUTSIDE the public focus of today!)
- INCLUDING millions of dead by SPREADING INFECTIOUS DISEASES from CONTACT between NOT-PRPARED POPULATIONS, as for instance in 20th century in Congo (and elsewhere),
- INCLUDING millions of dead from FABRICATED FAMINE- as part of the POWER-STRATEGY of “starving into submission” – as for instance AGAIN during “Great Jump” of Mao Tse Dong or the STALINIST COLLECTIVATIONS,
- INCLUDING dead on the MIGRATION-ROUTES via the Mediterranean - for which I would propose the following counting: IF they officially proclaim, that 1000 persons have succesfully crossed the Mediterranean, we may GUESS, that another 1000 people AT LEAST found death on the entire route from Africa to crossing the Meditarranean!

So, at this point of argumentation, we have “100-185 million dead” from Wikipedias, which cautiously I would like to increase to “300-555 million dead” ROUGHLY SPEAKING – which now can be COMPARED with the figure, the PHILANTHROPIC BILL-GATES-FOUNDATIONS⁵⁵² are percolating, where they think, that it would be GREAT, to have a population-drop of 10%, which is, if we take for granted a 7000 million total of humans on the planet AT MOMENT, we would have suddenly to REALIZE and RECOGNIZE, that “they” are WORKING on the problem to MAKE 700 million humans VANISH (somehow) or to BLOCK OUT the BIRTH of 700 million humans. And please: DON’T blame Bill-Gates-Foundations all the time – because SIMILAR SANDBOX-GAMES with similar figures are used in OTHER SIMULATUIONS by other “Philanthropists” of this planet, as for instance departments of the John-Hopkins-University, Baltimore, or the Rockefeller Medical Foundation or, may be, even in the Vatican of ROME!

---XXX---

2.5.3 skeleton of permanent war: military bases worldwide - biolabs wordlwide - electronic intelligence worldwide - internet-(seacables) - finance worldwide

It is self evident, that we on keywords dealt with in this chapter cannot have really good or sufficient informations. It may feel strange, that we nevertheless can come up with several INSIGHTS at least for MULLING OVER.

⁵⁵² See (Bill Gates quote) - „Bill Gates quote about vaccines and population growth has been taken out of context again“; in „Reuters Fact Check“ – April 22, 2021 - URL <https://www.reuters.com/article/idUSL1N2MF1L8/> - see (Bill Gates quote) - »Fact check: No evidence Bill Gates said ‘at least 3 billion people need to die’«; in: Reuters Fact Check - January 29, 2021 – URL <https://www.reuters.com/article/idUSKBN29Y1XS/>

1. Military bases worldwide are in OVERWHELMING MAJORITY a matter of the United States of America. They at moment think, that there are 750⁵⁵³ – 800 MAIN bases and all together with minor installations by 1000 US – military – outposts on this planet, which may be compared with estimated 30 or so bases under the European Communities. I may hint to statements from Putin's Russia, that they in Russia are NOT CONVINCED, to have LOTS of military-bases abroad. There are HEAVY BURDENS TO BE CARRIED BY THE NATIONS entertaining the presence of such bases, for which THE NATIONS PAY DIRECT COSTS PARTIALLY starting from - say estimated - 20%-50% - not to speak of INDIRECT COSTS FOR INFRASTRUCTURE, that for instance in case of GERMANY only is said sometimes to sum up to 150 BILLION Euro, which may be compared to TOTAL of German Government spending near to 500 BILLION Euro at moment.

Well, we have to take precaution: 150 Billion Euros is a NOT SECURED FIGURE, COMPILED FROM SEVERAL CAMOUFLAGED POSITIONS in BUDGET, we could not check, because METHOD OF COMPILATION has not been declared in our sources! And it's very clear, WHY we have NO REAL FIGURES of ALL COSTS FOR ALLIED FORCES in Germany, because IF we would and IF those are in DIMENSION INDICATED, the DEMOCRATICAL DISCUSSION MAY TOPPLE THE GOVERNMENT!

2. Electronic intelligence and especially the new cooperation of "Five Eyes"⁵⁵⁴ is an ANGLOSAXON enterprise, based on elder organizations like "Echelon"⁵⁵⁵ (disclosed 1972-2000, debated in EU-Parliament 2000-2001, confirmed 2015), and "UKUSA"⁵⁵⁶ (1946) – in which we find OFFICIAL STATE-ORGANIZATIONS of UK, US, New Zealand, Australia, Canada – among which especially NSA (US) and GCHQ (= General Communications HQ GB).

553 See and compare: Infographic: US military presence around the world; in: Al Jazeera – News | Infographic – authors: Mohammed Hussein and Mohammed Haddad – 10. Sept 2021 – URL <https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/9/10/infographic-us-military-presence-around-the-world-interactive> – Quotation 1: „According to [David Vine](#), , professor of political anthropology at the American University in Washington, DC, the US had around 750 bases in at least 80 countries as of July 2021. The actual number may be even higher as not all data is published by the Pentagon. With 120 active bases, Japan has the highest number of US bases in the world followed by Germany with 119 and South Korea with 73.“ – Quotation 2: „According to global US military deployment [data](#) published in the Conflict Management and Peace Science Journal, the US had around 173,000 troops deployed in 159 countries as of 2020.“ – Quotation 3: „Over the past 20 years alone, the US has spent \$8 trillion on its so-called “global war on terror” according to the [Costs of War](#) project at Brown University. The war in Afghanistan accounts for \$2.3 trillion which, according to Brown University researchers, equals more than \$300 million a day for 20 years. \$2.1 trillion was spent on the wars in Iraq and Syria, and \$355bn was attributed to other wars. The rest of the money includes in excess of \$1bn in interest payments for the huge amounts of money borrowed to fund the wars as well as more than \$2.2bn in obligations for veterans' care over the next 30 years. This means that, even after the US has left Afghanistan, it will continue to pay for the wars for years to come.“

554 See „Five Eyes“ in Wikipedia EN – URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Five_Eyes

555 See „Echelon“ – disclosed 1972-2000, debated in European Parliament 2000-2001, confirmed 2015 – in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ECHELON>

556 See „UKUSA-Vereinbarung“ – (1946) – in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/UKUSA-Vereinbarung>

3. The worldwide networks of BIOLABS (S1-S4)⁵⁵⁷

however were disclosed only during Corona-Pandemy at around 2020 onwards and today seem to be a MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISE with HOTSPOTS in EUROPE, China – AFRICA – and Selenski-Ukraine, as the Russians found out since start of the hot-phase of the Ukrainian quarrels in 2022.

I may detail here NOT CONFIRMED but SURPRISING infos, as follows:

- a) During Corona-pandemia was reported 2020 onwards, that there is an entire district in the Wuhan multi-million agglomeration for BIOCHEMICAL BUSINESS, which however started as FRENCH INVESTMENT in times of President Pompidou.
- b) During unfolding of the hot-phase of the Ukrainian-quarrels 2022 onward Russians found out, that Selenski-Ukraine today has 30 – 50 biolabs under STRICT US-CONTROL – which may be compared with 15 biolabs from SOVIET-times to 1990!
- c) PUBLISHED STATISTICS on Biolabs and Biochemical-Labs may be wilfully OBSCURED. It seems, that organizations similar to WHO – which is a rather interest-driven organization of course and far from “scientific neutral” – or NATIONAL HEALTH REPORT US are spreading the following: (Approx.) Number of S-4-Labs worldwide is given with 53 installations – number of S-3 (including S-3+) Biolabs is given with approx. 57 installations – but it may be, that UKRAINIAN US-Biolabs are NOT included. However it seems, that numbers of S-2- and S-1-laboratories NORMALLY are nothing of CONCERN, because in these categories we find Dental-Labs and Medical-Labs of the Public Health services in the HUNDREDS. Furtheron it seems, that there is a GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION with only 2 hotspots, which are a) the EUROPEAN countries and b) the US with the GREAT MAJORITY of S-4 and S-3 Biolabs.

Now go on: I have seen with own eyes similar numbers in internet, but today in special recherche cannot even find the proper SEARCHWORDS – which we may feel really alienating!

Nevertheless we with those poor free informations at hand may proceed to one BIG

ACCUSATION: **WHO ARE THEY, THAT THEY DARE, TO CREATE DISEASE AND PANDEMICS, that can JUMP OVER the so-called genetical barrier between species: Are there PERHAPS non-human DEMONS in such plots?**

4. Internet-technology OPERATED for purposes of WORLD DOMINATION and beyond just espionage seems to have a SEACABLE-backbone – into which all major secret services have docked, which seems to me at moment to be under US-distributed management-systems – which however today is overlapping with SATELLITE-networks, which partly are under NATIONAL management of STATES engaged in SPACE-operations, partly under control of SINGLE PERSONAL OWNERS as for instance “Star-Link-Satellite-Systems” owned and managed by Elon Musk, US – which is under STATE SURVEILLANCE – OF COURSE!

5. In finance worldwide we have in global managing and supervising functions:

⁵⁵⁷ Siehe „Biologische Schutzstufe“ – with few selected Biolabs S4 - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biologische_Schutzstufe - see „Biosafety level“ – with list of selected BSL-4 labs - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biosafety_level

- IWF and Wolrdbank – both founded at around the end of Second World War in 1945 (indicating, that there is a LONG-TERM PLAN) – plus new type of RATING-AGENCIES influencing CURRENCY and STATE-DEBT-POLICIES,
- the “Big 4” (accounting firms) – Deloitte, KPM, Ernest & Young, Pricewaterhouse – Cooper – which are not only in BOOKKEEPING but as well in capacity of ADVISERS for to AVOID TAX-PAYMENT and which are in GREAT PERCENTAGE of ALL MAJR COMPANIES on this planet – at least in WESTERN CONTROLLED ECONOMIES,
- a new type of STOCKHOLDER – MANAGERS as for instance the GIANTIC BLACKROCK, which latter has an own – and VERY PROBLEMATICAL – software under name of “Alladin”, which is a RISK-MINIMIZING SOFTWARE based on CHAINS OF DEPENDENT PROBABILITIES from (advanced) STATISTICS and BIG-DATA-ANALYSIS, which is based on INFORMATION COLLECTING BIG STYLE. I may stress the point: ALL THIS IS NEW IN THE KNOWN HISTORY OF THIS PLANET – and ALL THIS DEVELOPED and EXPANDED since 1945.

In all decency I may hint however, that there might be deposed old families from nobility on this planet, who may stay very sceptical, that more recently – in era of Mrs. von der Leyen - the advisory company McKinsey officially by German Government was engaged for “evaluation” – if not espionage – of the German Armed Forces management and leading structures. I however have NO informations, that the German Bertelsmann-Foundation was invited, to scrutinize the Pentagon operations, where they have HEAVY bookkeeping problems with missing accountability in the billions in nearly EVERY greater campaign, which is known since the days of Rumfeld !

---XXX---

Now, IF we would ask, HOW to SUM up all these DIVERGENT andANTAGONISTIC activities, which seem FOCUSSED on MONEY-MAKING - including military methods sometimes more tending to simple robbery -from several fields of APPLICATION OF TODAY SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS, this might turn out near to IMPOSSIBLE. What however seems POSSIBLE is, to state with some conviction, that LOTS of INTERESTED PARTIES and VESTED INTERESTS are not OVERLY impressed in PUTTING THE ENTIRE PLANET TO RISK ON A DAILY BASIS. We may go a step further: PERHAPS we can CATEGORIZE the TYPE of such RISKS as COMING FROM MULTIPLE DIFFERENT MENTALITIES AND MINDSETS, which have in common, that today there is forming an INTERNATIONAL OPPOSITION against ANGLOSAXONS – which latter however MIGHT HAVE FORSEENS such growing opposition and may have prepared certain roadblocks, to REMAIN IN POWER AND CONTROL nevertheless!

---XXX---

To wrap it up little bit, I may hint to few further points:

IF we have SOMEONE interested in set-up of a WORLD-SYSTEM – suddenly may happen - that EVERYWHERE there are rising CENTERS with RESTRICTED importance similar to “VILLAGES within the Global Village”;

- that to have SMOOTH operations of the WHOLE, PARTS become a PARTIAL RESTRICTED IMPORTANCE, which we can TRACE in STATES of the times before World War Two, that after 1945 started to TRANSFER some RIGHTS of Sovereignty to SUPRANATIONAL BODIES whatever, especially to the MARSHAL-PLAN-Bureaucracy existing until today under name of "OECD" (in Paris), continued little bit later with the start of forming the EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES - IF NOT links and lines are held FUNCTIONAL by simply PROCEEDING to setup of - unspoken, undebated - NEOCOLONIALISM, in which STATES may become OPERETTE-STATES or mere FACADES.

Open brackets: MOST people may tend, to set the start-point of vanishing Sovereignty of STATES with the rising of the European Communities; but it may be, that in the US-undertakings such process of VANING STATE SOUVERIGNTY started already with set up Marshall-Plan-Bureaucracy (of today OECD). Sometimes I even feel it similar, as if in the US, there might be some folks, that really think, that the US has BOUGHT Europe, which, if this a valid argument, would have been for a sensational low cheap price! In the more classical approach we however would become sceptical, whether at the end of such processes since 1945 there might form something, that in the US is called "governed chaos", to which I would add the NEW CONCERN, that "Aladdin"-software for RISK-MINIMIZING within Blackrock Company has an INBUILT TENDENCY, to NEGLECT "fringe zones" (= "Randzonen") - as for instance the ZONE of FORMER DDR-BORDER between the two German states, which "somehow" shows a tendency of NOT ATTRACTING ENOUGH INVESTMENTS, which view of course may be open to modification by specialists of STATISTICS of ROWS from DEPENDENT PROBABILITIES. Close brackets!

AND IF we see today such a lot of initiatives of those, that DO NOT PROFIT ENOUGH from such WORLD SYSTEM set-up by "someone", we really cannot be surprised, if we read sometimes, that within Chinese and Indian and Russian military is discussed, that the next GREAT WAR may be DELAYED on time-tables AS LONG AS NOT there has been produced

- a SOLUTION to the PROBLEM to in the FIRST WEEK OF SUCH GREAT WAR eliminate ALL --- 22 or so - US-AIRCRAFT-CARRIERS,
- and a SOLUTION to the problem to in the FIRST WEEK of such GREAT war eliminate ALL US- and NATO-Headquarters on GERMAN SOIL, which form an advanced outpost - outside the mainlands of the US - for WAGING WAR in practically ALL ZONES OF HOT CONFLICTS of the last few decennia.

The little thing in such SCHEMING however would be, that ALL PARTIES today have FAR ADVANCED WEAPONRY using a NEW PHYSICS, that is not in schoolbooks yet and partly has been explained by books of Joseph P. Farrell and very few others (as for instance Christopher Dunn and Igor Witkowski). But I honestly ASSUME, that today HUMANS are OVERRATING great scale and that MAJOR TURNING POINTS in the HISTORY OF THIS PLANET are NOT in REACH of MORTAL HUMAN COMMANDERS AND THEIR SCIENTISTS - if not by PERMIT of ENTITIES in our Solar System - coming pershaps partly from other Galaxies? - very much SUPERIOR to just us MORTAL HUMANS!

---XXX---

We may continue and say and try: IF we agree, that there TODAY is out there a BACKBONE structure for exercising WORLD-POWER using military bases worldwide - biolabs worldwide - electronic intelligence worldwide - internet-(seacables) - finance worldwide - this may be put in CONTEXT with CERTAIN World-Organizations especially, the IWF, World-Bank, Rating Agencies and the VERY FEW fond-management organizations in range of Blackrock plus the "big 4" (Deloitte, KPM, Pricewaterhouse, Ernest & Young), which are not only connected to a TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEM somehow, but which need something else, to work appropriate, which I may ASSUME may be 2 factors only, which are a) the COMMON ONE ENGLISH language and b) some sort of "ANGLOSAXON MINDSET", that developed historically since the PROTESTANT-LUTHERIAN approach had been formulated by a) Martin Luther, b) John Wycliff (other spellings in use) in Oxford and c) Jan Hus in Bohemia - which however, as often is forgotten, REPLACED only ANOTHER approach to WORLD DOMINATION, which was from ROMAN CATHOLIC CENTER in Vatican in Rome, which may be understood historically as some sort of OFFSPRING of the ROMAN EMPIRE - even if the Roman Empire never touched the LONG DURATION of the old PHARAONIC EGYPTIAN state-organization.

My ARGUMENT now would be: IF TODAY such a lot of people worldwide are in SEARCH for SOMETHING ELSE than the currently predominant world-construction, they nearly INEVITABLY may stumble upon the problems of PROPER MINDSET as historically "condensed somehow" to DECISIVE RELIGIOUS DIVERSIFICATIONS, we today perhaps may understand as subcategories of IDEOLOGY - as for instance today "neognostic inspired SCIENTISM" - see for instance keyword "Transhumanism". Such I may hint, that we INDEED at moment see EMERGING a NEO-HINDU approach in INDIA - based "somehow" on their HEREDITARY near to mathematical Sanskrit-language - and the new RUSSIAN proposals in range of EURASIAN and BRICS-initiatives, which are outspoken ORTHODOX-RUSSIAN-CHRISTIAN and DERIVED FROM A NEW ANALYSIS of Russian elites on the ORIGINS of Russian HISTORY - plus - please fasten seatbelt - an AL-FARABI-revival⁵⁵⁸ - we may doubt whether in color more ISLAMIC or more SUFI - under way spreading from the homelands of Al-Farabi in Usbekistan, Kasachstan, Turkmenistan, Afghanistan - which all together once formed, what in Persian was called "Chorasan" or "region of the rising sun" - which - strange enough - is the SAME meaning as in the old European

558 See „Mehr denn je braucht die Menschheit einen wahren Philosophen der Zivilisation“ ; in Russia Today RT DE - Vorspann: Der arabische Philosoph Abu Nasr al-Fārābī, einer der wichtigsten Vertreter der islamischen Philosophie, sollte als Inbegriff des Philosophen unserer Zivilisation beachtet werden, der seine Lehre unter der Schirmherrschaft von Wahrheit, Tugend und Mitgefühl gegründet hat. - in RT DE - Russia Today - 31.12.2023 - Pepe Escobar - URL https://freede.tech/meinung/190835-mehr-denn-je-brauch-menschheit/?utm_source=Newsletter&utm_medium=Email&utm_campaign=Email - anderer link (funktioniert mit TOR-browser) URL <https://de.rt.com/meinung/190835-mehr-denn-je-brauch-menschheit/> - see al-Farabi - in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Al-Farabi>

geography in “Orient” (= oriens”= rising) , which however today is attached to little bit other geographical regions, so that “Chorasan” and “Orient” are NOT the SAME geographically.

Well, my first trial for strategical understandings may be, that the COMBINATION of WORLDWIDE installations CONNECTED to the ANGLOSAXON NETWORKS FOR WOLRD-DOMINATION, that it is GIANTIC if not little bit out of REASONABLE DIMENSIONS – and never before has been seen in known history – nor be (technologically and mathematically) possible at all.

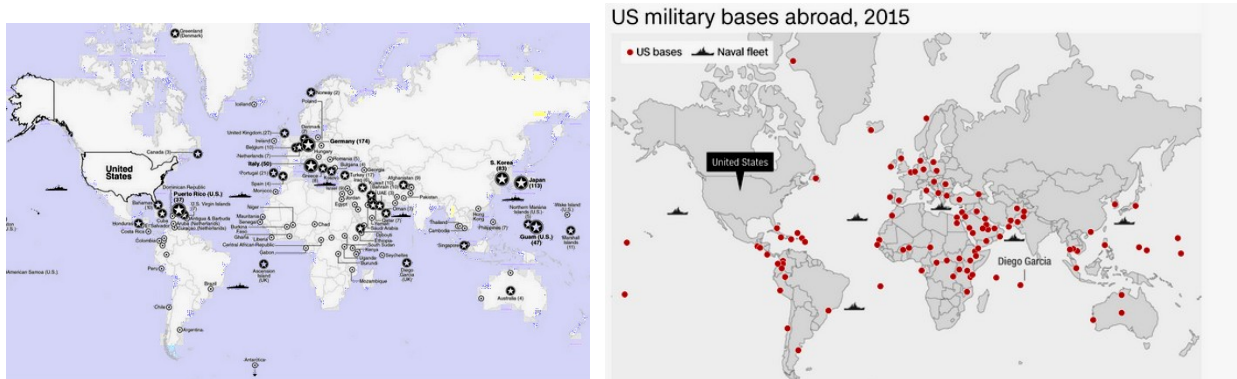
With my rather restricted knowledge in history, I indeed AGAIN would ,like to hint to the EXAMPLE of **POWER-MECHANICS as in use in the ATTIC SEA-ALLIANCE** (first and second “Athenian League”) , of which was mentioned already the METHOD OF CENTRALIZED GOLD-STORAGE in “treasure-TEMPLES”, therefor under religious TABOO. This “Attic Sea-Alliance” under leadership of ATHENS had as noticeable SPECIAL COMPONENT a GREAT FLEET, to which the single partners of the alliance had to contribute to and even UNDER FORCE ,used to do so – whereas every child can understand, that in case of REAL WAR there MUST be inevitably a STRONG LAND-FORCE, because humans do not live on or in the seas or submarine – at least not yet!

I may say: The TODAY worldwide Anglosaxon Domiantion-networks are not only GIANTIC, but COST GIANTIC – and ALL THE COUNTRIES “enjoying” PROTECTION of ANGLOSAXON MILITARY have to PAY HEAVILY for this “protection” – and those costs will even increase GIANTIC by demands for the NEW SPACE-WAR , which is under way since decennia, France and Russia introducing just more recently even SPACE-COMMANDS within their military expressis verbis. I think, we can leave it to the THEORETICAL discussions, whether this GIANTIC EFFORT can be put under a well known theorem ascribed to Heraklitus / Herakleitos of Ephesos, which reads: “Polemos pater pantoön” (πολεμος πατερ παντων) - the meaning of which we may approximate to “WAR is at the root of EVERYTHING”. But we may START to WONDER, HOW ALL THIS GIANTIC EFFORT can be existing AT ALL – and to WHAT “real” purpose??? We may however assume: THOSE, WHO INVENTED this Anglosaxon MACHINE for WORLD DOMINATION CANNOT STOP the COSTS nor make it work more smoothly.

Which SEEMS IRREAL, if not strange – to say the least: They “have” this “world-system” somehow, but cannot really determine TO WHAT – final - END and to what – final - USE??!! Or is the real problem, that a single analyst and observer today CANNOT have a PROPER OVERVIEW at all – nor any SINGLE BODY or ORGANIZATION – at least if those are restricted to MORTAL HUMANS, not able to something better than doing mediocr jobs in leadership for the entire theater?

---XXX---

Little bit hesitantly I now may offer some “instructive pics”, which may not become totally useless, if the user may stay sceptical, that it is TECHNICALLY IMPOSSIBLE – depending on PIXELING INFORMATIONS – to put into a pic of reasonable seize SEVERAL HUNDRED SINGLE DOTS with SPECIAL MEANING and text-description! The HOPE and INTENTION here may be, that SOMETIMES, it may be helpful, to gain insights from overviews with REDUCED AMOUNT OF INFORMATIONS??!!



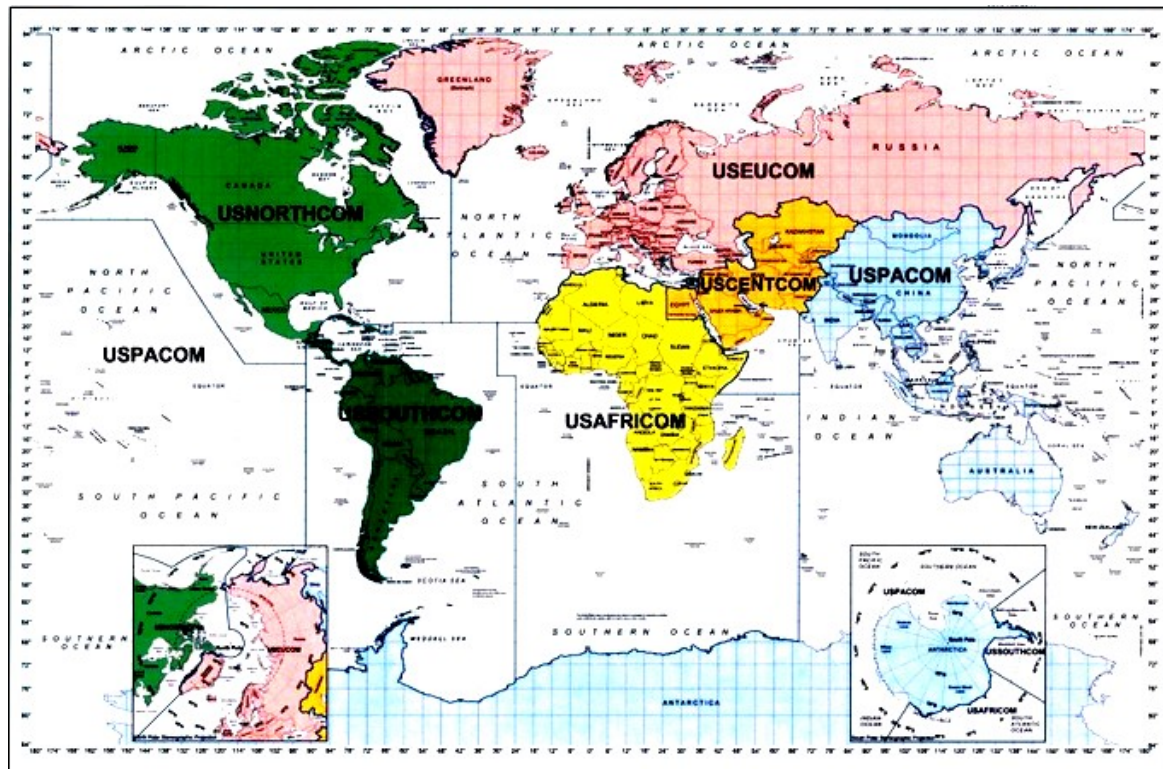
pic: left from searchengine – right: US Bases abroad – 2015 – source: Research Gate⁵⁵⁹



US Special Operations Forces around the world, 2012-2013 (key below article).
(Map courtesy of TomDispatch and Google)

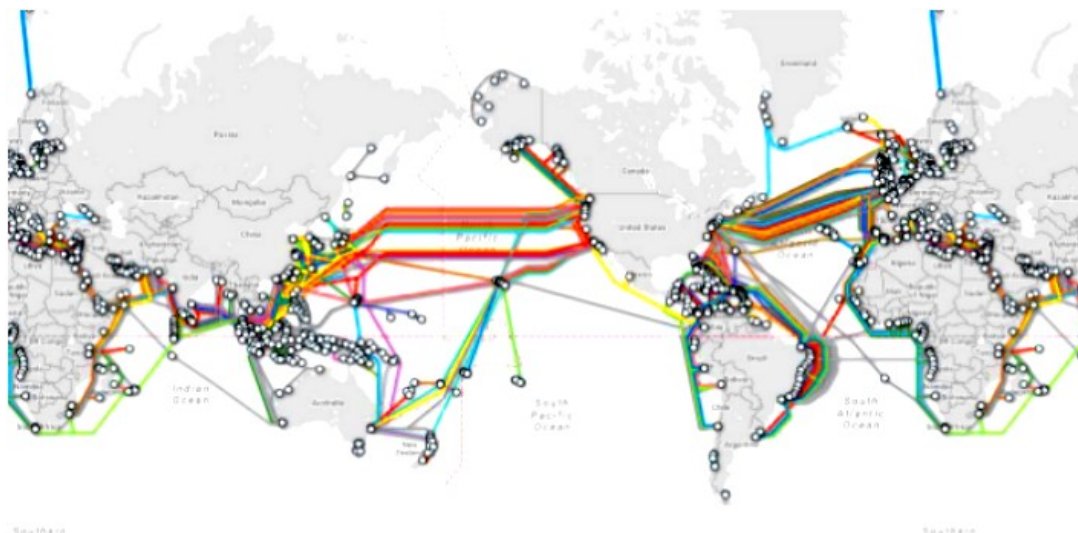
559 (Soldatos, Spyros, author, uploader?): Figure 7 ... US military bases abroad 2015 ; in: Researchgate – URL https://www.researchgate.net/figure/US-military-bases-abroad-in-2015_fig3_319402790 from: Soldatos, Spyros, Nicosia: Russian reaction to perceived threats in its Near Abroad in the 21st Century; MA-Thesis, 56 p. 2017 – DOI:10.13140/RG.2.2.20480.12801 – research-gate pdf URL https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Spyros-Soldatos/publication/319402790_Russian_reaction_to_perceived_threats_in_its_Near_Abroad_in_the_21st_Century/links/59a827a3458515b33b5a86b2/Russian-reaction-to-perceived-threats-in-its-Near-Abroad-in-the-21st-Century.pdf?tp=eyJjb250ZXh0Ijp7ImZpcnN0UGFnZSI6Il9kaXJlY3QlLCJwYVdlIjoicHVibGllYXRpb24iLCJwcmV2aW91c1BhZ2U0IjFfZGlyZWNOIn19

pic: US deployment of Special Forces in over 100 countries – source: The Nation⁵⁶⁰



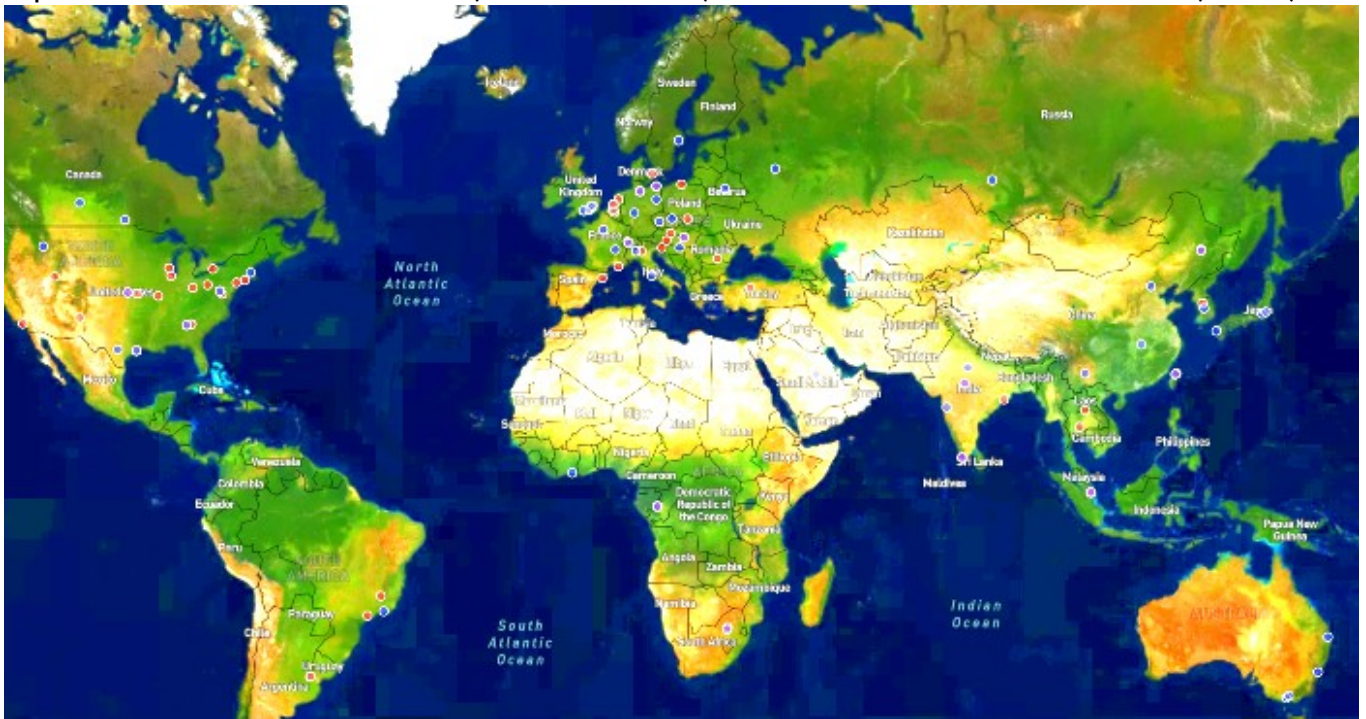
SERIES 1107
EDITION 9 NGA
PREPARED AND PUBLISHED BY THE
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
BY LOUIS MC
Map November 20, 2011
1:60,000,000
MILLER CYLINDRICAL PROJECTION
© 2011 National Geographic Society
All Rights Reserved
The representation of boundaries is
not necessarily authoritative

pic: 6 US-HQs, actual seize – source: searchengine



560 Map „US deployment of Special forces“ – article-title: Why Are US Special Operations Forces Deployed in Over 100 Countries?; in: The Nation – author: Nick Turse - January 7, 2014 – URL <https://www.thenation.com/article/archive/why-are-us-special-operations-forces-deployed-over-100-countries/>

pic: internet-submarine-cables (in the hundreds) – source: World Economic Forum (Davos)⁵⁶¹



pic: Biolabs S-3 and S-4 , source: Global Biolabs⁵⁶² – map is NOT RELIABLE, because biolabs in Ukraina MISSING, not listed



561 (map internet-submarine-cables) – title: This map shows how undersea cables move internet traffic around the world; inWorld Economic Forum (web-project) - Nov 24, 2016 – URL <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2016/11/this-map-shows-how-undersea-cables-move-internet-traffic-around-the-world/>

562 Map „S-4 and S-3 Biolabs“: page-titel „Global Biolab Maps“ – URL <https://www.globalbiolabs.org/map> - map is NOT RELIABLE, because in Ukraina NO BIOLABS mentioned

pic: approx. 139 Echelon-stations – source” google maps⁵⁶³



pics – ECHELON-campaigns⁵⁶⁴



⁵⁶³ „Echelon“ – ca. 139 stations ; in google maps – URL https://www.google.com/maps/d/viewer?mid=1GU6nQ_SMUdD3NrgsSwX1ptfAqnc&hl=en&ll=-3.81666561775622e-14%2C59.971972499999999&z=1

⁵⁶⁴ (Echelon) - File:NSA-Fornsat-Echelon.jpg in Wikimedia Commons - URL <https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:NSA-Fornsat-Echelon.jpg>

pic: Echelon – satellites – plus indication to orbit - source⁵⁶⁵

CAVEAT: I perhaps better repeat, that THESE PICS are DIDACTICAL and EDUCATIONAL for to add to words in texts some “optical conceptualizations” – which however ALL are using the principle of “restriction of AMOUNT of information-(bits)” to avoid brain-overload. These pics easily may be skipped, because the real sensations are in this case in my “brain-gym” in this essay.!

---XXX---

2.6 the principle of "panem et circenses"

At first I thought, that “panem et circenses” (= “bread and games”, which is near in meaning to near to “party all the time”) as principle of power is restricted to bygone times of ANTIQUE ROMAN EMPIRE only. But suddenly I stumbled upon the word “tittitainment” in the geotrategical analysis of Zbigniew Brzezinski, who was one of the most influential architects of US-security policies from times of President Carter to President Obama.

Now go on: With “tittitainment” we have three tings:

- a) a new word⁵⁶⁶ in linguistics, referring to the saturated baby at mother’s breast,
- b) a CONCEPT within the thinking of Zbigniew Brzezinski,
- c) a SZENARIO within today GEOPOLITICS, which however expanded somehow to “conspirational theories”⁵⁶⁷, such loosing considerably in philosophical substance.

To have it short here, I may report the BASICS of this Brzezinski-idea from German Wikipedia, where it has an own chapter – and we read:

>> Tittytainment

Von ihm (add: author Brzesinski) soll auch der Begriff des „Tittytainment“ stammen, der besagt, dass in Zukunft ein (dann arbeitsloser) Anteil von 80 % der Weltbevölkerung durch eine moderne Form von Brot und Spielen bei Laune gehalten werden müsse. <<⁵⁶⁸

Thiw core-quotation we translate to English for more convenience:

565 (echelon) - (map, satellite-system and orbit of echelon) @lissnup - (blog) - (from Mauritius?) - page-title: Echelon – URL <https://lissnup.wordpress.com/tag/echelon/>

566 See „tittytainment“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/tittytainment>

567 See „Tittytainment“ in FANDOM Verschwörungstheorien Wiki - URL <https://verschoerungstheorien.fandom.com/de/wiki/Tittytainment>

568 Tittytainment, chapter within (Brzezinski, Z.) „Zbigniew Brzezinski“ from Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zbigniew_Brzezi%C5%84ski#Tittytainment

>> He (add: author Brzezinski) is also said to have coined the term "tittytainment", which states that in future, 80% of the world's population (who will then be unemployed) will have to be kept happy by a modern form of bread and games. <<

Depending on temperament we now may not exclude, that SOME of readers may REFUSE this Brzezinski-idea of "80% unemployed worldwide" as IRREAL PHANTASTIC – and especially those from my international contacts, that are from countries, where there is a HARD FIGHT for earning a living – as for instance even in Germany and Europe and the US of TODAY!

I really WONDER, how it was possible, that this Brezinski-idea of "geopolitical tittytainment" was ACCEPTED for public discussion – especially since Sören Kierkegaard had so much to tell on EARNEST – as opposed to socalled "Socratic irony" ...

So in the end in this chapter I may hint, that we indeed today have MASS-EVENTS, which show a DOUBLE face and may be understood and analyzed as SECTOR OF ECONOMY and as ENTERTAINMENT likewise, as for instance GREAT FESTIVALS similar to WACKEN-Rock-festival or Nürburgring-Festivals or even FOOTBALL.

I even somewhere little bit ago found a remark of a politician from SPD, that "rock-concerts against right-wingers" in the EAST of reunified Germany may be better understood as strategy against boredom and desperation, because there are missing other opportunities for leisure activities (= Freizeit-Beschäftigungen).

This however may be said enough, because we hasten, to get finished with this book-project!

---XXX---

2.7 is there a new „principle of coup d'etat“, perhaps in type of „permanent revolution“?

To have a starting point, we may take "coupt d'etat" and "permanent revolution" as some sort of SLOGANS and not as ELABORATED DEFINITIONS, if not as scientific concepts.

After that we may remember, that "permanent revolution" in more conventional understandings was introduced by the later Mao Tse Dong, as a NEW THEORY "FROM ABOVE" – issued by the RULING BODY OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY and its CENTRAL COMMITTEE – and NOT as "revolution from below", as would be the more romantic view.

It however is not the subject of this study, to debate, whether Maos' "GREAT JUMP" and "CULTURAL REVOLUTION" were ment mainly as NEW METHODS for to GET a STATIC SOCIETY somehow into motion – or whether the outcome of both may be considered as DESASTEROUS only, similar perhaps to the event-type of "natural disasters".

“Coup d’etat” at first sounds like as from times of French language in DIPLOMATICS of bygone centuries. We however may feel some alarm, if we today find, that one of the proposals of the BRICS-initiative of 2023 – started by Brazil, Russia, India, China and South-Africa and in meantime expanded by new members – is the ACCUSATION, that “coup d’etat” is the SINGLE MAIN METHOD OF DIPLOMATICS of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA since its foundation, which the BRICS-states however confront, especially in those cases, when CLAIMED “coups d’etat” executed by the US are INSTRUMENTALIZED as TOOLS FOR WORLD-DOMINATION.

But may it be, that the oldfashioned somehow researcher, looking for DISTINCTIONS, to have separated “what is what”, is too much optimistic, especially in an age when FALSE FLAG OPERATIONS have become some sort of STANDARD?

This young 21st century for instance has seen already the so-called “color revolutions”⁵⁶⁹ – including the “orange revolution” of the MAIDAN in Kiev, when the SCIENTIFIC FOUNDATION of the German CHRISTIAN DEMOCRATS did not hesitate, to get BLOODY HANDS, which by all standards is a STRANGE new interpretation of CULTURE and SCIENCE – plus the “so-called “Arab spring” in which author Engdahl, F. William – see bibliography – could trace the Cia, the George Soros Foundations, the NGOS, the THINK TANKS, the USAID etc. etc. – to which we today in February 2024 may add the ROLE OF IRREGULAR COMBATANT the UNHCR in Gaza-strip took. As if this not being enough, I just recently during a visit to Southern Germany to former neighbours from Islamic countries, was told, that there are STRONG RUMORS, the the SERIES OF EARTHQUAKES in TURKEY, -SYRIA – officially 59.000 dead in an area as great as today Germany (sic) – and a quake in Iran and Afghanistan were MANMADE earthquakes, which type already is mentioned in Farrell, Joseph P. somewhere more recently (Farrell, Covert wars).

Well, I wonder, what HUMANS really may be able to accomplish in all the ongoing social uproar and protest of 21st century. But I may hint, that amidst of all the discussions on the “GREAT RESET” in Davos – invented by Kurt Schwab – or on the proposal of Bill-Gates-Foundations, that it perhaps would be a nice idea, to DO NOT ALLOW AS GENTLY AND HUMAN AS POSSIBLE approx. 10 % of the present world-population of 7 000 millions NOT TO ENTER HUMAN LIFE ON THIS planet, which would mean to BLOCK OUT approx. 700 MILLION people from birth to this planet.

How shall I put it politely: WE few, that have been trained in OLD GREEK language and thinking and spirituality, that HUMANS NEED a HUMAN MEASURE FITTING for anything, that is proposed to humans. CANNOT BELIEVE in TODAY GIGANTISMS nearly everywhere! It were the GREEKS, that hinted to the problem of INCOMENSURABILITY, which however in today education they think, can be skipped.

⁵⁶⁹ Siehe „Color revolution“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colour_revolution – see (Color revolution) – „Farbenrevolutionen“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Farbrevolutionen>

Well, we are humans and we CANNOT explain the World nor the COSMOS and IF we STAY GROUNDED as BELIEVERS may tend, to EXPECT SOMETHING FROM OUTSIDE the planet, that will put the GREAT SORROWS and the MASS KILLING OF MY FRIEND and SISTERS to an END -, which is by FORCE of the HEAVENS that can STOP the TODAY DEMONS!

To pave way to further studies, I may put references in the footnotes, that at least may be good enough to START very necessary NEW DIRECTIONS of research; but because lists are using different definitions and different time-frame-borders, they rarely are COMPATIBLE nor COMPARABLE!⁵⁷⁰

---XXX---

2.8 massacre on human race: the INTENDED result??

Normally one would see casualties from war as some sort of not wilfully directed accident only. But if we have seen a MASTER-PLAN evolving in at least 19th-20th century – especially the “Reichswehr CONSTANT in Germany 1807-1956 and beyond - , we then have to consider the possibility, that losses in human life are NO accident, whether from war or fabricated famine and pandemics or other, but CONNECTED SOMEHOW to such MASTER-PLAN - if not INTENDED BY SUCH!

To REVEAL those possible connections to MASTER-PLAN of 20th century, we are COUNTING OTHER in that sense, that we will try to sum up losses in human life MORE COMPLETELY, meaning that we sum up losses in human life in 20th century from MULTIPLE CAUSES, that normally are NOT UNDERSTOOD AS CONNECTED.

This CHANGED COUNTING METHOD headed to try to collect TOTAL numbers in losses of human life, is not only derived from STATISTICAL approach, but from a DIFFERENT understanding of NEW SCIENTIFIC WARFARE as expressed in DEMOGRAPHICAL WARFARE, that we have seen EVOLVING and APPLIED since mid of 19th century and that not only by Hitler was considered to be CONSTITUENT PART of so-called " TOTAL WAR ", which is BASIC CONCEPT LURKING IN THE BACKGROUND of EVERY MILITARY THEORY OR DOCTRINE OF TODAY! We may say introductory to modern military theories, that TODAY war is NOT dealing with OBVIOUS and OPEN targets of any VISIBLE war machinery, but with RESERVES and RESSOURCES, meaning for the perhaps

⁵⁷⁰ See Liste von Putschen und Putschversuchen; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Putschen_und_Putschversuchen – see Putsch, in: Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Putsch#Selbstputsch> – see Coup d'état; in: Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coup_d%27%C3%A9tat – see List of coups and coup attempts; in: Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coups_and_coup_attempts – see List of coups and coup attempts by country in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coups_and_coup_attempts_by_country

surprised reader, that mankind or people are in THIS MILITARY SENSE treated as RESSOURCE and especially as ressource of WAR!

Well, the quite normal thing is, that people count THEIR OWN losses and the dead from OWN family, OWN nation, OWN religion. This "counting method" is showing the EMOTIONAL side in human beings, which is one VERY SPECIAL GIFT, SEPERATING HUMAN BEINGS FROM MASCHINES - and therefor VALUABLE and APPRECIATED.

We however try a step BEYOND that in asking a VERY SIMPLE QUESTION:

HOW MANY DEAD were the "outcome" or "result" of 20th century?

Okay, this is little bit TOO SIMPLE, because EVERY HUMAN eventually is supposed to die.

So our first attempt for questioning may be RESTRICTED to more PRECISE in asking:

WHICH WAS THE TOTAL DEMOGRAPHICAL DAMMAGE TO ALL MANKIND IN 20th century?

This at first means, TO TAKE A SCIENTIFIC APPROACH from DEMOGRAPHY, which sprang off in 19th century as part of SCIENTIFIC WARFARE within MILITARY SCIENCE.

Secondly we thus will have EXTENDED or MULTIPLE CAUSES FOR counting dead, so that we are NOT RESTRICTED to DIRECT dead from DIRECT exposure to weaponry in DIRECT war action.

Well, in previous chapters we learned already, that NOT VERIFIED figures speak of 100 - 185 MILLION dead from DIRECT war action in TOTAL 20th century, which we extended to 300 - 555 MILLION dead from additional consequences of DIRECT war actions in just ADDING CRIPPLED - PSYCHOLOGICALLY and PHYSICALLY - SURVIVORS from direct war actions, with REDUCED DURATION OF LIFE, because we "introduced" SYSTEMATICALLY CRIPPLING PEOPLE AND CHILDREN BY MINING-WAR (as reported in detail from the Russian-Afghanistan-war and from elsewhere) for instance as a NEW AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD of WAR, especially in type of SCIENTIFIC DEMOGRAPHICAL WARFARE, which for instance is dealing with question of RESERVES, both DEMOGRAPHICAL and in MATERIAL RESSOURCES.

We learned something about LONG-TERM consequences of direct war actions with regard to following BAD HEALTH and POOR FOOD SUPPORT, so that we have to sum up DEAD from (fabricated) INFECTIOUS DISEASE and (fabricated) FAMINE additionally, as appearing in recent war zones!

Resulting in the tremendous SHOCK, that our HIGH ESTIMATED FIGURE OF 555 MILLION dead from direct and long term consequences of WAR in 20th century, might very well be the estimation MORE CLOSE TO REALITY OF TOTAL DEMOGRAPHICAL DAMMAGE DONE!!!!

With this we may ask our next question:

IF WE SO FAR IN THIS ESSAY HAVE SEEN AN EMERGING PATTERN OF MASTER-PLAN in 20th century, would it then be LOGICAL, to assume, that this master-plan somehow has "forgotten" FAMINE or FEEDING PROPERLY PEOPLE????

CERTAINLY NOT: It on the contrary would be LOGICAL to assume, that the CREATORS of such MASTER-PLAN of 20th century, would take CERTAIN MEASURES to GUARANTEE, that OWN PEOPLE would be FEEDED WELL.

We might even go as far as to suppose:

CREATORS of MASTER-PLAN as evolving in 20th century with since 19th century compiled knowledge about SCIENTIFIC DEMOGRAPHICAL WARFARE, very well might be tempted, to USE FABRICATED FAMINE AS METHOD within DEMOGRAPHICAL WARFARE – which may be known from Roman times in military, where I fetched somewhere the terms “starving into submission” , as for instance in SIEGE-scenarios.

These ideas are even MORE STRICKING, if we shortly think about the question: MUST THERE BE FAMINE ON THIS EARTH AT ALL - at least with given total population of 6.5 Billion people at moment??? Well, OUR answer from EXPERIENCE and TRAINING as GARDENER and FARMER and from STUDIES is SHORT:

NO, THERE MUST BE NO FAMINE ON THIS RICH PLANET, SO THAT NOT A SINGLE HUMAN NECESSARELY SHOULD DIE FROM FAMINE, NOT A SINGLE!!! Our own estimation even is running to the point, that very probably this INTELLIGENT planet, can feed up to 12 Billion people - without much stress!!!

Well, we cannot go here into details, but may list some STRATEGICAL points, backing our NEW thesis, that there SHALL be no FAMINE on this planet, so that IF there is famine even on large scale, we ALL did and do BASICALLY WRONG and against EVERY higher religious or metaphysical or philosophical concepts and principles, at least against those higher concepts, that are targeted to LIFT and PRESERVE mankind!

a) activating soil reserves to increase food production

a.1 1950 - ca. 1980 EUROPE has seen GIVING UP considerable agricultural aereas, that were not favorable for new INDUSTRIALIZED METHODS of production with MACHINES. For this developement we never have seen statistics or figures.

a.2 EU in 1988 started on basis of volunteering set-aside of aereas out of FOOD-production, which in 1992 with McSharry-reform became obligatory, but were in 2008 suspended and in 2009 cancelled. Statistics to reflect such COMPLICATED handling of CENTRAL-PLAN-ECONOMICS we have never seen. It is however said, that in 2007 3,8 MILLION ha were out of food-production, which were taken into food-production again since 2008 PARTLY with EU-estimated

figures of 1.6 Million - 2,9 Million ha - see article "Flächenstilllegung"⁵⁷¹ in German Wikipedia. We thus may estimate that on a CONTINUOUS BASIS in EUROPE are out of food-production ca. 1.000.000 ha, which would be on basis of 1 ha = 0,01 sqkm (km²) in total 10.000 km² FREE aerea of READY SOIL IN EU only for additional food-production to FIGHT FAMINE - if only we WOULD set such POLITICAL PREFERENCE. We must not stop here: After end of Communism in 1990 we have seen a sudden decline of estimated 70% in industrial production, of which is part TODAY production in agriculture, so that we may estimate that RESERVE SOIL to FIGHT FAMINE in RUSSIA may be AT LEAST as large as in EU - but probably CONSIDERABLY bigger!

b) changing production priority in REDUCING MEAT production AS EVERYBODY KNOWS (!!!) you would have for output of 1 kg MEAT more generally an input of 3 kg FOOD FOR ANIMALS, which are PLANT-products, such for instance CEREALS and SOJA!!! So EVERY CHILD would come to the conclusion, that IF you REDUCE meat production, you can take SUCH VALUABLE FOOD for animals SPARED to increase DRAMATICALLY FEEDING HUMANS. USING THIS EFFECT WOULD SAVE MILLIONS OF HUMANS FROM DEAD OF FAMINE - provided we set SUCH POLITICAL PRORITIES. The question is really SIMPLE: What does mankind want: Great numbers of Chicken. Swine and Cattle alive - or HUMANS ALIVE? Well, SO FAR the CENTRAL-PLAN-OPERATORS in INDUSTRIALIZED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION CHOOSED PROFIT ONLY, which however can be seen as some sort of INDIRECT KILLING by NOT DOING, what CAN BE DONE! **To make it short here: the DEMOGRAPHICAL EFFECT of TODAY production priorities for MEAT is in SCALE OF – indirect – MASSMURDER of HUMANS!**

c) exemple for QUESTIONABLE production: SUGAR

Here we can be short as well: SHUGAR from SHUGAR CANE is BLOCKING worldwide 20.000.000 ha equivalent to 200.000 sqkm (km²). Shugar from SHUGAR BEET in EUROPE is blocking 2.000.000 ha equivalent to 20.000 sqkm (km²).

Now go on: SHUGAR BEET IS BLOCKING NORMALLY THE BEST EUROPEAN SOIL because of BIOLOGICAL DEMANDS of the shugar beet plant!!! Additionally we have a HEAVY OVERPRODUCTION of SHUGAR, which therefor in the TODAY WELFARE-ZONE of this globe has become INDUSTRIAL ADDITIVE to food-products most people are really NOT AWARE of, such for instance in CONVENIENCE FOOD (conserved, canned, pre-cooked).

And now the BEST and MOST SHOCKING: SHUGAR IS NO FOOD!!!!

So to say: Shugar is a STATUS SYMBOL for RICH, near to SPICE! And now think it over: 220.000 sqkm (km²) is nearly as large as TOTAL AEREA OF FORMER DDR - and with such REALLY LARGE ACRE we may say, that we would be able to SAVE HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS FROM FAMINE and UNDER-NUTRITION - and such PROLONG THE LIFE of HUNDREDS of MILLIONS of HUMANS - if ONLY we would set PROPPER POLITICAL PREFERENCES, that are NOT ONLY PROFIT-DRIVEN!!!

d) exemple for QUESTIONABLE production: BEER

⁵⁷¹ See „Flächenstilllegung“ in Wikipedia De URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fl%C3%A4chenstilllegung>

Well, we have no time for figuring out details here, but everybody can calculate for himself, that REDUCTION of BEER-production would set FREE LARGE AMOUNT OF TONS IN CEREALS TO FEED HUMANS - IF ONLY WE WOULD SET PROPPER POLITICAL PREFERENCES! (Which thinking-trial, by the way, may not be misunderstood in a presbyterian-pietistic manner, to AVOID „joy of life“ as possible ...)

Well, this may be enough here to back up our thesis, that NO HUMAN must die from famine or constant under-nutrition! We may however add: We used the words "setting preferences" - but this is clearly NOT REALLY a problem of setting preferences! IT IS A PHILOSOPHICAL PROBLEM, whether ANYBODY IS ALLOWED to SIMPLY LET PEOPLE DIE in setting PROFIT or other first!

We thus may conclude: **FOOD PRODUCTION IN THIS TECHNICAL-SCIENTIFIC WORLD OF TODAY'S PROGRESS IS CRIMINAL TO THE VERY ROOTS! And it is NO ACCIDENTIAL FAULT, but RESULT FROM MASTER-PLAN as set up by GLOBAL PLAYERS in 20th century!** We may even continue, that this kind of TECHNICAL-SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS is DIRECTLY OPPOSED TO LAWS OF NATURE, which "originally" provided at every place of this globe, where special people are living, special suitable food under special natural conditions of given environment - which must not be changed ARTIFICIALLY by ANY technological-scientific APPARATSHIK-type of socalled ELITE, even not, if such "Elite" is coming as SUPERIMPOSED to LOCAL REGULATIVES of LOCAL NATIONS by this NEW TYPE of INTERNATIONAL ELITES, the 4-stars-quarters of which especially in socalled "underdeveloped countries" are SECLOSURE UNDER HEAVY SECURITY APPARATUS, without which they simply would be OVERRUN by DESPERATE INDIGENE population whatever! FAMINE, this UGLY side of CAUCASIAN WELFARE-WORLD-POILITICS, which is restricted however to the CAUCASIANS themselves, even by the UNIVERSE may be considered at some point SUCH UNBEARABLE CRIME, THAT WE AT SOME POINT MAY SEE A RESPONSE AND REACTION TO THAT FROM THE UNIVERSE ITSELF, because it in the end is INSULT TO THE WISDOM OF UNIVERSE FEEDING ALL BEINGS AS INTENDED BY ITS CREATOR!!!

We now are ready to SADLY try to COUNT dead from famine! As usual we have no real reliable statistical figures, so that we may take just a figure as found in internet from some international board, stating without any further evidence:

EVERY DAY SEES 25.000 people DEAD FROM FAMINE , which would sum up in one year to actual $25000 \times 365 = 9.125.000$ dead from famine. Now fabricate a LOW estimattion of TOTAL loss from famine in 20th century on the assumption of 3.000.000 or 5.000.000 dead from famine EVERY YEAR THROUGOUT 20th century and you will get $3.000.000 \times 100 \text{ years} = 300 \text{ MILLION}$ dead from famine OR $5.000.000. \times 100 \text{ years} = 500 \text{ MILLION}$ dead from famine.

Now continue to the following DEMOGRAPHICAL EQUATION in just asking - COLD AND RATIONAL, before you cannot longer withheld TEARS and WEEPING -: HOW MANY PEOPLE IN CONSTANT UNDER-NUTRITION YOU NEED TO - sit venia verbo - "PRODUCE" 300-500 MILLION DEAD FROM FAMINE in 20th century???? Well, DON'T KNOW REALLY! 3-times or 7-times more

than figures of dead ?? Well, such estimation would depend on DEFINITION of BAD NUTRITION. And with SUCH PRECAUTION we may add here DEMOGRAPHICAL STATUS OF CONGO-POPULATION in 21st century, reported to be 70% or MORE THAN 2/3 in CONSTANT UNDER-NUTRITION - in the PRESENCE OF UN-troops and EUROPEAN troops, send in for QUESTIONABLE HELP whatever and CHANGING IN EFFECT REALLY ASHAMING LITTLE, such making questionable FOR WHAT THOSE TROOPS REALLY MAY HAVE BEEN SENT IN!!!

Well, Our RESULT here is:

To HAVE THOSE ACTUAL FIGURES OF DEAD FROM FAMINE AS REPORTED YOU NEED AT LEAST ONE CONTINENT - other than Australia or Antarctica ! - AND LOTS OF NATIONS AND PEOPLE IN CONSTANT STARVING CONDITION!

TO GET THIS STOPPED, some really are suggesting: STOP ALL US AND EUROPEAN DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE AT ONCE - and perhaps in 7-10 years the nations will have recovered from "natural regenerative forces within".

1. IF our report and evaluation has at least SOME TRUTH in it, THIS ENTIRE CHAPTER IS INDICATING UNBEARABLE CRIME TO HUMAN EXISTENCE - AND EVEN TO LIFE ITSELF ON THIS PLANET during 20th century!
2. The intended TOTAL ERADICATION of JEWISH PEOPLE, that was effective to at least 50% decimation from TOTAL numbers, is FELT as SPECIAL CASE, because THE JEWISH in socalled Westeuropean cultural context, UNTIL TODAY are considered the "CHOOSEN PEOPLE BY GOD"!
3. Perhaps compared with the ATTEMPT OF JEWISH ERADICATION may be, what late Pope John Paul II at end of his papacy stated similar to: " SINCE THE START OF CHRISTENDOM THE 20th CENTURY has seen the GREATEST PERSECUTION OF CHRISTIANS " - running indeed into UNBELIEVABLE IRRATIONAL NUMBERS OF TENS OF MILLIONS NEW MARTYRS UNTIL TODAY!
4. LIST OF CAUSES FOR QUESTIONABLE HUMAN LOSSES IN LIFE IS NOT COMPLETE - but sufficiently on STRATEGICAL LEVEL - and may be EASILY EXPANDED: **Take for instance socalled TROPICAL DISEASES, ad for instance DEAD FROM BAD QUALITY DRINKING-WATER-SUPPLY, that especially in SECOND HALF of 20th century became virulent in combination with EFFECTS FROM INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION METHODS applied for instance in agriculture and NOT ONLY from socalled "climate changing".**
5. In the end: WHAT MAY 1 Billion or 2 Billion dead from questionable causes during 20th century mean, IF WE TRY TO SEE THEM CORRELATED TO A MASTER-PLAN???

Well, perhaps the following POSSIBILITIES MAY be somehow within that:

5.1 EXTREME HARD SELECTION of people AS APPLIED or APPLYABLE FROM PROGRESSIVE SCIENTIFIC THEORIES DERIVED FROM DARWINISM and the elder METHODS for GENETICAL SELECTION normally found in place with handling of CATTLE and BEAST!

5.2 IF THOSE, WHO ARE DISCUSSING CONSTANTLY ISSUES OF BIRTH CONTROL, SO FAR HAVE NOT BEEN REALLY SUCCESSFUL, THEY MAY TEND, to try a control of the "other end of life", that is: PRODUCING SOMEHOW DEATH, resulting in POPULATION CONTROL nevertheless!

5.3 ASSYMETRY OF DEMOGRAPHICAL DAMMAGE WITH REGARD TO SOCALLED UNDERDEVELOPED COUNTRIES VERY WELL MAY INDICATE, WHERE POSSIBLE AUCTIONS OF POSSIBLE MASTER-PLAN COME FROM. MEANING: FROM THIS WE SEE AGAIN A TRACE NOT TO THE INDO-EUROPEANS - but to the CAUCASIANS!!!

5.4 IF we now may argue, that it may be not sufficient, to correlate argumentatively "Caucasians" with a "British/US-PLAN for WORLD-DOMINATION, we must seek, how we can correlate to a MASTER-PLAN BEYOND British/US-plan - and finally will have two alternatives: We perhaps can blame OCCULT tendencies EVERYWHERE, so that we FINALLY will have THE DEVIL HIMSELF responsible, who in Christian and Biblical writings is said, to be "a MURDERER OF MAN RIGHT FROM THE BEGINNING"! OR we perhaps will have to take into account SOME EXTRATERRESTRIAL influence, that is so SUPERIOR AND MIGHTY, that it can WAGE WARFARE ON THIS HUMAN MANKIND IN TERMS OF ADVANCED DEMOGRAPHICAL WAR!

5.5 THERE REMAINS A PROBLEM OF MORALS: WHATEVER WE MAY TRY IN ARGUMENTS ON DEMOGRAPHICAL DAMMAGE TO MANKIND, THERE ARE HUMAN COLLABORATORS, who not only are EMOTIONAL COLD ENOUGH to turn fellow humans into SLAVES, but to KILL them directly and less directly - which obviously is not very far from the MENTALITY OF CANNIBALISM! We however have to add: It may be possible to imagine, that some planning offices are dealing - so to say: by profession - with scenarios, that include by theory shocking mortality rates whatever - BUT WE HONESTLY CANNOT IMAGINE, that any US or British government, would - beyond those plan-scenarios - REALLY ACCEPT such MORTALITY-RATES as COMPILED from MULTIPLE SOURCES and ACTORS in 20th century, and be it for the sake of argument because of the fact, that not all in supervisor positions ARE HITLERS and STALINS and IDI AMINS - so that from this impossibility we again are drawn to the problem of OCCULT NETWORKS directed by NON-HUMAN influence whatever including so-called "extraterrestrials".

5.6 IF FACED WITH ALL THIS MONSTROSITY, we in the end - weak and helpless - REPEAT the following: THE WORLD MAY NOT HAVE IT UNDERSTOOD OR FALSELY REJECTED, BUT SINCE THE RISE OF CHRISTENDOM ALL SACRIFICE WITH REAL BLOOD AND ESPECIALLY ALL REAL SACRIFICE OF HUMANS IS CONSIDERED SENSELESS and OF NO NEED - which holds true for instance for especially OFFICIAL BUDDHISM elsewhere!!!! With the rise of Christendom - and similar in other higher concepts - BIOLOGICAL DESCENDANCE OR RACE OR NATIONAL RELATION ARE NOT ANY LONGER DECISIVE FACTORS OF IMPORTANCE, because they have been REPLACED BY SPIRIT AND MIND!!!! Meaning the following: We have more or less helplessly seen all the

MONSTROSITIES of the 20th century, but this does NOT necessarily mean, that there are NO REFERENCE SYSTEMS for to come to CLEAR and HARD standpoints, between which can be DETERMINED INCOMPABILITY for to prepare DECISION MAKING!

5.7 If it must be said expressis verbis: I did not evaluate on the question, whether this planet on present level of technological development should or must have ENERGY in SHORT SUPPLY. The CONTRARY is right: They since END of 20th century have found REALLY HUGE NEW reserves in oil and gas, that simply are waiting for exploration and INVESTEMENTS.

So far I know, there especially has been explored the HUGE GAS-FIELD from Turkey to Egypt in its ISRAELIAN sectors – and with DRAMATICAL EFFECTS so! Israel TODAY is delivering energy to JORDAN – and NOT the “Arabian brothers of Jordan”! Israel is actively engaged in RESTRICTING new business and profits rising from ITS OWN sector of supplies – thus blocking especially Egypt by principle of “granting and denying access”.

---XXX---

So very sorry: THIS STUDY does not follow the mainstream hearsay, that FAMINE, DISEASE and ENERGY SHORTAGE are INEVITABLE FATE (or KISMET) – but are MANMADE mainly and ORGANIZED in TYPE of PROFIT-MACHINES and Business-Models – REGARDLESS of EXPECTED and INTENTIONAL losses in HUMAN LIFE!

I may repeat here, that we understand mechanics of MANMADE DISEASES after the Corona-Experience of 2020-2022 now much more better, which was dealt with already in prefaces.

---XXX---

3. finals – aspects of rule in old history – view on tactical nukes and apocalypse

The main thing, we so far seem to have learned, may be considered, that we cannot have in our today situation as of 2023 any future prognostic without a revision of the near past diagnostic.

In such enterprise a one-man-show might be near a lost cannon if compared with

- the Davos World Economic Forum
- the Club of Rome
- the Munich Security Conference
- the new Moscow Conference on International Security (MCIS)
- the geo-departments of the Munich Re(insurance)
- the meetings behind closed doors of the Bilderbergers (and „Trilaterals“ of David Rockefeller)
- the meetings behind closed doors of the panel of main Central Bank Governors of G-7 or G-20 participants at the Bank for International Settlements (BIS) in Basel/Switzerland
- approx. 100 organizations engaged in figuring out some sort of Eurasian Future in Russia in type of „thinktank“ or „debating club“
- lots of others.

It must not be stressed the point, that nevertheless NOBODY in socalled „published science“ has a chance, to touch knowledge assembled within, what today is called „deep state“ and within „global player companies“. It seems however to me, that there cannot be a good outcome, if even governments today are unable, to determine exactly, who is running the national economy of a country,

- Blackrock or few other Hedge Fonds
- or the „Big Four“⁵⁷² (KPM, Deloitte, Ernest & Young, Pricewaterhouse-Cooper)
- or the Rating Agencies (Standard & Poor, Fitch. McGraw-Hill, Moody and few others, newly „invented“ by the EU for instance)
- or perhaps the „Great Zampano from Cosmic Central Control“?

The critical question here is: IF we know that Blackrock has the company run with a secret risk-avoiding-software, called „Aladdin“⁵⁷³ and if we know from the David Li formula affaire during the finance-crash of 2007-2009, that others as well have a „risk-management-software“ of similar type, what will all this software do, if the „middle academial level in middle management-levels“ is put to work with „prefabricated“ receipes, nearly nobody is THINKING nor CRITICAL about???

And what will happen, if one day KI or AI will decide, that the most effective risk-management would be, to eliminate HUMANS from the equations for ever?

---XXX---

To come to an end here on short ways I may be allowed to pick few strange findings, in which may be condensed something from my last years studies, which are:

- - statement from Toa-te-king on IMPOSSIBILITY of WORLD DOMIANTION, hinting to some sort of idleness and futility of same – plus based very certainly on OTHER PHYSICS and even OTHER MATHEMATICS as today in estimation,
- - iconography and geometry of the market-cross in Trier/Germany, claimed to be dating back to Emperor Constantine, the Great, and the Emperor-Mother Helena, both in Orthodox Christian traditions declared SAINTS, in spite of some quirks in their biography
- - iconography and – probable - astronomy of a special type of – socalled - „Christos High-Priest with the 4 beings“.

---XXX---

572 See „Big Four (Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaften)“ - (Kpm, PC,E&Y,Deloitte – in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Big_Four_\(Wirtschaftspr%C3%BCfungsgesellschaften\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Big_Four_(Wirtschaftspr%C3%BCfungsgesellschaften)))

573 See „Aladdin (BlackRock) - (risk-management-software) - in Wikipedia EN URL [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_\(BlackRock\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_(BlackRock)) - see „Aladdin (BlackRock) – risk-management-software – in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_\(BlackRock\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_(BlackRock)) (much mor coverage than in English Wikipedia)

3.1 Impossibility and futility of world domination in Tao-te-king

(China) Tao-te-king, sentence 29:

„Die Welt erobern und behandeln wollen, ich habe erlebt, daß das mißlingt. Die Welt ist ein geistiges Ding, das man nicht behandeln darf. Wer sie behandelt, verdirbt sie. ...“⁵⁷⁴

Buike-trial for English translation, based upon some Taoist concepts - as for instance „wei-wu-wei“ (=non-intentionally acting) and „te“ / „De“⁵⁷⁵ (=virtus near to Platonic IDEA of „prestabilized harmony“ or even „COSMOS“) - explained for instance in Cooper, J.C.⁵⁷⁶:

To conquer the world and to intentionally treat her; I have seen, that this will fail. The world is a spiritual entity - from spirit not restricted to the material level -, which should NOT become pressed into just “aspirations” and “finalizations”. (Because:) Who is imposing intentionality (on this planet, understood as a LIVING BEING of its own), will spoil everything.

---XXX---

Comment: It seems to me, that WORLD DOMINATION is not within the construction-blueprints of this universe for this Galactical Quadrant. My argumet to back this view, is taken from LOGICS applied to OLD metaphysics: If they really try TOTAL War and TOTAL domiantion, they show FAULTY THINKING, because on THIS PLANET EARTH in sphere of CAUSED EXISTENCE, there is RELATIVITY prevalent and even NO ABSOLUTE EXISTENCE nor a place for ABSOLUTE PLATONIC IDEAS POSSIBLE at all.

But this - clearly enough - is a preliminary and personal view only, based on partial insights based on incomplete information!

So to say: Total Domination of the Planet is NOT in blueprints of construction and it is NOT within the set of working principles installed - as is in my view to be learned from an OLD SYSTEM-SETUP⁵⁷⁷ using discrete numbers and methods in old and very old history.

574Wilhelm, Richard (ed.): Laotse. Tao te king. Düsseldorf: Eugen Diederichs 1978, Spruch / Sentenz 29, S. 69

575 See „De (Chinese)“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/De_%28Chinese%29

576See and compare Cooper, J.C.: Der Weg des Tao. Eine Einführung in die alte Lebenskunst und Weisheitslehre der Chinesen, München, Bern e.a.: O.W.Barth - Scherz 1985, 4.Aufl. (zuerst 1977); amerik. u.d.Taoism. The Way of the Mystiic, Detroit: Aquarian Press 1972 - ISBN-13 : 978-0850300963 - New York: Harper & Collins 1990 - „Wei-wu-wei“ gleich ungefähr „handelndes Nichthandeln“ ist an und für sich in europäischer Philosophie unbekannt oder einfach kein Thema gewesen - schimmert aber sozusagen eventuell durch im Konzept der „conicidentia oppositorum“ des Nikolaus Cusanus / Nikolaus von Kues - an den ich kürzlich wieder erinnert wurde durch eine Fahrt mit dem bundesweiten 9-Euro-Eisenbahnticket in 2022, wo ich unverhofft in St. Wendel, ehemals das wichtigste Heiligtum des heute so geannten „Saarlandes“ - in der Wendelinus-Basilika vorbeikam, welche einmal eine „Pfründe“-Einnahmequelle des Nikolaus Cusanus war.

577 See Sonic Geometry: The Language of Frequency and Form - channel: Alanna Luna - videoURL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FY74AFQI2qQ&list=RDQMLz9rGngBWD0&start_radio=1 - Please note: this is just the best didactical summary I so far could find!

And the SPECIFIC DIFFERENCE between me and Laotse is, that the Chinese Sage needs just a sentence or two, whereas I needed years of study and this essay, which we may consider not a BAD degree of „condensation“, but not a GOOD degree of condensation either!

Or put slightly other: Where Laotse with his short sentences could hope for a break, I as the student would have to face severe struggling ahead!

---XXX---

3.2 The market cross of Emperor Constantine in Trier, Germany

I did not know of this market-cross until 2022, when I with the 9-Euro-ticket of June-August 2022 for first time in my life visited the Residence of Emperor Constantine in his then Capital of the Roman Empire in Trier, Germany. This emblematical sign is presented here, because I have the suspicion, that it might summarize something near the HIGHEST PRINCIPLE OF RULE this Emperor might have figured out for himself – expressed in

- a) the „apocalyptical lamb“ in center designating the TRUE RULER OF COSMOS in the Christian era as described in the last book of the Christian Bible, called „Apocalypse“ or „Revelation of St. John“ – and – honestly – one the great enigmatical books until today;
- b) a CROSS with EQUAL arms, but with special GEOMETRIES, which I at once would relate to „holy geometry“ and the „method of squaring the circle“ as the MAIN GEODETICAL METHOD in old times – may be even until the times of Emperor Charlemagne – for not only to have CARTOGRAPHY of a regions, but for FORMING LANDSCAPES in range of square-kilometers. Somewhat hesitant I may hint, that there might be geometrical hints, that this cross is derived from the CROSS WITHIN a DOUBLE TORUS, which in today cosmology by some authors has been introduced for better understandings of dynamics and energy-behavior in plasma-streams within „heavenly bodies“, as for instance planets, insofar those may be understood as „cold stars“. Please note: the „plasma-state“ of matter only in the 1980ties has been described for first time in history of the last 2000-5000 years!



pic: Marktkreuz Trier – 2022 gefunden bei einer Bildungsreise mit dem bundesweiten 9-Euro-Eisenbahnticket zu den Stätten des Kaisers Konstantin und der Kaiserinmutter Helena, beide „verehrwürdige“ (oekumenische) Heilige – und also SEHR VERSCHIEDEN von heutigen Regierungsmitgliedern! Das hier abgebildete Kreuz-TYP weist hin auf kartographisch-geodätische Informationen, welche der „heiligen Geometrie“ und deren Methode der „Quadratur des Kreises“ zugrundeliegen.

pic: market-cross of Trier/Germany – said to date back to Emperor Constantine, the Great (270-337AD) – found eventually during a educational trip with the 9-Euro-ticket of June-August 2022 – depicting in STRANGE combination the „apocalyptical lamb“ and a special type of a cross with possibly geodetical-geometrical meaning of old „holy geometry“ and the main mathematics of that, which was and is the „method of squaring the circle“, but based on a 9 unit 8 unit construction, which has musical meaning (of $9/8$ = intervall of halftone)

---XXX---

Will will meet this „apocalyptical lamb“ AGAIN in the next chapter – and will correlate it to the astronomy within the icon of „Christ Highpriest with the 4 beings“, which is a result from a brainstorming with a former Turkish neighbour and now returned lecturer from Oxford in Constance at Lake Constance (= Konstanz am Bodensee) in February 2024 – and very surprising.

---XXX---

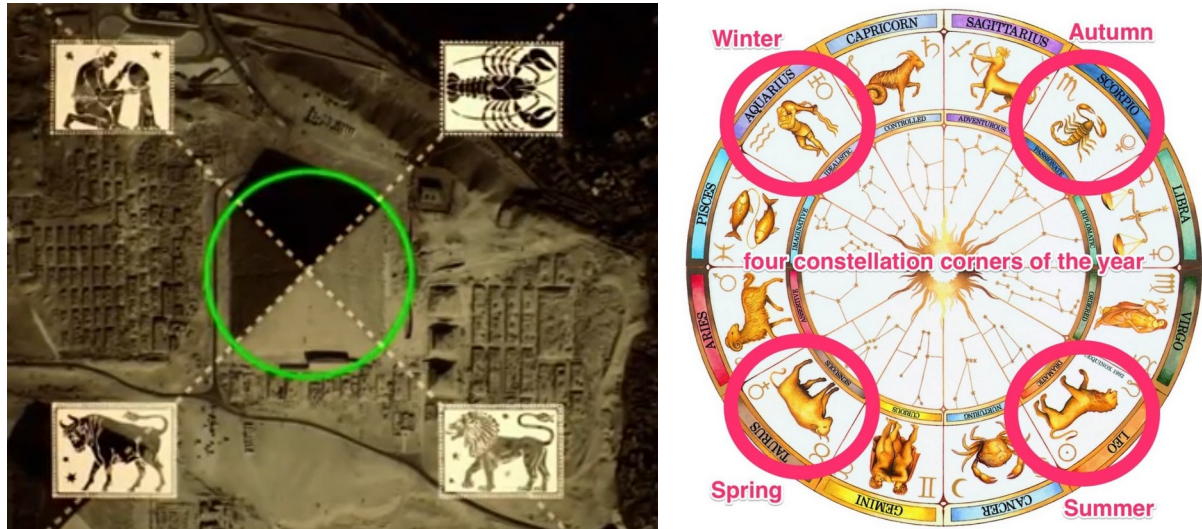
3.3 Learning from icons: Giza astronomy within icon „Christos Highpriest“ and Pantokrator ? (Greek: „Christos Megas Archihieron“ - Μεγας Αρχιεργον = Highpriest)

Now, seat yourself well and prepare for an armchair-ride, because now I may present, what were the BASIC ASTRONOMICAL PATTERNS at the core of WORLD-ANALYSIS in times of Emperor Constantine, the Great and Charlemagne / Charles, the Great, of Aachen.

I may start with a pic of a special feature of the Great Pyramids of Giza – reported in a video produced by Jacques Grimault, that has VANISHED FROM INTERNET – and Jacques Grimault in meantime heavily attacked as NOT RELIABLE BECAUSE OF CONSPIRATIONAL THEORIES.⁵⁷⁸

⁵⁷⁸ The vanished film is: (Grimault, Jacques) – La Révélation des Pyramides, 2012, France (The Revelation of the Pyramids - and other languages), DATA-SETS on this film TODAY are in IMDb – an amazon catalog-company for films . I USED A PERSONAL COPY of this VANISHED version from years ago! - HOWEVER main content RESURFACED: GIZA 2005 (2016) by Patrice Pouillard & Jacques Grimault (English Version) – youtube vid URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XxCVwjX_jE0 – see aussi: (Grimault, Jacques) Jacques Grimault (complotiste); in Wikipedia FR URL

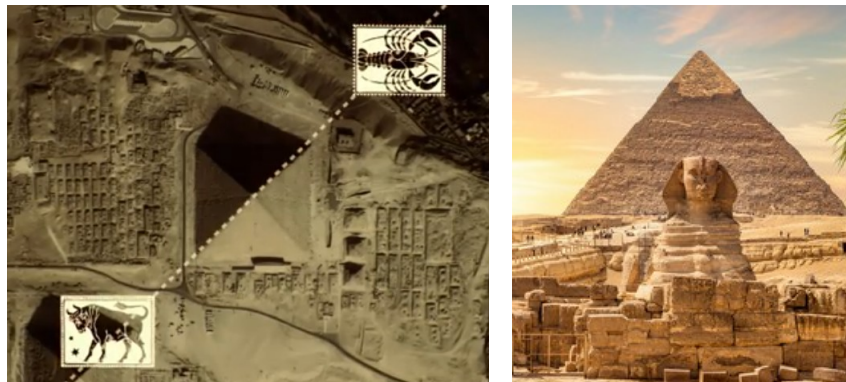
As coldblooded as possible we will give here INFORMATION ON SOURCES hinting to EVIDENCE, so that students and researchers may make up their mind for themselves – as far as possible afar from PREJUDICE or „WITHC HUNTING“! I perhaps especially may stress the point, that this video of Mr. Grimault is using the TECHNIQUE of short clips of INTERVIEWS with DIVERGENT scientists covering a great diversity of subjects in ORIGINAL VOICE – which we normally see as some sort of PROTECTION AGAINST TRIALS FOR MANIPULATION.



pic: a) 2 lines formed by 180-degree oppositions with INTERPRETATIONS attached from ZODIAC-CIRCLE (vanished from internet Grimault film ca. 1:30:00) – b) these „4 signs“ placed in Zodiac circle, of which they form 30-degree-sectors and are called „corners of heaven“ related to the ORDER-SCHEME of SEASONS OF THE YEAR (on planet Earth).

---XXX---

[https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_\(complotiste\)](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_(complotiste)) - I may add: the SELFMADE INQUISITION and WITCH-HUNT ESCAPED two things in the debated film: a) Thesis on a – reconstructed and moved away - PYRAMIDION of the GREAT PYRAMID in Giza, with VERY IMPORTANT MATHEMATICAL property of INTRODUCING the DECIMAL METER, which however suddenly in 2005 was MANIPULATED by someone UNKNOWN; b) PROPOSAL of ANOTHER EQUATOR, which may or may not have a bearing on the DISCUSSION of TRUE AGE of the Giza-complex, which by some and FEW was estimated to 50.000 years at LEAST. I may add, just for the sake of keeping some sort of detached neutrality: IF you debate Mr. Jacques Grimault, DON'T forget to debate Mr. Rainer Stadelmann interviewed in the Grimault-film, from official German „Egyptian Institute“ in Cairo, who not only continued where the PRUSSIAN INFORMATION BUREAUS stopped, but who was accused to „form outcomes of his work“ in such way, that it should more smoothly fit in with his PREOCCUPIED MASONIC STANDS! And thus note please: TODAY EVERYTHING around the Giza-Plateau is under WRAP of the GREAT SECRET SERVICES from the main INDUSTRIAL COUNTRIES, to be used and MISUSED in a HEAVY INFORMATION-WAR in the Giza-complex – the OLD GODS however probably SMILING on all this HUMDRUM of just HUMAN MORTALS, who even cannot fully understand, that the PYRAMIDS EVEN TODAY are WORKING with REST-FUNCTIONS, especially from forming ROTATING VORTEXES!



pics: a) Taurus-Scorpio-axis / Bull – Eagle -axis --- b) Lion – Angel – axis / Leo – Aquarius – axis combined to „SPHINX“ of GIZA, which is the „POINTER“ for SYSTEM-CALIBRATION of THIS Zodiac-circle PROJECTED on the Giza-Plateau with introducing a „zero-point“ for counting and for to have FEATURES on planet Earth PLACED into the OLD MAIN STAR-MAP-CONSTRUCTION (of Zodiac-circle) – source: the vanished from internet Grimault-film „La Revelation des Pyramids“ / „The Revelation of the Pyramids“⁵⁷⁹

---XXX---

DESCRIPTION of „Cross“ constructed from diagonals from „4 corners of heaven“ from vanished from internet Grimault⁵⁸⁰ video-transcript

please note: in this short chapter are some – but NOT ALL - of OLD NAMES from OLD NOMENCLATURA and TERMINOLOGY, even sometimes with „definitions-similar“ explanations – and this DOES HELP the researcher really.

Quotation - START

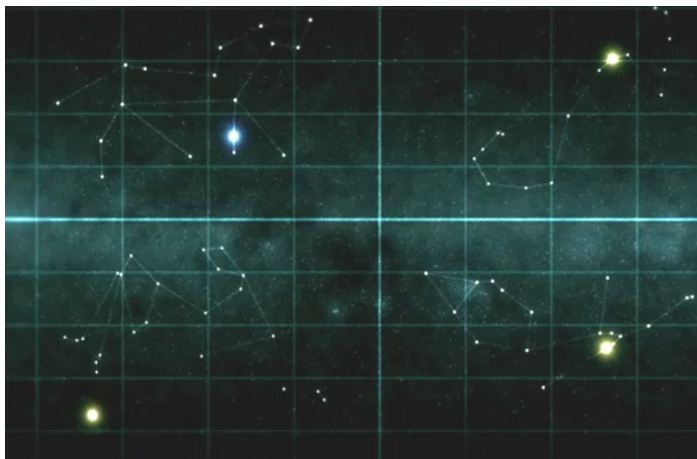
„1:28:51 if you pick a star in the sky it will be one degree of 72 years later
 1:28:58 it will take 26 000 years for this star to accomplish a complete orbit
 1:29:06 the 26 000 year span represents a precession of the equinoxes cycle
 1:29:14 to precisely locate the earth and the universe modern astronomers use the zodiac constellations which are simple mean to observe the positions of the stars
 1:29:28 the constellations targeted by the sphinx's eyes have shifted over time

⁵⁷⁹ See (Grimault, Jacques) – La Révélation des Pyramides, 2012, France (The Revelation of the Pyramids - and other languages), DATA-SETs on this film TODAY are in IMDb – an amazon catalog-company for films . I USED A PERSONAL COPY of this VANISHED version from years ago including the youtube transcript of English text! - HOWEVER main content RESURFACED: GIZA 2005 (2016) by Patrice Pouillard & Jacques Grimault (English Version) – youtube vid URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XxCVwjX_jE0

⁵⁸⁰ See (Grimault, Jacques) – La Révélation des Pyramides, 2012, France (The Revelation of the Pyramids - and other languages), DATA-SETs on this film TODAY are in IMDb – an amazon catalog-company for films . I USED A PERSONAL COPY of this VANISHED version from years ago including the youtube transcript of English text! - HOWEVER main content RESURFACED: GIZA 2005 (2016) by Patrice Pouillard & Jacques Grimault (English Version) – youtube vid URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XxCVwjX_jE0

1:29:37 the pyramidion found at the foot of the snafu red pyramid was providing another significant information its perimeter was precisely 12 cubits long and the presence of
 1:29:48 pi referred to a circle a 12 zone circle a zodiac the pyramids four angles refer to four
 1:29:57 zodiacal signs taurus leo scorpio and aquarius in the antique world scorpio was represented by
 1:30:06 an eagle an aquarius by an angel as it occurs on the front of our cathedrals
 1:30:17 four stars are assigned to those four signs among the shiniest ones they used to be
 1:30:22 called the four guardians of heaven they are aldebaran in the tourist constellation
 1:30:29 regulus in leo antares in scorpio and formal heart on top of pieces today but formerly in
 1:30:36 aquarius before modern astronomers proceeded to some modifications those stars seem to keep
 1:30:43 the same position between themselves and are used as steady reference points through time
 1:30:50 that axis is the torus scorpio axis formerly known as the taurus eagle axis that babylonians
 1:30:56 depicted by a winged ball and this one is the leo aquarius axis or leo angel
 1:31:02 according to the ancient calling his representation happens to be right here on the
 giza plateau it is the sphanx a man's head on a lion's body“
 Quotation – END

---XXX---



pics: left: 4 „guardians of the heaven“ = 4 main stars of the 4 sector-signs from zodiac
 (Aldebaran-star in Taurus – Regulus-star in Leo – Antares-star in Scorpio – Formalhaut-star in
 Aquarius – Formalhaut in some old text with other divisions belonging to sector „pisces“ / fishes
 - right: 4 guardian-stars projected into the bird-view-plan of the Giza-Plateau – see vanished
 Grimault⁵⁸¹-film

---XXX---

581 See (Grimault, Jacques) – La Révélation des Pyramides, 2012, France (The Revelation of the Pyramids - and other languages), DATA-SETs on this film TODAY are in IMDb – an amazon catalog-company for films . I USED A PERSONAL COPY of this VANISHED version from years ago including the youtube transcript of English text! - HOWEVER main content RESURFACED: GIZA 2005 (2016) by Patrice Pouillard & Jacques Grimault (English Version) – youtube vid URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XxCVwjX_jE0

Now, we may say, that in the old terminology, the „corners of heaven“ are 30-degree-sectors of the CONSTRUCTION within the OLD main STAR-MAP of Zodiac-circle, which have an importance and MEANING for to DETERMINE the SEASONS OF THE YEAR on planet Earth.

But WHAT is the MEANING, if they in old times PICKED the MAIN STARS – by whatever definition! – out of those four 30-degree-sectors of Zodiac⁵⁸²-circle? Well, the vanished from internet Grimault⁵⁸³-film is indicating the following: THOSE 4 main stars „are“ 4 POINTS within the old star-map-construction of Zodiac-circle, which are CLAIMED, to have a VERY SPECIFIC ATTRIBUTE, which is, that they are FORMING A RATHER STABLE FIGURE from GEOMETRY, which is a „rather stable“ CROSS-similar geometry (sic!?) – but IF VIEWED from planet Earth., which means, appearing „normally“ in 2d and not in 3d.

Now, Ladies and Gentlemen, these PICKED 4 stars are forming a „visible cross-similar geometry“ in OPTICAL RECOGNITION – REGARDLESS of REAL DISTANCES BETWEEN THEM and REGARDLESS of DIFFERENCES in DISTANCES OF EACH FROM PLANET EARTH – PLUS REGARDLESS OF ANY „local movements“ of star-systems and galaxies THEY EACH BELONG TO.

Meaning in effect: THESE are INVARIANCES, which SOMEONE must have CONCEPTUALIZED BEFORE, someone, who was NOT restricted by just 3-dimensional viewing. By the way, we NOT necessarily may assume, that our today approach, to add dimensions to dimensions (of exotic spaces), was the method, they used in OLD times. It on contrary seems, that they in OLD times had a mathematics of INFOLDING for instance in NESTING PLATONIC SOLIDS, for which they did NOT leave the 3-dimensions of conventional 3-d-reality of HUMANS.

Now go on: THE GEOMETRICAL STABILITY from OPTICAL PATTERN RECOGNITION of ALL the MAJOR „figurs“ in OUR SKIES TODAY, which were INVENTED in the OLDEST times of INDIAN, SUMERIAN and EGYPTIAN ASTRONOMY, HAVE CHANGED ONLY SO MINIMAL, so that they are VALID UNTIL TODAY! We may say: The INVENTION of „star-figures“ from star-constellations may be STABLE ENOUGH – and such INVARIANT – MILLIONS of YEARS BEFORE us and will be that way MILLIONS of years AFTER us!

WHICH ALL REALLY IS SOMETHING!

But I especially should hint, that the geometrical CROSSING-point formed by the diagonals of the 4 Guardian-stars of the old heaven is NOT IDENTICAL with the CENTER of the GEOMETRY of the ZODIAC-star-map-construction – which was at first Earth and later the SUN in the ECLIPTIC – , in which latter however the „cross of the 4 guardian-stars can be LOCATED and POSITIONED EXACTLY (enough).

582 See Zodiac – in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zodiac>

583 See and compare (Grimault, Jacques) – La Révélation des Pyramides, 2012, France (The Revelation of the Pyramids – and other languages), DATA-SETS on this film TODAY are in IMDb – an amazon catalog-company for films . I USED A PERSONAL COPY of this VANISHED version from years ago including the youtube transcript of English text! – HOWEVER main content RESURFACED: GIZA 2005 (2016) by Patrice Pouillard & Jacques Grimault (English Version) – youtube vid URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XxCVwjX_jE0

Now I have to add, that we so far have some sort of „smell from geometry“ – but with the EXCEPTIONS, that those 30-degree-sectors of Zodiac-circle have NO GEOMETRICAL NAMES, but FIGURATIVE names hinting to ELEMENTS and to certain ANIMALS.

Honestly, I don't know WHY exactly!

But I may hint to the following: We can be relatively shure, that the 12 signs or sectors of the 360-degree Zodiac-circle were GROUPED and CATEGORIZED within the OLD THEORY of the old GREEK ELEMENTS – air, water, earth, fire , which group-categories however we today not in all cases can understand really.

Secondly we can be relatively sure, that they applied a SPECIFIC method for to CREATE MEANING and INTERPRETATIONS, which were taken from ANALOGIES within RHETHORICS, mainly forming SIMILARITIES and RELATIONS of SIMILARITIES, which we today however not in all cases can understand either. *For instance: If we have in OLD astronomy „leo“, this at first „is“ a 30-degree-sector of Zodiac-circle, but linked somehow to ELEMENT „fire“ – and from that was linked to ROYAL BEHAVIOR SIMILAR to the behavior of the „lion being the king of animals“ (which latter is just a RHETORICAL TOPOS and a FIGURATIVE USE of LANGUAGE in an ALLEGORICAL SENSE, we today cannot understand in every case). AND SO ON ...* It is OBVIOUS clear from outset, that this SET of SIMILARITIES may be OVERDONE in cases and even may tend to MISUNDERSTANDINGS and FALSE TRANSALTIOSN and CORRUPTIONS in course of the MILLENNIA.

My point however is: The PRIMARY thing in the ZODIAC-starmap of OLD is GEOMETRY – not 100% EXACT as we today would like it, but SUFFIENT PRECISE ENOUGH to do the INTENDED JOB. Which was to form an ELASTIC SYSTEM and INTERLOCKED SYSTEM for to link together DISPARATE parts resulting finally in INTELLIGENT SYSTEM SET UP of some sort.

Open brackets: the TERRIBLE thing for TODAY Western European researchers of course is, that „intelligent system set-up“ SOMEHOW is RATHER near the concept of the ANTIQUE GREEK „COSMIC CREATOR GOD“ – and therefor not liked well really. Close brackets!

It may be noted, that this my understanding is rather similar to understandings in some Farrell-books, who similarely was struck by the GEOMETRIC features of what today mainly is treated as – mainly clueless and confused - ASTROLOGY of sorts.

I just recently suggested to Mr. Joseph P. Farrell, that BIRTH-STAR-MAPS called today „birth-horoscopes“ (= „reading, observing the hours“ = measuring STAR and ANGLE POSITIONS along the – conventional - TIME AXIS) in the end some day may turn out as a SCIENCE OF VERY OLD, to POSITION a SOUL into a SURROUNDING of planet EARTH, where she may have LIFE IN FLESH, a life, that was GUIDED by RECEIVING (and SENDING?) ENERGIES fine-tuned by PREFERRED ANGLES (30, 45, 90, 180, 360 degrees)– to which recently they in other quarters of astrophysics tried to correlate certain EFFECTS FROM PHYSICS! The little problem is, that it MIGHT be, that we for a technical solution to this problem of PLACING A SOUL into a SPECIFIC ASTRONOMIC SURROUNDING perhaps would be far better off, if using QUANTUM COMPUTING.

From which we may derive the question: Was THERE SOMEONE IN VERY OLD HISTORY, who had a QUANTUM COMPUTER ready for use – which, by the way, would have been more practical in the construction of the Great Pyramid of Giza – IF ASSUMING, that there EVERY SINGLE BLOCK

in DIFFERENT MATERIALS was placed INTENTIONALLY with INTENDED functions, mainly UNKNOWN to us today!

---XXX---

Here we may leave geometrical features from the Giza-pyramide, to proceed to introduction of the icon „**Christos Pantokrator with the 4 beings**“ (or „**4 living creatures**“), which by some sort of „pattern-recognition“ I INTUITIVELY „correlated to the above reported MATHEMATICAL-ASTRONOMICAL FEATURE as CONCEPTUALIZED by a Jacques Grimault⁵⁸⁴ video, that has seen rather uneducated so-called „critics“. We may skip here the LITERARY SOURCE for this icon, which is in book „Apocalypse“ (of Gosple of St. John) of the Evangile of Christians, which is under keywords „(apocalyptic) throne of God“.

Question now goes to the audience: WHAT HAS HAPPENED here?

Well, we may try: We have the SAME 4 „beings“ REPRESENTING however 30-degree-sectors within the Zodiac-circle as STAR-MAP – but the CROSS, their DIAGONALS are forming, NOT VISIBLE in this religious icon – and therefore – if intended at all?! – IMPLICITLY given.

But the MAIN feature here is, that in the CENTER – where we had above the 2 „diagonals“ meeting in the CROSSING POINT – NOW IS SEATED A PERSON in HUMAN APPEARANCE, which EXPLICITLY is called „CHRISTOS“, to which we add automatically, SON OF GOD and therefore RELATING TO THE CREATOR OF THIS VISIBLE UNIVERSE called in Greek „COSMOS“.

BUT IF SO, we may ADD from PLACEMENT in CENTER, that this „Christos“ is NOT the HUMILIATED „man hanging on the cross for to die the death of a condemned evildoer on planet Earth“ but on the contraray a „HIGHPRIEST“ (in ROYAL function) „SITTING IN GLORY ON HIS THRONE RULING from its center the entire COSMOS“ – which center indeed is part of the description of this icon and called „THRONE OF GOD“, but together with „4 beings“ or „4 living creatures“ added, which is all in written text in Apc. 4 and 5. I add, to avoid CONFUSION, what in texts and contexts here is called „4 beings“ ARE NO BEINGS, but geometrical 30-degree-sectors of the Old star-map of Zodiac-circle, to which in OLD times were attached „graphical signs“ and pics – for reasons, I have speculated on above already.

I may stress the point, that we have here a VERY SPECIAL FEATURE, which is, that in OLD TIMES they ADDED, to what for us today is a scheme or geometry only, a LIVING BEING, such TURNING THE INTERPRETATIVE MEANING from DEAD GEOMETRY to „LIVING SYMBOLON“.

Open brackets: The Christian CREED in Orthodoxy is called „Symbolon“⁵⁸⁵ ... Secondly: ALL

584 See and compare (Grimault, Jacques) – La Révélation des Pyramides, 2012, France (The Revelation of the Pyramids - and other languages), DATA-SETS on this film TODAY are in IMDb – an amazon catalog-company for films . I USED A PERSONAL COPY of this VANISHED version from years ago including the youtube transcript of English text! - HOWEVER main content RESURFACED: GIZA 2005 (2016) by Patrice Pouillard & Jacques Grimault (English Version) – youtube vid URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XxCVwjX_jE0

585 See „Symbolon“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Symbolon> – see „Symbolon“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Symbolon> – see „(symbolon) - σύμβολον“ in

HEBREW TRIBES are assigned a „SIGN“ (or „symbol“) from the ZODIAC-circle, and the tribe **Juda**“ correlated with **LION** = Leo-sign in zodiac was attached the **LAND** under the **ATRONOMICAL SIGN** from Zodiac „Leo=Lion“ and so forth! So this thing is **NO MERE** somewhat „crazy“ modern **INVENTION**.⁵⁸⁶

Now go on: In which sense it may be allowed, to **CHANGE** and **SWITCH** between **DIFFERENT** main **ICONOGRAPHICAL ELEMENTS** in key function?

I may suggest the following for special case at hand: „Christos as Highpriest“ is interpreted as **TRUE RULER** of the **ENTIRE COSMOS**, which is **THE SAME FUNCTION** ascribed to the „apocalyptical Lamb“, which so to say is the **SAME JESUS CHRIST**, who at first was the „slaughtered lamb“ in sacrifice, but **AFTER RESURRECTION** and **AFTER ENTERING HEAVEN** in **ASCENSION** TO HIS **FATHER** and **TURNT** to become the „apocalyptical Lamb“ as the **RULER** of **COSMOS**, but **LOCATED** on his **HEAVENLY THRONE** and sitting in majesty as said „apocalyptical Lamb“. But given in: To **EXCHANGE** the motif of „highpriest“ with the „apocalyptical lamb“ IS something **AUDACIOUS** – needing **INDEED** explanation and comment!



pics: „throne of God with the 4 beings“ from Gospel, Apc. 4 and 5 in Evangile motif 1: with „Christos Highpriest“ in center – motif 2: with „apokalyptical Lamb“ in center (from Tapestry on „Apocalypse of St. John“ in Angers, France)⁵⁸⁷

---XXX---

Wiktionary EN URL <https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%CF%83%CF%8D%CE%BC%CE%B2%CE%BF%CE%BB%CE%BF%CE%BD>

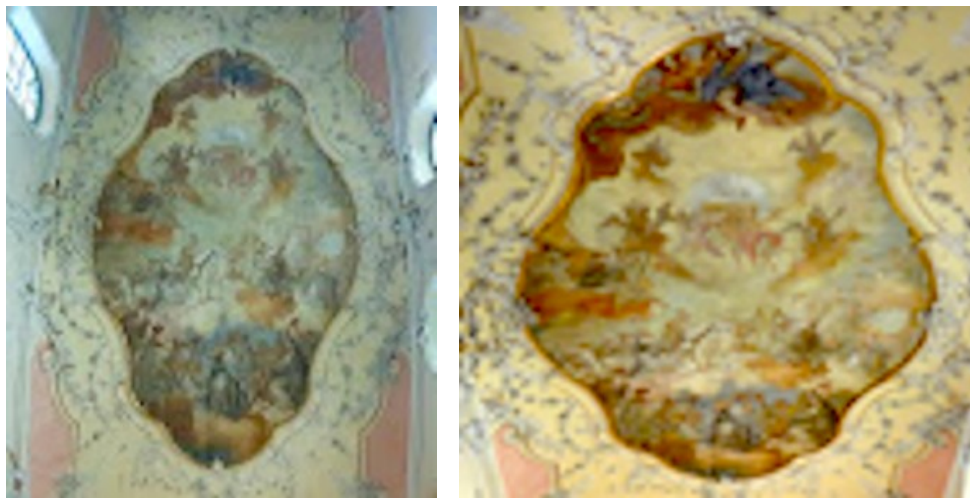
⁵⁸⁶ In Hebrew **SINGLE LETTERS** of the Alphabet **CAN** – in addition to other functions – indicate the 12 signs of the Zodiac and the 12 months – **NO FURTHER ENCRYPTION-LAYER** or **DECRYPTION-TOOL NEEDED!** - see for instance: Weinreb, Friedrich: „Israel und der Tierkreis“; in Weinreb, F.: Die Symbolik der Bibelsprache Bern: Origo Verlag 1981, S. 79f

⁵⁸⁷ See „Apocalypse Tapestry“ – (Louis I., Duke of Anjou, 1377-1382, today: Angers, France) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apocalypse_Tapestry

And now, believe it or not, the story is to be told, from where I got the KNOWLEDGE, that the HIGHPRIEST in royal vestment can be replaced with the „apocalyptical Lamb“!

Which is: In February 2024 i with the „Deutschland-Rail-Ticket“ made a visit to Constance, Lake Constance, for to meet with a former Turkish neighbour, that somehow and with family returned from Oxford/UK. This travelled fellow just took me to the St. Stephen's Church⁵⁸⁸ of Constance, approached the altar room and just casually showed me a FRESCO-style painting on the CEILINGS, which I casually started to comment on – until I realized, that this FINDING would be an excellent INCENTIVE to this final chapter.

Well, as easy as that!



pics: ceiling fresco in altar-room of St. Stephanus, Constance, Lake Constance (= Konstanz, Bodensee) – motif in the upper half is: the (white) „apocalyptical Lamb“ in center surrounded by „4 beings“, which are symbolic signs designating 4 special 30-degree-sectors of Zodiac-circle (Aquarius, Scorpio, Taurus and Leo) – sorry, no better quality here, but TRUE description - The FUNCTION of this FINDING is, to have a SECOND example with THIS MOTIF, which otherwise seems to be RARE, as for instance in above „apocalyptical tapestry“⁵⁸⁹ in Angers, France.

IMPORTANT FINDING!

---XXX---

The main function however of finding unexpectedly this motif of „apocalyptical Lamb with 4 beings“ is, that we such can a) bridge from the „apocalyptical Lamb“ and the special USE, Emperor Constantine, the Great, made of it, to INDICATE in VERY SHORT, what he thought, was the HIGHEST KNOWLEDGE, a HUMAN Emperor could gain, to an ASTRONOMICAL KNOWLEDGE „nesting somehow“ in the CHRISTIAN INTERPRETATION of the „apocalyptical Lamb“ SURROUNDED by the special „4 beings“ = 4 sectors from Zodiac-circle, forming two

588 See St. Stephan (Konstanz) – in wikipedia DE URL

[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/St._Stephan_\(Konstanz\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/St._Stephan_(Konstanz))

589 See „Apocalypse Tapestry“ – (Louis I., Duke of Anjou, 1377-1382, today: Angers, France) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apocalypse_Tapestry

diagonals for to have a crossing point as SUITABLE THOUGHT place for the „throne of God“ in the Heavens, and the MAPPING of all that within the MAIN OLD STAR-MAP-construction of Zodiac-circle.



pic: St. Stephen's Church⁵⁹⁰, Constance, Lake Constance – rather OLD BUILDING, at end of 19th century REDECORATED applying a MiXTURE OF STYLES from history – see keyword „historism“ – and especially a NEO-GOTHIC altar with a more BAROQUE „fresco on ceilings“ above. The feature of interest – the fresco in altar-room of „apocalyptic Lamb“ surrounded by „4 beings“ is partly covered by the pendular CROSS (in „old style“)

---XXX---



pic: pendular CROSS covering partly the FRESCO-style motif of „apocalyptic Lamb“ surrounded by „4 beings“ / „4 living creatures“ in St. Stephen's Church, Constance, Lake Constance

---XXX---

⁵⁹⁰ See St. Stephan (Konstanz) – in wikipedia DE URL
[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/St._Stephan_\(Konstanz\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/St._Stephan_(Konstanz))

With these few remarks we happily could have had come to the end of this chapter, were there not a much better known iconographical context of the „4 beings“, which is those „4 beings“ becoming „emblematical“⁵⁹¹ attributes of the 4 Evangelists of the Christians.



pic: illustration – Carolingian ca. 820 AC⁵⁹²– showing the 4 Evangelists (the 4 writers of the 4 Gospels, today in use, selected from estimated 160 Gospel-manuscripts once circulating)) with their „emblematical“⁵⁹³ symbols“ attached – which are the SAME „pics“ as in icon „Christos Highpriest“!

---XXX---

⁵⁹¹ See „Emblem“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emblem> - see „Emblem (Kunstform)“ in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emblem_\(Kunstform\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emblem_(Kunstform))

⁵⁹² Karolingischer Buchmaler um 820

-[https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evangelistensymbole#/media/Datei:Karolingischer Buchmaler um 820 001.jpg](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evangelistensymbole#/media/Datei:Karolingischer_Buchmaler_um_820_001.jpg) - source: The Yorck Project (2002) 10.000 Meisterwerke der Malerei (DVD-ROM), distributed by [DIRECTMEDIA](https://www.directmedia.com) Publishing GmbH. ISBN: 3936122202

⁵⁹³ See „Emblem“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emblem> - see „Emblem (Kunstform)“ in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emblem_\(Kunstform\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emblem_(Kunstform))

TABLE⁵⁹⁴ – 4 signs forming the „THRONE OF GOD“ in icon „Christ in Majesty“ plus 4 „Guardians of the Heaven“

EVANGELIST	SYMBOL	ZODIAC-SIGN	SEASON- 4 corners of year	4 GUARDIANS OF HEAVEN - 4 stars
Matthew	man/angel*	♊ Aquarius	Winter	Formalhaut*, today Pisces
Mark	lion	♌ Leo	Summer	Regulus
Luke	ox - bull**	♉ Taurus	Spring	Aldebaran
John	eagle *- scorio	♏ Scorpio	Autumn	Antares

* = changing of names and terminology

** = bull/ox may occur with „wings“

---XXX---

Somewhat audacious I now may proceed to deliver an INTERPRETATION of this finding, that will be near to SHOCK for lots of „today modern Christians“, which however nevertheless may be voiced similar to:

The icon „Christ Highpriest“ is depicting the GEOMETRY derived from an OLD star-map of Zodiac-circle, but adding in geometrical center the PERSON, WHO MADE IT ALL, which is the antique „COSMIC CREATOR GOD OF EVERYTHING“ but staging here the MANLIKE JESUS CHRIST, BECAUSE he is suggested and even claiming to BE, to INCORPORATE IN FLESH, what cannot be normally incorporated in mortal flesh of HUMANS, which is SON OF GOD, which is: of a God ABOVE the OLD GODS from Sumer and Egypt and India.

---XXX---

Open brackets: In my study on „Kiriath Jearim“⁵⁹⁵ I had to report top notch archeological findings from teams around Israel Finckelstein (Israel) and Jean Richer (Institute de France) and own re-interpretation of Israel being an EGYPTIAN PROVINCE::

a) A 3-faced – rather primitive – statuettes of the OLD God of Israel surfaced, called JAHWE or JHWH, who had a FEMALE CONSORT under name „Asherah“, a statuette of which was found in Kirjath Jearim, which latter however once was temporarily a rest area of the „Ark of Covenant“ of MOSES, which was NO HEBREW „device“, but from EGYPTIAN (spiritual) TECHNOLOGY.

⁵⁹⁴ Correlations and especially „4 Guardians of Heaven“ in table partly derived from text of film „The Revelation of the Pyramids“ (by Grimault, Jacques et others 2010/2012) – time-stamp 1:30:25 – 1:33:36 – VANISHED FROM YOUTUBE AND INTERNET URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Revelation_of_the_Pyramids

⁵⁹⁵ See Buike, Bruno Antonio: Kirjath Jearim. Die Bundeslade und die Muttergottes und GOTT - Archäologie für die nächste Generation, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2021, 306 p. - doiURL

<http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/7vzs-nh61>

b) Moses had no EXODUS OUT OF EGYPT, but moved WITHIN EGYPT to a BORDER PROVINCE, the PROVINCIAL CAPITAL of which was near to today Gaza-CITY – meaning in effect, that we have LOTS of EGYPTIAN temples and military outposts in Israel down in time to Pharaoh Necho, who had an outpost near Jerusalem and killed an Israelian King with own hands.

c) The EGYPTIAN character of what they call „Israelian religion“ was PRESERVED to the subsequent following CHRISTIANS, as was shown beyond doubt by Manfred Goerg⁵⁹⁶ - and even in devastating manner so.

d) The TERRIBLE problem of an ABSOLUTE ONE GOD – even without a female companion at his side – much more better may be tried under the NEW proposal of Max Müller, Oxford (end of 19th century), who put the entire Egyptian religion under the key-concept of HENOTHEISM⁵⁹⁷, „which is „the ONE HIGH GOD above a MULTITUDE of SMALLER Gods and Goddesses BELOW“ – which recently was updated by a Study of Erik Hornung⁵⁹⁸: „Der Eine und die Vielen / The ONE and the Many.

e) TODAY it seems to have formed a NEW consent, that 1000-700 BC was formed – including INTENTIONALLY CHANGING OLD HOLY TEXTS!!! - a NEW CENTRALIZED IDEOLOGY OF RULE - one king, one temple, one „ark of covenant“, ABSOLUTELY ONE god (without female companion) one capital (Jerusalem) – , which was a REACTION on the DESASTERS, that occurred as the ENTIRE MODELLED LANDSCAPE under HOLY GEOMETRY around SILO (the Josua rest-places of the „Ark of Covenant“) and Nablus / Sichem and the TWO temples on opposite Mountains GARIZIM and EBAL, which had developed since MOSES-times, was DESTROYED by ARAMAIC invaders of ASSUR and BABYLON via DAMASCUS, which at that time was called ARAM.

f) To indicate, that with these FEW developments we are BY FAR NOT at the end of TODAY CHANGINGS regarding the MONOTHEISTIC GOD, that was conceptualized by HUMAN KINGS anxious about their POWER, and perhaps otherwise was not existing except in the IMAGINATIONS and PROPAGANDA of those few Kings and their High Priests 1000-700 BC in

596 See Goerg, Manfred: Mythos, Glaube, Geschichte. Die Bilder des christlichen Credo und ihre Wurzeln im alten Ägypten; Düsseldorf: Patmos 2002 – Please note: HERE IS STATED, that ALL MAIN CHRISTIAN CORE BELIEFS AND CORE CONCEPTS are COPIES FROM PHARAONIC EGYPT – in spite of the fact, that first Christians were eager to destroy lots of DEGRADED Egyptian temples of their time. Well, in OLD Testament we have one complete book, which is a copy from the „Teachings of Ptah Hotep“ in redaction of the Egyptian MIDDLE KINGDOM, which is in Biblical Book „Kohélet“!!

597 See „Henotheism“ in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henotheism>

598 See Hornung, Erik: Der Eine und die Vielen. Ägyptische Gottesvorstellungen; Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft 1971 (und öfter, z.B. Philipp Zabern Verlag) – amerik. u.d.T.: Hornung, E.: Conceptions of God in Ancient Egypt: The One and the Many ; Ithaca/NY: Cornell University Press 1995 - ISBN 13: 9780801483844

and around Jerusalem, I may in very short hint, that since Joseph P. Farrel⁵⁹⁹ and Zecharia Sitchin, we have to take into account, that the OLD GODS had a lot more to do, than just to bother with affairs of MORTAL HUMANS on planet Earth, which might have been an INTERPLANETARIAN WAR – and its AFTERMATH, say divided „campaigns“ between 10 – 3 million BC in our Solar Systems.

Preliminary result: With this I have approached the OLD views, that there IS a GREAT COSMIC GOD – but SO FAR ABOVE any LEVELS of OUR „GALACTICAL SECTOR“, so that HUMANS and even subaltern Gods and Goddesses of the OLD times CANNOT and WILL NOT EVER grasp his IMPLICATIONS TOTALLY or FULLY – even AFTER this GREAT COSMIC GOD granted, that HIS SON INCARNATED IN FLESH OF MORTAL HUMANS of PLANET EARTH!! (Which implicated TERRIBLE TECHNICAL problems, we just skip here, which is: in the same way all the other books by just mortal humans skipped it – and even the Christian Angels at birth of Jesus Christ WONDERING, because they were not FULLY INFORMED in ADVANCE, so that the government of King Herodes really got upset in even MUREDROUS ways.

Remember the story from St. Augustine (of Hippo, today Tunisia) at the shores of the Mediterranean?

Well, St. Augustine met there – as is told – a little child with a little bucket shovelling in water into it, which asked replied: „I'm trying, to keep the sea empty.“ To which idea St. Augustine cried out, that such thing would be IMPOSSIBLE. To which this child – which of course was a messenger of God or the Son of God Jesus Christ himself, as they are speculating -softly replied: „See, similar IMPOSSIBLE it is, what YOU are trying!“ - which was, as the telling goes, at that time, to FINALLY SOLVE THE RIDDLES and PERPLEXIONS OF GOD IN THEOLOGY, the theology of non-Brahmin and non-INDIAN traditions of OUR near ANCESTORS.

So, please: DON'T expect me, the poor writer, to be MORE INTELLIGENT, than this SMALL story!
Close brackets!

---XXX---

The icon of „4 Evangelists“ giving EACH the SAME attributes from the OLD star-map of Zodiac-circle as in icon „Christos Highpriest“ „in some regard has the MEANING“, that the CENTER OF THE UNIVERSE IN THE SKIES has MOVED TO EARTH and CHANGING from a mere GEOMETRY to a LIVING SYMBOL. Such we may proceed: The CENTER of the icon „Christ Highpriest“ now is IMPLICITE (=not visible directly), which is JESUS CHRIST as SON OF GOD and GODMAN, who AT THE TIMES OF THE EVANGELISTS MOVED ON THIS PLANET IN FLESH. Someone more educated

⁵⁹⁹ See Farrell, Joseph P.: The Cosmic War. Interplanetary Warfare, Modern Physics and Ancient Texts; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2007 - see Farrell, Joseph P.: Secrets of the Unified Field. The Philadelphia-Experiment. The NAZI-Bell and the Discarded Theory; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2008 - see Farrell, Joseph P. / Hart, Scott D. de.: The Grid of the Gods. The Aftermath of the Cosmic War and the physics of the Pyramid-people; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011

than I once said: THIS IS IN A CERTAIN SENSE SIMILAR, if the REGISSEUR of a FILM suddenly APPEARS ON SCREEN and ACTING IN PERSON, what so far was bellestristic FICTION only!



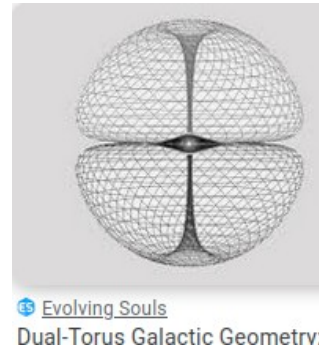
pics: icon „Christos Highpriest“ – icon: Christ with 4 Evangelists and the „4 beings“ or „4 living creatures“--- please NOTE SIMILARITY and DIFFERENCES – please note especially: in icon „Christ on Throne of Heavens“ surrounded by 4 evangelists with their CORRELATING signs from Zodiac – NOT encrypted! - we have 3 possibilities, to „draw lines“: We may draw diagonals or form a RECTANGULAR as circumference or may indicate geometrical field-intersection by an „inward CROSS“ !!!! **IMPORTANT FINDING!**

---XXX---

But, Ladies and Gentlemen, this is NOT the end of our story!

I now may deliver ideas, that they in OLD times of Zodiac-star-map had HINTS to ANOTHER PHYSICS, the NEW SCALAR and ETHER PHYSICS with ALCHEMICAL touch from EXOTIC MATTER, as explained in books of Joseph P. Farrell and by vids of Nassim Hamein – as are listed in bibliography.

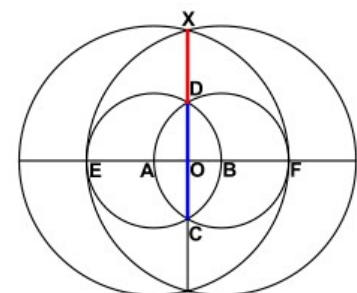
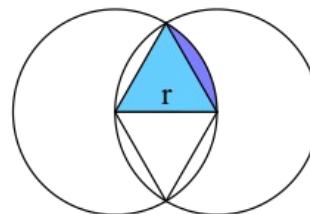
a) I just add to a more common iconographical scheme of presenting the Zodiac-signs of the 4 Evangelists with a SPECIAL (internal) cross-graphics (with equal „arm-lengths“) a TORUS-geometry based on a SPHERE or near to an „apple-torus“ – which is rather self-explaining.



pics: above left, the „4 beings“ representing HERE 4 sectors of the geometry of old starmap of Zodiac-circle but EXPLICITLY attributed to the 4 Christian Evangelists, but the pic NOT FORMING DIAGONALS, but an (internal) CROSS, a special cross with 4 equal arms, which I put here in iconographical context of indicating a TORUS-GEOMETRY - as in pic above right - at the BASIS of OLD history.

---XXX---

b) Secondly is added for brainstorming „throne of God“ (inmidst of the 4 beings from Zodiac-sectors) in which is a „vescia piscis“ construction - „Vescia piscis“ however, insofar as it is discussed as „lense-similar“ structure, may be correlated to source: Temple, Robert K.G.: The Crystal Sun⁶⁰⁰ - or not, because this author is debated.



pic left: „Christ in MANDORLA and sitting on a rainbow , in center of the 4 beings“, in which the „Mandorla“ is the „VESCIA PISCIS“ (Musee de Cluny, Paris)

pic middle: the derivation of „vescia piscis“ from Euklid, Elements of Geometry

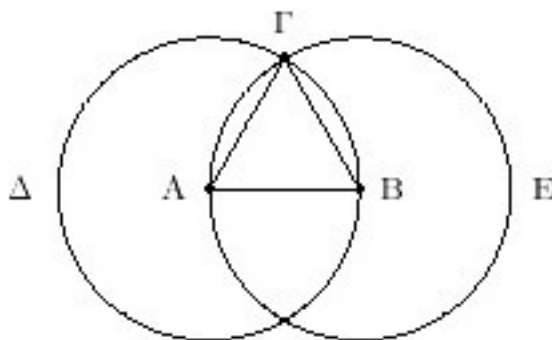
pic right: the derivation of PHI⁶⁰¹ (golden section) using „vescia piscis“ (I may especially hint, that this (surrounding) construction for „phi“ has 2 „platted“ poles reminding on TORUS ..)

---XXX---

⁶⁰⁰See Temple, Robert K.G.: The Crystal Sun, London: - (Penguin – Random House) Century (books): 2000 – ISBN13 978-0712678889 – see Temple, Robert K.G.: Die Kristall-Sonne, Rottenburg: Kopp-Verlag 2004

⁶⁰¹Compare with „Vescia piscis“ in Wikipedia DE (giving mathematical elucidation) URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vesica_piscis

Ἐπὶ τῆς δοθείσης εὐθείας πεπερασμένης τρίγωνον ἰσόπλευρον συστήσασθαι.
 Ἐστω ἡ δοθείσα εὐθεῖα πεπερασμένη ἡ AB.
 Δεῖ δὲ ἐπὶ τῆς AB εὐθείας τρίγωνον ἰσόπλευρον συστήσασθαι.



Κέντρῳ μὲν τῷ A διαστήματι δὲ τῷ AB κύκλος γεγράφθω ὁ BΓΔ, καὶ πάλιν κέντρῳ μὲν τῷ B διαστήματι δὲ τῷ BA κύκλος γεγράφθω ὁ ΑΓΕ, καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ Γ σημείου, καθ' ὃ τέμνουσιν ἀλλήλους οἱ κύκλοι, ἐπὶ τὰ Α, Β σημεία ἐπεζεύχθωσαν εὐθεῖαι αἱ ΓΑ, ΓΒ.

Καὶ ἐπεὶ τὸ Α σημεῖον κέντρον ἐστὶ τοῦ ΓΔΒ κύκλου, ἴση ἐστὶν ἡ ΑΓ τῇ ΒΓ· πάλιν, ἐπεὶ τὸ Β σημεῖον κέντρον ἐστὶ τοῦ ΓΑΕ κύκλου, ἴση ἐστὶν ἡ ΒΓ τῇ ΒΑ. εἰδείχθη δὲ καὶ ἡ ΓΑ τῇ ΑΒ ἴση· ἑκατέρα ἄρα τῶν ΓΑ, ΓΒ τῇ ΑΒ ἐστὶν ἴση, τὰ δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ ἴσα καὶ ἀλλήλοις ἐστὶν ἴσα· καὶ ἡ ΓΑ ἄρα τῇ ΓΒ ἐστὶν ἴση· αἱ τρεῖς ἄρα αἱ ΓΑ, ΑΒ, ΒΓ ἴσαι ἀλλήλαις εἰσὶν.

Ἰσόπλευρον ἄρα ἐστὶ τὸ ΑΒΓ τρίγωνον, καὶ συνέσσεται ἐπὶ τῆς δοθείσης εὐθείας πεπερασμένης τῆς ΑΒ.

[Ἐπὶ τῆς δοθείσης ἄρα εὐθείας πεπερασμένης τρίγωνον ἰσόπλευρον συνέσσεται]: ὅπερ ἔδει ποιῆσαι.

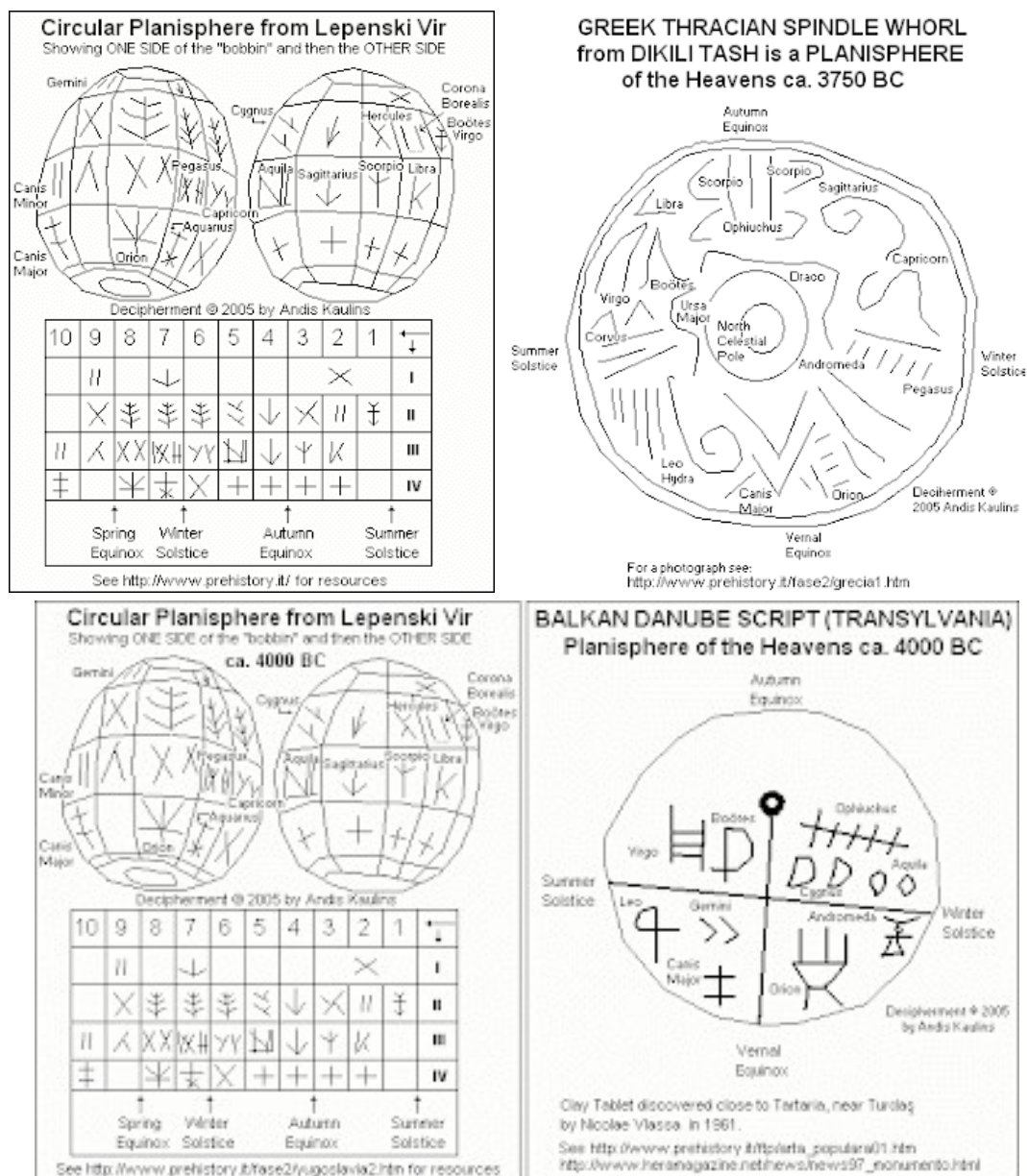
pic: **RARE FINDING** - Euclid⁶⁰², Elements of Geometry, explaining „vescia piscis“ in the original GREEK. Wikipedia EN (not in Wikipedia DE)

---XXX---

c) Just to please the curiosity of the audience it is added here a „planisphere“ (= star-map) on a SPINDLE-TORUS from Lepinski Vir (Serbia) and Dikilitash (Bulgaria) of the STONEAGE DANUBE CULTURES dating back to 4000 and even 9000 BC! It may be noteworthy, that Andis Kaulins puts the THESIS, that WRITING signs were DEVELOPED from „graphical signs“ in use in sTAR-MAPS. What I so far however could not figure out is: What exactly might have been the PRACTICAL MEANING of ASTRONOMY for STONEAGE EVERYDAY LIFE – because the KNOWLEDGE of the

602 (Vescia piscis) - a proof from [en:Euclid's Elements](#) (Book I, Proposition I) english translation available here: [S:Page:The Elements of Euclid for the Use of Schools and Colleges - 1872.djvu/31](#) - from source: „Vescia piscis“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vesica_piscis

basic astronomy of the old star-map of Zodiac-circle in the CONCIOUSNESS and EVERYDAY LIFE of TODAY „developed humans“ is absent either!



pics: Planispheres (star-maps) from a) Lepenski Vir (Serbia, near Orsovo, Iron Gate) and Dikiltash⁶⁰³ (Bulgaria, East Macedonia, near antique Philippi, old capital of Alexander's Macedonia) – main hint is: „spindle whorl“ which is relating to spindle-torus (not to apple-torus as in „imperial orb“ = „Reichsapfel f“ from Royal regalia) – source: Kaulins, Andis⁶⁰⁴

⁶⁰³ See Dikili Tash in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dikili_Tash – see „Pobiti Kamani“ – (= wood from stone) – (under-category: Dikilitash Group – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pobiti_Kamani

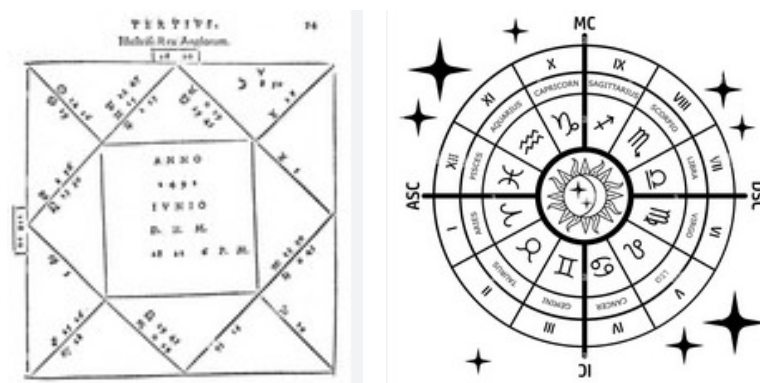
⁶⁰⁴ Kaulins, Andis (debated, but important): Writing Origins : From Danube Scripts to Egyptian Djer Tablets - Decipherments Show the Origins of Writing in Astronomy - LexiLine Journal 331 - February

---XXX---

A last hint here: „birth-star-maps“ TODAY are existing in ROUND form using CIRCLE of old Zodiak-star-map as in EUROPE today and in reactangular form using a SQUARE as today in INDIA – in Albrecht Duerer’s times..

Behind which is the following: If we apply the „method of squaring the circle“⁶⁰⁵ – as in „Papyrus Rhind“ of approx. 1850 BC, Egypt, Middle Kingdom – (which is related to cubing the sphere, what everybody can add for himself!), which however normally is not mentioned nor spoken about), we are drawn to the idea, that there are 2 BASIC MODELS for the entire visible universe in OLD times, which are a) CUBE and b) SPHERE.

To spice it up little bit, I may add, that SQUARE and SPHERE both can be reduced geometrically to a POINT or a PIXEL – and such are linking to TODAY TRIALS on a MODEL for the visible universe as „fine-pixelled OPTICAL SIMULATION using extreme miniaturized Planck-spheres“ – which of course would be better off, if we REALLY can take the Planck-constante (=Plancksches Wirkungsquantum) as PHYSICALLY EXISTENT at all – and NOT as THESIS of Max Planck for to smooth over some differences in his equations!



pics: left: Indian astrological chart using basic square – right: European astrological chart using circle

---XXX---

Well, Ladies and Gentleman, fasten seatbelt: I CANNOT GIVE PROPER FOOTNOTES for „linguistic special terms“ used in above chapter and table, because MY MAIN SOURCE VASNISHED FROM YOUTUBE, which is a GIZA-film – under original title: „La Revelation des Pyramids“ and its English version u.t.: „The Revelation of the Pyramids“⁶⁰⁶ –, in the production of which had a major management role a certain Jacques Grimault, who in spite of all the other IMPORTANT

6, 2005 – URL <https://lexilinejournal.blogspot.com/2005/02/writing-origins-from-danube-scripts-to.html> – see additionally Kaulins, Andis: Ancient Signs: The Alphabet and the Origins of Writing; Berlin: ePubli 2012 - ISBN 978-3-8442-2017-9 – free in internet

605 See „Squaring the circle“ in wikipedia eN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squaring_the_circle

606 See (Grimault, Jacques et alii) – „The Revelation of the Pyramids“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Revelation_of_the_Pyramids

INTERVIEW-PARTNERS from well-known SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS – including members of the College de France and including Rainer Stadelmann⁶⁰⁷ from the German „Abteilung Kairo des Deutschen Archäologischen Instituts“⁶⁰⁸ - a foundation of Imperial Prussia of 1907! - , which is under patronage of German State and backed by MASONIC INTERESTS, as is the hearsay- - which Jacques Grimault is not only DEBATED but STIGMATIZED and even was under ACCUSATION for some legal offence – which we will have to delve into here, because in meantime it seems, that there are affiliations linking Jacques Grimault to the French „right wing political sector“, let's guess in surroundings of Marie LePen or similar.

Again, Ladies and Gentlemen: THIS IS SOMETHING, to LET A FILM in video-format with multilingual versions and visitor-clickrates in the 9-millions VANISH from youtube and even from internet! And please note: The VERDICT hit ONLY Jacques Grimault⁶⁰⁹ – and NOT his impressive GREAT TEAM – nor lots of scientists, that collaborated with him in the now VANISHED from visibility INSTRUCTIONAL FILM – replacing a „university-lecture“ – and in my personal estimation and educated guessing „not Pyramidiotic“ – even if sometimes crying for „better evidence“!

For the following presentations on sources of the PERSON of Jacques Grimault and on his MAIN FILM-production „Les Revelations des Pyramides“ we better keep on the backburner, that despite all the ACCUSATIONS and CRITICS the source IMDb below is giving information on LOTS of INTERVIEW PARTNERS coming with partly IMPRESSIVE scientific background (which can be checked with help of wikipedias) implemented in the film, so that I really have some DIFFICULTIES to understand, WHAT WAS WRONG to ask SPECIALISTES in their fields and let them elaborate on their theories and ideas and assumptions in OWN VOICE?

I may put it like that: IF this Jacques-Grimault film on GIZA, from which I had a LOT to LEARN, can be a HOAX or utterly nonsense, we would have to EXPLAIN, how it was possible to ENGAGE SUCH A LOT OF SCIENTISTS for cooperating with the project???

After all it is NOT PER SE a LEGAL problem, if you suddenly meet with a PARADISE-BIRD, isn't it? After all again we normally do not question the POLITICAL or PHILOSOPHICAL inclinations of Noam Chomsky or Bertrand Russel or others PER SE, to DEVALUE their contributions to SCIENCE, don't we?

---XXX---

607 See (Stadelmann, Rainer) – Rainer Stadelmann – in wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rainer_Stadelmann

608 See „„Deutsches Archäologisches Institut Kairo“ in wikipedia DE URL

https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deutsches_Arch%C3%A4ologisches_Institut_Kairo

609 See (Grimault, Jacques) – Jacques Grimault (complotiste) in wikipedia FR – URL

[https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_\(complotiste\)](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_(complotiste))

3.4 The Jacques Grimault best-clicking GIZA-film, that VANISHED from youtube - small documentation

Well, I think, the best thing here is the DIRECT approach, HARD and SHORT – meaning that I will PRESENT sources! And after that readers may better understand, WHY I could NOT simply skip this Grimault-CONTENT, presenting impressive lot of SCIENTISTS interviewed IN PERSON in the Grimault-film on Giza! At least, I make clear here, that I, who was trained at a College with the name and patronage of Friedrich Spee⁶¹⁰ (of Langenfeld) simply CANNOT engage in WITCH HUNT – especially if VALUABLE CONTENT such is made VANISHING FROM INTERENT. You see, it is a little bit laughable: They ATTACK Jacques Grimault for his PRESENTING THESES of OTHERS in ORIGINAL VOICE – but nobody feels a necessity to DISCUSS – for instance - Mister Rainer Stadelmann, chief-egyptologist of a German government-official „Deutsches Ägyptisches Institut“ in Kairo - following the lines of IMPERIAL actions under Wilhelm II. of Prussia until First World War and beyond. Whatever Mr. Rainer Stadelmann may have had good or less preferable intentions, the REALLY CRITICAL researcher CANNOT OTHER, than to TAKE INTO ACCOUNT those RUMORS, that Stadelmann was DECLARED MEMBER OF MASONS. You see, whatever the legendary flute of the „Rat catcher from Hameln“ in fairy tale of Grimm Brothers may have had played, to make some audience following him, we, the MODERN CRITICAL RESEARCHER are up to and WILLING and ABLE to DESTROY BONDS OF FALSE FASCINATION WHATEVER -because ESPECIALLY in our modern times, where Schockenhoff⁶¹¹ is ACCUSING the ENTIRE modern „scientific progressive society“ of LYING BY INTENT, the scholar coming from some ARISTOTELIAN TRAINING CANNOT other, than to OPPOSE THAT with the IDEAL OF TRUTH – BASTA! SENZA! FINITO!

---XXX---

⁶¹⁰ See „Friedrich Spee“ (1591-1635) - in Wikipedia DE URL
https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Friedrich_Spee

⁶¹¹ See Schockenhoff, Eberhard: zur Lüge verdammt? Politik, Medien, Medizin, Justiz, Wissenschaft und die Ethik der Wahrheit; Freiburg/Brsg.: Herder 2000

3.4.1 DOCUMENT - (Grimault, Jacques) Jacques Grimault (complotiste) ⁶¹²; Wikipedia FR

DOCUMENT-START (layout changed)

Jacques Grimault



Jacques Grimault à [Teotihuacán](#) en 2014.

Biographie

Naissance [16 juillet 1954](#)[□] (69 ans)
[Issoudun](#), [Indre](#), [Centre-Val de Loire](#), [France](#)

Nationalité [Française](#)

Activités Théoricien du complot, [écrivain](#), [musicien](#), [éditeur](#), [scénariste](#), [essayiste](#), [acteur](#)[□]

Autres informations

Site web [orbisenigma.net](#)[□]

Œuvres principales

[La Révélation des pyramides](#)[□]

Jacques Grimault est un [auteur](#), [conférencier pseudoscientifique](#), [occultiste](#) et [complotiste](#) français né le 16 juillet 1954 à [Issoudun](#) ([Indre](#)), membre de l'association Atlantis dont il devient finalement président, puis fondateur en 2011 de l'association La Nouvelle Atlantide (LNA).

Rejetant la science, l'histoire et la médecine [académiques](#) qu'il estime être des mensonges construits par des « cliques » qui dominent le monde en secret, Jacques Grimault est principalement connu du grand public pour son film [La Révélation des Pyramides](#), qui a connu un grand succès du fait de sa libre distribution sur Internet avant d'être diffusé par plusieurs chaînes de télévision francophones. Il est l'auteur ou diffuseur de nombreux ouvrages consacrés à l'[alchimie](#), la [numérologie](#) et l'occultisme en général, et est le directeur de publication de la revue trimestrielle *Alkemia, revue d'alchimie vraie*. Jacques Grimault est au cœur de plusieurs [polémiques](#) sociales, et fait l'objet de plusieurs signalements et [procédures judiciaires](#).

⁶¹² Grimault, Jacques) Jacques Grimault (complotiste) in Wikipedia FR URL
[https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_\(complotiste\)](https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_(complotiste))

Biographie

Jeunesse et formation

Né le 16 juillet 1954, étudiant d'abord les [beaux-arts](#), Jacques Grimault poursuit ensuite une carrière dans le [tourisme](#) avant de s'orienter vers l'occultisme, la [parapsychologie](#) et les pseudosciences en général[1].

La Révélation des Pyramides

Article détaillé : [La Révélation des Pyramides](#).

Il se fait connaître du grand public en 2012 avec la diffusion du film libre sur Internet [La Révélation des Pyramides](#), qu'il co-écrit avec Patrice Pooyard et fait réaliser par celui-ci. Dans ce film, Grimault remet en cause l'origine admise par la [communauté scientifique](#) internationale de plusieurs monuments et objets [archéologiques](#), dont les [pyramides de Gizeh](#) qui donnent son titre au film.

Le film [La Révélation des Pyramides](#) est présenté comme le fruit d'un travail de recherche sérieux et entend démontrer que l'origine de plusieurs monuments et objets ne saurait être humaine, de par leur trop grande complexité technique à l'époque communément admise de leur réalisation. Selon Jacques Grimault, ils viendraient d'une « [civilisation](#) disparue », aux capacités techniques bien supérieures à celles de l'[homo sapiens](#)[2],[3]. Jean-Pierre Adam, architecte et [archéologue](#) français, apparaît plusieurs fois ; après la sortie du film, il affirme n'avoir pas eu connaissance de la finalité de l'entretien qui lui avait été demandé et qualifie le film d'« [escroquerie](#) »[4].

[La Révélation des Pyramides](#) obtient un grand succès populaire en cumulant plus de 90 millions de vues[5]. Parmi les personnalités médiatiques conquises, le [youtubeur Squeezie](#), après avoir fait dans un premier temps l'[apologie](#) du film par le biais d'une vidéo qui cumule elle-même plus de quatre millions de vues, se rétracte après avoir été corrigé par une autre vidéaste, [Charlie Danger](#)[6], et présente des excuses à sa communauté[7].

Les théories avancées dans le film ont fait l'objet de nombreuses réactions et « [débunkages](#) » de la part de divers médias grand public, sites Web et chaînes YouTube de [vérification des faits](#) et de [scepticisme scientifique](#), à l'exemple de la chaîne *La Tronche en Biais* animée entre autres par [Thomas C. Durand](#) qui, en 2016, invite Jacques Grimault à participer à un débat diffusé en direct, portant sur la validité de la [méthodologie](#) employée pour justifier ses théories[8]. Au cours de cet échange, Jacques Grimault remet régulièrement en question les compétences de ses interlocuteurs, ainsi que la validité de la [méthode scientifique](#) académique qui, selon lui, « est une philosophie et pas une science ».

Tandis que la communauté scientifique rejette massivement et depuis déjà plusieurs années les théories exposées dans le film,[[réf. nécessaire](#)] [Altice Média](#) achète et diffuse [La Révélation des Pyramides](#) une première fois en 2019, sur la chaîne [RMC Découverte](#) — diffusion qui fait l'objet d'une [saisine](#) du [Conseil supérieur de l'audiovisuel](#)[9] —, puis de nouveau en 2021, sur [RMC Story](#)[10]. Selon Damien Karbovnik, doctorant en [sociologie](#) à l'[Université Paul-Valéry - Montpellier III](#), « pour de la vulgarisation scientifique, le ton est dissonant : présenté "comme la plus grande chasse au trésor de l'histoire" et comme "l'enquête qui change le monde", il constitue du début à la fin une violente charge contre l'archéologie et l'histoire officielles. Et si la rhétorique conspirationniste y est discrète, elle n'y en demeure pas moins bien présente, car dès lors qu'on explique que l'égyptologie est entachée d'un dogmatisme aveugle, en prétendant qu'elle va jusqu'à empêcher de véritables recherches, on suggère clairement l'idée qu'on nous cache sciemment des choses[11]. »

La Révélation des Pyramides 2 – L'équateur penché

Dans la foulée du succès de ce premier film, Jacques Grimault lance un [financement participatif](#) qui lui permet de lever 108 000 euros afin de réaliser une suite [\[12\]](#), dont le titre annoncé est *La Révélation des Pyramides 2 – L'équateur penché*. La sortie de cette suite est repoussée à plusieurs reprises [\[5\]](#). À l'été 2020, Jacques Grimault explique ce retard par plusieurs facteurs, dont la [pandémie de Covid-19](#) et son impact sur la [bande passante](#) d'internet d'une part, et le vol d'une partie de la somme récoltée et de matériel de tournage d'autre part [\[13\]](#).

Début juin 2021, le [tribunal judiciaire de Paris](#) ouvre une enquête pour [escroquerie aggravée](#) afin de déterminer si les fonds recueillis en vue de financer le film ont été ou non [détournés](#) [\[14\]](#).

Critiques

Rejet de la théorie de l'évolution et du consensus scientifique

Jacques Grimault estime que la [science](#) et l'[Histoire](#) telles qu'elles sont communément enseignées au niveau académique sont mensongères [\[5\]](#).

Il rejette la [théorie de l'évolution](#) de [Charles Darwin](#), affirmant que des êtres actuellement vivants tels que le [tardigrade](#) et le [rat-taupe nu](#) ont des caractéristiques qui [contredisent cette théorie](#), sans pour autant fournir de [preuve scientifique](#) à l'appui de cette allégation [\[15\]](#).

Grimault rejette également la [médecine](#) académique, qu'il assimile à du [charlatanisme](#) [\[16\]](#).

Accusations de dérives sectaires

Selon le magazine français [Marianne](#), la [Miviludes](#), organisme chargé de la lutte contre les [dérives sectaires](#), a, en date de la publication de son enquête soit mi-décembre 2020, « reçu une vingtaine de signalements sur [les] activités » de Jacques Grimault dans le cadre de son association, LNA [\[5\]](#). Les accusations publiées dans *Marianne* ont été reprises par l'[Unadfi](#) [\[17\]](#).

Une représentante de la Miviludes estime qu'en ce qui concerne l'association LNA, « on est dans la zone grise » [\[12\]](#).

Proximité avec les milieux d'extrême droite et propagation de théories racistes, complotistes et antisémites

Les théories avancées par Jacques Grimault dans *La Révélation des Pyramides* ont suscité l'« admiration » de [Jean-Marie Le Pen](#) — qui s'enthousiasme pour Grimault sur sa propre chaîne [YouTube](#) —, de sa fille [Marine](#) et de [Florian Philippot](#), à l'époque où tous trois évoluent encore à la tête du [Front National](#), alors principal parti d'[extrême droite en France](#). Plus tard, Philippot prend de la distance et affirme ne pas avoir pris le film au sérieux [\[18\]](#). Selon le politologue [Stéphane François](#), ce rapprochement entre l'extrême droite et certains courants pseudoscientifiques et particulièrement, [pseudoarchéologiques](#), s'explique par le fait que ces derniers jugent comme avérée l'existence d'une [race supérieure](#) originelle aujourd'hui disparue mais dont les [Blancs](#) seraient les descendants et héritiers [\[19\]](#).

Jacques Grimault est également accusé de relayer directement des thématiques et théories d'[extrême droite](#) : il donne ainsi des conférences pour [Égalité et Réconciliation](#) [\[12\]](#), [\[3\]](#) et est un soutien du polémiste [Alain Soral](#) [\[20\]](#). Sa page [Facebook](#) personnelle aurait, toujours selon *Marianne*, servi à diffuser des propos [antisémites](#) et [négationnistes](#) [\[5\]](#).

Grimault est accusé de souscrire aux [théories du complot juif](#) et du [complot judéo-maçonique](#), estimant le monde dirigé par des « gouvernements [talmudo-mondialistes](#) » [\[5\]](#), et l'Association de lutte

contre la désinformation en histoire et en archéologie (ALDHHA) lui reproche de véhiculer des « idéologies [racistes](#) »[21]. Il tient aussi des propos [antimaçonniques](#), accusant les [Francs-maçons](#) de constituer « une clique qui trafique l'Histoire »[22].

Dans la *Revue de presse* de [France Inter](#), le journaliste [Claude Askolovitch](#) évoque une conférence donnée par Grimault à Paris, durant laquelle il aurait déclaré que « la clique qui maintient l'ordre en France » est « la faction talmudiste [qui] a choisi [Macron](#) parce que son nom est l'[anagramme](#) de *monarc*, [monarque](#) »[7].

Controverses sur la validité de ses études et diplômes

Une partie du [cursus universitaire](#) et professionnel ainsi que certaines compétences dont se prévaut Jacques Grimault seraient mensongères en vertu d'incohérences chronologiques et d'absence de preuves. Il change d'ailleurs régulièrement ses déclarations sur ces études, se présentant comme [médecin](#), [égyptologue](#), [ingénieur](#), [astrologue](#), [musicien](#), [globe trotter](#), [explorateur](#) ou réparateur d'instruments de musique à la [mairie de Paris](#) mais aussi [voyant](#), [télépathe](#) ou [alchimiste](#) ayant obtenu la [pierre philosophale](#). Aucune de ces affirmations n'a jamais été étayée ou prouvée. Au contraire, toutes les allégations vérifiables ont été contredites ou démenties[15],[23],[5].

Procès pour harcèlement

En mai 2022, Jacques Grimault comparaît devant le [tribunal correctionnel](#) de [Paris](#) pour se défendre d'une accusation de [harcèlement en ligne](#), par le biais de vidéos, publications et messages injurieux à l'encontre de Faustine Boulay, [doctorante](#) en [égyptologie](#), qui s'est montrée critique de ses travaux. Estimant que la complexité de l'affaire ne permettra pas de la juger dans le temps imparti, la magistrate chargée du dossier renvoie l'audience au mois de février 2023[21],[24],[25].

Lors de l'audience du 15 février 2023, Grimault nie les faits de harcèlement, accuse l'entourage de Faustine Boulay d'avoir orchestré l'affaire à son encontre et se présente en « victime »[26]. Une [expertise psychiatrique](#) ordonnée par la cour évoque « une [psychose](#) délirante de type [paranoïaque](#) » et « préconise la mise en place de soins psychiatriques »[3]. Les [réquisitions](#) de la [procureure de la République](#) sont de dix mois d'emprisonnement avec sursis assortis d'une interdiction de contact avec la victime et d'une obligation de soins[27].

Il est condamné le 18 avril 2023 à un an d'emprisonnement avec sursis probatoire par le [tribunal judiciaire de Paris](#) pour harcèlement en ligne. En outre, il devra verser 5 000 euros à Faustine Boulay en réparation du [préjudice](#) qu'elle a subi ainsi que 2 000 euros de frais d'avocat. Enfin, l'accusé a été astreint à un suivi psychologique d'une durée de deux ans[28],[29]. Il a été reconnu coupable de l'envoi de 87 messages et 18 vidéos en ligne entre mars et novembre 2021 « mettant en scène dans des termes injurieux et parfois menaçants » la chercheuse[3].

Publications

Essais

- *La Révélation Des Pyramides : Pyramides de lumière*, t. 1, 2018 ([EAN 9781730962240](#))
- *De la Sainte Opération naturelle pour faire la Pierre des Sages*, Pierre de la Borde
- *ABC de l'Alchimie*, éditions de la nouvelle atlantide, 2017.
- *Comprendre le nombre d'or : sans les mathématiques, ou comment l'univers fonctionne en harmonie, le nombre d'or dans la grande pyramide de Gizeh*, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016 ([ISBN 978-1530664849](#), [EAN 9781530344406](#))

- *Les Mystères de la Grande Pyramide dévoilés et expliqués en images : les découvertes de Jacques Grimault*, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016 ([ISBN 978-1530664849](#))
- *Mes Inventions Nikola Tesla*, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2018 ([EAN 9781985271265](#))
- *Le petit livre des Tarots*, Editeur : CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform (19 mars 2016), ([ISBN 978-1530636884](#))
- *Introduction à l'Astrologie hermétique*, Editeur : CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, (19 mars 2016), ([ISBN 978-1530635085](#))
- *La logique de la science*, Charles Sanders-Peirce, Editeur : CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform (5 août 2016), ([ISBN 978-1536926453](#))
- *Le Mystère Khéops : le plus étrange édifice du monde*, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016 ([ISBN 978-1530663811](#))
- *Logique de L'Initiation traditionnelle*, Editeur : CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform (6 août 2016), ([ISBN 978-1536943771](#))
- *Analectes égyptologiques*, livret 1 (Egyptologie)
- *Le Livre des 12 portes Broché* – 6 août 2016, Editeur : CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform (6 août 2016), ([ISBN 978-1536940787](#))
- *La Révélation de l'Île de Pâques*, 19 mars 2016, Editeur : CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform (19 mars 2016), ([ISBN 978-1530636327](#))
- *Table Ronde, Graal et Alchimie*, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016 ([ISBN 978-1536948035](#))
- *Les secrets templiers*, Editeur : CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform (28 décembre 2017), ([ISBN 978-1982098711](#))
- *L'énigme Marie-Madeleine*, Editeur : CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform (19 mars 2016), ([ISBN 978-1530635153](#))
-

Bibliographie

: document utilisé comme source pour la rédaction de cet article.

- Paul Conge, *Les Grands remplacés : Bienvenue au Zemmouristan*, Arkhé, février 2022, 265 p. ([ISBN 978-29-18682-54-7](#)), « VI — L'essor des "sciences alternatives" », p. 165-190.
- Damien Karbovnik, « De l'alterscience au conspirationisme : l'exemple de la diffusion et de la réception du "documentaire" La Révélation des pyramides sur l'internet », *Quaderni*, n° 94, 2017 ([DOI 10.4000/quaderni.1115](#), [lire en ligne \[archive\]](#), consulté le 16 octobre 2022)
-

Notes et références

- ↑ « [Jacques Grimault — Biographie et informations](#) » [\[archive\]](#), sur [babelio.com](#) (consulté le 28 mai 2022).
- ↑ [Karbovnik 2017](#).
- ↑ Revenir plus haut en : [a](#) [b](#) [c](#)^{et} d « [Jacques Grimault condamné | UNADFI](#) » [\[archive\]](#), sur [www.unadfi.org](#), 16 mai 2023 (consulté le 17 juin 2023)
- ↑ « [Passé recomposé \(n° 1, 2, 3 et 4\)](#) » [\[archive\]](#) [vidéo], 2019 (consulté le 28 mai 2022).
- ↑ Revenir plus haut en : [a](#) [b](#) [c](#) [d](#) [e](#) [f](#)^{et} g Paul Conge, « Exorcisme, médecine illégale, dérives sectaires : enquête sur Jacques Grimault, le gourou des pyramides », *Marianne*, 13 décembre 2020 ([lire en ligne \[archive\]](#), consulté le 27 mai 2022).

6. ↑ Charlie Danger, « [Réponse à Squeezie - À propos des pyramides...](#) » [archive] [vidéo], sur [youtube.com](#), 6 janvier 2019 (consulté le 28 mai 2022).
7. ↑ [Revenir plus haut en : a](#) et [b](#) Claude Askolovitch, « "Mais pourquoi tant de fous dans nos rues?" [Parce qu'on les abandonne, répond le Parisien.](#) » [archive], sur [France Inter](#), 16 janvier 2019 (consulté le 28 mai 2022)
8. ↑ La Tronche en Biais, « [Les pyramides, l'univers et le reste](#) » [archive], sur [menace-theoriste.fr](#), 5 février 2016 (consulté le 30 mai 2022).
9. ↑ « [L'ordre du jour du 20 novembre 2019](#) » [archive], sur [CSA](#) (consulté le 31 mai 2022).
10. ↑ « [La Révélation des Pyramides — Sur RMC Story mardi 24 août 2021 à 21h05](#) » (Archive.org • Wikiwix • Archive.is • Google • Que faire ?), sur [NouvelObs](#), 22 août 2021 (consulté le 31 mai 2022).
11. ↑ [Karbovnik 2017](#), p. 63-74.
12. ↑ [Revenir plus haut en : a b](#) et [c](#) [Conge 2022](#), p. 182.
13. ↑ Antoine Daoust, « [Que sont devenus les 108.026 Euros versés à l'association de Jacques Grimault ?](#) » [archive], sur [factandfurious.com](#), 5 juillet 2020 (consulté le 27 mai 2022).
14. ↑ Antoine Daoust, « [Enquête ouverte contre Jacques Grimault pour escroquerie aggravée](#) » [archive], sur [factandfurious.com](#), 2 septembre 2021 (consulté le 27 mai 2022).
15. ↑ [Revenir plus haut en : a](#) et [b](#) « [Jacques Grimault, ce marchand de fables expert de l'intox. - Fact & Furious](#) », sur [web.archive.org](#), 27 juin 2022 (consulté le 5 décembre 2022)
16. ↑ [Conge 2022](#), p. 183.
17. ↑ UNADFI, « [Les dérives de Jacques Grimault](#) » [archive], sur [UNADFI](#), 13 janvier 2021 (consulté le 28 mai 2022)
18. ↑ [Conge 2022](#), p. 176.
19. ↑ [Conge 2022](#), p. 174.
20. ↑ « [Conspirationnistes : « Les Grand-remplacés ». Enquête sur une fracture française](#) » [archive], sur [france-fraternites.org](#), 29 septembre 2020 (consulté le 27 mai 2022), entretien avec Paul Conge, journaliste à *Marianne* et auteur du livre *Les Grand-remplacés. Enquête sur une fracture française* (2020).
21. ↑ [Revenir plus haut en : a](#) et [b](#) Paul Conge, « Le gourou Jacques Grimault jugé pour "cyberharcèlement" contre une égyptologue », [Marianne](#), 23 mai 2022 ([lire en ligne](#) [archive], consulté le 27 mai 2022).
22. ↑ [Conge 2022](#), p. 172.
23. ↑ Sutter Cane, « [Les fadaises de Grimault, leader/gourou des pyramidiots](#) » [archive], 19 août 2019 (consulté le 11 décembre 2022)
24. ↑ *Ouest-France* avec [AFP](#), « Archéologie et fake news : le procès pour harcèlement d'un conférencier complotiste reporté », [Ouest-France](#), 23 mai 2022 ([lire en ligne](#) [archive], consulté le 27 mai 2022)
25. ↑ Paul Conge, « ["La vraie victime, c'est moi" : le gourou des pyramides Jacques Grimault, jugé pour cyberharcèlement](#) » [archive], sur [Marianne](#), 15 février 2023
26. ↑ « [Jugé pour avoir harcelé une égyptologue, le prévenu dénonce un « complot »](#) » [archive], sur [20 Minutes](#), 15 février 2023 (consulté le 22 février 2023)
27. ↑ Lorraine Redaud, « « Psychose délirante paranoïaque » : au procès de Jacques Grimault, complotiste devenu cyberharceleur », [Charlie Hebdo](#), 16 février 2023 ([lire en ligne](#) [archive], consulté le 17 février 2023).

28. [↑](#) « "C'est la fin de l'enfer" : le gourou Jacques Grimault condamné pour cyberharcèlement contre une jeune chercheuse » [archive], sur [Marianne](#), 19 avril 2023
29. [↑](#) « Un conférencier complotiste condamné à de la prison avec sursis pour avoir harcelé une scientifique » [archive], sur [Ouest-France](#), 19 avril 2023

DOCUMENT END „Jacques Grimault (complotiste)“, Wiki FR

---XXX---

3.4.2 DOCUMENT – (Grimault, Jacques) La Révélation des Pyramides⁶¹³ (main script writer: Grimault, Jacques) – type of source: recension - Wikipedia FR


DOCIMENT-START

La Révélation des Pyramides

URL https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/La_R%C3%A9v%C3%A9lation_des_Pyramides

La Révélation des Pyramides

Données clés

Réalisation	Patrice Pooyard Note 1 Jacques Grimault
Scénario	Patrice Pooyard Olivier Krasker-Rosen Ekwanim Productions Wild Bunch
Sociétés de production	Kerguelen Productions Gérard Fournerie Felix Altmann
Pays de production	 France
Genre	Documentaire
Durée	106 minutes
Sortie	2010

Pour plus de détails, voir [Fiche technique](#) et [Distribution](#).

La Révélation des Pyramides est un [documentaire pseudoscientifique](#), réalisé par Patrice Pooyard et sorti en [2010](#), puis diffusé à grande échelle sur internet à partir de [2012](#). Écrit par Patrice Pooyard et [Jacques Grimault](#), le film met en avant des théories [pseudohistoriques](#) émises par ce dernier.

Synopsis

Le documentaire présente au travers du prisme de l'[appel à l'ignorance](#) les prérequis scientifiques et les techniques de construction nécessaires à l'édification de nombreux sites architecturaux antiques :

⁶¹³ La Révélation des Pyramides (main author: Grimault, Jacques) – Wikipedia FR URL https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/La_R%C3%A9v%C3%A9lation_des_Pyramides

[pyramide de Khéops](#), [Osiréion](#), [temple solaire d'Abou Ghorab](#), [Abousir](#), [obélisque inachevé](#), [colosses de Memnon](#) ; ainsi que l'usinage de certains artefacts (de vases notamment) : ces éléments archéologiques sont décrits comme étant trop complexes pour avoir été créés grâce aux outils et techniques contemporains. Cette thèse vient à contre-courant des preuves avancées en ce domaine par le corps scientifique institutionnel¹. Les auteurs avancent comme preuve l'échec de la tentative en 1991 de constitution d'un modèle réduit de la pyramide de Khéops dans le cadre de l'émission [Nova](#) avec les méthodes utilisée par les Égyptiens de l'Antiquité. Cette pyramide n'a jamais été terminée et s'est écroulée peu de temps après.

Une autre thèse avancée est celle de l'[inversion des pôles magnétiques de la Terre](#), provoquant un cataclysme planétaire environ tous les 26 000 ans, durée du cycle de [précession des équinoxes](#). La destination des pyramides de Gizeh ne serait pas d'accueillir un tombeau mais d'être une énigme architecturale conçue pour avertir des civilisations futures de ces événements cycliques¹.


Les auteurs considèrent le [réchauffement climatique](#) actuel comme précurseur d'une de ces catastrophes. Ils théorisent l'existence d'une civilisation ancienne ayant été détruite par un événement analogue, évoquant le [mythe eschatologique](#) de la destruction du monde par le feu¹.

Ces vestiges archéologiques seraient le fruit d'une civilisation très antérieure à la nôtre, au développement technologique très avancé¹.

Alignement de sites

Le film prétend que les [pyramides de Gizeh](#) sont [alignées](#) sur un « équateur penché » de 30 degrés par rapport à l'[équateur traditionnel](#), avec d'autres sites archéologiques : l'[île de Pâques](#), [Machu Picchu](#), [Ollantaytambo](#), la [civilisation de Paracas](#), le [pays Dogon](#) et [Mohenjo-daro](#)², de façon à se situer à équidistance des [pôles magnétiques de la Terre](#), s'inscrivant en cela dans le cadre des théories qui considèrent les pyramides comme des générateurs d'énergie, parmi les nombreuses théories pseudo-scientifiques s'essayant à réviser la destination dite officielle (lieux de culte, tombeaux) des pyramides.

Fiche technique

 *Sauf indication contraire ou complémentaire, les informations mentionnées dans cette section peuvent être confirmées par la base de données [IMDb](#).*

- Titre original : *La Révélation des Pyramides*
- Réalisation : Patrice Pooyard
- Scénario : [Jacques Grimault](#), Patrice Pooyard et Olivier Krasker-Rosen
- Musique : Jean-Baptiste Sabiani
- Son : Frédéric Bobillier, Thomas Guytard, Eddy Laurent, Julien Momenceau
- Production : Olivier Krasker-Rosen, Olivier Perre, Mélanie Chambras et Anne Pechoux
- Sociétés de production : Ekwanim Productions, [Wild Bunch](#)
- Société de distribution : Optimum Home Entertainment (au Royaume-Uni)
- Pays de production :  [France](#)
- Langue originale : [français](#)
- Genre : [documentaire](#)
- Durée : 106 minutes
- Dates de sortie :
 - [France](#) :
 - [Royaume-Uni](#) :
- Classification : [Tous publics](#) en France

Distribution

- [Alika Del Sol](#) : narratrice
- [Jean-Pierre Adam](#) : [architecte](#) et [archéologue](#) français [Note 2](#)
- [Guillemette Andreu-Lanoë](#) : [égyptologue](#)-archéologue française, directrice du [département des antiquités égyptiennes du musée du Louvre](#) [Note 3](#)
- Arlan Andrews : ingénieur américain, ancien membre de l'[Office of Science and Technology Policy](#)
- Mallku Aribalo : écrivain, historien et chaman péruvien
- [Jean-Louis Basdevant](#) : [physicien](#) français
- Dustin Carr : ingénieur
- Pier luigi Copat : architecte italien
- [Joseph Davidovits](#) : ingénieur chimiste français qui popularisa l'[hypothèses de construction des pyramides égyptiennes à base de pierres moulées](#)
- Thierry de Champris : architecte français
- Gilles Dormion : architecte français, passionné d'[égyptologie](#), auteur de théories
- Christopher « Chris » Dunn : ingénieur manufacture aviation militaire et civile et auteur anglais
- Ruben Garcia Soto : archéologue au [musée régional d'Ica](#)
- Claude Genzling : artiste et ingénieur français
- Luc Glaud : [compagnon tailleur de pierre](#) français
- Éric Gonthier : géologue et ethnominéralogiste français
- [Jacques Grimault](#) : le mystérieux informateur, théoricien du complot français
- [Hartwig Hausdorf \(de\)](#) : écrivain allemand sur les phénomènes paranormaux
- [Jean Leclant](#) : [orientaliste](#) et égyptologue français [Note 4](#)
- Jean-Pierre Martin : chef de projet du [viaduc de Millau](#)
- [Ieoh Ming Pei](#) : architecte américain d'origine chinoise, réalisateur de la [pyramide du Louvre](#)
- Philippe Robert : PDG de La Générale du granit
- Martin Rosenberg : président du département des beaux-arts et professeur d'histoire de l'art à l'[université Rutgers](#)
- [Felipe Solís](#) : muséographe mexicain, chercheur et enseignant en archéologie, spécialiste de la [Mésoamérique](#), directeur du [musée national d'anthropologie de Mexico](#)
- [Rainer Stadelmann](#) : égyptologue allemand
- Francisco Torres : archéologue et directeur du [musée anthropologique Père-Sébastien-Englert](#)
- [Chris Wise \(en\)](#) : ingénieur anglais

Dans la version anglophone, le narrateur est [Brian Cox](#).

Démystification

Les allégations avancées dans le film sont contredites par la chronologie historique à propos des pyramides :

- de nombreuses datations de différents éléments des pyramides égyptiennes confirment leur construction entre -2700 et -1500 ;
- la construction des pyramides sud-américaines a commencé à des dates similaires, mais s'étend jusqu'aux années 1100 de notre ère.

L'ensemble des hypothèses avancées par le film sont largement critiquées et démystifiées comme anti-scientifiques et comme présentant des « raccourcis énormes, des omissions volontaires [et] des théories farfelues » [3,4,5](#).

En , le site Explicite dénonce le documentaire, visionné 90 millions de fois sur internet, qui met en avant des théories de race supérieure qui fascinent l'extrême droite^{6,7}. D'après le journaliste Paul Conge, « Grimault manie implicitement un motif racial » derrière ses thèses pseudo-scientifiques⁸. Le producteur du film et fondateur de la Splendens Factory, Adrien Moisson^{9,10}, et le youtubeur [Squeezeie](#) se voient contraints de faire machine arrière après avoir vanté le film¹¹.

L'alignement allégué par Jacques Grimault est erroné. La majorité des sites censés être positionnés sur cet axe en sont en fait éloignés de plusieurs dizaines de kilomètres. En 2016, [Thomas C. Durand](#) et son équipe de l'ASTEC ont parodié l'alignement de Grimault en présentant un second alignement sur un « équateur penché » de 43 degrés¹².

L'archéologue [Jean-Pierre Adam](#), interrogé dans la série *Passé recomposé* diffusée en 2017 sur le site Skeptikón consacré à la [zététique](#), relève au fil des épisodes toutes les inexactitudes et manipulations du film¹³.

C'est à la fin d'une conférence en 2007 au [palais de la découverte](#) que Jacques Grimault s'est présenté à Jean-Pierre Adam comme journaliste désirant réaliser un film sur le chantier des pyramides et lui a demandé un entretien, qui a eu lieu peu après dans le jardin de l'ancienne École polytechnique, tournage qui a duré environ un quart d'heure, au cours duquel les questions étaient très banales sur les pyramides. Sachant qu'il disposait de très peu de temps pour répondre aux questions, Jean-Pierre Adam s'est contenté de donner des réponses rapides sur les techniques de construction des pyramides. Les auteurs lui ont donc menti sur la destination réelle de cet enregistrement.

Jean-Pierre Adam n'a jamais rencontré Patrice Pooyard, ou s'il l'a rencontré, il ignorait son identité.

[Guillemette Andreu-Lanoë](#) et [Jean Leclant](#) ont été « piégés de façon malhonnête », avec la même méthode.

Jean-Pierre Adam n'a plus eu aucun contact avec les auteurs par la suite. Des amis lui ont révélé, des années plus tard, qu'il apparaissait dans ce film et l'ont invité pour le visionner chez eux. Les auteurs ne lui ont jamais soumis le film avant diffusion pour approbation.

Il n'y a aucune révélation dans le film, puisqu'il ne répond pas aux questions soulevées. Jean-Pierre Adam déclare que le film est une « escroquerie ». Tout ce qui y est énoncé n'a rien de nouveau. Tout a déjà été publié par [Erich von Däniken](#), [Georges Barbarin](#) et [Robert Charroux](#), ainsi que dans [Le Matin des magiciens](#) et la revue *Kadath*.

Les auteurs ont utilisé sa renommée, ainsi que celle de ses confrères pour promouvoir et cautionner ce film, ce sont des « escrocs ».

Réception

Le film a une note de 3,9 sur [SensCritique](#)¹⁴.

Diffusion

Le film est régulièrement diffusé sur [RMC Découverte](#)¹⁵.

Suite

Les théories avancées dans ce documentaire sont reprises et développées dans le film *Bâtisseurs de l'Ancien Monde* en 2018, documentaire du même réalisateur, dont le nom est cette fois orthographié Patrice Pouillard.

Notes et références

Notes

1.
 - Pseudonyme de Patrice Pouillard.
 - Jean-Pierre Adam a affirmé par la suite avoir été abusé par les auteurs du film, car ils lui ont menti sur la destination réelle de l'enregistrement de ses propos et ils ne lui ont jamais soumis le film avant diffusion, pour approbation.
 - Jean-Pierre Adam a affirmé par la suite que, comme lui, Guillemette Andreu-Lanoë a été abusée par les auteurs du film.
4. Jean-Pierre Adam a affirmé par la suite que, comme lui, Jean Leclant a été abusé par les auteurs du film.

Références

1.
 - Damien Karbovnik, « De l'alterscience au conspirationisme : l'exemple de la diffusion et de la réception du "documentaire" La Révélation des pyramides sur l'internet », *Quaderni*, ° 94, ([DOI 10.4000/quaderni.1115](https://doi.org/10.4000/quaderni.1115)).
 - *Nexus*, ° 85, mars-avril 2013, entrevue avec Patrice Pooyard et Jacques Grimault, *Nous n'attaquons pas l'égyptologie mais son dogmatisme*, propos recueillis par Oriane Faisandier, 25.
 - Maillé, « [Bataille sur YouTube : Squeezie décadre les pyramides, Charlie Danger le recadre](#) [[archive](#)] », *Télérama*, (consulté le).
 - Paméla Rougerie, « [Aliens, centrales, greniers : les théories les plus folles autour des pyramides de Gizeh](#) [[archive](#)] », *Le Parisien*, (consulté le).
 - Strauss, « [No, Really, There is No Secret Code in the Pyramids](#) [[archive](#)] », *Smithsonian*,^{er} septembre 2012 (consulté le).
 - ["Mais pourquoi tant de fous dans nos rues?" Parce qu'on les abandonne, répond le Parisien](#) [[archive](#)], *France Inter*.
 - [A lire ailleurs](#) [[archive](#)], *Libération*.
 - Paul Conge, *Les Grands-remplacés*, *Éditions Arkhê*, (ISBN 2918682691).
 - [On s'étripe chez les pyramidologues](#) [[archive](#)], Menace Théoriste.
 - [s04e22 – LIVE BTLV avec A. Moisson, E.Gonthier, S.Grasser – « L'enquête continue » le nouveau film de P. Pooyard le réalisateur de LRDP](#) [[archive](#)], *BTLV*.
 - [Bataille sur YouTube : Squeezie décadre les pyramides, Charlie Danger le recadre](#) [[archive](#)], *Télérama*.
 - [L'équateur penché \(Cycles Cosmiques\)](#) [[archive](#)], dans *La Tronche en biais* Consulté le ..
 - [Passé recomposé, 1, 2, 3, 4](#) [[archive](#)], dans *Skeptikón* Consulté le ..
 - SensCritique, « [La révélation des pyramides - Documentaire \(2012\)](#) [[archive](#)] », sur SensCritique (consulté le)
15. « [RMC BFM play](#) [[archive](#)] », sur RMC BFM PLAY (consulté le)

Voir aussi

Articles connexes

- [Théories sur la méthode de construction des pyramides égyptiennes](#)
- [Observation mathématique de la pyramide de Khéops](#)
- [Hiéroglyphes d'Abydos](#)
- [Colosses de Ramsès II](#)
- [Moaï](#)
- [Chandelier de Paracas](#)
- [Géoglyphes de Nazca](#)
- [Cahuachi](#)
- [Saqsaywaman](#)
- [Teotihuacan](#)
- [Pyramides chinoises](#)
- [Structure sous-marine de Yonaguni](#)
- [Pyramidion de la pyramide rouge](#)
- :
- [Centre national du cinéma et de l'image animée](#)
- [IMDb](#)
- [LUMIERE](#)
- [The Movie Database](#)
- [Unifrance](#)
- Irna Osmanović, « [Documentaires « La Révélation des Pyramides » et « BAM »](#) [archive] », sur [irna.fr](#) (consulté le)
- La Tronche en biais, [La Désillusion des Pyramides](#) [archive] sur [YouTube](#), (consulté le)
- Damien Karbovnik, « De l'alterscience au conspirationisme : l'exemple de la diffusion et de la réception du "documentaire » La Révélation des pyramides sur l'internet », *Quaderni. Communication, technologies, pouvoir*, ° 94, , 63–74 (ISSN [2105-2956](#), DOI [10.4000/quaderni.1115](#), [lire en ligne](#) [archive], consulté le)

Liens externes

- [Notices d'autorité](#)
- :
- [BnF \(données\)](#)
- Ressources relatives à l'audiovisuel

DOCUMENT END

---XXX---

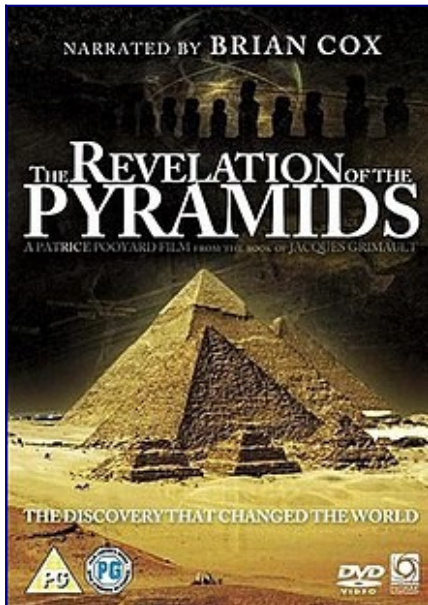
3.4.3 DOCUMENT – (Grimault, Jacques) The Revelation of the Pyramids - (, recension, main script writer: Grimault, Jacques) - Wikipedia EN

DOCUMENT-START

The Revelation of the Pyramids

URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Revelation_of_the_Pyramids

The Revelation of the Pyramids



DVD cover

French *La révélation des pyramides*

Directed by [Patrice Pooyard](#)

[Jacques Grimault](#)

Written by [Olivier Krasker-Rosen](#)

 Patrice Pooyard

Narrated by [Brian Cox](#)

Release date • 10 February 2010

Running time 106 minutes

Country France

 French

Languages English

 German

The Revelation of the Pyramids ([French](#): *La révélation des pyramides*) is a [pseudo-scientific documentary](#) directed by Patrice Pooyard and released in 2010, then widely disseminated on the [Internet](#) from 2012 until 2023 when the film was pulled down from YouTube. Written by Patrice Pooyard and [Jacques Grimault](#), the film highlights [pseudo-historical](#) theories put forward by the latter.

Description

The film presents the view of Jacques Grimault's unpublished works about the construction of the [Pyramids of Giza](#) and other ancient archaeological sites around the world.^[1] His main point is that there is a slow cycle of geological changes on Earth, including the [change](#) of the [magnetic poles](#), which cause great catastrophes about every 26 000 years, and he believes there was another human civilisation before ours[[whose?](#)] which was destroyed by such catastrophes. Pyramids and other ancient buildings were built by them, and the [Pyramids of Giza](#) were not primarily tombs, but

rather a mathematical riddle, its answer being a warning of this cycle. Grimault views the current [global warming](#) as a forerunner of these catastrophic events.

Alignment of sites

The film claims that the [Giza pyramid complex](#) are aligned on a "leaning equator" of 30 degrees from the [traditional equator](#), along with other archaeological sites : [Easter Island](#), [Machu Picchu](#), [Ollantaytambo](#), the [Paracas civilization](#), the [Dogon country](#) and [Mohenjo-daro](#),^[2] so as to be placed equidistant from the magnetic poles of the earth, in the framework of theories that consider pyramids as generators of energy, among the many pseudo-scientific theories trying to revise the so-called official destination (places of worship, tombs) of pyramids.

Reception

According to journalist Paul Conge, "Grimault implicitly uses a racial motif" behind his pseudoscientific theses^[3] and defends [negationist](#) theories.^[4]

The film's poor scientific credulity was widely denounced by experts. Jacques Grimault did not accept the criticism and was charged in 2023 with harassment against a young archeology scholar.^[5]

References

1.
 - Pooyard, Patrice (2010-02-10), [The Revelation of the Pyramids](#), Alike Del Sol, Jean-Pierre Adam, Guillemette Andreu, [archived](#) from the original on 2018-04-12, retrieved 2018-03-02
 - Faisandier, Oriane (March–April 2013). "Nous n'attaquons pas l'égyptologie mais son dogmatisme". [Nexus](#). p. 25.
 - Conge, Paul (2020). [Les grand-remplacés : enquête sur une fracture française](#). Paris. [ISBN](#) . [OCLC 1246178010](#).
 - [Jacques Grimault](#), Conspiracywatch
5. Conge, Paul (2023). [""La vraie victime, c'est moi" : le gourou des pyramides Jacques Grimault, jugé pour cyberharcèlement"](#). [Marianne](#).

External links

- [The Revelation of the Pyramids](#) at [IMDb](#) 

DOCUMENT END

please note; data-base IMDb on FILMS is an amazon-company – see Jacques Grimault in IMDb⁶¹⁴

---XXX---

⁶¹⁴See "Grimault, Jacques" Jacques Grimault in IMDb (an Amazon Company with Paramount global in background?) URL https://www.imdb.com/name/nm4856339/?ref=ttfc_fc_wr1

3.5 final of finals: option of deployment of tactical nukes forming shape in 2024

To have it short here I quote from the „Presidential Address to the Duma-Assembly“ (in type of „state of the union speech“) delivered by President of the Russian Federation, Vladimir Vladimirovich Putin on 29th of February 2024 – where we read taken from the President's own website.

START OF QUOTATION:

„The strategic nuclear forces are on full combat alert and the ability to use them is assured. We have either already accomplished or are about to accomplish all our plans in terms of weapons in keeping with what I said in my 2018 Address.

Kinzhal, the hypersonic air-launched complex, has not only entered combat duty, but has been effective when carrying out strikes against critical targets during the special military operation. By the same token, Zircon, a ship-based hypersonic missile complex, has already served in combat. It was not even mentioned during the 2018 address, but this missile system has also entered combat duty.

Avangard hypersonic ICBMs, as well as the Peresvet laser complexes have also entered combat duty. Burevestnik, a cruise missile with an unlimited range, is about to complete its testing stage and so is the Poseidon, an unmanned underwater vehicle. These systems have proven that they meet the highest standards and it would not be an exaggeration to say that they offer unique capabilities. Our troops also received the first serially produced Sarmat heavy ballistic missiles. Soon, we will show them to you on their combat alert duty in the areas of their deployment.

Efforts to develop several other new weapons systems continue, and we are expecting to hear even more about the achievements of our researchers and weapons manufacturers.

Russia is ready for dialogue with the United States on issues of strategic stability. However, it is important to clarify that in this case we are dealing with a state whose ruling circles are taking openly hostile actions towards us. So, they seriously intend to discuss strategic security issues with us while simultaneously trying to inflict strategic defeat on Russia on the battlefield, as they themselves say. Here is a good example of their hypocrisy. They have recently made unfounded allegations, in particular, against Russia, regarding plans to deploy nuclear weapons in space. Such fake narratives, and this story is unequivocally false, are designed to involve us in negotiations on their conditions, which will only benefit the United States.

At the same time, they have blocked our proposal which has been on the table for over 15 years. I am referring to the agreement on preventing the deployment of weapons in outer space, which we drafted back in 2008. There has been zero reaction to it. It is totally unclear what they are talking about.”⁶¹⁵

END OF QUOTATION

Ladies and Gentlemen, we must not delv here into the details of new carrier-systems for nukes like the new class of „hypersonic rockets“ for air – and submarine-delivery of nukes nor must we

⁶¹⁵ (Putin, Vladimir V.): Address to the Federal Assembly – Moscow. February 29, 2024 (Thursday) 14:20 – in my text-software „p.3“ – URL <http://www.en.kremlin.ru/events/president/transcripts/messages/73585>

analyze here, WHY the Russian have a really POOR impression from DIPLOMATIC dealings – involving especially the ABSENCE of ADEQUATE REACTIONS by the US – of the last decennia. Instead I would like to stress the point, that the Russian Federation by her legal bodies herewith has announced in MILITARY short, the this country is FULLY prepared – including SPECIALLY TRAINED TOOPS – to DEPLOY TACTICAL NUKES on BATTLEFIELD not tomorrow, not yesterday, but AT ONCE – which is: THIS YEAR 2024!

As if accidentally we find in 2024, that a SECOND NUCLEAR POWER with INSTANT-READINESS is at a SERIOUS war, which is ISRAEL trying to „solve“ the GAZA-strip-problem in a FUNDAMENTAL manner, which problem has been CREATED BY INTENT in 1948 by the UNITED NATION, the United States of America, FRANCE and GREAT BRITAIN – which are ARE GUILTY, to have DONE it. REALLY, to place 500.000-1.000.000 people – which is: HUMANS – on SAND in a DESERT without VEGETATION and agricultural production and without WATER, is something NO NORMAL PERSON would even think of! But 1948 THEY did it - REALLY!

In case anybody, would like to debate again, whether Israel TODAY is a NUCLEAR POWER or not, I add a source by Hersh, Seymour M.,⁶¹⁶ in which is detailed, that it were the FRENCH, that because of FRENCH AMBITIONS in GEOPOLITICS „granted Israel ACCESS“ to necessary technologies and everything else needed for such purpose.

I am not in the mood, to search for an UPDATE of the ACTUAL STATE of Israelian a) NUCLEAR POWER and b) ISRAELIAN FACULTIES to WAGE WAR WORLDWIDE – within an INTERNATIONAL – „bilateral“ organized - COALITION out of some NATO-States plus INDIA, but we may assume for convenience, that the tale-telling in internet of „400 ready to go ISRAELIAN TACTICAL NUKES“ perhaps may not be overdone.

It was the internet again, that ACCUSED the BARSHEVA-Atomar-INDUSTRIAL-COMPLEX in Israel of HEAVY INVOLVEMENT into the FUKUSHIMA-NUCLEAR-PLANT-blast⁶¹⁷ of 2011 (which was part of a far greater scenario and implemented in the Japan MEGA-quake of March 2011).

Ladies and Gentlemen, what I am going to tell here, is NOT a GENEREAL OUTLOOK ON PENDING FUTURE. What I just this moment posed, was the STATEMENT, that ISRAEL and RUSSIA are FULLY PREPARED to LAUNCH and DEPLOY TACTICAL NUKES NOW – and may be tomorrow. Such we may not overly get anxious about „sex- and drug-parties“ on British nuclear-submarines more recently nor on exchange of „floppy-discs“ in ICBM-Intercontinental Missiles and similar „tit-for-tat“ the Zbigniew-Brzezinski-style.

⁶¹⁶ See Hersh, Seymour M.: Atimacht Israel. Das geheime Vernichtungspotential im Nahen Osten, München: Knauer pbk.1994 – amerik: u.t.: Hersh, S.: the Samson Option, New York: Random House 1991 – I may add: If we have a BOOK in BOOKSTORES, it is no longer correct to phrase the sentence, that something is „SECRET“ – because what EVERYBODY CAN BUY, CANNOT be secret BY DEFINITION!

⁶¹⁷ See „Fukushima nuclear accident“ – (2011) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fukushima_nuclear_accident

---XXX---

HOWEVER: We need the following CAVEAT here, that „THEY“ are directing the public focus on TACTICAL NUKES – but the AEROSOL-bombs stored in Russia and the US only VERY SELDOM MENTIONED – in spite of the fact, that they are suspected, to have a DEVASTATION-area of 5 kilometer radius, which is not that far from „tactical nukes“.

We NEED the CAVEAT, that at moment are discussed openly SEVERAL NEW TECHNOLOGICAL MANMADE OPTIONS for MASS KILLING HUMANS between 200.000 (Indonesia-Tsunami⁶¹⁸ 2004) to 1 BILLION dead (in PANDEMIA SIMULATION at John-Hopkins-University, Baltimore) – which of course is little bit beyond just „tactical small nukes“.

We NEED the CAVEAT, that CRUISE MISSILES today can do, what the NAZIS envisioned for Manhattan, which is HITTING EXACTLY the BUILDINGS and BUNKERS of the New York FEDERAL RESERVE BANK – where there are stored – for unknown reasons – the GOLD-RESERVES of , let's guess, more than 100 nations of this globe!

We NEED the CAVEAT, that in internet is discussed, whether a POTENT CONSORTIUM and SCIENTIFIC SECT with AUM-Sect-Mentally is ACTUALLY experimenting in AUSTRALIA with far advanced new energy-weaponry – or not!

---XXX---

In 2023 the Russian Federation and the newly launched „Brics-initiative“ for FIRST TIME SINCE DECENNIA brought forward DECISIVE PROPOSALS, that BUSINESS AS USUAL IS NO OPTION ANY LONGER – and that GREAT PART OF THIS MANKIND HAVE TO IMPROVE IN MENTALITY – meaning in essence, that EVERY HUMAN is to have a HARD look at what is „between his two ears“!

IF NOT – we have another sort of sources, normally not quoted in SCIENTIFIC studies, which is the „apocalyptical literature“ piled up in the last 1000 years, which has tough formulations, as for instance:

IF „something similar to HARMAGGEDON“-scenario – (= Har – Mageddon = Mountain near Megiddo, Israel, say with Air-Force-Base today) – REALLY MAY happen, we have to be prepared, that IT MIGHT occur,

- that „2 are going behind the plough – but only 1 taken and the other left behind“

- that „2 are laying in a bed, but only one taken and the other left behind“.

It is NOT the subject of this study, to SPECULATE, whether such STRANGE formulations shall indicate, that SOMEONE FORM OUTSIDE PLANET EARTH has a SCREENING-technology at their disposal, say, to CHECK, whether individuals are ready, to SURVIVE EVACUATION FROM THE PLANET – or not!

⁶¹⁸ See „2004 Indian Ocean earthquake and tsunami“ in wikipedia EN URL
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2004_Indian_Ocean_earthquake_and_tsunami

---XXX---

Are these final considerations overdone? Well, perhaps not!

Because all the reports from old and very old history, tracing back to times of the OLD GODS walking this planet, again and again repeat: There INDEED WERE technologies and occasions – and some of which INDEED led to UNPRECEDENTED WAR-theaters and EXPLODED and caused DESASTERS WHATEVER beyond any expectation of just MORTAL HUMANS, including for instance an INTERPLANETARIAN WAR in this Solar System 10 – 3 million before now – as is detailed in books of Joseph P. Farrell and o Zecharia Sitchin, which OF COURSE both are DEBATED!

---XXX---

And this REALLY is the END of this study in style of „tour de force“ through a WILD MIXTURE of topics, never seen before, which tried to produce sense, because we could draw outlooks from evaluations of „world-analyses“ (old and new) from other authors – but NOT restricted to „discussion clubs en vogue only“.

Meaning in ESSENCE: With great PROBABILITY I tomorrow will ENJOY Sunday – or – as for instance in case of „start of Apocalypse“⁶¹⁹ – PERHAPS not!

And very sorry, Ladies and Gentlemen, I feel NO talent for „tea leaf reading“ or „reading coffee grounds“ – not to mention, that normally for that elderly ladies are thought quite more preferably!

--- end of analyses ---

⁶¹⁹ The next apocalyptical info-bit arrived during final work on this book on 11th of March 2024!
 source: Tausende Todesfälle wegen Medikament: „Du fühlst dich wirklich, als würdest du sterben“ – case of „pregabalin“ medicals - ; in: Frankfurter Rundschau FR – Bjarne Kommnick – 11-03-2024 – URL <https://www.fr.de/verbraucher/arzneimittel-grossbritannien-nhs-deutschland-tausende-todesfaelle-medikament-92878722.html> – Quotation 1 >> Ein Medikament sorgt für tausende Todesfälle in Großbritannien. Das Arzneimittel gehört auch in Deutschland zu den meist verschriebenen Wirkstoffen. London – Ein Arzneimittel ist die Ursache für tausende Todesfälle im Vereinigten Königreich. Eine Recherche der „Sunday Times“ zeigt, dass alleine in den vergangenen fünf Jahren rund 3400 an dem Medikament **Pregabalin** verstorben sind. Vor 12 Jahren lag die Zahl noch bei neun Todesfällen, 2022 sei die Zahl bereits auf 780 gestiegen.« – Quotation 2: » Ursprünglich kam das Medikament als Behandlung gegen Epilepsie auf den Markt. Heute wird es auch bei Angst und Nerven verschrieben.« You see: MEDICAL MASSMURDER for those running the show, is NO PROBLEM AT ALL – and they are DOING it – and is there NOBODY to STOP them, except perhaps a cruise missile fired to the production site. But given in: This NEW case may be BELOW the case of the „Sackler-family“, in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sackler_family and their „Purdue Pharma“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Purdue_Pharma – which are MAIN players in getting „Opioid epidemic in the United States“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opioid_epidemic_in_the_United_States – Plus: We have seen OTHER methods to KILL people large scale by BUSINESS already!

4. Bibliography

<p>“108 Divya Desam – Lord Vishnu Temples” in: TemplePurohit, section “Templepedia” URL https://www.templepurohit.com/108-divya-desams-vishnu-temples/</p>
<p>„2004 Indian Ocean earthquake and tsunami“ in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/2004_Indian_Ocean_earthquake_and_tsunami</p>
<p>Aaron des Y-Chromosoms, in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aaron_des_Y-Chromosoms</p>
<p>Aarons, Mark / Loftus, John: Unholy Trinity: The Vatican, the Nazis, and Soviet Intelligence, St. Martin's Press, New York, 1991 - u.t.: The Vatican, The Nazis, and the Swiss Bankers. New York: St. Martin's Press, revised, 1998</p>
<p>Adam Kadmon (Jewish Encyclopedia, author: Ginzberg, Louis) URL https://www.jewishencyclopedia.com/articles/761-adam-kadmon</p>
<p>Adam Kadmon in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Adam_Kadmon</p>
<p>(Africa – see BRICS) - FACTBOX: Overview of recent military coups in various African countries; in: TASS Russian News Agency – 30-08-2023 – URL https://tass.com/world/1667459</p>
<p>(Africa – see BRICS) - Führt das Pentagon die Militärputschisten in Westafrika, um Frankreichs Hegemonie zu übernehmen? ; in: Russia Today RT DE – Felicitas Rabe – 2.Sept.2023 – URL https://de.rt.com/international/179508-fuehrt-pentagon-militaerputschisten-in-westafrika/</p>
<p>(Africa – see BRICS) - US-General gibt zu: Pentagon bildet Putschisten in Afrika aus ; in Russia Today RT DE – 26.Mai 2023 – URL https://de.rt.com/kurzclips/video/166277-us-general-gibt-zu-pentagon/</p>
<p>Agastya (Rishi) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Agastya</p>
<p>A History of Whaling – 10.Feb. 2022 – in: Science + Media Museum (Science and Innovation Park, Wiltshire - Science and Innovation Park - Red Barn Gate - Wroughton – Swindon SN4 9LT) - URL https://www.scienceandmediamuseum.org.uk/objects-and-stories/history-whaling</p>
<p>Aladdin (BlackRock) – risk-management software - in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_(BlackRock)</p>
<p>“Aladdin (BlackRock)” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aladdin_(BlackRock)</p>
<p>al-Farabi – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Al-Farabi - see „Mehr denn je ...“</p>
<p>„Amerikabomber“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Amerikabomber</p>
<p>“Ancient Spice Route, City Of Muziris, Temple Of Egyptian/Hindu Goddess And Shiva Temple Of Kerala “; in “Resonant truth” (Blog) – June 8, 2020 – URL https://resonantnews.com/2020/06/08/ancient-spice-route-lost-city-of-muziris-similarities-between-hindu-and-egyptian-goddess-of-kerala-and-an-ancient-shiva-temple/</p>
<p>(Anderson, Anna – alias „Grossfürstin Anastasia“) „Anna Anderson“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anna_Anderson</p>
<p>Anglo-Spanish War (1585–1604) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anglo-Spanish_War_(1585-1604)</p>

<p>(Anglosaxon Mission, Conspiracy) – page-title German version „Die Angelsächsische Mission: Abschrift von Bill Ryans Präsentation – multilingual – in webproject: Bill Cassidy (plus Kerry Cassidy) „Project Camelot“ – German version URL https://projectcamelot.org/lang/de/anglo_saxon_mission_presentation_transcript_de.html - English video URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DkQ6Otod14o</p>
<p>Anonymus (Dan Sherman): ABOVE BLACK s.l. 2008, 6th ed. - ISBN 0-9660978-0-7 - www.aboveblack.com</p>
<p>Apocalypse Tapestry“ – (Louis I., Duke of Anjou, 1377-1382, today: Angers, France) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Apocalypse_Tapestry</p>
<p>Aramaic in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aramaic</p>
<p>(Arbeitsamt) - “Bundesagentur für Arbeit” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bundesagentur_f%C3%BCr_Arbeit</p>
<p>"Automatentheorie" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Automatentheorie</p>

<p>Balkan Wars in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Balkan_Wars</p>
<p>“Bank for International Settlements” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bank_for_International_Settlements</p>
<p>Baruch” (Barigaza in “Periplus map” – Federal State Gujarat) in Wikipedia De URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bharuch</p>
<p>Basti, Abel: Bariloche Nazi, Argentina, 2004, 5a ed. - buy on www.barilothenazi.com.ar - IMPORTANT</p>
<p>Basti, Abel: Hitler en Argentina, Argentina 2006 - buy on www.barilothenazi.com.ar - IMPORTANT</p>
<p>Basti, Abel: Destinacon Patagonia, Argentina 2009 - buy on www.barilothenazi.com.ar - IMPORTANT</p>
<p>Baumann, H.D.: Hitler's Fate: The Final Story, Athena Press Publishing UK / GB 2008 -paperback - ISBN 978-1847481351 - IMPORTANT</p>
<p>Belgian colonial empire – chapter „Ruanda-Urundi“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belgian_colonial_empire</p>
<p>Belgische Kolonien - https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belgische_Kolonien</p>
<p>„Bellum omnium contra omnes“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bellum_omnium_contra_omnes - see Hobbes, Thomas</p>
<p>Belus (Babylon) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belus_(Babylon)</p>
<p>Belus (Babylonian) in Wikipedia EN (much more informative) URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Belus_(Babylonian)</p>
<p>“Berenike” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berenike</p>
<p>Bergier, Jacques: Industriespionage – München: List pbk 1970 - München: Goldmann pbk 1972 – frz. u.d.T.: 'Espionnage industriel. 1969</p>
<p>Bergier, Jacques: Wissenschaftsspionage und Geheimwaffen. München/Bern/Wien: BLV-Verlagsgesellschaft hardcover 1972, ISBN 3-405-11195-1; Frankfurt : Fischer pbk 1975, ISBN 3-436-</p>

02071-0 – frz. U.,d.T.: *L’Espionnage scientifique*. 1971

Bergrun, Norman R.: Ringmakers of Saturn; Edinburgh: The Pentland Press 1986

- Katalogpage Internet Archive URL <https://archive.org/details/ringmakers-of-saturn> – pdf URL <https://dn790004.ca.archive.org/0/items/ringmakers-of-saturn/Ringmakers%20of%20Saturn.pdf>

- biographie from Internet Archive, Katalog-page

<This is a new book lay out and corrected the older errors in scanning.

From photographs taken during the Voyager 1 flight to SATURN in 1980 the reader of this remarkable book sees that one of the photographs shows that the A-ring is incomplete. The author sets out to explain this phenomenon in an understandable form. The famous Cassini and Enke gaps also fit into the author's explanation. The micro photography employed by the Author answers many of the questions about Saturn asked since Galileo and the Author further shows a relation to the well defined crater on the earth's moon called 'Mare Orientale' and to the 1908 Tunguska catastrophe in the U.S.S.R.

CREDENTIALS: Dr. Norman Bergrun is an alumnus of Ames Research Laboratory, NACA (National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics) predecessor of Ames Research Center, NASA where he worked twelve years as a research scientist. At Ames, he pioneered the setting of design criteria for airplane thermal ice-prevention and the developing of roll stability laws for airplanes, missiles and rockets. He joined Lockheed Missiles and Space Company (now Lockheed Martin) where he was manager of the planning and analysis of flight tests for the Navy Polaris Underwater Launch Missile System. During his thirteen years at Lockheed, he also served as a senior scientist having responsible analysis cognizance of special space-satellite applications. An Associate Fellow of the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA), he is active as a leader in Congressional Visits Day events on Capitol Hill. Credited with numerous awards and citations including the California Society of Professional Engineers Archimedes Engineering Achievement Award... he is listed in "Who's Who in America", "Who's Who in Science and Engineering", and other reference works. >

„Berlin Conference“ – (1884-85) – in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Berlin_Conference

(Bernanke, Ben S.): Remarks by Governor Ben S. Bernanke At the Conference to Honor Milton Friedman, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois November 8, 2002 On Milton Friedman's Ninetieth Birthday ; in: The Federal Reserve Board – URL <https://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20021108/default.htm> - see Friedman / Schwartz

(Bertelsmann) - Arbeitgeber-Lobby schreibt Gesetze - Der Entwurf eines arbeitsvertragsgesetzes der Bertelsmann Stiftung; - SONJA MANGOLD – in: das freischüßler, 16(2008), S.53-54 (Section: Recht und Politik) – URL <https://akj.rewi.hu-berlin.de/zeitung/08-16/material/fs16-13-arbG.pdf> (Humboldt Universität, Berlin, Rechtswissenschaften)

“Bertelsmann-Stiftung” in: Hartz-Konzept, Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hartz-Konzept#Bertelsmann_Stiftung

(Bill Gates quote) - „Bill Gates quote about vaccines and population growth has been taken out of context again“; in „Reuters Fact Check“ – April 22, 2021 - URL <https://www.reuters.com/article/idUSL1N2MF1L8/>

(Bill Gates quote) - »Fact check: No evidence Bill Gates said ‘at least 3 billion people need to die’«; in: Reuters Fact Check - January 29, 2021 – URL <https://www.reuters.com/article/idUSKBN29Y1XS/>

Billig, Joseph / Wellers, Georges / Klarsfeld, Serge: Holocaust and the Neo-Nazi Mythomania , NY: The Beate Klarsfeld Foundation, 1978

Bill of Exchange Definition: Examples and How It Works” - Marshall Hargrave, - in Investopedia URL https://www.investopedia.com/terms/b/billofexchange.asp - see “Negptiable instrument” - see „Wechsel (Wertpapier)“
Biologische Schutzstufe“ – with few selected Biolabs S4 - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biologische_Schutzstufe
„Biosafety level“ – with Isit of selected BSL-4 labs - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biosafety_level
(Birken, Sigmund(von)) – Sigmund von Birken in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sigmund_von_Birken#cite_note-2
Birken, Sigmund: Spiegel der Ehren des Erzhauses Österreich, (Geschichtsschrift – Geschichts-MACHWERK) 1668 zusammen mit Johann Jakob Fugger (Hrsg.) - online under authors „Fugger – Birken“ in Library of University of Heidelberg doi URL https://doi.org/10.11588/diglit.1929 – Katalog-page URL https://digi.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/diglit/drwFugger1668
Black Friday (1869) (other name: “Gold panic of 1869” – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Black_Friday_(1869)
Blum, Howard: Wanted: The Search for Nazis in America, 1977 Quadrangle Books New York
Borkin, Joseph: The Crime and Punishment of I.G. Farben, 1979 Pocket Books New York
Brasilien: Die Rückkehr des Hungers ARTE TV-Reportage in youtube URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JWH3afZeoUO - betrifft/subject: Nestle-Tütensuppen / bag soups for „Favelas2 in Brasilia with near to ZERO nourishing effects, but great cash-production
Brian II, William L. : Moongate: Supressed findings of the US Space program, Portland/Oregon: Future Science Research Publ. 1982
(BRICS STAATEN – see Africa) Eine neue Goldwährung als Dollar-Konkurrenz ; in Franfurter ALLGEMINE FAZ Christian Siedenbiedel - 22-08-2023 – URL https://www.faz.net/aktuell/finanzen/brics-gipfel-eine-neue-goldwaehrung-als-dollar-konkurrenz-19120475.html – behind paywall
(Brics Staaten – see Africa) - Konkurrenz zum US-Dollar: Gerüchte um Verkündung einer BRICS-Weltwährung; in Merkur de – 12.07.2023 – URL https://www.merkur.de/wirtschaft/brics-staaten-waehrung-goldpreis-us-dollar-alternative-johannesburg-92397892.html
Brighu (Rishi) in wikipedia eN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bhrigu
“Brighu Samhita” (Brighu Rishi) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bhrigu_Samhita
Brodersen, Kai (Uni Erfurt): Periplus Maris Erythraei. Zweisprachige Ausgabe (Greek - German). Opuscula 3. Speyer: KDV 2021, ISBN 9783939526476
Bruechmann, Peter: Top Secret. Amerikas verschwiegener Triumph. Die Erbeutung der deutschen Atomwaffen 1945, Rottenburg: KOPP 2009
Buchrucker, Cristian: Right-Wing Political Currents in Our Time: A Latin American Viewpoint (Amherst, Mass.: University of Massachusetts, Latin American Studies Program, Paper #26, 1990)
Büchmann, Georg: Geflügelte Worte, Frankfurt / Main: Fischer paperback 1957, Zürich: Werner Classen hardcover – 1st ed.: 19th century
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Rennes-le-Chateau – Analysen I – case and rehabilitation Saunière; Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2017, 703 p. - doiURL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/t3az-yv32 - - see
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Bruno A. Buiké Rennes-le-Chateau – Analysen II – Church RLC , Neuss: Bruno

Buiké 2018, 403 p. - doiURL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/rOnw-js81 - special: finished 22.07.2018, feast of St. Marie Madeleine, which is patron saint of the church of Rennes-le-Chateau, which at the same time is probably patron saint of my mother Maria (Marthe Louise) Buiké
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Rennes-le-Chateau – These Rehabilitation Abbé Saunière – DE – EN – FR – Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2017, 35 p. - doiURL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/6akv-nf74
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Hitler. In Argentina. – But no “T eutonic Conspiracy of 1000 Years”. History writing beyond fooling the planet – languages: English, German, Spanish – Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2020, 325 p. - doi URL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/p6fd-Op21
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Zur Lage der Nation - State of the Union speech - - Präsident der russischen Föderation GUS - Wladimir W. Putin - 21.02.2023 und erster Jahrestag NATO-Sezessionskrieges in der Ukraine am 24.02.2023 - 2. korr. Aufl. - doiURL https://doi.org/10.17613/hebb-3a91
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: - Kirjat Jearim. Die Bundeslade und die Muttergottes und GOTT - Archäologie für die nächste Generation, Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2021, 306 p. -doiURL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/7vzs-nh61
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Geschichte vor dem Kataklysmos? Das Ende von “great game” und “Geopolitik” und das Ende der Veräppelung des Planeten!“, Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2020, doiURL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/frrx-z653 - Kapitel: 4.5.4.4 Die überaus seltsame REICHSWEHR-KONSTANTE von 1807-1947, deutsche Geopolitik contra (?) / versus britisches "great game" (und dessen Fortsetzung in den USA), S. 439-504
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Geschichte vor dem Kataklysmos? Das Ende von “great game” und “Geopolitik” und das Ende der Veräppelung des Planeten!“, Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2020, doiURL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/frrx-z653 - Kapitel: 4.5.4.3 Resümee III Historische Strömungen und Unterströmungen und die Frage nach der Herkunft der Farrell'schen "skalaren Aetherphysik als einer sympathetisch-magischen Alchemie" zum Zwecke von "Welt-System": S. 419F – Stichwort-Bibliographie „System“ S. 432
Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Das Ende von $E=mc^2$ – Mit Exkurs: Die Formel des David Li – with English abstract –Pseudo-Mathematik/Pseudo-Logik – Phantom-Physik/Papperlapapp, Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2017, 367 S. - doiURL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/e56w-8932
.Buiké, Bruno Antonio: Einsteins Dissertation über Molekülgrößen. Verwicklungen um 17 Seiten Physik-Text, dessen Bezüge zu „brown'scher Bewegung“ und deren heutige Aktualität: „Brownian noise“, Frequenzen und biologischen Rezeptoren; „Brownian motor“, Nano-Maschinen und topologische Materialien; Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2020, 2.korr. ed., 114 Seiten – doi URL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/fs55-e570
(Buiké/Mönnig) - Paul Mönnig – editor: Bruno A. Buiké: Formalisierte Gottesbeweise: (Aristoteles), Thomas, Anselm, (in Russel-/Whitehead-Notation) – Reprint eines Essays von Paul Mönnig, mit zwei Anselm-Elaboraten aus dem Nachlass und einigen Zwischenbeweisen (aus dem Schulunterricht am Friedrich-Spee-Kolleg, Neuss) – German – Neuss: Bruno Buiké 2010, 66 p. Doi-URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/ea5h-km96
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward: <i>The Coming Race</i> (1871, auch als: <i>Vril. The Power of the Coming Race</i>) - <i>Das Geschlecht der Zukunft</i> . Übersetzt von Jenny Piorkowska. Theosophisches Verlagshaus, Leipzig 1873 - Neuauflage: <i>Das kommende Geschlecht</i> . Mit einem Nachwort und Anmerkungen von Günter Jürgensmeier. dtv #12720, 1999, ISBN 3-423-12720-1

Bunting, Brian: The Rise of the South African Reich, 1969 Penguin Books Middlesex, England Reissued in 1986 by International Defense and Aid Fund (IDAF) for Southern Africa, Canon Collins House 64 Essex Rd. London N1 8LR

Burg, Avraham (אברהם בורג): Hitler besiegen. Warum Israel sich vom Holocaust lösen muss, Frankfurt: Campus 2009; Engl. u.t.: The Holocaust is over. We must raise from its ashes, Palgrave Mac Millan 2008

„California gold rush“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/California_gold_rush
„Camp Bondsteel“ (US in Kosovo) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Camp_Bondsteel
„Cannibalism“ – Congo Free State Wiki EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Congo_Free_State#Cannibalism
„Cannibalism“ - Atrocities in the Congo Free State URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State
(Cannibalism) - Human Cannibalism, chapter „Central Africa“ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Human_cannibalism#Central_Africa
“Capture of Imperial Gold Reserve” in: Czechoslovak Legion – Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Czechoslovak_Legion
„Category:Lists of military conflicts“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Category:Lists_of_military_conflicts - see „Kategorie:Liste ...“ - see „List ...“
Charpentier, Louis : Macht und Geheimnis der Templer, Olten, Freiburg/Brsg.: Walter 1979, 2. Aufl.; frz. u.d.T.: Les mysteres templiers, Paris: Editions Robert Laffont 1967
Cheles, Luciano / Ferguson, Ronnie / Vaughan, Michalina.; eds: The Far Right in Western and Eastern Europe, 2nd edition., New York: Longman Publishing, 1995
Chera dynasty – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chera_dynasty
Cheraman Juma Majsid (first Mosque of All India, built in 625 AC in Kodungallur/Muziris, Kerala, India) – in: Muziris Heritage Project - URL https://www.muzirisheritage.org/cheraman-juma-masjid.php
(Chintsky, Elem) - Schmerzhaftes Retrospektive: Der Sinn des Warschauer Aufstandes; in Russia Today RT DE – 6-Aug-2023 - Elem Chintsky – URL https://freeassange.rtde.me/europa/177054-schmerzhaftes-retrospektive-sinn-warschauer-aufstandes/ - siehe Sykulski
Chithira Thirunal Balarama Varma (of Travancore, Trivandrum); in: Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chithira_Thirunal_Balarama_Varma
Circassian Genocide – (1864, Imperial Russia) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Circassian_genocide
Cochi Jews; (Kochi); in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cochin_Jews
Cognitive dissonance; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cognitive_dissonance - see „Kognitive Dissonanz“ - see „doublespeak“
(cognitive dissonance) - “Kognitive Dissonanz” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kognitive_Dissonanz
„Color revolution“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Colour_revolution

(Color revolution) - „Farbenrevolutionen“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Farbrevolutionen
„Congo Free State“ (1885-1908) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Congo_Free_State
(Congo Free State) - „Atrocities in the Congo Free State“, chapter: „Mutilation and brutality“ - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atrocities_in_the_Congo_Free_State
(Congo Free State) - Kongogräuel in Wikipedia DE URL Kongogräuel - https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kongogr%C3%A4uel
„Congo Free State“ - chapter „Humanitarian disaster - Mutilations“ - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Congo_Free_State
(Congo Free State) Geschichte der Demokratischen Republik Kongo - Kongo Freistaat https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geschichte_der_Demokratischen_Republik_Kongo#Kongo-Freistaat
(Congo Free State) - Geschichte der Demokratischen Republik Kongo, Abschnitt Kongogräuel - URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geschichte_der_Demokratischen_Republik_Kongo#Kongo-Freistaat
Connor, Ken; Hebditch, David: How to Stage a Military Coup: From Planning to Execution. (New York?): Pen and Sword Books Ltd. 2008; ISBN 978-1-84832-503-6
“contract” in Wikipedia EN and take a lot of time to read it, if not understand it URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Contract - see „self-dealing“ . See „Insich-Geschäft“
Cooper, J.C.: Der Weg des Tao. Eine Einführung in die alte Lebenskunst und Weisheitslehre der Chinesen, München, Bern e.a.: O.W.Barth - Scherz 1985, 4.Aufl. (zuerst 1977); amerik. u.d.Taoism. The Way of the Mystic, Detroit: Aquarian Press 1972 - ISBN-13 : 978-0850300963 - New York: Harper & Collins 1990
Coup d'état, in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coup_d%27%C3%A9tat - see „Putsch“ - see „Liste / List ...“
“Creditreform” (economic intelligence) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Creditreform
Cronenburg, Petra von: Geheimnis Odilienberg. München: Eugen Diederichs 1998
(Crowley, Aleister) - Aleister Crowley in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleister_Crowley
(Crowley, Aleister) - Aleister Crowley in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Aleister_Crowley
(CumEx) - Warum Olaf Scholz mit dem Finanzskandal in Verbindung gebracht wird; in: Deutschlandfunk - 01-09-2023 - URL https://www.deutschlandfunk.de/olaf-scholz-cum-ex-hamburg-warburg-bank-steuern-47-millionen-100.html
“CumEx-Files” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/CumEx-Files
(Cum-Ex-Untersuchungsausschuss) Darum geht es beim Warburg-Skandal; in: tagesschau 4.4.-2023 - URL https://www.tagesschau.de/inland/innenpolitik/warburg-bank-scholz-101.html
“Czechoslovak Legion” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Czechoslovak_Legion
(Czechoslovak Legion) - Tschechoslowakische Legionen; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tschechoslowakische_Legionen#Verluste

<p>„Dank Satellitenbildern und KI: Bislang unbekannte Fischereifloten entdeckt“ – Vorspann: Nicht alle Schiffe senden ihre Positionen, ganze Flotten waren deshalb unsichtbar. Nun hat eine KI die Lücken gefüllt und Überraschendes zutage gefördert. - in heise online – 5-1-2024 – URL https://www.heise.de/news/Dank-Satellitenbildern-und-KI-Bislang-unbekannte-Fischereifloten-entdeckt-9587935.html – original-report: Paolo, F., Kroodsma, D., Raynor, J. et al. Satellite mapping reveals extensive industrial activity at sea. Nature 625, 85–91 (2024). https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-023-06825-8 (issued 04.01.2024)</p>
<p>Dawes-Plan 1924 in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dawes-Plan – see Young-plan</p>
<p>(„De“ – „Te“) „De (Chinese)“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/De_%28Chinese%29</p>
<p>(De anima, Aristotle) - „De anima“ („Περὶ ψυχῆς“/„Peri psyches“, Aristotle) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/De_anima</p>
<p>(De Anima, Aristotle) - „Zusammenfassung der wichtigsten Aussagen Aristoteles (384-322 v.Chr) zum Seelenbegriff“ (=main theorems on soul in Aristotle) ; in Web-Projekt „Repetico“ URL https://www.repetico.de/card-16518104</p>
<p>Delgado, Mariano: Europa, Tausendjähriges Reich und Neue Welt. Zwei Jahrtausende Geschichte und Utopien in der Rezeption des Danielbuches, Stuttgart: Kohlhammer 2003</p>
<p>Deutsche Reparationen, chapter „Ende der Reparationszahlungen“ in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deutsche_Reparationen_nach_dem_Ersten_Weltkrieg#Ende_der_Reparationszahlungen</p>
<p>„Deutsches Archäologisches Institut Kairo“ in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deutsches_Arch%C3%A4ologisches_Institut_Kairo - see (Stadelmann, Rainer) – see Grimault</p>
<p>„Dick, dicker, fettes Geld“– Regie :Thierry de Lestrade – Sylvie Gilman – Land :Frankreich – Jahr :2020 – Herkunft :ARTE – URL https://www.arte.tv/de/videos/083970-000-A/dick-dicker-fettes-geld/ (hier nicht mehr vorhanden) - aktuell 2023 zum Beispiel in youtube URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4d-ztj-dO64</p>
<p>“Die versunkene Stadt Dwarka” (author: C P Surendran - original in: Khaleej Times 2. Juli 2017); in: Gaebler Info und Genealogie (Blog) – URL https://www.gaebler.info/2019/02/dwarka/</p>
<p>Dikili Tash in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dikili_Tash - see „Pobiti Kamani“</p>
<p>„Divide et impera“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Divide_et_impera</p>
<p>Döhler, Jan: Die Rüstungsgeschäfte des Hauses Krupp mit Argentinien 1887 – 1914, Berlin wvb 2006 - Reihentitel: Deutsch-Lateinamerikanische Forschungen, Bd. 2</p>
<p>Doerr, Axel: Tief im Herzen von S IIII. Ein Tatsachen-Science-Fiction-Roman, novel, Rottenburg: KOPP 2005 - NAZI smell, see Landig, Wilhelm this list - NEW GERMAN TITLE</p>
<p>„Doublespeak“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Doublespeak - see „cognitive dissonance“</p>
<p>Duelmen, Richard van: Der Geheimbund der Illuminaten, Darstellung, Analyse, Dokumentation, Stuttgart:, Bad Cannstatt: Frommann - Holzboog 1975, 1. Aufl. - 1977, 2.Aufl.</p>
<p>Duelmen, Richard van: Die Gesellschaft der Aufklärer. Zur bürgerlichen Emanzipation und aufklärerischen Kultur in Deutschland, Frankfurt / Main: Fischer paperback 1986</p>

Dwarka in wikipedia De URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwarka
Dwarka (including the temple island "Bet Dwarka") in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dwarka - see „Die versunkene Stadt Dwarka“ - see „Gaur“ - see „The Lost City of Dwarka“
„East India Company“ (English – British) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/East_India_Company
„Ebal“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ebal - see „Garizim“ - see „Koenigsberg“ (Ebal) – Mount Ebal in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mount_Ebal
„Echelon“ - disclosed 1972-2000, debated in European Parliament 2000-2001, confirmed 2015 - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ECHELON - see „Five Eyes“ - see „UKUSA“
„Echelon“ - ca. 139 stations ; in google maps – URL https://www.google.com/maps/d/viewer?mid=1GU6nQ_SMUdD3NrgsSwX1ptfAqnc&hl=en&ll=-3.81666561775622e-14%2C59.97197249999999&z=1
(Echelon) - File:NSA-Fornsat-Echelon.jpg in Wikimedia Commons - URL https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:NSA-Fornsat-Echelon.jpg
(echelon) - (map, satellite-system and orbit of echelon) @lissnup – (blog) - (from Mauritius?) - page-title: Echelon – URL https://lissnup.wordpress.com/tag/echelon/
Ein Geheimplan für den Zweiten Weltkrieg; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Autor: Michael Berger, 24.08.2014 URL https://www.nzz.ch/international/europa/ein-geheimplan-fuer-den-zweiten-weltkrieg-1.18368619 - Within this new-essay is the HISTORICAL PROOF, that in 1925 by order of General Hans von Seeckt was PLANNED in ALL DETAIL the German army of 1939. The historical materials of this action are - now again and back from the U.S. - in Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt Archive, Freiburg/Brsg. (It is NOT detailed in this essay, that the 1925-action of PLANNING was FOLLOWED by THREE ARMARMENT PROGRAMS – each covering 4 years - , to fill in the HARDWARE to that MASTER-PLAN! Additionally in 1926/27 the ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION simply was withdrawn from Germany, so not to disturb the building of the next great GERMAN MILITARY MACHINE - under the CONSTANT COMMAND of PRUSSIAN REICHSWEHR-Personnel! Reichswehr generals and Wehrmacht-Generals even BEYOND 1956 were TOP-COMMANDERS in Germany and in NATO (Seidel, Heusinger)! We today are often confronted with the question of „longe range plans“ in history: Well, THIS is ONE such MASTER-BLUEPRINT, covering PRUSSIAN ELITE ACTIVITIES 1807-1947 and even beyond 1956! There however should be OTHER long-range masterplans, such for inst ance in BRITAIN!
„Emblem“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emblem
„Emblem (Kunstform)“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Emblem_(Kunstform)
Enanatum I. (King of Lagasch from Girsu, era of SUMER) – predecessor of King Gudea - In Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enannatum_I
Engdahl, F. William: Full Spectrum Dominance. Totlitarian Democracy in the New World Order; Weisbaden: edition engdahl 2009
Engdahl, F. Willian: MYTHS, LIES AND OIL WARS; Wiesbaden: edition engdahl 2012

Engdahl, F. William: Krieg in der Ukraine. Die Chronik einer geplanten Katastrophe; Rottenburg: Kopp 2014
Engdahl, F. William: die Denkfabriken. Wie eine unsichtbare Macht Politik und Mainstream-Medien manipuliert; Rottenburg: Kopp 2019, 2. Aufl.
Engdahl, F. William: Geheimakte NGOs. Wie die Tarnorganisationen der CIA Revolutionen, Umstürze und Kriege anzetteln; Rottenburg: Kopp 2018, 2. Auflage Sonderedition
„Enron scandal“ (2001) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enron_scandal
Episodes in Culture - The Jews of Muziris region; in: Muziris Heritage Project URL https://www.muzirisheritage.org/episodes-in-culture.php - near to exhaustive
Epperson, A. Ralph: The Unseen Hand. An Introduction to the Conspirational View of History; Tucson/Arizona 1985; Library of Congress Card-Number 84-06227- ISBN 0-9614135-0-6
„Equinox“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Equinox -
(Equinox) Äquinoktium - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%84quinoktium
Ernst, Michael: Der hl. Abt Stephan Harding von Cîteaux und seine Bibel im Kontext der Vulgata-Texte und Vulgata-Revisionen bis zum 13. Jahrhundert - In: Aktuelle Wege der Cisterciensenforschung. Forschungsberichte der Arbeitstagung (2008) S. 55-87 - rare source and historical related to the SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM behind the CRUSADES, especially the crusades started by St. Bernard of Clairvaux
„Erzherzog“, chapter „Schaffung des Titels“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erzherzog#Schaffung_des_Titels
Estulin, David: Die wahre Geschichte der Bilderberger, Rottenburg: KOPP 2007 - NEW GERMAN TITLE - see: Prince Bernard of the Netherlands, born German, member of SS and married to the Dutch Queen in 1936
„Europas dreckige Ernte“ - in Bayerischer Rundfunk BR / ARD - Beschreibung - Katalogpage URL https://web.br.de/interaktiv/dreckige-ernte/ - video aktuell in 2023 ARD-Mediathek URL https://www.ardmediathek.de/video/dokthema/europas-dreckige-ernte-das-leid-hinter-dem-geschaef-mit-dem-obst-und-gemuese/br-fernsehen/Y3JpZDovL2JyLmRIL3ZpZGVvL2E5OWRiM2JILTZhNTUuNGUxOC05YWFKLTBiMjE2MTY2MTUzMQ (war auch schon in arte) - Über das Projekt : „Europas dreckige Ernte – Das Leid hinter dem Geschäft mit Obst und Gemüse“ ist ein Projekt von BR Recherche/BR Data und der Redaktion Wirtschaft und Soziales. – Autoren : Vanessa Lünenschloß, Jan Zimmermann – Redaktion : Astrid Freyeisen, Dieter Lehner, Verena Nierle, Ingo Lierheimer, Carl-Hermann Diekmann – Grafik : Jan-Marco Rodenbrock-Wesselmann – Entwicklung : Steffen Kühne
Executive Order 11110“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Executive_Order_11110 - subject: introduction - date June 4, 1963 - of silver currency by JFK updating a presidential order of Harry S. Truman from 1951 - resulted in legislation that eventually was passed as LAW by US Senate. - - see „Schoon, D.R.“

Fact Check: Rumsfeld did not reveal the loss of \$2.3 trillion day before 9/11; in Reuters (news agency) Fact Check – 14-Sept. 2023 – URL https://www.reuters.com/fact-check/rumsfeld-did-not-reveal-loss-23-
--

[trillion-day-before-911-2023-09-14/](#)

Farago, Ladislav: Aftermath: Martin Borman and the Fourth Reich,(NY?): 1974 Simon Schuster HC / '75 Avon Books SC

FARRELL, JOSEPH P. - "Reich of the Black Sun. Nazi Secret Weapons & The Cold War Allied Legend", Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2004

Farrell, Joseph P.: "Reich of the Black Sun. Nazi Secret Weapons & The Cold War Allied Legend", Kempton/Illinois: Adventures unlimited 2004, p.91

Farrell, Joseph P.: The SS Brotherhood of the Bell, Germ. u.t.: Die Bruderschaft der Glocke, Potsdam: Mosquito 2009 - NEW GERMAN TITLE - Americ. u.t.: The SS Brotherhood of the Bell, 2006

Farrell, Joseph P.: Nazi International. The Nazi's Postwar Plan to Control Finance, Conflict, Physics and Space, Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press 2008

Farrell, Joseph P.: The Giza Death Star, Kempton/Ill.: Adventures unlimited 2008, 2nd ed. - Germ u.t.: Der Todesstern Gizeh. Die Paläophysik der Grossen Pyramide und der militärischen Anlage bei Gizeh, Potsdam: Mosquito 2008 - NEW GERMAN TITLE

Farrell, Joseph P. : The Giza Death Star Deployed; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2003

Farrell, Joseph P.: The Giza Death Star Destroyed; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2005

Farrell, Joseph P.: Covert wars and breakaway Civilizations: Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2012 – free pdf in Internet

Farrell, Joseph P.: Saucers, Swastikas and Psyops. A history of a breakaway Civilization, Hidden Aerospace Technologies and psychological Operations; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011 – free pdf in Internet

Farrell, Joseph P.: The Cosmic War. Interplanetary Warfare, Modern Physics and Ancient Texts; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2007

Farrell, Joseph P.: Secrets of the Unified Field. The Philadelphia-Experiment. The NAZI-Bell and the Discarded Theory; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2008

Farrell, Joseph P. / Hart, Scott D. de.: The Grid of the Gods. The Aftermath of the Cosmic War and the physics of the Pyramid-people; Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011

Farrell, Joseph P.: the Philosophers' Stone. Alchemy and the secret research for exotic matter, Port Townsend / WA: Feral House 2009

Farrell, Joseph P.: Babylon Banksters: The Alchemy of Deep Physics, High Finance and Ancient Religion, Port Townsend,WA: Feral House 2010

Farrell, Joseph P.: Transhumanism: A Grimoire of Alchemical Agendas ; Port Townsend/WA: Feral House 2012

Farrell, Joseph P.: Hess and the Penguins. The Holocaust, Antarctica and the strange case of Rudolf Hess; Kempton/ Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2017

„Feinunze“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Feinunze> - see „Troy weight“

Fell, Barry: America B.C. - Ancient Settlers in the New World; New York: Demeter Press – the New York Times Books 1977, 4th ed.

„Ferro meridian“ in Wiki EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ferro_meridian

„Five Eyes“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Five_Eyes – see „Echelon“ – see „UKUSA“
„Flächenstilllegung“ in Wikipedia De URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fl%C3%A4chenstilllegung
(Fortune, Dion) – Dion fortune in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dion_Fortune
Fortune, Dion (Pseudonym of. Firth, Violet Mary): Selbstverteidigung mit PSI; Interlaken: Ansata 1985, 3. Aufl.: emgl. u.d.T.: Psychic Self Defence, 1930, 1st ed. - 1977, 17th ed.
Frei, Norbert: Hitlers Eliten nach 1945. Das Buch zur ARD Fernsehserie, München: dtv paperback 2003
Frei, Norbert: Vergangenheitspolitik. Die Anfänge der BRD und die NS-Vergangenheit, München: dtv paperback 1999
(Friedman, Milton) Milton Friedman in Wikiedia De URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Milton_Friedman - Friedman invented MONETARISM as a NEOCLASSICAL theory of Ecomics, which as part of US-CAPITALIST theories under the term of „neo-conservatism“. The Friedman monetarism however today is opposed the neo-Keynianism. - Friedman was heavily crtisized for his collaboration with the Pinochet-dicatauorship in Chile, where his theories FOR UNKNOWN reasons were SUCCESSFULLY somehow implemented – however on the COST of degradation of overall welfare in the population. Friedman until today is near to incredibly influential, not only in the Chicaco School of Economics.
Friedman, Milton / Schwartz, Schwartz, Anna J.: The Great Contraction 1929-1933; in: A Monetary History of the United States 1867–1960. Princeton University Press, Princeton, 1963 – Friedman is Noble Prize Winner – among a LONG Isit of laureats in ECONOMICS, coming from th US – but with such extravagant NEW TYPE OF THEORIES, so that MOST scholars have really difficulties, to extract the meanings and the impklications. One of such new „keywords in economics“ is „helicopter money“, which recently was applied in Corona times to REAL POLITICS. I may hint to Farrell, Babylon Banksters, where is detailed, that the FORMULA OF DAVID LI 2007-2009 was BASIC to that HEAVY FINANCIAL CRASH – but below mathematical levels of such US Nobel Laureates in Economics!
Friedrich, Jörg: Die kalte Amnestie. NS-Täter in der Bundesrepublik, München: List paperback 2007(
Frozen Assets) - West blocked sovereign Russian assets worth \$280 bln — US Treasury Department ; in: TASS Russian News Agency – 7-Sept-2023 – URL https://tass.com/economy/1671399
(Frozen Assets) - USA machen Ernst: Erstes Oligarchen-Geld fließt nun an die Ukraine; in: Frankfurter Rundschau – 11.05.2023 – URL https://www.fr.de/politik/usa-ukraine-krieg-oligarchen-russland-geld-ueberweisung-92271506.html
(Fukuoka, Masanobu) – Masanobu Fukuoka, in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masanobu_Fukuoka - see (Fukuoka, Masanobu) – Masanobu Fukuoka, in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Masanobu_Fukuoka
„Fukushima nuclear accident“ – (2011) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fukushima_nuclear_accident
Fuller, J. F. C. : Die entartete Kunst Krieg zu führen; Köln: Verlag Wissenschaft und Politik, EA Edition 1964 – perhaps British u.t.: The Conduct of War, 1789-1961: A Study of the Impact of the French, Industrial, and Russian Revolutions on War and its Conduct, 1961 (Arcole: Kindle ed. 2017

Galbraith, John Kenneth : The Industrial State. 1967; dt.: Die moderne Industriegesellschaft, 2 Bde. München: Droemer Knaur 1970-1974. ISBN 3-426-00219-1 - - new edition Galbraith, John Kenneth: The New Industrial State; Boston: Houghton Mifflin 1967 - (other revised editions: 1972, 1978 and 1985.) - online in Internet Archives URL https://archive.org/details/newindustrialsta0000galb - see <i>The New Industrial State</i> , in wikipedia eN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_New_Industrial_State - German: Die moderne Industriegesellschaft. Droemer Knaur, München 1970-1974. ISBN 3-426-00219-1
Galbraith, John Kenneth: Die Herrschaft der Bankrotteure (Originaltitel: „The Culture of Contentment“), Hoffmann & Campe, Hamburg 1992 - see Galbraith, John K.: <i>The Culture of Contentment</i> ; Boston: Houghton Mifflin 1992 - see: <i>The Culture of Contentment</i> ; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Culture_of_Contentment
Galbraith, John Kenneth: Die Entmythologisierung der Wirtschaft, Wien, Darmstadt: Zsolnay 1988 - Americ. u.t.: Economics in perspective: A critical history
Galbraith, John Kenneth: Der grosse Crash 1929, München: Heyne paperback 1989 - mit Vorwort über Crash 1987 - Americ. u.t.: The great Crash of 1929, Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company - with preface on crash of 1987
Galbraith, John Kenneth: Anatomie der Macht, München: Heyne paperback 1989 - Americ. u.t.: Anatomy of Power - x - instructive reading, but - obviously - not quite the right book, to give THIS ESSAY the proper foundation
Galbraith, John Kenneth: The Economics of Innocent Fraud: Truth for Our Time; Boston: Houghton Mifflin 2004 - see: <i>The Economics of Innocent Fraud</i> ; in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Economics_of_Innocent_Fraud
Gardiner, Laurence: Hüterin des Heiligen Gral. Maria Magdalena - Die Frau Jesu: Bergisch Gladbach: Lübbe pbk 2006 - engl. u.d.T. The Magdalene Legacy. The Jesus and Mary Bloodline Conspiracy. Revelations beyond „The Da Vinci Code“; London: Element books (Harper & Collins) 2005 - CLAIMED surroundings of the Royal House of STUARTS of SCOTLAND - and in general NOT RELIABLE, at least NOT in a SCIENTIFIC HISTORICAL SENSE!!!
„Garizim“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Garizim - see „Ebal“ - see „Koenigsberg“ (Gates, Bill) - Fact Check-Bill Gates quote about vaccines and population growth has been taken out of context again; in Reuters - fact check - 22. April 2021 - URL https://www.reuters.com/article/factcheck-gates-vaccine-idUSL1N2MF1L8
Gaur, A.S/Tripat, Sundaresh and Sila : ANCIENT DWARKA: STUDY BASED ON RECENT UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS Migration & Diffusion, Vol. 6, Issue Number 21, 2005 - pdf URL https://drs.nio.res.in/drs/bitstream/handle/2264/507/Migration_Diffusion_6_56.pdf;jsessionid=9F6D5B87BA42715C9A6093EAFCAA007?sequence=1
Gehring, Heiner / Zunneck, Karl-Heinz: Flugscheiben über Neuschwabenland, Rottenburg: KOPP 2005 - other titles see "Deutsche Bibliothek, Frankfurt", Katalog - NEW GERMAN TITLE
„Geopolitics“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geopolitics
Geopolitik in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geopolitik
Georg, Friedrich: Mit dem Balkenkreuz zum Mond. Die verborgene Wahrheit über das

geheime Raumfahrtprogramm des III. Reiches und seine Erben, Rottenburg: KOPP 2008 - NEW GERMAN TITLE
Georg, Friedrich: Unternehmen Patentraub 1945, Tübingen: Grabert 2008 - NEW GERMAN TITLE - probably NAZI smell
“Gesetz zur Förderung der Stabilität und des Wachstums der Wirtschaft” (1967) – based on Keynesianism - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gesetz_zur_F%C3%B6rderung_der_Stabilit%C3%A4t_und_des_Wachstums_der_Wirtschaft
Gift auf dem Teller; arte-TV DOKU, Juli 2021 – URL https://www.arte.tv/de/videos/098844-000-A/gift-auf-dem-teller/ – arte Dokus sind nur begrenzt in arte verfügbar und tauchen danach meistens irgendwann irgendwie in youtube wieder auf – Diese Doku könnte zum Beispiel in ZDF-Mediathek sein ... Gift auf dem Teller (Dokumentarfilm, USA 2019) Buch und Regie: John Maggio (Co-Author Deborah Blum) 22.06.2021 – https://programm.ard.de/?sendung=287244000058895&ref=Newsletter::Highlight – rezension Frankfurter Rundschau https://www.fr.de/kultur/tv-kino/tv-kritik-zdf-arte-film-gift-auf-dem-teller-dokumentation-einblicke-tricks-usa-lebensmittelindustrie-90817792.html --- (Originaltitel: Originaltitel The Poison Squad – American Experience – PBS – youtube playlist with short clips https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLmh4YIWteoGhzAEIYNi0kOiqAwphqypk8) --- English Original Deborah Blum youtube video-title The Poison Squad Deborah Blum – lecture on her book in „Museum of Science“ channel - 56:00 – URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uP8KTzPlaeY --- printed book: Blum, Deborah: The Poison Squad: One Chemist's Single-Minded Crusade for Food Safety at the Turn of the Twentieth Century ; New York: Penguin books (New york Times Books) 2018 – ISBN13 978-1594205149
Gilbert, Adrian G.: Der Stern der Weisen. Das Geheimnis der drei Könige; Bergisch Gladbach: hardcover 2000; engl. u.t.: Magi. The Quest for a Secret Tradition; London: Bloomsbury Publ. 1996 – Well, I am not that fond of some THESOPHICAL SMELL around nearly every corner today!
Gilbert, Adrian / Cotterell, Maurice: Die Prophezeiungen der Maya, München: ECON Ullstein List 2000, 3. Aufl.- engl. u.t.: the Mayan Prophecies, Dorset: Element Books 1995
Giordano, Ralph: Wenn Hitler den Krieg gewonnen hätte. Die Pläne der Nazis nach dem Endsieg, München: Knaur pbk 1991, 1995, 5. Aufl.; Köln: Kiepenheuer & Witsch 2000
Goerg, Manfred: Mythos, Glaube und Geschichte. Die Bilder des christlichen Credo und ihre Wurzeln im alten Ägypten; Düsseldorf: Patmos 2002. 4 th ed. -
Goldhut – (Schifferstadt, Grmany – Bronze Age) - in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldhut
Goldreserve in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldreserve
Goldreserve, chapter: Goldreserven der Welt” In wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldreserve
Goldreserve, chapter: Private Goldreserven” in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldreserve
„Gold standard“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard
“Gold Standard” – chapter: Interwar period - in Wikipedia EB URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gold_standard
„Goldstandard“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard

Goldstandard, chapter „Sterlingblock“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Sterlingblock_(1931) – keyword „Sterling-crisis 1931“
“Goldstandard” – chapter: Wiederherstellung des Goldstandards in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Goldstandard#Wiederherstellung_des_Goldstandards
Goñi, Uki: The Real Odessa: Smuggling the Nazis to Perón's Argentina. London: Granta 2003 (revised) - German u.t.: Goñi, Uki: Odessa – Die wahre Geschichte – Fluchhilfe für NS-Kriegsverbrecher. Übersetzung: Theo Bruns und Stefanie Graefe, Berlin/Hamburg: Assoziation A 2006 - ISBN 3-935936-40-0
Good, Timothy: Need to know. UFOs, das Militär und die Geheimdienste, Rottenburg: Kopp 2009, 2. Aufl. engl. u.t.: Need to Know. UFOs, the Military and Intelligence; 2007 – pic from chapters towards the end of the book
Good, Timothy: Die Erde. Ein Projekt der aliens, Rottenburg: Kopp 2016 – engl. u.t.: Earth, an Alien Entrprise 2013
Government of India, Economic Advisory Council to the Prime Minister, Chairman: Debroy, Bibek - Cultural Heritage. An urgent need for protection and preservation, (New Delhi) September 2022 URL An urgent need for protection and preservation, (New Delhi) September 2022 URL https://eacpm.gov.in/wp-content/uploads/2022/09/Cultural-Heritage-06092022-1.pdf
“Government Pension Fund of Norway; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Government_Pension_Fund_of_Norway
Great Depression in Britain“, chapter „Emergency measures“ URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_Depression_in_the_United_Kingdom#Emergency_measures – see keyword „Sterlingcrisis 1931“ – see Goldstandard
(Great Game) - The Great Game“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Great_Game
„Griechische Staatsschuldenkrise“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Griechische_Staatsschuldenkrise
(Grimault, Jacques) – La Révélation des Pyramides, 2012, France (The Revelation of the Pyramids - and other languages), DATA-SETS on this film TODAY are in IMDb – an amazon catalog-company for films . I USED A PERSONAL COPY of this VANISHED version from years ago! - see „Las Revelation ...“
(Grimault, Jacques) Jacques Grimault (complotiste); in Wikipedia FR URL https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_Grimault_(complotiste)
Grimault, Jacques“ Jacques Grimault in IMDb (an Amazon Company with Paramount global in background?) URL https://www.imdb.com/name/nm4856339/?ref_=ttfc_fc_wr1
(Grimault – Pouillard) - GIZA 2005 (2016) by Patrice Pouillard & Jacques Grimault (English Version) – youtube vid URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XxCVwjX_jE0
“Gründerkrach “ - 1873 - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%BCnderkrach
Gründerzeit in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gr%C3%BCnderzeit

(Habeler, G.) - "Gottfried Habeler" (Konjunkturtheorien) in Wikipedia DE URL
https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gottfried_Haberler

Hamidian massacres – (1894-1897, Ottoman empire against Armenians and Assyrian christians) – URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hamidian_massacres
Hancock, Graham : Die Wächter des Heiligen Siegels. Auf der Suche nach der verschollenen Bundeslade; Bergisch Gladbach: Lübbe pbk1992 – engl. u.d.T.: The quest for the Lost Ark, N.Y.: Crown 1992
Hansing, Ron T.: Hitler's Escape, Athena Press Publishing, UK / GB 2005 - paperback - ISBN 978-1932077827 - IMPORTANT
(Haramain, Nassim) - Floating in grace -Nassim Haramain – video-title URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TJyB4tp45rw - channel: Cahit Milli
(Haramain, Nassim – Dohna, Klaus) - Klaus Dona und Nassim Haramain live @ Kongress für Grenzwissenschaft und Esoterik in Saarbrücken – subject : Interpretation von Steinzeichnungen aus Peru (?), die „interplanetare Raumfahrt“ eventuell mit „Sun-Divers“ zeigen bzw. zeigen sollen – URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=o9VkPyLCwqw
Hart, Liddel : "History of Second World War", 2 vol's - Germ. and Engl. ed. - same topic see J.F.C. Fuller and Montgomery of Alamein
Haushofer: Geopolitik
HELSING, JAN VAN - alias Jan Udo Holey, see Wikipedia - "Unternehmen Aldebaran", Fichtenau: AMADEUS 2000 (Lathen: Ewertverlag 1997)
Hennerbichler, Ferdinand: Die Herkunft der Kurden, Frankfurt/Main: Peter Lang 2010 – google books
„Henotheism“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henotheism
Hentig, Hartmut: Der Friedensschluss. Geist und Technik einer verlorenen Kunst; München: dtv pbk 1965
Hermann, Kai: Klaus Barbie's Bolivian Coup, in: Covert Action Information Bulletin, Washington, D.C., (25)1986
Hersh, Seymour M.: Atimacht Israel. Das geheime Vernichtungspotential im Nahen Osten, München: Knaur pbk.1994 – amerik. u.t.: Hersh, S.: the Samson Option, New York: Random House 1991
Higham, Charles: Trading With The Enemy , 1983 Dell Books SC / 1983 Delacorte Press
„History of immigration to the US“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_immigration_to_the_United_States
Hoagland, Richard: the Monuments of Mars. A City at the Edge of Forever; Berkley/CA: North Atlantic Books 1987 (and other) . Comment: it seems in meantime, that the „face on Mars“ itself is a macro-surface, formed out of a city with house-ruins or similar ...
Hoagland, Richard/Bara, Mike: Geheimakte Mond. Die schwarzen Projekte der NASA, Rottenburg: Kopp: 2008; amerik u.d.T.: Dark Mission – the Secret History of NASA, 2007 and revised and enlarged ed. 2009 - Internet Archive – pdf URL https://ia802905.us.archive.org/28/items/hoaglandbaradarkmissionthesecrethistoryofnasa2007/Hoagland%20%26%20Bara%20-%20Dark%20Mission%20-%20The%20Secret%20History%20of%20NASA%20%282007%29.pdf
(Hobbes, Thomas) - Thomas Hobbes - (1588-1679) – in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Hobbes
Hof, Ulrich im: Das gesellige Jahrhundert. Gesellschaft und Gesellschaften im Zeitalter der Aufklärung, München: C.H. Beck 1982

Hoffmann, E.T.A.: Die Bergwerke von (zu) Falun, in: Die Serapionsbrüder 1819/1821, contemporary print edition in anthology: Meier, Walter, ed.: Unheimliche Geschichten, Zürich: Manesse 1956, S. 5-47; separate single edition: <i>Die Bergwerke zu Falun</i> . Illustriert von Kat Menschik. Berlin: Galiani Verlag 2017. ISBN 978-3-86971-133-1 – engl. u.t.: The Mines of Falun ; in: Hoffmann, E.T.A.: The Sand-Man and Other Night Pieces; Leyburn, North Yorkshire, England, UK: Tartarus Press 2008 – see: Die Bergwerke zu Falun; (regarding E.T.A. Hoffmann) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Die_Bergwerke_zu_Falun#Ausgaben – don't mix up with Hoffmannsthal, Hugo von: Das Berwerk zu Falun, drama
Homann, J.B.: Abbildliche Geschichte der See-Thiere, Balearum Walfische, Nürnberg ca. 1790
„homo homini lupus“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Homo_homini_lupus - (Hobbes, Thomas – see Plautus)
Hornung, Erik: Der Eine und die Vielen. Ägyptische Gottesvorstellungen; Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft 1971 (und öfter, z.B. Philipp Zabern Verlag) – amerik. u.d.T.: Hornung, E.: Conceptions of God in Ancient Egypt: The One and the Many ; Ithaca/NY: Cornell University Press 1995 - ISBN 13: 9780801483844
„House of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha“ in Wikipedia EN https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/House_of_Saxe-Coburg_and_Gotha
Huntington, Samuel P. : Clash of Civilizations 1996 and the Remaking of World Order. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1996, ISBN 0-684-81164-2 – new edition 2011 -- German first ed. u.t.: Kampf der Kulturen . Die Neugestaltung der Weltpolitik im 21. Jahrhundert. München, Wien: Europa-Verlag, 1996, ISBN 3-203-78001-1 - see „Kampf er Kulturen“
Huxley, Aldous : Brave New World, 1932

Imperial Aramaic in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Imperial_Aramaic - see „Reichsaramäisch“
Indirect rule in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indirect_rule
Infographic: US military presence around the world; in: Al Jazeera – News Infographic – authors: Mohammed Hussein and Mohammed Haddad – 10. Sept 2021 - URL https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2021/9/10/infographic-us-military-presence-around-the-world-interactive
„Informatik“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Informatik
"Informationstheorie" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Informationstheorie
“Insichgeschäft” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Insichgesch%C3%A4ft - see „self-dealing“ – see „contract“
Institute of Medicine (US), Committee for the Study of the Future of Public Health. The Future of Public Health, eds.: Washington (DC): National Academies Press (US); 1988. page-title 3, A History of the Public Health System. Html-version URL https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK218224/ - book: Committee for the Study of the Future of Public Health; Division of Health Care Services, eds.: The Future of Public Health; Washington/DC: National Academy Press 1988 - ISBN: 0-309-58190-7, 240 pages, pdf URL https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK218218/pdf/Bookshelf_NBK218218.pdf

(Interpol) - "Russia issues order limiting powers of Interpol"; In: Anadolu Ajansi - Burc Eruygur 18.08.2023 - URL https://www.aa.com.tr/en/europe/russia-issues-order-limiting-powers-of-interpol/2971296#	
(Interpol) - Suspension of Russia's access to Interpol databases; in: European Parliament, Parliamentary question - P-000947/2022 - 09.03.22 - URL https://www.europarl.europa.eu/doceo/document/P-9-2022-000947_EN.html	
Ivanka, Endre von: Rhomäerreich und Gottesvolk. Das Glaubens-, Staats- und Volksbewußtsein der Byzantiner und seine Auswirkung auf die ostkirchlich- osteuropäische Geisteshaltung, Freiburg, München: Karl Albers 1968	
Jairazbhoy, R.A.: Ancient Egyptian Survivals in the Pacific; London (chicago): Karnak House 1990	
Jairazbhoy, R.A.: Rames III. Father of Ancoent America; London, (Chicago): Karnak House 1992	
"Jewish copper plates of Cochin" in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jewish_copper_plates_of_Cochin	
(Jewish copper plate) - File:Jewish copper plates of Cochin - (plate I - of 3 -, side I) (early 11th century AD).jpg; in: Wikimedia URL https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Jewish_copper_plates_of_Cochin - (plate I, side I) (early 11th century AD).jpg	
John-Hopkins-Uni-SIMULATIONS <i>Dark Winter</i> (2001) smallpox see 2001 anthrax-event see 2001 9/11 Twin Towers	English Wiki - URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Dark_Winter German Wiki -URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dark_Winter Hopkins-Uni - URL https://centerforhealthsecurity.org/our-work/tabletop-exercises/dark-winter-a-training-tabletop-exercise
John-Hopkins-Uni-SIMULATIONS <i>Atlantic Storm</i> (2005) smallpox	English Wiki - URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_Storm German Wiki -URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Atlantic_Storm Hopkins-Uni - URL https://centerforhealthsecurity.org/our-work/tabletop-exercises/atlantic-storm-a-tabletop-exercise
John-Hopkins-Uni-SIMULATIONS <i>SPARS Pandemic 2025-2028</i> (2017) „new Corona-typ virus“	English Wikispooks - URL - not found https://wikispooks.com/wiki/SPARS_Pandemic_2025-2028 German Wiki -URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/SPARS_Pandemic_2025%E2%80%932028 Hopkins-Uni - URL (pdf) https://www.centerforhealthsecurity.org/sites/default/files/2022-12/spars-pandemic-scenario.pdf
John-Hopkins-Uni-SIMULATIONS <i>Clade X</i> (2018) 160-900 Millions dead	English Wiki - URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clade_X German Wiki -URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Clade_X Hopkins-Uni - URL https://centerforhealthsecurity.org/our-work/tabletop-exercises/clad

	e-x-tabletop-exercise
John-Hopkins-Uni-SIMULATIONS Event 201 (2019)	English Wiki – URL - not found German Everybody-Wiki -URL https://de.everybodywiki.com/Event_201
zoonotic Corona-virus	Hopkins-Uni – URL https://centerforhealthsecurity.org/our-work/tabletop-exercises/event-201-pandemic-tabletop-exercise
„Junkers JU 290“ in Wikipedia DE	URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Junkers_Ju_290
Junkers JU 390“ – 6 engines – in Wikipedia DE	URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Junkers_Ju_390
„Junkers U 488“ in Wikipedia DE	URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Junkers_Ju_488

„Kaffee Hag“ in Wikipedia DE	URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kaffee_Hag
Kaminski, Heinz: Sternstrassen der Vorzeit. Von Stonehenge nach Atlantis; Essen: bettendorf 1995	
„Kampf der Kulturen in Wikipedia DE	URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kampf_der_Kulturen - see Huntington
Kanjur und Tanjur in Wikipedia DE	URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kanjur_und_Tanjur
Karlowski, Ulrich: Indien erkennt Delfine als nicht-menschliche Personen an; in Web-Projekt „GRD“ (Gesellschaft zur Rettung der Delphine e.V.), Sektion News – Delphine, 28. Juli 2013	URL https://www.delphinschutz.org/news-delfine/indien-erkennt-delfine-als-nicht-menschliche-personen-an/
Karolingischer Buchmaler um 820	-https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evangelistensymbole#/media/Datei:Karolingischer_Buchmaler_um_820_001.jpg - source: The Yorck Project (2002) 10.000 Meisterwerke der Malerei (DVD-ROM), distributed by DIRECTMEDIA Publishing GmbH. ISBN: 3936122202
„Kategorie:Liste (bewaffnete Konflikte)“ – in Wikipedia DE	URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kategorie:Liste_(bewaffnete_Konflikte) - siehe “Liste...” - see “Category:List”
Kaulins, Andis (debated, but important): Writing Origins : From Danube Scripts to Egyptian Djer Tablets - Decipherments Show the Origins of Writing in Astronomy - LexiLine Journal 331 - February 6, 2005 –	URL https://lexilinejournal.blogspot.com/2005/02/writing-origins-from-danube-scripts-to.html
Kaulins, Andis: Ancient Signs: The Alphabet and the Origins of Writing; Berlin: ePubli 2012 - ISBN 978-3-8442-2017-9 – free in internet	
KELLER, WERNER : Ost minus West gleich Null, München: Droemer Knauer 1953 (und öfter)	
Kerala in Wikipedia EN	URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kerala
(Keynes, J.M.) - "John Maynard Keynes" in Wikipedia DE	URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Maynard_Keynes
(Keynes, J. M.): John Maynard Keynes in Wikipedia EN	URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Maynard_Keynes
Keynes; John Maynard: The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money, London: Palgrave McMillan 1936 - see in Wikipedia - see „The General Theory of Employment, Interest and Money“ in	

Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_General_Theory_of_Employment,_Interest_and_Money
Klarer, Elisabeth : Erlebnisse Jenseits der Lichtmauer. Vorgeschichte und Bericht einer Weltraumreise, Güterloh: Karl Veith - VENTLA 1994, 5th ed.;
Klarer, Elizabeth: Beyond the Light Barrier, Flagstaff/arizona: LIGHT TECHNOLOGY PUB; 3rd ed. 2008 (1st ed. 1980) - Katalog page Internet Archive URL https://archive.org/details/beyond-the-light-barrier - pdf URL https://ia801805.us.archive.org/29/items/beyond-the-light-barrier/Beyond%20the%20Light%20Barrier.pdf
Klee, Ernst: Das Personenlexikon zum III. Reich. Wer war was vor und nach 1945, Frankfurt/Main: Fischer paperback 2005, aktualisierte Auflage
Klee, Ernst: Was sie taten. Was sie wurden. Ärzte, Juristen und andere Beteiligte am Kranken - und Judenmord, Frankfurt/Main: Fischer paperback 2004, 12. Aufl.
Klee, Ernst: Persilscheine und falsche Pässe. Wie die Kirchen den Nazis halfen, Frankfurt/Main: Fischer paperback 2005, 5. Aufl.
Klee, Ernst: Das Personenlexikon zum III. Reich. Wer war was vor und nach 1945, Frankfurt/Main: Fischer paperback (2003?) 2005, aktualisierte Auflage - other edition: Verlag Nikol 2015, ISBN-13 978-3868203110
Kodungallur, chapter: "Early historic harbour" - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodungallur - see „Muziris“
Kodungallur, chapter: Geschichte" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kodungallur - see „Muziris“
Koenigsberg, Zvi: Joshua's Altar on Mount Ebal: Israel's Holy Site Before Shiloh (report from 1970ties excavation campaigns on Ebal and Garizim by Adm Zertal, University of Haifa); in „the Torah“ (website) - URL https://www.thetorah.com/article/joshuas-altar-on-mount-ebal-israels-holy-site-before-shiloh - see „Ebal“ - see „Garizim“
„Kognitive Dissonanz“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kognitive_Dissonanz - see „cognitive dissonance“
"Konjunkturtheorie" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Konjunkturtheorie
Konkurrenz zum US-Dollar: Gerüchte um Verkündung einer BRICS-Weltwährung; in: Merkur (München) - 12-07-2023 - Patrick Freiwah - URL https://www.merkur.de/wirtschaft/brics-staaten-waehrung-goldpreis-us-dollar-alternative-johannesburg-92397892.html
Kontaktlos Bezahlen per Smartphone und Wearable: War gestern! Kommen jetzt die Implantate? ; in: it-finanzmagazin - Rudolf Linsenbarth - 19. Januar 2021 - URL https://www.it-finanzmagazin.de/kontaktlos-bezahlen-per-implantat-116658/ - see „Metro Group“
„Kriegsopfer“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kriegsopfer#20._Jahrhundert
Krockow, Christian Graf von : Politik und menschliche Natur. Dämme gegen die Selbstzerstörung. Münchenn: dtv pbk1989, hardcover: Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt DVA 1987
Kuhl, Stefan: The Nazi Connection: Eugenics, American Racism & German National Socialism, 1994 Oxford University Press HC
„Kunstwein“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kunstwein
"Kybernetik" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kybernetik

Landig, Wilhelm: Götzen gegen Thule, novel, Hannover: Pfeiffer 1971, Wiernheim-Iptingen: Iptinger Buchverlag 1985, 2. Aufl. - NAZI SMELL - see discussion in Farrell, Nazi International
Landig, Wilhelm: Rebellen für Thule, novel, Wien: Volkstumsverlag 1991 - von erster Auflage keine Informationen gefunden - NAZI SMELL - see discussion in Farrell, Nazi International
Landig, Wilhelm: Wolfszeit um Thule, novel, Wien: Volkstumsverlag 1980 - NAZI SMELL - see discussion in Farrell, Nazi International
Landwirtschaft 2030: NRW stellt Zukunftsplan vor; URL https://www.rind-schwein.de/brs-news/landwirtschaft-2030-nrw-stellt-zukunftsplan-vor.html - Details: Landwirtschaft 2030: Eine Branche mit Zukunft für Nordrhein-Westfalen; website des Ministeriums für Umwelt, Naturschutz und Verkehr NRW - 22.09.2020 - URL https://www.umwelt.nrw.de/presse/detail/landwirtschaft-2030-eine-branche-mit-zukunft-fuer-nordrhein-westfalen-1600770853
La Révélation des Pyramides (main author: Grimault, Jacques) - Wikipedia FR URL https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/La_R%C3%A9v%C3%A9lation_des_Pyramides - see Grimault
Launer , Ekkehard: Zum Beispiel Zucker Eines der besten Beispiele wie eine nur dem Agrobusiness überlassene Wirtschaft im Wahnsinn endet; Göttingen: LAMUV Verlag 1998 - ISBN-13: 9783889771711
(Lear, John): JOHN LEAR TELLS ALL 1 / 4 - changing storage places functioning in 2023: John Lear Tells All - Part 1 of 4, full interview - 9/11 Planes were Holograms, vimeo video URL https://vimeo.com/35084338 French edition „ John Lear dit tout - 1 de 4 (2008)“ „ in „Project Avalon“ youtube-channel „Alpha Zebra“ - video 1 URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=31PUtapWDEQ
LE BON, GUSTAVE: "Psychology of the Masses", Psychologie der Massen . Paris 1895 - Psychologie des Sozialismus . 1898 - And IF we really NEED LeBon - we certainly will have to add: Ortega y Gasset: Aufstand der Massen (1931) - La rebelión de las masas (1929)
Lee, Martin A.: The Beast Reawakens, (Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1997). - New York: Rutledge 2000
(Legge, Sebastian - @ZDFbesseresser) - youtube-channel: b/ - „@ZDFbesseresser“ - Sebastian Legge enthüllt die Tricks der Lebensmittelindustrie auf - URL https://www.youtube.com/@ZDFbesseresser
Lewis, Rand C.: The Nazi Legacy: Right Wing Extremism in Postwar Germany,. (NY: Praeger, 1991).
List of coups and coup attempts by country - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_coups_and_coup_attempts_by_country
„List of wars: 1945–1989“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_wars:_1945%E2%80%931989
Liste der Kriege -chapter: Neuzeit - 20. Jahrhundert - in: Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen#20._Jahrhundert
Liste der Kriege - chapter: Neuzeit - „Große Kriege seit dem Zweiten Weltkrieg“ (counting

fatalities from selected major war-events 1939-2023) URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen#Gro%C3%9Fe_Kriege_seit_dem_Zweiten_Weltkrieg
Liste der Kriege –chapter: Neuzeit – 21. Jahrhundert – in: Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen#21._Jahrhundert
Liste der Träger des Alfred-Nobel-Gedächtnispreises für Wirtschaftswissenschaften; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_der_Tr%C3%A4ger_des_Alfred-Nobel-Ged%C3%A4chtnispreises_f%C3%BCr_Wirtschaftswissenschaften
„Liste ehemaliger NSDAP-Mitglieder, die nach Mai 1945 politisch tätig waren“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_ehemaliger_NSAP-Mitglieder,_die_nach_Mai_1945_politisch_t%C3%A4tig_waren
„Liste von Kriegen und Schlachten im 20. Jahrhundert“ – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Kriegen_und_Schlachten_im_20._Jahrhundert
Liste von Putschen und Putschversuchen; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_von_Putschen_und_Putschversuchen
Loftus, John: The Belarus Secret, 1982 Alfred A. Knopf NYC
Lorenz curve in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lorenz_curve – Lorenz-Kurve in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lorenz-Kurve
(Lüling, Günter) – Günter Lüling in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/G%C3%BCnter_L%C3%BCling – Lüling is mixing info with resentment against ISLAM – und such produced a somewhat „queer“ picture, which scientifically is rejected
(Lüling, Günter) – Günter Lüling in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/G%C3%BCnter_L%C3%BCling – see keywords „Saarbrücker Schule“ – see „Karl Heinz Ohlig“ – all these coming with wilful resentment against Islam and therefore scientifically near to useless and to be rejected
Lugal-dalu (of SUMER) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lugal-dalu
Luttwak, Edward: Wie inszeniert man einen Staatsstreich oder: Der Coup d'Etat - Reinbek b.Hamburg:rororo 1969; amerik. u.d.T.: Coup d'État: A Practical Handbook. Harvard University Press 1979

Mahadeva Temple - Thiruvanchikulam – homepage – Kodungallur - URL https://thiruvanchikulammahadevatemple.org/ – see: Kodungallur
“Maharajas use their wealth to script positive tales” – undertitle: royals take on the mantle of leadership and use their ancestry to drive change; in Forbes – author: Nirati Agarwal - Aug 30, 2014 – URL https://www.forbesindia.com/article/live/maharajas-use-their-wealth-to-script-positive-tales/38489/1
Mahieu, Jacques (de): Die Templer in Amerika. Oder: Das Silber der Kathedralen, Tübingen: Grabert 1979 – This author was active within the French right-wing organizations until he became member of German NAZI-SS, which he never changed. His „scientific ideas“ are NOT RELIABLE and show severe gaps in crosschecking.
(Mahieu, Jacques de) Jacques de Mahieu in English Wikipedia URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_de_Mahieu - in German Wikipedia URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacques_de_Mahieu - SS-member – book author – questionable and not validated ideas
Malabar coast in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malabar_Coast
Malaparte, Curzio: Technique du Coup d'État, Paris 1931 - Siehe Hebditch, David/Connor, Ken: Wie man einen Militärputsch inszeniert. Von der Planung bis zur Ausführung, Graz: Ares-Verlag 2006
(Malthus) - Thomas Robert Malthus in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Robert_Malthus
(Malthus) - Thomas Robert Malthus in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_Robert_Malthus
(Malthus) – Malthusianische Katastrophe (from population explosion from exponential growth) in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malthusianische_Katastrophe
(Malthus, Th. R.) „Malthusian Catastrophe“ in Zombiepedia by Fandom URL https://zombie.fandom.com/wiki/Malthusian_Catastrophe
(Malthus) – Malthusianism (with chapter Neo-Malthusianism) in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malthusianism
„Manhattan Project“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manhattan_Project
Manias, Theophanis : ΑΓΝΩΣΤΑ ΜΕΓΑΛΟΥΡΓΗΜΑΤΑ ΤΩΝ ΑΡΧΑΙΩΝ ΕΛΛΗΝΩΝ (Unbekannte Ruhmtaten der alten Hellenen), Athen (1969?), span. Kurzbeschreibung u.d.T.: La triangulacion geometrico-geodesica del espacio de la antigua Grecia, Madrid 1971, engl. Kurzbeschreibung u.d.T.: The invisible Harmony of the Ancient Greek World and the apocryphical geometry of the Greeks, The geometric-geodetic triangulation of the ancient Hellenic space, Athen 1969
„Manifest Destiny“ (US-ideology of US-supremacy) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manifest_Destiny - see „Manifest destiny“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manifest_destiny - see „Westward Movement“
Manning, Paul: Martin Bormann: Nazi in Exile, 1981 Lyle Stuart
(map internet-submarine-cables) – title: This map shows how undersea cables move internet traffic around the world; inWorld Economic Forum (web-project) - Nov 24, 2016 – URL https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2016/11/this-map-shows-how-undersea-cables-move-internet-traffic-around-the-world/
Map „S-4 and S-3 Biolabs“: page-titel „Global Biolab Maps“ – URL https://www.globalbiolabs.org/map - map is NOT RELIABLE, because in Ukraina NO BIOLABS mentioned
Map „US deployment of Special forces“ – article-title: Why Are US Special Operations Forces Deployed in Over 100 Countries?; in: The Nation – author: Nick Turse - January 7, 2014 – URL https://www.thenation.com/article/archive/why-are-us-special-operations-forces-deployed-over-100-countries/
Mariscotti, M.: El secreto Atómico de Huemul, Buenos Aires: Ed. Sudamericana-Planeta 1985 (Bariloche, Argentina, NAZIS – Dr. Richter)
MARRS, JIM : The Rise of the Fourth Reich: The Secret Societies That Threaten to Take Over America; (N.Y.): Harper & Collins 2008
Marthanda Varma (of Travancore, Trivandrum) in Wikipedia EB URL

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Marthanda_Varma

Martin, Maleachi (former Vatican insider): Die Macht und die Herrlichkeit, München: Goldmann paperback 1991; Zürich: Diana hardcover 1989; amerik. u.d.T.: Vatican, New York: Harper & Row 1986 - fiction

Martin, Maleachi : Der letzte Papst, Bergisch-Gladbach: Bastei Lübbe paperback 2000, 2.Aufl.; Augsburg: Schnekluth hardcover 1997; amerik. u.d.T.: Windswept House, New York: Doubleday 1996 - fiction

Martin, Maleachi: Jesuits: The Society of Jesus and the Betrayal of the Roman Catholic Church; (N.Y.): simon & Schsuters pbk Reprint 1988 – 1st ed.:

Matthias, L.L (1893-1970) :Die Kehrseite der USA, Reinbeck bei Hamburg: rororo paperback 1964, 1971, 1985 - a DEVASTATING study on the US by an European observer of "old school" and educated in CLASSICAL EUROPEAN POLITICAL THEORY AND ANALYSIS – but LACKING proper backup by FOOTNOTES and BIBLIOGRAPHY – in cases I could NOT verfy footnotes

Mayer, Edgar / Mehner, Thomas: Geheime Reichssache. Thüringen und die deutsche Atombombe, Rottenburg: KOPP 2004 - NEW GERMAN TITLE

Mayer, Edgar / Mehner, Thomas: Die Angst der Amerikaner vor der deutschen Atombombe, Rottenburg: KOPP 2007 - NEW GERMAN TITLE

(McCloy, J.) - John Jay McCloy, in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_Jay_McCloy

Meding, Holger M. / Ismar, Georg, eds.: Argentinien und das III. Reich. Mediale und reale Präsenz, Ideologietransfer, Folgewirkungen, in: Deutsch - Lateinamerikanische Forschungen, Bd. 4, 1992 - Berlin: wvb 2008

„Mehr denn je braucht die Menschheit einen wahren Philosophen der Zivilisation“ ; in Russia Today RT DE – Vorspann: Der arabische Philosoph Abu Nasr al-Fārābī, einer der wichtigsten Vertreter der islamischen Philosophie, sollte als Inbegriff des Philosophen unserer Zivilisation beachtet werden, der seine Lehre unter der Schirmherrschaft von Wahrheit, Tugend und Mitgefühl gegründet hat. – in RT DE - Russia Today – 31.12.2023 – Pepe Escobar – URL https://freede.tech/meinung/190835-mehr-denn-je-brauch-menschheit/?utm_source=Newsletter&utm_medium=Email&utm_campaign=Email - anderer link (funktioniert mit TOR-browser) URL <https://de.rt.com/meinung/190835-mehr-denn-je-brauch-menschheit/> - see „al Farabi“

(Merz, Friedrich) - Ministerpräsident Armin Laschet beruft Friedrich Merz zum Beauftragten für die Folgen des Brexits und die transatlantischen Beziehungen; in: Land NRW (Pressemitteilungen) – 7.Nov. 2017 – URL <https://www.land.nrw/pressemitteilung/ministerpraesident-armin-laschet-beruft-friedrich-merz-zum-beauftragten-fuer-die>

(Merz, Friedrich) - BlackRock: War Friedrich Merz der Türöffner ins NRW-Finanzministerium?; in: SPD – Landtagsfraktion NRW – 23. Sept. 2019 – URL <https://www.spd-fraktion-nrw.de/pressemeldung/blackrock-war-friedrich-merz-der-tueroeffner-ins-nrw-finanzministerium/>

(Merz, Friedrich) - Landesregierung: Keine Gespräche mit Blackrock verschwiegen; in: Süddeutsche Zeitung SZ – 25. Sept. 2019 – URL <https://www.sueddeutsche.de/wirtschaft/finanzen-duesseldorf-landesregierung-keine-gespraechе-mit-blackrock-verschwiegen-dpa.urn-newsml-dpa-com-20090101-190925-99-33164>

(Merz, Friedrich) Friedrich Merz in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Friedrich_Merz
„Messermidt ME 264“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Messerschmitt_Me_264
Metro Group und Real eröffnen Supermarkt der Zukunft; in: Horizont, 28.Mai 2008 URL https://www.horizont.net/marketing/nachrichten/-Metro-Group-und-Real-eroeffnen-Supermarkt-der-Zukunft-76582 (in 2023 nicht mehr ganz aktuell) – see „Kontaktlos bezahlen“
Meurois / Givaudan (Anne & Daniel): Im Lande Kal. Der Weg der Essener München: Heyne pbk1995 - (München: Hugendubel hardcover 1991) – frz. u.d.T.: Chemins de ce Temps la: Genf: Arista 1989
Meves, Christa:: Manipulierte Masslosigkeit. Psychische Gefahren im technisierten Leben, Freiburg/Breisgau: Herder paperback 1971, 1st ed, – 1983, 23rd ed. .
(Meyl, Konstantin) – Konstantin Meyl in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Konstantin_Meyl
Meyl, Konstantin: SkalarweleIntechnologie – homepage - URL https://www.k-meyl.de/go/indexb830.html
(MicMac) Mi'kmaw hieroglyphic writing; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mi%EA%9E%8Ckmaw_hieroglyphic_writing
Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt - German Bundeswehr: Departments for Military History - German Military Archives, Freiburg/Brsg: Reichswehrplanung für 1939 (bis 1926; danach 3 Vier-Jahres-Aufrüstungsprogramme bis 1938) – siehe: Buike, Bruno Antonio: Geschichte vor dem Kataklysmos? Das Ende von “great game” und “Geopolitik” und das Ende der Veräppelung des Planeten!“, Neuss: Bruno Buike 2020, doiURL http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/frrx-z653 - Kapitel: 4.5.4.4 Die überaus seltsame REICHSWEHR-KONSTANTE von 1807-1947, deutsche Geopolitik contra (?) / versus britisches "great game" (und dessen Fortsetzung in den USA), S. 439-504 – siehe: Ein Geheimplan für den Zweiten Weltkrieg; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Autor: Michael Berger, 24.08.2014 URL https://www.nzz.ch/international/europa/ein-geheimplan-fuer-den-zweiten-weltkrieg-1.18368619
Mitterrand, François : Le Coup d'État permanent (dt. Der permanente Staatsstreich),(Paris?): Éditions Plon 1964
Mönnig, Paul – editor: Bruno A. Buike: Formalisierte Gottesbeweise: (Aristoteles), Thomas, Anselm, (in Russel-/Whitehead-Notation) – Reprint eines Essays von Paul Mönnig, mit zwei Anselm-Elaboraten aus dem Nachlass und einigen Zwischenbeweisen (aus dem Schulunterricht am Friedrich-Spee-Kolleg, Neuss) – German – Neuss: Bruno Buike 2010, 66 p. Doi-URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.17613/ea5h-km96
“Monetarismus” – chapter “Geschichte” (introduction of Friedman monetarian money-supply management in 1974 by German National Central Bank “Bundesbank” - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Monetarismus
Montreux Convention Regarding the Regime of the Straits – 1936 - in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Montreux_Convention_Regarding_the_Regime_of_the_Straits
Moolam Thirunal Rama Varma - (VI) (of Travancore, Trivandrum) - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moolam_Thirunal_Rama_Varma
Morgenstern, George : Pearl Harbor 1941, The Story of the Secret War, 1947, USA; German under title: Pearl Harbor 1941. Eine amerikanische Katastrophe, München: Herbig hardcover 2000, 3rd ed.
“Muziris” – near to exhaustive! - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muziris - see „Kodungallur“

“Muziris-Papyrus: Zeugnis des ägyptischen Indien-Handels” in DerStandard AT – ÖNB-Blog - 17. Oktober 2018 – URL <https://www.derstandard.de/story/2000086832526/muziris-papyrus-zeugnis-des-aegyptischen-indienhandels> – see „Palme, B.“

“Muziris-Papyrus: Zeugnis des ägyptischen Indien-Handels” in DerStandard AT – ÖNB-Blog - 17. Oktober 2018 – URL <https://www.derstandard.de/story/2000086832526/muziris-papyrus-zeugnis-des-aegyptischen-indienhandels>

Mythos Neu Schabenland 2/6 - youtube video - German - RUSSIAN version quoted from Project Camelot in GOOGLE videos, title: (Secrets of the Third Reich I) Nazi Bases in Antartca, URL: <http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=-6541755440775382831#>

Nadi astrology in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nadi_astrology

(nadi-astrology-reading, entrance interview) - Sri Agasthiya Mahasiva Thulliya Nadi Astrology Centre, Vaitheeswarankoil, Tamil Nadu – video-title : vaitheeswarankoil nadi jothidam / genuine nadi astrology /Your can find out fast present future life URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RMmZsRB0xBY&t=1s>

(Naumenn, Klaus) – Klaus Naumann (General) – in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Klaus_Naumann_\(General\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Klaus_Naumann_(General))

n'Diaye, Boubacar: "How Not to Institutionalize Civilian Control: Kenya's Coup Prevention Strategies, 1964–1997". Armed Forces & Society. 28,4(2016) p.619–640; doi 10.1177/0095327X0202800406

Necho II (Egyptian Pharaoh, 26th Dynasty (610–595 BC)) - chapter “Phenician expedition” – in wikipedia EB URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Necho_II

“Negotiable instrument” (as for instance “Bill of exchange”) – chapter „History” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Negotiable_instrument – see „bill of exchange” – see „Wechsel”

(Negrelli, Alois) – Alois Negrelli von Moldelbe – (1799-1858) - ; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alois_Negrelli_von_Moldelbe

(Neumann, J. v.) - "John von Neumann" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_von_Neumann

Newton, Ronald C.: The Nazi Menace in Argentina 1931 - 1947, Stanford / CA: Stanford University Press 1992

Nicaragua: Regierung verbietet Jesuitenorden; in katholisch.de – 24.08.2023 – URL <https://www.katholisch.de/artikel/46661-nicaragua-regierung-verbietet-jesuitenorden>

„Niederländisch Indien“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Niederl%C3%A4ndisch-Indien>

„Nuklearkatastrophe von Tschernobyl“ – (1986) - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nuklearkatastrophe_von_Tschernobyl

„Operation Overcast“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Overcast

„Operation Paperclip“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operation_Paperclip
„Opioid epidemic in the United States“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opioid_epidemic_in_the_United_States - see „Sackler family“ - see „Purdue Pharma“
(Opium War) - Erster Opiumkrieg in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Erster_Opiumkrieg
(Opium War) - „Zweiter Opiumkrieg“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zweiter_Opiumkrieg
Opium Wars in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Opium_Wars
„Orientalische Despotie“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orientalische_Despotie - see Wittfogel
Ortega y Gasset, Jose : Der Aufstand der Massen, Stuttgart: DVA 2002 und öfter - and Opera omnia - see LeBon, Gustave
ORTEGA Y GASSET, JOSE: UEBER DAS RÖMISCHE IMPERIUM, Stuttgart: Reclam paperback 1953 and other years - and Opera omnia - <i>La rebelión de las masas</i> . Madrid 1929
Ortelius, Abraham: Periplus Maris Erythraei (Περίπλους τῆς Ἐρυθρᾶς Θαλάσσης "Periplus of the Erythraean Sea"), attributed to Arrian., mad in 1597, published in: Ortelius, Abraham: Theatrum orbis terrarum / Abraham Ortelius. Antverpiae: Apud Ioannem Bapt. Vrintium, 1609. - Plate [162]
Orwell, George: novel - "1984" - published 1949
Oven, Wilfred von: Ein Nazi in Argentinien (Autobiography? NAZI SMELL), Duisburg: VAWS 1999 - 3.Aufl.: 2000 - the author was chief of the press- bureau under Goebbels, went 1951 to Argentina - and afterwards even worked as correspondent for German SPIEGEL news-magazin - so never mind: „Spiegel“ is quite okay ...

Padmanabhaswamy Temple (Thiruvananthapuram / Trivandrum); in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple
Padmanabhaswamy Temple, chapter “Extant temple records” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple
Padmanabhaswamy Temple treasure - chapter “Inventory” - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple_treasure
Padmanabhaswamy Temple; Chapter “Litigations” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple
Padmanabhaswamy Temple; chapter “Priests” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple
Padmanabhaswamy Temple; chapter > Temple assets < in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple
>Padmanabhaswamy Temple treasure< in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple_treasure
Padmanabhaswamy Temple; chapter > Vault (Nilavara) B ("The Forbidden Zone") < in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Padmanabhaswamy_Temple

<p>(Padmanabhaswamy Temple) Sree Padmanabha Swamy temple head priest wants RSS out of premises... - in: "onmanorama", chapter Kerala news – author: Ayyappan, R. - Sept. 18 - 2019 - URL https://www.onmanorama.com/news/kerala/2019/09/18/sree-padmanabha-swamy-temple-head-priest-vs-rss-real-estate-mafia.html -</p>
<p>(Padmanabhaswamy Temple) "World's richest temple seeks help to tide over financial crisis" in Business Standard (India) , November 06, 2023 – URL https://www.business-standard.com/article/current-affairs/world-s-richest-temple-seeks-help-to-tide-over-financial-crisis-122010500474_1.html</p>
<p>(Padmanabhaswamy temple) “ ‘Richest’ Padmanabha temple in Kerala faces financial crunch “; in: Hindustan Times –Ramesh Babu - 27. June 2022 - URL https://www.hindustantimes.com/india-news/richest-padmanabha-temple-in-kerala-faces-financial-crunch-101656269200994.html</p>
<p>(Padmanabhaswamy Temple) Bekommen die Türe nicht auf: Geheimnisvolle 7. Gewölbekammer bleibt geschlossen ...; in: Spurensucher (Blog) - URL (Padmanabhaswamy Temple) Bekommen die Türe nicht auf: Geheimnisvolle 7. Gewölbekammer bleibt geschlossen ...; in: Spurensucher (Blog) - URL https://www.spurensucher.eu/de/682/bekommen-die-tuere-nicht-auf-geheimnisvolle-7.-gewoelbekammer-bleibt-geschlossen-.htm</p>
<p>Palme, Bernhard: Der Muziris-Papyrus . (Eine Urkunde über den Handel zwischen Ägypten und Indien): in: Österreichische Nationalbibliothek; Blogs - Forschung 16.02.2018 - Papyri und antike Schriftstücke, Geschichte der ÖNB URL https://www.onb.ac.at/mehr/blogs/detail/der-muziris-papyrus</p>
<p>"Palm-leaf manuscript" in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Palm-leaf_manuscript</p>
<p>(palmleaf-library) History tales. World's first Palm-leaf Manuscript Museum in Kerala capital a mine of stories ; in: The Hindu- businessline - January 05, 2023 - URL https://www.thehindubusinessline.com/news/national/worlds-first-palm-leaf-manuscript-museum-in-kerala-capital-a-mine-of-stories/article66340809.ece</p>
<p>(palmleaf-library) "This library preserves ancient palm-leaf inscriptions The Hindu", in: The Hindu (newspaper) – 07.12.2022 - youtube URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G_cfzfhCFVQ</p>
<p>(pandemic) - 5th cholera pandemic of 19th century – in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1881%E2%80%931896_cholera_pandemic</p>
<p>(pandemic) - „1889–1890 pandemic“ – (Russian flu) – in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1889%E2%80%931890_pandemic</p>
<p>(pandemic) „Choleraepidemie von 1892“ – (Hamburg 1892) – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Choleraepidemie_von_1892</p>
<p>"Panic of 1893" chapter "Causes" – (a US-depression 1893.-1897) - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Panic_of_1893</p>
<p>Papus (Pseudonym of: Gérard Analect Vincent Encausse, 1865-1916) in Wikipedia DE - URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Papus - ZITAT: >1901, 1905 und 1906 war er, auf Einladung von Zar Nikolaus II., in Sankt Petersburg. In erster Linie kam er als Arzt, jedoch auch um ihn in Esoterik zu unterrichten. Dabei gründete er eine Martinistenloge, der auch der Zar selbst angehörte. Zugleich war Papus beunruhigt über das zumeist blinde Vertrauen des Zaren und seiner Ehefrau in den Okkultismus. Er assistierte dem Zarenpaar bei wesentlichen Regierungsentscheidungen und warnte sie vor den Einflüssen Rasputins. < (DAS GLAUBE ICH NICHT! Da will ich BESSERE BEWEISE! Ich halte aber für möglich, dass GELANGWEILTER Hochadel mit UMSTURZABSICHTEN mit Esoterik befasst war ...) - see:</p>

„Papus“ in wikipedia FR URL <https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Papus> - Citation: > **Séjours en Russie**
 La légende veut qu'en automne 1905, Nicolas II, aux prises avec les troubles sociaux, l'ait appelé à Tsarskoïe Selo pour lui demander conseil. Papus aurait évoqué alors, au cours d'une opération magique, l'esprit d'Alexandre III, préconisant la répression pour éviter une révolution de grande envergure. Papus aurait affirmé au tsar que cette révolution n'éclaterait pas tant que lui-même serait vivant. Or Papus n'est pas venu en Russie à cette époque où Raspoutine avait déjà fait son entrée auprès du couple impérial. Par contre Papus est venu, en 1901, pour rencontrer les occultistes et les martinistes russes, et pour accompagner le Maître Philippe de Lyon, son « maître spirituel », invité à la cour russe. Philippe devait jouir quelques mois durant d'une grande autorité morale auprès du tsar, à qui il prédit la naissance d'un successeur au trône. Papus et Philippe seront expulsés à la suite de manigances policières⁶. Les visites de Papus en Russie, on a même évoqué à leur égard un possible travail d'espionnage pour le compte du gouvernement français, gardent encore leur mystère. Papus qui avait des liens avec plusieurs grands-ducs et grandes-duchesses affiliés au martinisme⁷, a réellement rencontré la tzarine, éprise de merveilleux, mais pas le tsar lui-même. Papus, sous le pseudonyme de Niet, fit paraître, à son retour, dans la presse française, *La Russie d'Aujourd'Hui*, un constat pessimiste de la politique russe en s'inquiétant d'une possible révolution⁸. <

(Pareto, V.) - "Vilfredo Pareto" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vilfredo_Pareto

“Pattanam” (excavations 2010/2011) in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pattanam> - lots of essays on the Pattanam archeological campaigns (2010-11) covering sea-transport route Muziris – Berenike (which of 2?) listed in researchgate – see „Muziris“

Pauwels / Bergier, Jaques: (Le Matin des Magiciens) Aufbruch ins dritte Jahrtausend, München: Goldmann pbk 1979 - mit umfangreichen NAZI-Abschnitten

“Periplus Maris Erythraei”, manuscript Constantinople, 9th century: Universitätsbibliothek Heidelberg, Cod. Pal. Graec. 398 Sammelhandschrift — Konstantinopel, Ende 9. Jh. - language: Koine GREEK - Online URL <https://digi.ub.uni-heidelberg.de/diglit/cpgraec398/0084/image,info> - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.11588/diglit.303#0084> - see „Brodersen“ – see „Schoff“ – see „Ortelius, A.“

Periplus Maris Erythraei – in: wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Periplus_Maris_Erythraei

Periplus of the Erythraean Sea; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Periplus_of_the_Erythraean_Sea

“Periplus of the Erythraean Sea” - in Wikiwand EN URL https://www.wikiwand.com/en/Periplus_of_the_Erythraean_Sea

„Personhood“, chapter: „non-humand animals“ (including „great apes“ – and such „near relatives of humans“- in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personhood#Non-human_animals

Piontzik, Klaus: Gitterstrukturen des Erdmagnetfeldes - Eine (Fourier) Analyse des Erdmagnetfeldes anhand der magnetischen Totalintensität, 229 p. - Neuss 2022 - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/046g-4769> -

Piontzik, Klaus: Frequencies of the Earth - 60 p. - Neuss 2022 - doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/m6rs-nh42> – German u.t.: Piontzik, Klaus: Frequenzen der Erde, 60 p. - Neuss 2022 – doiURL <https://doi.org/10.17613/wwxa-6w18>

„Pobiti Kamani“ - (= wood from stone) – (under-category: Dikilitash Group – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pobiti_Kamani - see „Dikili Tash“

(Pond, Dale) SVPwiki „Sympathetic Vibratory Physics“ URL <https://svpwiki.com/Dale-Pond>

(Popović, J.) - Justin Popović in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Justin_Popovi%C4%87
„Postmoderne“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Postmoderne
„Postmodernism“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Postmodernism
Ptolemy's world map (regarding oldest known copy – und direction of Maximus Planudes, Constainople 1300– URL https://digitalmapsoftheancientworld.com/ancient-maps/ptolemys-map/
Ptolemy's world map, copy of 15th century in the other of 2 projection methods used by Ptolemy – URL https://digitalmapsoftheancientworld.com/ancient-maps/ptolemys-map/
Preparata, Guido Giacomo: Conjuring Hitler: How Britain and America Made the Third Reich; London: Pluto Press 2005; ISBN-13: 978-0745321813 – dt. u.d.T.: Wer Hitler mächtig machte: Wie britisch-amerikanische Finanzeliten dem Dritten Reich den Weg bereiteten; Basel: Perseus 2010, 3.Aufl.; ISBN-13: 978-3907564745
Preparata, Guido Giacomo: Die Ideologie der Tyrannei.: Neognostische Mythologie in der amerikanischen Politik; Berlin: Duncker & Humblot 2015, ISBN-13: 978-3428141739 – see: Engdahl, F. W.: Full scale dominance ... (and totalitarian Democracy)
“Princly state” (India, British era) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Princely_state
(Princly state) Fürstentaat in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/F%C3%BCrstenstaat
“proof for the existence of God” by Anselm of Canterbury taken from: Farrell, Joseph P. / Hart, Scott D. de: The Grid of the Gods. The Aftermath of the Cosmic War and the Physics of the Pyramide People – Kempton/Illinois: Adventures Unlimited 2011, p.211-217 – see: Mönnig, Paul
„Purdue Pharma“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Purdue_Pharma - see „Sackler family“ – see „opioid epidemic ...“
(Putin, Vladimir V.): Address to the Federal Assembly – Moscow. February 29, 2024 (Thursday) 14:20 – in my text-software „p.3“ – URL http://www.en.kremlin.ru/events/president/transcripts/messages/73585
Putney, Alexander: (Webproject: „Human Resonance.org“ – page-title „List of publications“ (Bibliography) URL http://www.human-resonance.org/biblio.html - author is presenting a wild mixture of topics and is under heavy debating – even not shying away from „Paleo Sanscrit“ as of Kurt Schildmann!
Putney, Alexander: 4 Quasicrystals & Bismuth to Gold, 20 p.pdf 2020 URL http://www.human-resonance.org/Bismuth_to_Gold.pdf – author with wild mixture and under heavy debate
Putney, Alexander: 1Atlantean Superalloy ‘Aurichalcum’ Is Recreated by Phonon Transfer Alchemy, 19 p. Pdf – 2019 URL http://www.human-resonance.org/Aurichalcum_Recreated.pdf - author with wild mixture and under heavy debate
Putney, Alexander: Resonance in Atomic Conversion Phonon Transfer Alchemy: Lead to Gold (with NAZI links) – html URL http://www.human-resonance.org/lead_to_gold.html - author with wild mixture and under heavy debate
Putney, Alexander: Nahuange Alchemy (Copper to Gold); 10 p. Pdf – URL http://www.human-resonance.org/Nahuange_Alchemy.pdf - author with wild mixture and under heavy debate
„Putsch“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Putsch – see „coup d’etat“ – see „Liste / List ...“

(Ray, Abin) "Mattanchery : A diversity disneyland" (Kochi / cochi, Kerala) – in LinkedIn - 28. Jui 2023 URL https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/mattanchery-diversity-disneyland-abin-raj-r-s
(Regardie, Israel) Israel Regardie in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israel_Regardie see (Regardie, Israel) Israel Regardie in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israel_Regardie
Reggardie, Israel: <i>Das magische System des Golden Dawn</i> , 3 Bände, 3. Auflage. Herausgegeben von Hans-Dieter Leuenberger , Hermann Bauer
Reichsaramäisch“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reichsaram%C3%A4isch - see „Imperial Aramaic“
Reliquet, Philippe : Ritter, Tod und Teufel. Gilles de Rais, Monter, Märtyrer, Weggefährte Jeanne d'Arcs, Münche, Zürich: Artemis hardcover 1984; München: dtv paperback 1990; FRENCH under title: Le Moyen Age. Gilles de Rais, marechal, monstre et martyr; Paris: Editions Pierre Belfond 1982
Retyi, Andreas von: Bilderberger. Das geheime Zentrum der Macht, Rottenburg: KOPP 2006 - NEW GERMAN TITLE
Retyi, Andreas von: Die unsichtbare Macht. Hinter den Kulissen der Geheimgesellschaften, Rottenburg: KOPP 2002 - NEW GERMAN TITLE
Retyi, Andreas von: Skulls & Bones, Rottenburg: KOPP 2003
Riess, Curt: The Nazis go Underground, New York, Garden City: Doubleday 1944 - free pdf file in internet as facsimile electronical edition, 2005 - RARE SOURCE
Ritter, Thomas: Der Tempelschatz und die Geheimnisse des Padmanabhaswamy-Heiligtums von Thiruvananthapuram (Dresden 2012); in: Atlantistforschung – page "Vishnus Gold" – URL https://atlantistforschung.de/index.php?title=Vishnus_Gold
Robert, James : Grossbritanniens geheimer Krieg in der Antarktis, in: Nexus Magazin, German edition, 2(Jan./Feb. 2006), URL http://www.nexus-magazin.de/artikel/lesen/grossbritanniens-geheimer-krieg-in-der-antarktis-teil-1 -xx--- ENGLISH text (somewhat abbreviated): Nexus Magazin 12,5(Aug.-Sept.2005), James Roberts: Britains Secret War in Antarctica, URL http://forum.stirpes.net/modern-contemporary/6607-britains-secret-war-antarctica.html
Rogers, Barbara / Cervenka, Zdenek: The Nuclear Axis: The Secret Collaboration Between West Germany and South Africa, 1978 Times Books New York
Rohr, Wulfing von: Geheimnisvolle Palmblätter: Ist unser Leben Schicksal oder freier Wille? Independently published (14. April 2021) – ISBN-13 : 979-8737957735 - other info: Sophia Verlag 2002 - ISBN13 9783935698047
Roth, Jürgen: Frey, Marc: Die Verbrecher Hjolding. Das vereinte Europa im Griff der Mafia; München Piper 1992, 2. Aufl.
(Ruanda) - Völkermord in Ruanda; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/V%C3%B6lkermord_in_Ruanda
(Ruanda) - Macron bittet Ruanda um Verzeihung; in SPIEGEL – 27.05.2021 – URL - https://www.spiegel.de/ausland/emmanuel-macron-bittet-ruanda-um-verzeihung-fuer-die-rolle-

[frankreichs-beim-genozid-a-eca80ffc-2a08-4e65-8b57-608a7d408ef8](#)

(Ruanda) - Frankreichs Mitverantwortung am Genozid (Bericht Historiker-Kommission 2019) - in (ARD-tv - Erste), Tagesspiegel - 27.03.2021 - URL <https://www.tagesschau.de/ausland/afrika/frankreich-ruanda-101.html>

„Ruhrbesetzung“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ruhrbesetzung>

„Russia issues order limiting powers of Interpol“; In: Anadolu Ajansi - Burc Eruygur | 18.08.2023 - URL <https://www.aa.com.tr/en/europe/russia-issues-order-limiting-powers-of-interpol/2971296#>

„Russisch-Ukrainischer Krieg“ - (2014 - 2022 -2024f) - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Russisch-Ukrainischer_Krieg

„Saarbrücken School „ in wikidata URL <https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/Q56297961>

„Saarbrücker Schule“ (a group of German Islam reserachers around Karl-HEINZ OHLIG, Günter Lüling e.a. and their predecessors in 19th century) in Wikipedia DE https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saarbr%C3%BCcker_Schule

„Saarbrücker Schule“, chapter: Einzelne Thesen und Forschungsergebnisse von Inârah - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saarbr%C3%BCcker_Schule#Einzelne_Thesen_und_Forschungsergebnisse_von_In%C3%A2rah

„Sackler-family“, in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sackler_family - see „Purdue Pharma“ - see „opioid crisis in the US“

„Saint Thomas Christians“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saint_Thomas_Christians

Saptarshi in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saptarshi>

„Saptarishi“ in German Wikipedia URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saptarishi>

(SCHALCK-GOLODKOWSKI) - Seiffert. Wolfgang/Treutwein, Norbert: Die Schalck-Papier. DDR-Mafia zwischen Ost und West; München: Goldman pbk1992 (mit neuem Material ergänzte Aufl.) - see Roth/Frey

Schmidt, Michael: The New Reich: Violent Extremism In Unified Germany and Beyond, 1993 Pantheon Books

Schockenhoff, Eberhard: Zur Lüge verdammt; Politik, Medien, Medizin,, Justiz, Wissenschaft und die Ethik der Wahrheit; Freiburg/Brsg.: Herder hardcover 2000

Schoepp, Sebastian: Das Argentinische Tageblatt 1933-1945. Ein Forum antinationalsozialistischer Emigration, Berlin: wvb 1996

SCHOFF, WILFRED H. (Secretary of the Commercial Museum, Philadelphia) THE PERIPLUS OF THE ERYTHRAEAN SEA - English translation - TRAVEL AND TRADE IN THE INDIAN OCEAN BY A MERCHANT OF THE FIRST CENTURY - New York, London, Bombay and Calcutta: LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO. 1912 - online INCOMPLETE html-URL https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Periplus_of_the_Erythraean_Sea (with epubli and pdf download)

Scholem, Gershom : Die jüdische Mystik in ihren Hauptströmungen, Zürich: Rhein Verlag hardcover 1957; Frankfurt/Main: Suhrkamp paperback 1980; Engl. ed. existent

Schoon, Darryl Robert: Silver, Gold & The Last American Hero JFK - short exposee - Apr 1, 2008

- URL http://www.321gold.com/editorials/schoon/schoon040108.html - see „Executive Order 11110“ (of JFK, 1963, concerning issuance of silver currency)
Schoon, Darryl Robert: Darryl Robert Schoon archives (list, bibliography of popular economics), within 321 Gold (cloud storage) URL http://www.321gold.com/archives/archives_authors.php?author=Darryl+Robert+Schoon
Schoon, Darryl Robert - homepage - URL www.drschoon.com -
„Schufa“ (financial intelligence) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Schufa
(Schumpeter, J.) - "Joseph Schumpeter" In Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joseph_Schumpeter
Schwaller de Lubicz, R.A.: Le Temple dans l'homme (Le Caire, Impr. de Schindler, 1949). English translation titled „The Temple In Man: The Secrets of Ancient Egypt“ (Brookline: Autumn Press, 1977). ISBN 0-394-42079-9. ✕ Published again: The Temple In Man: Sacred Architecture and The Perfect Man. ISBN 0-89281-021-1 - Rochester/Vermont: Inner Traditions, Bear Comp. 1981 / 1998
Schwartz, Thomas Allan: Die Begnadigung deutscher Kriegsverbrecher. John McCloy und die Häftlinge von Landsberg; in: vierteljahrshefte für Zeitgeschichte 38,3 (1990) , S. 375-414 (Institut für Zeitgeschichte, München)
„Seele“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Seele - see (De anima, Aristotle)
Seidel-Mueller, Walter / Riedel, Wolfgang, eds.: Weimarer Klassik und ihre Geheimbünde, Würzburg: Königshausen & Neumann 2003
self-dealing“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Self-dealing - see „contract“ - see „Insichgeschäft“
Servant-Schreiber, Jean Jacques: Le Défi américain, Paris, Éditions Denoël, Paris: Editions Fayard 1968 (1967?) - French hardcover: 1986 - Dutch u.t.: Den amerikanska utmaningen : USA:s ekonomiska expansion i Europa - Germ. u.t.: Die amerikanische Herausforderung, preface by Franz-Josef Strauß, Hamburg: Hoffman & Campe 1968 - Americ. u.t.: (The) American Challenge, Penguin paperback - In meantime somewhat outdated, but historical important.
Servant-Schreiber, Jean Jacques: Le Défi mondial, Paris: LGF, 1981, Americ. u.t.: The World Challenge, Harper & Collins paperback Servant-Schreiber, Jean Jacques / Albert, Michel / Fields, H.A. / Price, Roy: The Radical Alternative: McDonalds hardcover - In meantime somewhat outdated, but historical important.
(Shannon, C.) - "Claude Shannon" (1916-2011) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Claude_Shannon
(Shiva, Vandana) - Vandana Shiva in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vandana_Shiva
(Shiva, Vandana) - Vandana Shiva in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vandana_Shiva
(Shiva, Vandana) - Vandana Shiva Projekt – DEUTSCHE WEBSEITE URL https://vandana-shiva.de/
(Shiva, Vandana) - Vandana Shiva youtube channel “The Seeds of Vandana Shiva” – URL https://www.youtube.com/@theseedsofvandanashiva4082
Shiva, Vandana: World Hunger: A Crisis by Design URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wUOmX7e8iEA
Shiva, Vandana: “Wer ernährt die Welt wirklich?” – Vandana Shiva URL _

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aSxssDL_qm8
Shiva, Vandana: Der neue Kolonialismus und die Enteignung des Lebens – Dr. Vandana Shiva im Gespräch URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2qu6fyKvK4g
Shiva, Vandana: Vandana Shiva – “200.000 indische Landwirte haben Selbstmord begangen” – Was tun? Widerstand leisten – URL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SCAkTjwHcVY
(Sinclair, Upton) – Upton Sinclair – (1878 – 1960 – writer - Chicago slaughterhouses) – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Upton_Sinclair
(Sinclair, Upton) “Der Dschungel” - The Jungle (1906) – Schlachthöfe Chicago – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Der_Dschungel
SINGH, SIMON: Fermats letzter Satz, München: dtv paperback 2000; München, Wien: Hanser hardcover 1998; engl. u.t.: Fermat's Last Theorem, London: Fourth Estate 1997 – This title from theoretical mathematics is placed here, to indicate that today mathematics is far from ANYTHING, that is in today schoolbooks!
Singh, Naunihal: Seizing Power: The Strategic Logic of Military Coups; (Boston?): Johns Hopkins University Press 2014
Sitchin, Zecharia: APOCALYPSE. Armageddon, die Endzeit und die Prophezeiungen von der Wiederkehr; Rottenburg: Kopp 2007
Sitchin, Zecharia: Der kosmische Code. Das Wissen der Götter enthüllt (Who has laughed over there!); Rottenburg: Kopp 2000
Sitchin, Zecharia, Am Anfang war der Fortschritt, München: Knaur paperback 1991 - (engl.: Genesis revisited, 1990)
Sitchin, Zecharia: Das verschollene Buch Enki. Erinnerungen und Prophezeiungen eines ausserirdischen Gottes: Rottenburg: Kopp 2006, p. 236-237; amerik. u.t.: The Lost Book of Enki; Rochester/Vermont: Bear & Comp. 2004
Sokal, Alan / Bricmont, Jean: Eleganter Unsinn: Wie die Denker der Postmoderne die Wissenschaften mißbrauchen; München: Beck 1999 – English u.t.; Fashionable Nonsense: Postmodern Intellectuals' Abuse of Science - USA 1998 - see Fashionable Nonsense in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fashionable_Nonsense
„Solar Warden - The Secret Space Program“ in Huffington Post – author: Darren Perks – 11/07/2012 – URL https://www.huffingtonpost.co.uk/darren-perks/solar-warden-the-secret-space-program_b_1659192.html - see Hoagland/Bara
Soldatos, Spyros, Nicosia: Russian reaction to perceived threats in its Near Abroad in the 21st Century; MA-Thesis, 56 p. 2017 – DOI:10.13140/RG.2.2.20480.12801 – research-gate pdf URL https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Spyros-Soldatos/publication/319402790_Russian_reaction_to_perceived_threats_in_its_Near_Abroad_in_the_21st_Century/links/59a827a3458515b33b5a86b2/Russian-reaction-to-perceived-threats-in-its-Near-Abroad-in-the-21st-Century.pdf?tp=eyJjb250ZXh0Ijp7ImZpcnN0UGFnZSI6Il9kaXJlY3QlLCJwYWdlIjoicHVibGljYXRpb24iLCJwcmV2aW91c1BhZ2UiOiJfZGlyZWN0In19
Sonic Geometry: The Language of Frequency and Form – channel: Alanna Luna – videoURL https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FY74AFQl2qQ&list=RDQMLz9rGngBWD0&start_radio= - derivation of an antique-greek-sSumerian BASIC NUMBER-SET for „intelligent system set-up“ of „surrounding system“

„Spanisch Amerikanischer Krieg“ – um Kuba und Philippinen, vom 23. April bis 12. August 1898 – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spanisch-Amerikanischer_Krieg
(Spee, Friedrich) - „Friedrich Spee“ (1591-1635) - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Friedrich_Spee
"Spieltheorie" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/John_von_Neuman
Sportpalastrede - (Goebbels 18.02.1943) – in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sportpalastrede
„Squaring the circle“ in wikipedia eN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Squaring_the_circle
„Stabilitätsgesetz“ – (1968) in Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, Das Lexikon der Wirtschaft URL https://www.bpb.de/kurz-knapp/lexika/lexikon-der-wirtschaft/20711/stabilitaetsgesetz/ - see „Keynianism“ - „neo-Keynianism“
(Stadelmann, Rainer) – Rainer Stadelmann – in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rainer_Stadelmann
Stanglmeier, G.F.L. / Liebe, Andre: Mit dem Mond zur Weltherrschaft, Rottenburg: KOPP 2008 - NEW GERMAN TITLE
STECKLING, Fred: (We discovered) ALIEN BASES ON THE MOON, (s.l.): G.A.F. International 1981 – ISBN 0-942176-00-6 – Library of Congress Card-No. 81-90609 – enlarged by Glenn Steckling 1997 – - Steckling, Fred+Glenn(dessen Sohn): We discovered Alien Bases on the Moon. , German katalog-page Internet Archive – URL https://archive.org/details/WeDiscoveredAlienBasesOnTheMoonGerman - pdf URL https://ia802204.us.archive.org/5/items/WeDiscoveredAlienBasesOnTheMoonGerman/We%20Discovered%20Alien%20Bases%20On%20The%20Moon%20%28German%29.pdf
Sterling crisis in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sterling_crisis - see Goldstandard – see Great Depression in GB
Sternhell, Zeev: Neither Right Nor Left: Fascist Ideology in France, (Jerusalem, Israel: Shazar Library, Vidal Sassoon International Center for the Study of Antisemitism, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1986
Sternhell, Zeev: Antisemitism and the Right in France, (Jerusalem, Israel: Shazar Library, Vidal Sassoon International Center for the Study of Antisemitism, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem 1988
St. Stephan (Konstanz) – in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/St._Stephan_(Konstanz)
Stevenson, William: The Bormann Brotherhood , 1973 Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich New York HC 1974 Bantam Books SC
„Suda“ (Bzantine Encyclopedia with RESTS from the Library of Alexandria!) in Wikipedia DE – URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Suda (to be compared with „Etymologiarum“ by Isidor of Sevilla)
Sudhoff, Heinke: Sorry Kulumbus. Seefahrer der Antike entdeckten Amerika: Bergisch Gladbach: Lübbe hardcover 1991, 2. Aufl.
Suspension of Russia's access to Interpol databases; in: European Parliament, Parliamentary question – P-000947/2022 – 09.03.22 – URL https://www.europarl.europa.eu/doceo/document/P-9-2022-000947_EN.html
Sutton, Anthony C.: homepage / website - http://www.anthonysutton.com -

Wikipedia GER: http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antony_C._Sutton - Wikipedia US: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Antony_C._Sutton
Sutton, Antony C.: Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler (1976, 1999) - Germ. u.t.: Wall Street und der Aufstieg Hitlers, Perseus Verlag, Basel 2009 (2008?), ISBN 978-3-907564-69-1 - NEW GERMAN TITLE Sutton, Antony C.: Wall Street and F(ranklin) D(elano) R(oosevelt) (1976, 1999) - German u.t.: Roosevelt und die internationale Hochfinanz: Die Weltverschwörung in der Wallstreet Nr. 120, Tübingen: Grabert 1990 - NEW GERMAN TITLE
Sutton, Antony C.: Wall Street and the Bolshevik Revolution (1974, 1999) - online ENGLISH version: http://reformed-theology.org/html/books/bolshevik_revolution/index.html - online RUSSIAN version : http://www.velesova-sloboda.org/geo/revolution.html
Sutton, Antony C.: Western Technology and Soviet Economic Development: 1917-1930 (1968) Sutton, Antony C.: Western Technology and Soviet Economic Development: 1930-1945 (1971) Sutton, Antony C.: Western Technology and Soviet Economic Development: 1945-1965 1973) - see Keller, Werner
Sutton, Antony C.: Technological Treason: A catalog of U.S. firms with Soviet contracts, 1917-1982 (1982)
Sutton, Antony C.: The Best Enemy Money Can Buy (1986) - popular version of findings on US - SU schemings Sutton, Antony C.: The Two Faces of George Bush (1988) Sutton, Antony C.: The Federal Reserve Conspiracy (1995) - Russian u.t.: Vlast' dollara (claimed to be somewhere online) Sutton, Antony C.: Cold Fusion: Secret Energy Revolution (1997) Sutton, Antony C.: The War on Gold: How to Profit from the Gold Crisis (1977) Sutton, Antony C.: Energy: The Created Crisis (1979) Sutton, Antony C.: The Diamond Connection: A manual for investors (1979) Sutton, Antony C.: Gold v(ersu)s Paper: A cartoon history of inflation (1981)
Sutton, Antony C.: America's Secret Establishment: An Introduction to the Order of Skull & Bones (1983, 1986, 2002) - free TOTAL pdf online: http://sandiego.indymedia.org/media/2006/10/119639.pdf -- chapters compiled to free total online version from printed book: How the Order Creates War and Revolution (1985) online RUSSIAN: http://www.velesova-sloboda.org/geo/order.html - How the Order Controls Education (1985) - The Secret Cult of the Order (year not told)
Sutton, Antony C. / Wood, Patrick M.: Trilaterals over Washington, 2 vol's, 1979, 1980
(Sykulski, Leszek) - Leszek Sykulski: Zbrodnia i mit. O powstaniu warszawskim.- in: Mysl Polska - Leszek Sykulski - (s.a. - Aug. 2023) - URL https://myslpolska.info/2023/08/04/leszek-sykulski-zbrodnia-i-mit-o-powstaniu-warszawskim/ - siehe Chintsky (betrifft: Warschauer Aufsatz 1944)
„Symbolon“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Symbolon
„Symbolon“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Symbolon
(symbolon) - „σύμβολον“ in Wiktionary EN URL https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/%CF%83%CF%8D%CE%BC%CE%B2%CE%BF%CE%BB%CE%BF%CE%BD

<p>“Tabula Peutingeriana” (Roman world-street-map) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tabula_Peutingeriana</p>
<p>“Tabula Peutingeriana” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tabula_Peutingeriana</p>
<p>Tabula Peutingeriana, ONB codex 324 (the exemplar from possessions of Prince Eugene) URL https://www.euratlas.net/cartogra/peutinger/ - Reproduktion of the ONB exemplar: Miller, Konrad Weltkarte des Castorius genannt die Peutinger'sche Tafel. Ravensburg 1887 (Rekonstruktion nach Wieder-Auffindung) – Neu-Edition of Miller, Konrad by Weber, Ekkehard 1976 – see (Miller, Konrad) Konrad Miller in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Konrad_Miller</p>
<p>(Tabula Peutingeriana) “Mercateum” - Facsimile-exhibit in Königsbrunn (near Augsburg), - in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mercateum</p>
<p>(Tambora) - The world's 10 most devastating volcanic eruptions; in Australian Geographic – author: Carly Cassella • January 19, 2017 – URL https://www.australiangeographic.com.au/topics/science-environment/2017/01/the-worlds-10-most-devastating-volcanic-eruptions/</p>
<p>(Tambora) - 1815 eruption of Mount Tambora; in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/1815_eruption_of_Mount_Tambora</p>
<p>(Tambora) - Mount Tambora, in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mount_Tambora</p>
<p>(Tambora) - Year Without a Summer in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Year_Without_a_Summer</p>
<p>Tausende Todesfälle wegen Medikament: „Du fühlst dich wirklich, als würdest du sterben“ – case of „pregabalin“ medicals - ; in: Frankfurter Rundschau FR – Bjarne Kommnick – 11-03-2024 – URL https://www.fr.de/verbraucher/arzneimittel-grossbritannien-nhs-deutschland-tausende-todesfaelle-medikament-92878722.html</p>
<p>Te – see: „De“</p>
<p>Temple, Robert K.: Das Sirius Rätsel, München: Heyne pbk1979 – Eng. u.t.: the Sirus Mystery</p>
<p>Temple, Robert K.G.: The Crystal Sun, London: - (Penguin – Random House) Century (books): 2000 – ISBN13 978-0712678889 – see Temple, Robert K.G.: Die Kristall-Sonne, Rottenburg: Kopp-Verlag 2004</p>
<p>Tetens, T.H.: The New Germany and the Old Nazis, 1961 Random House New York</p>
<p>“The Jew street of Mal” (=Mattancherry, quarter of Konchi / Cochi) (Project: Jewish Monuments of Kerala) URL https://jewishmonumentskerala.blogspot.com/2020/02/the-jew-street-of-mala.html - see „Cochi“ – see „Muziris“</p>
<p>“The Lost City of Dwaraka” in: Mahabharata Research URL https://mahabharata-research.com/about%20the%20epic/the%20lost%20city%20of%20dwarka.html</p>
<p>"Theories for everything" in Wikipedia DE URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Theory_of_everything</p>
<p>The Revelation of the Pyramids – (Grimault, Jacques) URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Revelation_of_the_Pyramids – see Grimault – see La Revelation ...</p>
<p>Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thiruvananthapuram</p>

Thiruvanchikulam Temple (Kodungallur) – chapter “History” - in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thiruvanchikulam_Temple – see „Mahadeva Temple“ – see „Kodungallur“
Thomas (Apostel)“ chapter: “Überlieferungen zu seinem apostolischen Wirken” - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thomas_(Apostel)#%C3%9Cberlieferungen_zu_seinem_apostolischen_Wirken
(Thünen) - Johann Heinrich von Thünen in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th%C3%BCnen
(Thünen) - Johann Heinrich von Thünen in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th%C3%BCnen
(Thünen) - Thünensche Ringe in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Th%C3%BCnensche_Ringe
(Thünen) – Von Thunen Model in Science Direct URL https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetary-sciences/von-thunen-model
(Thünen) - „The Thünen Institute“ (under which roof are 15 seperated institutes run by German State in Braunschweig) – EN URL https://www.thuenen.de/en/ - see (Thünen) - „Johann Heinrich von Thünen-Institut“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Johann_Heinrich_von_Th%C3%BCnen-Institut
(Thünen) - „Thünensche Ringe“ in wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Th%C3%BCnensche_Ringe
Thurlow, Richard: Fascism in Britain: A History, 1918-1985. (Cambridge, Mass.: Basil Blackwell, 1986).
Timeline of the 19th century – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Timeline_of_the_19th_century
„tittytainment“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/tittytainment
„Tittytainment“ in FANDOM Verschwörungstheorien Wiki - URL https://verschwörungstheorien.fandom.com/de/wiki/Tittytainment
Tittytainment, chapter within (Brzezinski, Z.) „ Zbigniew Brzezinski“ from Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zbigniew_Brzezi%C5%84ski#Tittytainment
„Toshima (Insel)“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toshima_(Insel) - Don't mix up with „Toshima“ as geographical and personal name as referred to in: „Toshima (Begriffserklärung)“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toshima_(Begriffskl%C3%A4rung) - keyword „dolphins“ – see „Personhood“
TOTOK: German standard history of philosophy, NEW GENERATION
„Tran“, Abschnitt „Gewinnung und Verwendung“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tran#Gewinnung_und_Verwendung
„Transhumanism“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transhumanism
(Travancore) - List of Maharajas of Travancore, in: Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Maharajas_of_Travancore
Travancore royal family (Trivandrum, Kerala) - Chapter: “ Thrippadidaanam and Sree Padmanabhadasa”“; in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Travancore_royal_family
“Troy weight” in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Troy_weight - see „Feinunze“

(Turing, A.) - "Alan Turing" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alan_Turing

UEBERWEG - German standard history of philosophy, 3 vol's (updated from start of 20th century)

UFO Hearing In Congress LIVE News | Key Takeaway From The US Congressional Hearing On UFOs LIVE News; (with David Grusch and others) – 19.08.2023 - URL <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IznDUuqNdag> channel: CCN-News18

UKUSA Vereinbarung in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/UKUSA-Vereinbarung> – see „Five Eyes“ – see „Echelon“

„Unequal Treaty“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Unequal_treaty

(Unequal Treaty) - „Ungleiche Verträge“ in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ungleiche_Vetr%C3%A4ge

(University of Muenster, Germany): project „NiederlandeNet“ – chapter/title: XI. Chronologie der niederländischen Drogengesetzgebung URL <https://www.uni-muenster.de/NiederlandeNet/nl-wissen/rechtjustiz/drogengesetzgebung/chronologie.html>

US-Wirtschaftswissenschaftler: Dollar-System finanziert sich auf Kosten anderer ; in RT-DE Russia Today. 22-08-2023 – URL <https://de.rt.com/kurzclips/video/178602-us-wirtschaftswissenschaftler-dollar-system-finanziert/> (Paul Craig Roberts, Wirtschaftsminsiter unter Reagan)

Uthradom Thirunal Marthanda Varma - (III) (of Travancore, Trivandrum) in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uthradom_Thirunal_Marthanda_Varma

Uvarov, Valery: Pyramids 2007, eBook, 197 p., pdf URL http://www.bibliotecapleyades.net/archivos_pdf/pyramids_uvarov.pdf

Vaitheeswaran Koil – (Lord Shiva temple) – in Wikipedia eN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaitheeswaran_Koil

Vaitheeswarankoil - (geographical) – in Wikipedia EN URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vaitheeswarankoil>

Vaitheeswarankoil- (“Gurrukal” = temple homepage) URL <https://vaitheeswarankoilgurukkal.com/index.htm> (offering typical orthodox Hindu temple service)

„Vasistha” (Rishi) in Wikipedia EN URL <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vasishtha>

(Vasistha) Thomi, Peter (translator - editor): Yogavasistha. Die Lehren des Weisen Vasistha; Interlaken: Ansata Verlag Paul A. Zemp 1988

„Vesica piscis“ in Wikipedia DE (giving mathematical elucidation) URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vesica_piscis

(V “vescia piscis” - a proof from [en:Euclid's Elements](#) (Book I, Proposition I) english translation available here: [S:Page:The Elements of Euclid for the Use of Schools and Colleges - 1872.djvu/31](#) - from source: „Vescia piscis“ in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vesica_piscis

Victorian gold rush - (1851, Australia) – in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Victorian_gold_rush

Voslensky, Michael S. (Восленский, Михаил Сергеевич): Nomenklatura; Wien, München: Molden 1980)

Voslensky, Michael S. (Восленский, Михаил Сергеевич): Sterbliche Götter. Die Lehrmeister der Nomenklatura; Erlangen, Bonn, Wien: Straube 1989

Voslensky, Michael S.: Das Geheime wird offenbar. Moskauer Archive erzählen. 1917 - 1991. Langen Müller, München 1995, ISBN 3-7844-2536-4

(Voslensky, M.S.) Michail Sergejewitsch Woslenski; in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Michail_Sergejewitsch_Woslenski

(War) - Cuban War of Independence (1895-98) - in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cuban_War_of_Independence

(War) - Philippine–American War (1899-1902) - in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philippine–American_War

(War) Philippine Revolution (1896) - in Wikipedia EN - URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Philippine_Revolution

(War) - „Spanish – American– War in Wikipedia EN URL - URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Spanish_%E2%80%93_American_War

“Wechsel (Wertpapier)” in Wikipedia DE URL [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wechsel_\(Wertpapier\)](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wechsel_(Wertpapier)) - see „bill of exchange” – see „negotiable instrument“

“Weihrauchstrasse” in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weihrauchstra%C3%9Fe>

“Weihrauchstraße – Wüstenstädte im Negev” in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weihrauchstra%C3%9Fe_%E2%80%93_W%C3%BCstenst%C3%A4dte_im_Negev

„Weinhandelsabkommen“ in Wikipdeia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weinhandelsabkommen> - see „Kunstwein“

Weinreb, Friedrich: „Israel und der Tierkreis“; in Weinreb, F.: Die Symbolik der Bibelsprache Bern: Origo Verlag 1981, S. 79f

Weinreb, Friedrich: - memoires, vol.1: Begegnungen mit Engeln und Menschen. Mysterium des Tuns - 1910-1936; Zürich: Origo 1974

(Welles, Orson) Orson Welles - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orson_Welles

(Welles, Orson) Orson Welles in Wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Orson_Welles

„Weltbevölkerung“ in Wikipedia DE URL <https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weltbev%C3%B6lkerung>

Welzer, Harald: Täter. Wie aus ganz normalen Menschen Massenmörder werden, Frankfurt: Fischer paperback 2007, 3.Aufl.

„Westward Movement“ in „Study Smarter“ uRL <https://www.studysmarter.de/schule/englisch/landeskunde-englisch/westward-movement/> - see „Manifest Destiny“

Whale oil in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Whale_oil

Whiteford, Gary T. : Earthquakes and Nuclear Testing, Dangerous Patterns and Trends; in: John DeMeo, ed.: Pulse of the, Planet 1,2(1989), p. 10-21 - ISSN 1041-6773

(Wiener, N.) - "Norbert Wiener" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Norbert_Wiener
Wiener, Norbert: Cybernetics or Control and Communication in the Animal and the Machine. MIT Press (und Paris: Hermann) 1948, 2. Auflage 1961 (deutsche Ausgabe: Kybernetik. Regelung und Nachrichtenübertragung im Lebewesen und in der Maschine. 1948)
Wiener, Norbert: The Fourier Integral and Certain of its Applications, Cambridge University Press, 1933, Reprint Dover 1988
Wiener, Norbert mit Raymond E. A. C. Paley: <i>Fourier Transforms in the Complex Domain</i> , American Mathematical Society 1934
(Wiley, Harley W.) - Harley W. Wiley - (1844-1930 - food chemist) - in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Harvey_W._Wiley
Wilcox, Robert K. : Japans Secret War: Japans Race against Time to Build its own Atom Bomb, (place not given): Da Capo Press paperback 1995
Wilhelm, Richard (ed.): Laotse. Tao te king. Düsseldorf: Eugen Diederichs 1978
Winkler, Paul: The Thousand Year conspiracy. Secret Germany Behind the Mask, New York: Charles Scribner's Sons 1943 - free pdf in internet - needs addition and therefor NOT REALLY RELIABLE (even if quoted by Farrell)
Witkowski, Igor: Cwarta Rzesza Poszukiwania Fortuny Nazistov, Warscawa: WIS-2 2005
Witkowski, Igor: Gestapo, Warszawa: Wydawn / WIS-2 2005
Witkowski, Igor: The Truth about the Wunderwaffe, European History Press 2003 - po Pulsku: Prawda o Wunderwaffe, 2 vol's, Warszawa: WIS-2 2005, 2007 - Germ. u.t.: Die Wahrheit über die Wunderwaffe, 2 Bde., Potsdam: Mosquito: 2008, 2009 - NEW GERMAN TITLE
Wittfogel, August Karl: Oriental Despoty, A Comparative Study of Total Power. Yale University Press, New Haven 1957 - German u.t.: Die orientalische Despotie, Die orientalische Despotie. Eine vergleichende Untersuchung totaler Macht, Frankfurt/Main: Ulslein pbk 1981, ISBN 3-548-35148-4 - see „Orientalische Despotie“
(Wolff, Ernst) Ernst Wolff: Agenda der deutschen Landwirtschaft wird im Silicon Valley beschlossen; in Russia Today RT DE - 6-1-2024 - URL https://freede.tech/inland/191932-ernst-wolff-agenda-der-deutschen-landwirtschaft-wird-im-silicon-valley-beschlossen/
Wood, Judy: Wood, Judy: Where Did the Towers Go? Evidence of Directed Free-energy Technology on 9/11; The New Investigation 2010 - ISBN-13: 978-0615412566 - siehe (Wood, Judy): pdf-title Where Did The Towers Go - Dr JudyWood.pdf- CheckThe Evidence URL http://www.checktheevidence.com/pdf/Where%20Did%20The%20Towers%20Go%20-%20Dr%20Judy%20Wood.pdf

<p>“Young-Plan” (1929/30) In Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Young-Plan - see Dawes plan</p> <p>Young, Vaughn / Meldal-Johnsen, Trevor: The Interpol Connection , 1979 Dial Press</p>

"Zarengold" in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zarengold
Zepper, Matthias: Die Tranindustrie; in: web-Projekt Pinguine.net, 13.April 2008 URL http://www.pinguine.net/pinguinlexikon/menschundpinguin/industrielleausbeutung/tranin
Zink, David: Von Atlantis zu den Sternen, München: Heyne Bertelsmann pbk 1981 – see: Zink David: the stones of Atlantis – new and revised; NY: Prentice Hall 1990, 1st ed. 1976
Zodiac – in wikipedia EN URL https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zodiac
(Zola, Emile) Emile Zola (chapter „Dreyfuß Affaire“) in Wikipedia DE URL https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/%C3%89mile_Zola#Dreyfus-Aff%C3%A4re

---XXX---